GUIDE TO THE ARCHIVES AND PAPERS

(Excluding the archives of the Anglican Church of Southern Africa)
PREFACE

The University of the Witwatersrand has, as one of its most valuable and prestigious heritage and research assets, the holdings of the priceless Historical Papers collections. Historical Papers is the main humanities archival research resource on campus and is located in the William Cullen Library. It is also the largest non-state archives in Southern Africa and it is uniquely positioned within the South African heritage sector.

The archives held in custody for the wider community within Historical Papers are extensive and provide a unique documentary record of South African history and society. The collections housed at Historical Papers include diaries, letters, memoranda, reports, minute-books, press clippings, pamphlets, photographs, drawings, oral interviews, trial transcripts and financial, legal and personal documents. These items are described in the Guide to the Archives and Papers of which this is the twelfth edition.

The collections have contributed to many notable publications, television documentaries, school textbooks and academic works. They not only hold value as research tools, teaching aids and as crucial evidence for the intellectual development of theories and models but they contain collective social memory. Consequently, Historical Papers is an accessible hub for human rights research serving civil society as well as scholars.

The first three editions of the Guide were arranged alphabetically. From the fourth edition onwards arrangement of the Guide has been by accession order. The first three editions of the Guide also included the description of the archives of the Church of the Province of Southern Africa. These archives are now described in a separate publication which accounts for the missing numbers in the Guide. Access to this eleventh edition is facilitated by a comprehensive index of personal names and subject fields mentioned in the Guide.

Entries are under the name of an individual or an organisation or the first name of a title or subject. For persons a brief biological note has been supplied, including dates of birth and death where these could be ascertained. Other information includes the nature of the material, inclusive dates, the extent of an item or collection, names of chief correspondents, important subjects covered, any restrictions on use and the existence of a published or unpublished inventory or calendar.
The first and second editions of the Guide were produced in 1967 and 1970 respectively by the late Isaac Isaacson; the third edition in 1975, the fourth edition in 1983, the fifth edition in 1986 and the sixth edition in 1991 were compiled by Anna M. Cunningham; the seventh edition by Michele Pickover in 1993 and the eighth to eleventh editions by Carol Archibald and Michele Pickover.

Further additions are being made by Gabriele Mohale from the twelfth edition onwards.

Gabriele Mohale
Archivist
2017
ABBREVIATIONS

ALS     autograph letter signed: the letter is both written and signed by the author

cm      centimetre

d      the collection is in digital format only

DS     document signed: the document is signed by the author

f      collection consists of only one file

Fol.   Folio: items too large to fit on the conventional shelving

Hg      holograph: a manuscript, other than a letter, wholly in the handwriting of the author

I       leaf(ves): the writing is only on one side of the page

LS     letter signed: the letter is signed by the author but is not in his handwriting

m      metre

Mfe    microfiche

Mfm    microfilm

mimeog. Mimeograph

Ms (Mss.) manuscript (s)
n.d.   no date

p.      page(s): the writing is on both sides of the page

Tap.   tape

Ts (Tss) typescript(s)
A1 HOFMEYR, Jan Hendrik, 1894-1948 (Professor of Classics, Principal and Vice-Chancellor of the University of the Witwatersrand, Administrator of the Transvaal, Member of Parliament, Cabinet Minister and Deputy Prime Minister of South Africa).

Papers, 1910-1948. 61 boxes

Correspondence, diary, personal documents, scrap-books, press clippings, speeches, addresses, college notes, manuscripts of published and unpublished works and printed items. Subjects are his academic and political career, provincial matters, government commissions, parliament, anti-Semitism, Broederbond, the United and Nationalist Parties, Indian affairs South West Africa, education, the gold standard and mining taxation.


Published inventory: Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections No. 13 The J.H. Hofmeyr Papers.

A2 AMESHOFF, Herman Arnold, 1860-1905 (Judge).

Scrap-book, 1890-1891. 1 vol.

Contains mainly press clippings of reports of cases tried before Justice Ameshoff.

A3 ANDERSSON, Charles John (Carl Johan), 1827-1867 (Explorer).

Notebooks. 3 vols. Hg.

Notes, with sketches, of the birds of Damaraland. The notes formed the basis for his published work Notes on the birds of Damaraland, London, 1872.

A4 APRES DE MANNEVILLETTE, Jean Baptiste Nicolas Denis D', 1707-1780 (Hydrographer, traveller and Captain in the Compagnie des Indes).

'Efterretninger om seilatsen fra Frankerig til Indien' 1773. 147p. Ms vol.

A translation into Danish by Barthole Johan Lodde of the original pilot's guide, Memoire sur la navigation de France aux Indes, Paris 1765.

At the back of the leather-bound volume is a log-book (pp45-84) in Danish covering 30 July to 4 Oct.1786 and navigational notes, including a comment on Robben Island.

A5 AUERBACH, Helena

Diary, 1898-1899. 86p. Ts vol.

An account of a voyage which started from England in 1898 and continued to the Far East. The first entry is dated 14 Feb. 1899 at Durban and contains a short description
of the town. The major part of the diary is devoted to an account of her visits to Ceylon, Singapore, Saigon, Hong Kong, Japan, Australia, New Zealand, and covers the period Feb-Oct. 1899.

A6  BAIN, Andrew Geddes, 1797-1864 (Geologist).

Papers, 1825 (1837-1864) - 1895. 102 items.
Correspondence, lists of fossils, notes and press clippings on Bain's geological investigations and palaeontological discoveries in South Africa, the construction of roads in Cape Colony and the discovery of metals in Namaqualand.


Some of the papers are photocopies of Ts transcripts in the Library of the University of Cape Town.

A7  BANTJES, Jan Gerrit, 1843-1914 (One of the original prospectors for gold on the Witwatersrand).

Papers, 1867-1910. 2 letterbooks and 16 items.
Included are 8 ALS to Anna Swanepoel who afterwards became his wife; 2 Hg poems addressed to 'my dearly beloved Annie', and 6 other items relating to the family Bantjes. The letter-books cover the years 1887-1910 and contain copies of letters in Dutch and English relating to the flotation of mining syndicates and to Bantjes' work as Commandant of the Special Police in Johannesburg, 1900-1901. Also photograph of one of the first wagons to arrive on the Rand.

A9  BELL, William Henry Somerset, 1856-1939  (Legal journalist)

Scrap-book, 1875-1892. 1 vol.
Contains press clippings from local newspapers reporting cases tried in the Eastern Districts court and the Supreme Court.

A10  BERTRAND, Alfred, 1856-1924 (Explorer and Captain of Cavalry).

Diary in French, 1895-1896. 2 vols. Hg.
Published under the title Au pays des Ba-Rotse, Haut Zambeze, Paris, 1895, the diary describes an expedition to Barotseland, including visits to mission stations.


Incwadi yika Paulosi umtunywa ebalelewe abasemafesiosini, 1858 Apr.10. 41p.
Ms vol.
The Epistle of St. Paul to the Thessalonians translated into Zulu.

A12 REYNARDSON, Birch.


A geographic guide to these countries.

A13 BLANKENBERG, Sir Reginald Andrew, 1876-1960. (Diplomat).

Collection of souvenirs, 1919-1924. 1 box.

Programmes, invitation cards, etc. to banquets, official functions and ceremonies which Sir Reginald attended. Also photographs of leading South African and British political figures during the period when he was acting High Commissioner of the Union 1920-1924.

A14 BORRADAILE, John (Merchant of Fenchurch Street, London, who travelled extensively to the Far East, calling at the Cape of Good Hope).

Journals, 1831-1852. 3 items.

Bound volume 1831-1839 (492p), loose pages 1840-1841 (78p) and loose pages 1852 (15p). Pages 103-131 (1833-1834) and 243-356 (1835-1836) in the bound volume describe visits to the Cape.

A15 BRÉHIER, Emile (Professor of the History of Philosophy, University of Paris).

'La signification du discours de la méthode': an address to the Descartes Tercentenary Celebration held by the Philosophical Society at the University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, 1937. 15p. Ts.

Accompanied by a translation into English by Dr. E.M. Papenfus and correspondence.

A16 BREMONT, Anna, Comtesse de (Author of The Gentleman digger, London, S. Low, 1891, and A son of Africa, London, Greening 1899, etc.)

'The burning of Johannesburg, a Christmas story of South Africa founded on historic fact. 35 . Hg.

Relates to the Tyumie valley massacre of the military villages at Woburn and Auckland on Christmas Day 1850.

A17 BRITISH ASSOCIATION OF SCIENCE

Fol.

Photograph album entitled 'The British Association meeting, S. Africa 1905'. 1 vol.

Photographs taken by delegates on board ship, in Madeira, Las Palmas, South Africa, Southern Rhodesia, Mozambique, Kenya and Egypt.
The South African scenes include Cape Town, Port Elizabeth, East London, Durban, Pretoria, Johannesburg (Chinese labourers and mining scenes), Bloemfontein, Kimberley and places of Anglo-Boer War interest; the Rhodesian scenes include Bulawayo, Umtali, Matopos, Victoria Falls and Bridge.

A18  BRYANT, Alfred Thomas, 1865-1953 (Catholic missionary).

Bantu origins: the people and their language (238p. Ts vol.), published Cape Town, Struik, 1963 and The Zulu people as they were before the white man came (480p.2 Ts vols.) published Pietermaritzburg, Shuter, 1949.

A19  BUYS, Bernardus Rudolf, 1876-1938 (Pioneer in Afrikaans literature).


An unpublished novel.

A20  BEGG, Robert Campbell, 1886-1971 (Surgeon).

'The secret of the knife'. 279p. Ts.

Published London, Jarrold, 1966.

A21  CARTER, John Pim.

'Songs and devotions in the manner of the ancient psalms'. n.d. 467p. Ts vol.

Published as Psalms in the spirit of Jesus, Boston, 1942.


Papers, 1899-1921.  5 vols. and 2 boxes.

Included are Ts draft of his last work Memoirs of Priscilla, Countess Whopper, published in 1932, and Tss of several of his short stories, plays and sketches with parts of the original Mss; several English play-bills, bills, programmes, tickets etc. for plays and sketches produced by Cohen in London. Also a volume of clippings from The Winning Post, London, 12 Apr-15 Nov.1913, in which Reminiscences of Johannesburg first appeared, and a bound volume of The Winning Post ed. by R.S. Sievier 7 Aug.1907-8 Aug.1908 (plus some odd numbers); 9 nos. of Tit-Bits, London, containing his reminiscences 'The magic and madness of diamonds and gold'. Scrapbooks include a volume of press clippings, 'Gems from Johannesburg history', 1912, a volume of clippings on the death of Barney Barnato, June 1897, and an album of clippings concerning the charge of perjury brought by Sir Joseph Robinson against Cohen in 1914. The correspondence includes a letter to S.B. Joel dated 1899, a reply from Joel's attorneys threatening prosecution for libel and Cohen's reply. Names of other correspondents include Sir A. Conan Doyle, Sir David Harris, John Hay, S.H. Van Diggelen; LS from Cohen to J.G. Gubbins who purchased the collection. Also photographs of Cohen, 6 postcard photographs of Benoni in the early days, legal documents, press notices of Cohen's works and other miscellaneous papers.
A23  COWEN, Charles, 1828-1914 (Journalist, newspaper editor and author).

'Memoir of the life of William Howard Schröder, artist', 1894. 4 items.

Ms and Ts drafts with galley proof of the 'Memoir' as printed in the Schröder Art Memento, 1894.

A24  CRAIG, Sir James Henry, 1748-1812 (British general and governor of the Cape 1795-1797).

Papers, 1796-1797. 2 vols. Ms.

Letter-book, 30 Sep.1796-22 May 1797, entitled 'Homeward letters', containing copies of 25 letters (128p.) from Craig to Colonel R. Brooke (Governor of St. Helena), J. Duncan (Governor of Bombay), Rt. Hon. H. Dundas (Secretary of State for War) and the Governor and Supreme Council, Bombay. Subjects are the shortage of money, corn and gunpowder at the Cape, the transport of troops between India and the Cape, the use of slaves and raising of the Hottentot Corps and the state of the Napoleonic War.

Also memorandum (56 l.) on the defence of the Cape prepared by Craig for his successor, Lord Macartney.

A25  DE WITT HAMER (Papers combined with A2400)

A26  LE MESURIER, Sarah Anne (Widow of James Morley and wife of Augustus Smith Le Mesurier, Captain in the Bombay Native Infantry).


Describes social activities in India and at the Cape of Good Hope. 44 pages relate to the Cape, where she was married on 19 April 1836, and where she and her husband stayed for two periods from April-22 Sep.1836, and 9 Feb.1839-17 Sep.1840.

A27  BRIGGS, James, 1833-1917 (Professional soldier)

Diary, 1865 126p. Ms vol.

Describes a game hunting expedition from Grahamstown to the Orange Free State, travelling via the Fish River, King William's Town, Frankfort, Queenstown, Burgersdorp, Reddersburg, Bloemfontein, Modder River, Winburg and Thaba Nchu. When an uprising broke out, Briggs joined a Boer commando under Louis Wessels which routed the attackers. Includes comments on meetings with Chiefs Sandile and Moroka and President Brand.


A28f  DIAZ CROSS.

Papers, 1938-1954. 8 items.
Sketches, list of fragments and correspondence between E. Axelson, J.C.N. Humphreys, L. Fouché and C. Van Riet Lowe relating to the Diaz Cross or 'Padrao' erected at Kwaaihoek, Cape Province, in 1488 by Bartholomew Diaz and rediscovered by Dr. E. Axelson in 1938. The fragments were reassembled at the University of the Witwatersrand and the reconstructed cross stands in the foyer of the William Cullen Library at the University.

A29 DURBAN FAMILY (Lady Anna D'Urban and Henrietta Margaretha D'Urban, wife and daughter of Sir Benjamin D'Urban, Governor of the Cape 1834-1838).

Scrap-books, 1823-1840. 3 vols.

Poetry, prose, epigrams, acrostics, music, scraps, silhouettes, playing cards, original paintings and sketches. The pictorial items relate to Antigua and British Guiana 1823-1829 and the Cape of Good Hope 1834-1840. There are holograph lines written by Sir Benjamin and Lady Anna D'Urban.

The Cape scenes include sketches by Sir J.E. Alexander, C.D. Bell, F.A. Campbell, J.S. Davison and A. Wylde and there are some flower paintings by M.A. Andrews, M. Schmid and some reputed to be by A. Roupell, author of *Specimens of the flora of South Africa* by A Lady, London, Nicol, 1849. Other pictorial material includes items on Gibraltar and Sardinia by C.W. Furlonge, a sporting scene by G. Hall, views of the bathing house on St. Vincent and India, together with European paintings by W.H. Piers.

A30 HARLAND, Sir Robert, 1715?-1784 (British Admiral)

Fol.

'Letters to Captains etc. 30th January 1771 to 6th May 1775'.

174p. Ms vol.

Letter-book containing copies of letters signed by R.H. (Sir Robert Harland) who was Commander-in-Chief of H.M. Ships and Vessels in the East Indies. The letters are written from Fort St. George, Bombay and the Cape of Good Hope, being addressed to the Navy Board, Board of Ordnance, Philip Stephens (Admiralty), Josiah du Pre (President of Fort St. George), W. Hastings (Governor of Bengal), W. Hornby (President of Bombay), P.A. van der Para (President and Governor of the Dutch settlement in the East Indies), A. Wynch (President of Fort St George) and others. Subjects are provisions, appointments, treatment of the sick and deserters and disposition of ships in the squadron. Includes a diary kept from 13 Oct-14 Nov.1774 at the Cape when his ship, the Northumberland, stopped for refreshment and repairs.

A31 BUCKLE, Harry Osborne, 1867-1933 (Lawyer and mining industrialist).


Cartoon sketches, photographs, maps and press clippings mainly from the *Daily Telegraph* relating to the action seen by the City of London Imperial Volunteers (of which Buckle was a sergeant) during the 2nd South African War, including engagements at Jacobsdal, Paardeberg, Zand River and the capture of Johannesburg and Pretoria.

Ms in Dutch. 2 items.


A33 FAIRBRIDGE, Charles Aken, 1824-1893 (Lawyer and book collector).

Scrap-book, 1807-1892. 1 vol.

Contains Ms poems, sketches, invitation cards, accounts, letters and printed items. Includes two printed proclamations, the first dated 24 Apr. 1807 on the selling of bad drugs signed by Lt. Gen. H.G. Grey, Commander-in-Chief at the Cape and the second dated 27 Mar. 1818 on the payment of dues for transfer of property signed by the Governor, Lord Charles Somerset. Also an undated broadsheet entitled 'Programme of Mr. O.J. Truter's triumphal procession'; valentine card for 1855; report on the memorial of certain Mahomedan priests and other Malays in Cape Town praying to be allowed to celebrate the Califa, 1855 (See *The Califah question* by J.S. de Lima, Cape Town, 1857); letter from W.C. Palgrave, 2 May 1876, Walvisch Bay, to Fairbridge, re botanical specimens; Ms genealogical tree of the De Jongh family.

A34 1820 SETTLERS' MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION.


Contains press clippings, programmes of services, banquets, lectures, etc. commemorating the landings of the British settlers at Algoa Bay in 1820.

A35 ELLIOTT, William, 1792-1858 (L.M.S. Missionary).

'A grammar and vocabulary of the Hinzuán language'. 34 l. Ts vol.

Written during a residence on the island 'Joana' in the years 1821 and 1822. The original Ms is in the Grey collection, South African Library.

A36 FAURE, Marianne (Alewijn).

'Mijne eerste Afrikaansche excursie', 1853 May 8 - June 29.

The experiences of the wife of a minister who travelled by ox-wagon from Pietermaritzburg to Ladysmith and back.

A37 FELTHAM, Henry Louis Langley, 1860-c1930 (Lawyer and Collector of Butterflies and President of the Johannesburg Field Naturalists Club).

Papers, 1897-1928. 327 items.

2 bound volumes containing field notes on butterflies 1900-1928; loose notes and Ms

See also Johannesburg Field Naturalists Club, A58.

A38  FRANKEL, Sally Herbert, 1903 -

'Capital investment in Africa' a preliminary survey'. Confidential for the African Research Survey. 181 l. Ts.

Published London, O.U.P., 1938.

A39  FREWEN, Richard, 1852-1896 (Traveller, Fellow of the Royal Geographical Society)

'A journal of a year's expedition in the interior of South Africa in 1877 & 1878 by Richard Frewen, F.R.G.S. with his letters during the same period; also during a three month's tour in the Cape Colony and Kaffraria in 1876'. 1879 Mar. 471p. Ms vol.

The Ms was copied by the Rev. F. Storr, tutor to R. Frewen, who writes a preface to it. The journal and letters appear on the rectos, while the versos are blank or used for notes, cross-references and newspaper clippings. The letters of July-October 1876 relate to his first journey through the Cape of Good Hope, visiting local chiefs and being present at a conference with Mr. Brownlee. The letters and journal of 1877-1878 relate to his journey to the Victoria Falls via the Transvaal and Rhodesia, meeting Chiefs Khama and Lobengula. Correspondents were Miss and Mrs. Frewen and Dr. Storr.


A40  FULLER, Claude, 1872-1928 (Entomologist).

Papers. 1 box.

Included is Ts draft of Louis Trichardt's trek across the Drakensberg 1837-1838, ed. by Leo Fouche, published by The Van Riebeeck Society, Cape Town, 1932. There is also source material used by Fuller in the form of letters, Ms notes, statements made by Africans and a pencil sketch of the locality.

A41  GANDHI, Mohandas Karamchand (Mahatma), 1869-1948 (Indian nationalist leader).

Ts draft with the corrections of some of the chapters which formed the basis of his published work Satyagraha in South Africa (Madras, 1928). 66p. Ts.

A42f  GERSTNER, Joseph (Father Jacob), 1888-1949 (Roman Catholic missionary and botanist).

'The diluvial question in South Africa': a paper read to the South African Association
GODLONTON, Robert, 1794-1884 (1820 settler, editor of the Grahamstown Journal and one of the original representatives in the Cape parliament of 1854).

Correspondence, 1830 (1949-1880) - 1884. 1872 items.


Calendar available.

GUMPOLD, Harry, 1852 - (Trader and Explosives Expert).

'Memoirs', 1928. 6 items.

English version of the memoirs (Ms & Ts), German version of 'Memoiren' (Ts) and copies of correspondence. Describes his life as a trader and traveller in Transvaal, Natal and Bechuanaland from 1872-1900 with comments on gold-mining at Pilgrims Rest, initiating roller-skating rinks at Grahamstown and King William's Town, making explosives for the Boers during the War of 1899-1902 and his arrest by the British in 1900. He refers to meetings with Chief Khama, President Kruger and F.C. Selous.

The correspondence is with W.C. Scully about publishing the Memoirs. Also letters from J.P. Snijman to Commandant Joubert, 15 Jan. 1900, introducing Gumpold, and from S. Eloff to Gumpold, 7 May 1908, on the efficiency of his explosive.

GURNEY, James (Furniture designer).

Fol.

Scale drawings, sketches and photographs of furniture, c. 1911-1920. 491 items.

HAHN, Dr. Theophilus, 1840-1896 (Philologist).

Ms notes by the author written on pages in an interleaved copy of his Die Sprache der Name, Leipzig 1870. 1 bound vol. 78p.

Autographed, Cape of Good Hope, May 1889.


Autographed, Cape of Good Hope, 26 Aug. 1882.

HARDING, Col. Colin, 1863-1939 (Soldier and Colonial Administrator).

Papers, 1904-1933. 3 items.
Ts draft of 'The two Rhodesias and the problem of their amalgamation' (28p.), autographed, being a résumé of part of a more detailed account of Lewanika and his country published as In remotest Barotseland, London, 1904.

Ts draft of Far Bugles (381p.), published London, 1933, together with a volume of press reviews.

A49 HARRIS, Errol Eustace (Professor of Philosophy, University of the Witwatersrand).

Survival of political man. 342p. Ts.

Published Johannesburg, Witwatersrand University Press, 1950.

A50f HEECK, Gijsbert

'Uittreksel uit het "Journael ofte dagelijcxsche aenteijckeninge ... op de derde voyagie van Gijsbert Heeck naer Oost Indyen" anno 1655'. 21 l. Ms transcript (Rijksarchief's Gravenhage Koln: Aanw. 1903. XV).


A51 HISTORIE van de Kaap/zeer Krachtig/1795/Gekeurt en waarachtig/Met droefheid en Pret/In vaersen gezet/Door een Nieuwe Poeet/Zo als ieder een weet.

12p. Ms vol.

'Gecopieerd voor haren geliefden vriend F.W. Fagel door C. Maria Brink, Kaapstad den 24 Mei 1842', together with an English Ts translation. Written in poetic form, it describes the British capture of the Cape in 1795. Bears the book-plate of Myles E. Bourke.

A52 HERSCHEL, Sir John Frederick William, 1792-1871 (Astronomer).

Letter, 1834 Mar, Cape of Good Hope, to his brother-in-law, Dr. Duncan Stewart. 28p. ALS.

Supplies a reading list as requested by Stewart 'You ask me to recommend you a course of study, to name the books which should be regarded as standard and pre-eminent authorities ...'. The letter was published in South African Libraries, 7:138-154, 1940.

A53 HUTT, William Harold, 1899- (Writer and economist).


A54 JACOTTET, Edouard, 1858-1920 (Missionary of the Paris Evangelical Mission and Southern Sotho linguist).

A grammar of the Sesotho language (Johannesburg, Witwatersrand University Press, 1936).

Ms draft, with corrections, corrected galley proof, appendices, discarded material and notes. For many years this was the standard reference grammar of Southern Sotho.

A55f JAMES, Richard Thomas Nicholas, 1841- (Trader, J.P.).

'Reminiscences'. 45p. Ts.

Some of the reminiscences were published in the Pretoria Chronicle, 27 Aug. 1908, The Sunday Times, 27 Aug. 1911 and in Pretoria Suburban and Premier Mine Advertiser, 5 Nov. 1913. They give an account of early trading conditions in Natal and Transvaal from his arrival in 1862, the establishment of the gold fields at Lydenburg and Pilgrims Rest and the Sekukuni uprising. James mentions Herbert Rhodes and Captain Alfred Aylward.

A56 JENKINS, Rev. Thomas, 1806-1868 (Wesleyan missionary to the Pondos, adviser of Chief Faku and unofficial representative of the British government in Pondoland).

Papers, 1836-1880. 325 items.

Ms diary 1 Jan. 1845-8 Mar. 1856 (incomplete and damaged; the original diary was destroyed); 2 volumes and 2 files of correspondence 1836-1880; bound volume containing copies of the correspondence and diary compiled by C.J. Uys, entitled 'The Reverend Thomas Jenkins Private Papers and Diary 1838-1880' (388p., 1934).


Subjects are missions, frontier wars, the politics of the Eastern Cape, with particular reference to Pondoland and the Transkei, the annexation of Basutoland and the efforts of Natalians to increase their boundaries.

Includes several documents drafted by Jenkins for Chief Faku, report on the meeting of the Pondos 1856, government proclamations, notes on the murder of Private Thomas Stuart, 1851, and on St John's River Mouth and the First Balance Sheet of Elbert S. and Emma Clarke's new mission to Zulu Kaffirs at Rock Fountain, Ixopo, Natal, ending 31 Dec. 1879. (Ptd.8p.).

A57 JEPPE, Carl Ludwig Theodor Abraham, 1858-1933 (Jurist, politician and businessman).

Papers, 1877-1930. 52 items.

Diaries 1905, 1906, 1913; 8 scrap-books of press clippings, telegrams and proclamations 1893-1904 relating to politics, Jeppe's career as member of the Volksraad, the Reform movement, the franchise question and the South African War; letter-book 1893 containing replies by Jeppe to memorialists requesting help or
redress of grievances from the Volksraad; miscellaneous papers including legal opinions, deeds of transfer, sworn affidavit, 1 Aug. 1896, re Jeppe's attitude to the Jameson Raid, invitation cards and personal documents re his admission to the English Bar and as an advocate in the Transvaal. Correspondents include J.B. Kotze and W.J. Leyds.

A58  JOHANNESBURG FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB

Records, 1897-1917. 2 boxes.

4 minute-books from the Club's inception in 1897 to its ending in 1917; annual reports; letter-book 1897-1915; 9 loose files of correspondence, press clippings, photographs, reports of excursions, field notes and papers on flora and fauna.

See also Feltham, H.L.L., A37.

A59  JUTSZENKA, Robert von (Commandant of the German Corps in the Anglo Boer War).

Notebook, c1899-1900. 132p. Ms vol.

Contains notes in German on philosophy, history and mathematics, poetry, a sketch map of the Siege of Ladysmith, cartoon sketches of the war, sketch of the laager of the German Corps at Ladysmith, 1899, and instructions for the German Corps, 21 Oct. 1899.

A60  JUVENILE MUSICAL SOCIETY, Johannesburg.

Records, 1919-1921. 1 box.

Minutes of meetings and circulars 1919-1920; address and subscription book 1921; lists of members; invitation cards, tickets and programmes for concerts; correspondence of the secretary and president, J. Drutman, 1919-1921.

A61  KELLER, Helen, 1880-1968 (Helen Keller was blind, deaf and dumb).

Collection, 1951. 1 box.

Dr. Keller, with her teacher and companion Miss Polly Thomson, visited South Africa on a tour organized by the Rev. A. Blaxall 15 Mar-22 May 1951. This collection includes several nos. of periodicals containing articles on Helen Keller, press clippings referring to the places she visited; several group photographs; Ts of 'An unforgettable visit' by H.K., Ts account of the visit by Blaxall, Ts draft of 'Essay on the completion of a mission' by Blaxall with a foreword supplied by Alan Paton, and one LS from Dr. Keller to Blaxall dated 12 Dec. 1951.


Papers, 1901-1906. 28 items.
Census of the camp June 1902; report by Kemball-Cook on the conduct of the camp during his period as superintendent; correspondence including letters of thanks from inmates and staff at the camp, white and black, expressing appreciation of his kindness and humane administration and from residents at Rustenburg deploring his departure as magistrate, 1904.

A63 KILGOUR, George

'South Africa sketch maps Witwatersrand', 1886 Aug. 1 vol.

Geological sketches, with notes and figures, including some of Bantjes camp.

A64 KIMBERLEY siege collection, 1899-1912. 60 items.

Copies of correspondence between G.H. Beaumont, Barkly West, and Col. R.G. Kekewich (Commander of the troops, Kimberley) re the state of the war, 1900, together with a letter by M. Beaumont written in 1912 claiming that her husband had saved Barkly West Bridge.

Copy of the diary of a Frenchman found in Bloemfontein after its capture by the British 13 Mar. 1900 and list of French dead, wounded and prisoners of war.

Correspondence between R.G. Kekewich, C.J. Rhodes and W. Pickering (Secretary of De Beers) relating to the siege, notes by Kekewich on Rhodes and the siege, copies of telegrams, press clippings from the Diamond Fields Advertiser, statistics of rounds fired from 24 Oct. 1899 to 16 Feb. 1900, and letter of thanks to Lord Roberts from citizens thanking him for relieving Kimberley.

A65f KITCHINGMAN, James 1792-1848 (L.M.S. missionary).


Regrets that the mission at Bethelsdorp is not more successful and mentions Dr. John Philip and Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Pringle. Parts of the Journal are published in The Kitchingman Papers (Johannesburg, The Brenthurst Press, 1976), edited by B. Le Cordeur and C. Saunders.

A66 KLAGSBRUN, Saul A.

Dramatised versions of the following novels: Behind the Beyond, by Stephen Leacock; The Pince-Nez by Maurice Dekobra; and The Chorus girl by Anton Chekhov. 6 items Ms and Ts drafts.


Papers, 1841-1936. 4 boxes.

5 Ms documents relating to the municipality of Stellenbosch 1841-1872 re tax collections and rates; papers relating to the colonial volunteer corps, Cape Town, 1894-1896; bound file of correspondence on defence matters in the Eastern Province 1901-1902; bound Ts of minutes of evidence submitted to a government enquiry into the administration of the Frere hospital 1902; report on plague at East London 1904-


Diary, 1871 Sep.8-Dec.31. 102p. Hg. vol.

Describes a voyage from England to China and back by the Suez Canal.

A69 LETCHER, Owen, 1884-1943 (Journalist, big game hunter, explorer and mining engineer).

Papers, 1909-1931. 4 items.

Notebook containing diary entries for the 1909 hunting expedition in Northern and Southern Rhodesia and Nyasaland, together with sketches and maps, published as Big game hunting in North-Eastern Rhodesia, London 1911; Ts draft with Ms corrections of Cohort of the tropics, published Johannesburg 1931, being the experiences and impressions of Letcher with General Northey's forces in East and Central Africa; ALS from General Smuts, 30 Dec. 1930, and from General E. Northey, 8 Jan. 1931, enclosing forewords for the book.

A70 LIVERA, Francisco de.


Report, signed by Livera, concerning the supposed discovery of the gold mines of Monomotapa. Accompanied by an Ms on the same subject by Joao da Costa (7p.). Bears the book-plates of Annibal Fernandes Thomaz and Frazao de Vasconcellas.


Papers, 1909-1955. 64 items.

Memoranda on the land problem, taxation, wages, politics, apartheid and health; report by Lucas on the draft constitution of South Africa, 1909, and reports of the Committee of Enquiry into the Umgeni Water Scheme, 1945 and of the Commission of Enquiry into anti-democratic legislation, 1948: arbitration awards, press clippings, pamphlets and election manifests; minutes of evidence of the Native Economic Commission, 16-28 Jan. 1931 (pp. 3961-4633), of which Lucas was a member, and report of the Native Economic Commission 1930-1932, part VII, addendum, by Lucas.

Unpublished inventory available.
LYCETT, James (Actor and play producer in Cape Town 1848-1857).

'Journal of a journey to Namaqualand from Cape Town, commenced on Tuesday August 8th 1854, in company with J. Calvert, Esq., coachman John Southgate and Daanjie, a Hottentot', 1854 Aug.8-Nov.10 72p. Ms vol.

Relates to prospecting for copper; at the back there is a log-book, in different handwriting, headed 'These are the proceedings that happened on a voyage to the Cape and Calcutta in the Barque Favorite Leisk Master belonging to London commencing Tuesday June 17th 1851' (17 Jun-6 Sep. 1851, 21p.)

MACDONALD, William, 1874-1935 (Agriculturist, journalist and author).

Scrap-books, 1914 and 1925. 2 vols.

Press clippings on the South African farmers' agricultural tours to Europe in 1914 and 1925.

MACHADO, Joaquim José, 1847-1925 (Portuguese engineer and Governor-General of Mozambique).

'Notes on the Portuguese Swazi boundary'. n.d. 9p. Ms.

The notes record in dialogue form an interview between Machado and the Swazi King, with T. Shepstone as interpreter.

MACKENZIE, Rev. John, 1835-1899 (L.M.S. missionary, Deputy Commissioner of Bechuanaland and advocate of British imperial rule in Africa).

Papers, 1854-1890. 3044 items.

Diaries, personal documents, press clippings, notes and correspondence relating to his work as a missionary in Bechuanaland, Rhodesia and at Hankey in the Cape, and to the politics of Southern Africa, with particular reference to British expansion, the British South Africa Company and Rhodesia and to the Stellaland and Goshen Republics in Bechuanaland.


Calendar available.
A selection from the papers was published as *Papers of John Mackenzie*, edited A.J. Dachs, Johannesburg, University of the Witwatersrand Press, 1975.

A76 MARCONNES, Francisque A. (Missionary of the Society of Jesus).

'Karanga grammar'. 290 l. Ts.

Published as *A grammar of Central Karanga, the language of old Monomotapa as at present spoken in Central Mashonaland, Southern Rhodesia*, Johannesburg, Witwatersrand University Press, 1931.

A77 MAUND, Edward Arthur, 1850-1932 (Rhodesian concessionaire).

Papers, 1885-1930. 228 items.

Correspondence, diary, telegrams, reports, notes, printed items, scrap-book, photographs, share certificates and photograph albums relating principally to Rhodesia, the Charter Company, the gold mining concession from Lobengula and the Matabele Rebellion. Other subjects are the Warren expedition to Bechuanaland 1885 and a visit to Tunisia by Maund in 1887. The scrap-book relates to gold mining on the Witwatersrand 1896-1898 including items on the Barnato Group of Companies (J.C.I.), Chamber of Mines, Black labour, the Gold Law, the cyanide process and a report of the Industrial Commission of Enquiry, 1897, appointed by the Volksraad. Correspondents include G. Baden-Powell, G. Cawston, G. Dawson, P.W. Forbes, Lord Gifford, H.M. Hole, Sir L.S. Jameson, F. Johnson, Chief Khama, Lord Knutsford, Chief Lobengula, J.G. McDonald, Sir C. Warren.

A78 MOIR FAMILY

Papers, 1876 (1876-1899) - 1903. 11 items.

3 letter-books, 1878-1899, and 9 loose items, 1876-1903, of letters from John and Frederick Moir and E. Laidlaw Thomson relating to their efforts to develop trade in Nyasaland, mainly in coffee, as agents for the African Lakes Co., Glasgow. Volume 1 of the letter-books has private letters from F. Moir to parents and family, 1878-1881, written from Quelimane and various parts of Nyasaland, recording his impressions of the country.

A79 MOODIE FAMILY (The Moodie Family originated from Melsetter House, Orkney Islands).

Correspondence, 1796-1877. 46 items.

Letters between members of the family on personal and family affairs, the efforts to establish themselves at the Cape of Captain Benjamin Moodie (1789-1856), Lt. Donald Moodie (1794-1861) and J.W.D. Moodie (1797-1869), and of the difficulties experienced by Donald Moodie in publishing a series of early Cape Archives called *The Record* (Cape Town, Robertson, 1838-1841). Includes a letter from Thomas Moodie to C.A. Fairbridge commenting on Lord Carnarvon's proposed scheme of confederation for Southern Africa. Also notes from the *Dictionary of National Biography* on various members of the
Moodie family, an Ms on Donald Moodie and Ms on the family tree of Johannes Smuts, into whose family Donald Moodie's son married.

Calendar available.

A81 NEDERLANDSCHE OOST-INDISCHE COMPAGNIE.


Journal of a voyage of inspection made by two ships, 'Zephir' and 'Havik' in the service of the Company to enquire into the state of the defences in the Dutch East Indies and the Cape of Good Hope. Capt. J.O. Vaillant was in command, assisted by Lieut. Col. J.F.L. Greevestein, the writer of the Journal. The voyage began at Amsterdam on 18 Feb.1789 and ended on 16 Jun.1793, pp. i-xiv 'Extracten uit het Register der resolutien van de Hoog Mag (Secret); pp. 1-372. Journal of the voyage in French; pp.375-426 'Korte en zaakelyken inhoud van de verrigtingen der militaire commissie in Oost Indien'. 17 pages relate to their visit to the Cape from 27 May-Oct. 1789. They find much discontent under Governor van de Graaf, describe the garrison defences and criticise the hospital and the Company's garden. Farmer Cloete of Constantia complained to them about the compulsory sale of wine to the Company at fixed low prices.

On the return journey they call at Algoa Bay and 36 pages describe the journey overland to Cape Town from 1 Aug.-7 Sep. 1792. There are comments on the state of affairs at the Cape, Stellenbosch, Swellendam and Graaff Reinet.

A82 NICHOLSON, Bertram, 1875- ? (Government Secretary and Deputy Resident Commissioner, Swaziland).

Papers, 1890-1933. 66 items.

Correspondence, press clippings, notes, printed items and typescripts on the history and ethnology of Swaziland. A Ts entitled 'The romance of Swaziland some hitherto unwritten chapters of its history' (35p.) by W.C. Penfold. Material on iron smelting, the use of bronze and brass in Swaziland and on the Swazi migration to Rhodesia.

Names of correspondents include P. Belleze, J.G. Gubbins, A.W. Hoermle, W.C. Penfold, L. Peringuey and F.W.T. Posselt. There is a contemporary copy of a message from Sir Henry Loch, High Commissioner for South Africa, 5 Sep. 1890, congratulating the Swazi King on his accession.

A83 NORRIE, John.


Ms notes, printed items and press clippings from the Burlesque and other Transvaal newspapers, relating mainly to mining. Other subjects include the Johannesburg Waterworks and the fraud case Henry Hesse, editor of the Burlesque v the State, instigated by Leopold Loewenthal, June 1892. Also programme and menu for banquet given by B. Barnato for the competing cricket teams for the Currie Cup, Johannesburg, 13 April 1891, and an Ms account of Carolina.

Inscription on fly-leaf reads 'Jack & Florrie Norrie, Lake Chrissie, 12 Jul. 1891'.
A84  PALGRAVE, William Coates, 1833-1897 (Explorer, hunter, magistrate and Cape emissary to South West Africa).

Journals, 1876-1880. 2 vols. Ms.

The journals describe his missions to Namaqualand and Damaraland to ascertain mining potential and possible incorporation into the Cape. As a result of his recommendations Walvis Bay and the surrounding territory was annexed but he was unsuccessful in Great Namaqualand.

Volume 1 contains the original diary from 11 Apr.-20 Dec. 1876 (269p.) and photocopies of the diary kept by his secretary from 5 Dec. 1876-24 Apr. 1877 (125p.)

Volume 2 contains the original diary from 29 July 1878-20 Jan. 1879 (198p.) and photocopies of the diary from 10 Jan.-2 Aug. 1880 (145p.).

Part of the journals was published as Report of W.C. Palgrave, Esq., Special Commissioner to the tribes north of the Orange River, Cape Town, 1877.

A85  PHILIP FAMILY (Family of Dr. John Philip, 1777-1851, Superintendent of the L.M.S. in South Africa).

Papers, 1818-1847. 245 items.

231 letters to Miss Alice Wills, Mission School, Walthamstow, 1829-1845 from Mrs. Jane Philip, Mary Christie (née Philip) and George Christie from South Africa and from T. Durant Philip in Britain. The letters are personal but contain references to mission work in South Africa.

Also those items which survived the fire at the University of the Witwatersrand on 24 Dec. 1931 when two packing cases of original Dr. John Philip papers were destroyed by fire. They include a torn fragment of a letter by Dr. Philip c.1830, letter from Captain Campbell to Thomas Pringle, 28 Mar, 1826, re an agricultural fair, letter from Thomas Phillips to Pringle, 26 Jul. 1827, re Cape politics, 2 letters from Pringle to Dr. Philip, 19 Jan. 1833 and 23 Aug. 1834, re Cape politics, and a letter from Kitchingman to Dr. Philip, 26 Dec. 1834, re an attack by the Xhosas. In addition there is a diary letter 1818-1819 to Dr. Philip, from a minister of religion in Scotland, on church affairs, portraits of Mr. & Mrs. William Philip and press clippings on the 1820 Settlers and the death of Mrs. Jane Philip.

A86  PHOTOGRAPHS, c.1899-1902. 46 items.

Scenes of Durban. Zulus and the South African War, 1899-1902, including General Botha, General Kock's staff, President Steyn's visit to the Boer army and other views of the Natal campaign. Also photograph of the place where Dr. Jameson surrendered, Fort Mary, Lydenburg during the 1st South African War, 1880-1881, and of a surveying group at Beaufort West.

A87  FRANCE, Cyril Rorke, 1872-1955.

'Knights of the sea'. Ts drafts of chapters.
A88  MACARTNEY, George, Earl.  1737-1806 (Governor of the Cape of Good Hope 1796-1798).

Papers, 1779 (1795-1799) - 1837. 619 items.

The papers consist of 514 loose items and 2 bound letter-books of original documents plus 24 photocopies of originals in the Public Record Office, N. Ireland. A few early items relate to Macartney's governorship of the Caribee Islands in the West Indies but the bulk of the material concerns the period when he was governor of the Cape. It includes correspondence, reports, notes, military returns, general orders and a page from his diary for October 1785. Subjects are trade, revenue, coinage, slavery, the Botanic Gardens, Burgher Senate, shortage of grain and timber, the disaffection of the Dutch population, the indigenous tribes and the need to separate them from the colonists and the exploration of the interior and the coasts. There is much about military and naval affairs at the Cape and about the Napoleonic Wars, including the convoy system used by shipping.


The photocopies from the Public Record Office, N. Ireland, consist of 24 letters, 1796-1798, being from friends and petitioners to Lord Macartney, wishing him well and asking favours of him. There are several references to Cape wine. Correspondents include the Marquess of Hertford, Countess of Holdernesse, Lord Holland, Lady M. Palmerston and W.S. van Ryneveld.

Published calendar available; Historical and Literary Papers: inventories of Collections No. 5 The Earl Macartney Papers.

A89  PRINGLE, Thomas, 1789-1834 (Poet, journalist and 1820 Settler).


Correspondents are Mrs. W.B. Rawson, A. Watts and T. Wilson and the subjects of the correspondence are literature and the slavery question. 'The Desolate Valley' was published in African Sketches, London, Moxon, 1834 and 'The Wild Forester of Winterberg' under the title of 'The Forester of the Neutral Ground' in Afar in the desert, London, Longmans, 1881.

Originals are in the John Rylands Library, Manchester.

A90  RHODES ANNIVERSARY

Papers for the 20th anniversary of C.J. Rhodes' death, 1922. 6 items.

Ts by J.P. Fitzpatrick (21p.), written hurriedly from memory for the Cape Times, dated 21 Mar. 1922, with reminiscences of C.J. Rhodes, and comments on Alfred Beit
and Sir Donald Currie; Ts by J.X. Merriman (6p.) and an accompanying letter, 23 Mar. 1922, to W. Morrison, requesting that he did not use these rambling notes; press clippings from the Cape Times including the recollections of Edmund Garrett and Sir Lewis Michell.

A91 RICARDE-SEAVER, Maj. Francis Ignatius, 1836-1906 (Rhodesian pioneer).

Papers, 1889-1901. 14 items.

6 letters, 1889-1890, between G. Cawston, Sir R. Herbert, C.J. Rhodes and 'J.S.V.', relating to negotiations with the Portuguese for prospecting rights in Mozambique; Ms, Ts drafts and printed proof of 'Boer, Afrikaner and Briton in the Transvaal', an article published in the Aug. 1895 issue of the Fortnightly Review, together with press reviews of the article. Also An address on the Transvaal past and present, London, 1900.


Ts drafts of the following published works:

General de Wet (Cape Town, Unie-Volkspers, 1946, 381l.),
River of Diamonds (Cape Town, Timmins, 1957, 180l.),
Tankards and tradition (Cape Town, Timmins, 1961, 272l.),
'Witwatersrand cavalcade', published under the title Gold bricks and mortar (Johannesburg, Printing House, 1946, 137l.)

A93 ST. LÉGER, Rev. Frederick York, 1833-1901 (School teacher and editor of the 'Cape Times').

Notebook, c.1889. 101p. Hg vol.

Contains notes on church and state, miracles, scripture and cosmology.

A94 SANTEN, Baltus van.


Log-books written in Dutch into a vellum bound volume by Captain van Santen, in the service of the Dutch East India Co., giving an account of the voyages in the ships under his command. The 'Bevenwijk' sailed from Batavia to Gamron, Persia, Cochin-China, Ceylon and back to Batavia from 1718-1719; the 'Prattenburg' sailed from Batavia via the Cape of Good Hope to Holland during the years 1720-1721; the 'Meijnde' from Texel to Batavia via the Cape 1722-1723; and the 'T Huijs ter boede' from Batavia to Siam 1723-1724. Included is a list of 92 Company ships which were lost by storm or enemy action 1684-1722.

A95 SARGANT, Edmund Beale, 1855-1938 (Director of Education in the Transvaal).

A96 SEKUKUNI CAMPAIGN.

Records, 1878-1879. 77 items.

Reports and letters relating to the campaign against Chief Sekukuni, being chiefly letters from M. Osborn, Secretary to the Government, Pretoria, to Captain M. Clarke, Special Commissioner for Lydenburg. Other correspondents include A. Aylward, I. Ferreira, R. Godlonton, G.A. Roth, Sir T.S. Shepstone and G. van Deventer.

A97f SHEPSTONE, Sir Theophilus, 1817-1893 (Public servant and administrator).

Papers, 1877, 1929-1930. 10 items.

Ts copy of letter from Sir G. Wolseley to Shepstone dated 2 Sep. 1877, congratulating him on annexing the Transvaal. Also press clippings from newspapers of 1929-1930 containing extracts from Shepstone's Diary and letters, which form the basis of C.J. Uys's In the era of Shepstone Lovedale, 1933.

A98 SINCLAIR, Sam (?) (Ship's surgeon).


Descriptive account of the voyages of the 'Owen Glendower', 'Helicon' and 'The Sparrowhawk', based mainly in Simon's Bay but sailing up and down the East coast of Africa, visiting Mauritius, Seychelles, Cape Delgado, Inhambane, Zanzibar (which he found half destroyed by fire) and Mombasa. While stationed at the Cape, Sinclair made a journey of 150 miles inland to the bot baths at 'Bramflee', visiting Stellenbosch, Franschoek Valley, Worcester, Drakenstein and the Moravian mission station at Genadendal. He describes the way of life and hospitality of a typical 'Boor' household, a visit to a Constantia vineyard, landing at Port Natal, the Zulus, Algoa Bay and a shipwreck on Robben Island. He mentions Chaka, Lt. F.G. Farewell, the Rev. Holbeck, James Holman (The blind traveller: see Holman's Voyage round the world, v.2, p. 106), Sir R. Plasket (Colonial Secretary, who sailed on Sinclair's ship to St. Helena) and the governor of the Cape, Lord Charles Somerset.

A100 SOCIETE DES MISSIONS EVANGELIQUES DE PARIS.

Photographs, 1878-1904. 10 albums.

Photographs taken by the Rev. F. Coillard and the Rev. T. Burnier of the trek to the Zambesi from Basutoland, 1st expedition 1878-1879, and 2nd expedition 1884-1885, the upper Zambesi 1885-1886 and 1895, Victoria Falls 1913, Barotse Mission 1892-1904, Chiefs and villages of the upper Zambesi 1895; Miscellaneous post-cards and reproductions relating to Basutoland and Barotseland. There is also 1 album containing reproductions of paintings of flowers of the upper Zambesi. Series 1 and 2 by Mme. Reucter published since 1920 and series 3 by Mlle. Kuntz published 1932.

Includes photographs of the Rev. F. Coillard and the Rev. Louis and Madame Jalla.
A101f  SEPULVEDA, Manoel de Sousa (Commander of the Portuguese galleon 'St. John').

'Narrative of the wreck of the great galleon Saint John on the land of Natal in the year 1552'. 21p. Ts.

Translation of Historia da muy notavel perda do galeam S. Joam, Lisbon, 1564.

A102  SOUTH AFRICA.  Committee into the discovery of gold on the Witwatersrand, 1938-1941.

Records, 1939-1941. 2 boxes.

Includes correspondence in connection with the work of the Committee; copies of statements made by witnesses submitting evidence; draft report and mimeographed copy of final report afterwards published by the Government Printer, Pretoria, 1941. Also press clippings on the history of the gold-fields.

See also: Struben Family Papers, A116.

A103  REBELLION 1914-1915.

Papers on the insurrection against South Africa's entering the 1st World War on the side of Britain, 1907 (1914-1915) - 1915. 53 items.

Abstract of the diary of Lt. Col. Collyer, who served under General Botha, kept from 18 Oct.-7 Dec.1914; instructions on the treatment of rebels; copies of German telegrams found by the Intelligence Officer at Chamis Station referring to General S.G. Maritz and the rebellion; translation of documents from South West Africa, 1907-1914, with a bearing on the rebellion; press clippings and sworn statements relating to the treason trials 1915; correspondence between H.B.M. Bourne, L. Fouché and Sir E.H.L. Gorges re the papers; copy of a minute from Gorges re alleged discouragement of Dutch language in German South West Africa 1915.

A104f  SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902


Despatched by Fritz Pincus, Reuters agent at Lourenco Marques, the telegrams relate to the progress of the war.

A105  SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902.


Telegrams and cablegrams in English or translated into English, mainly between J.H. Hofmeyr (Onze Jan) and A. Fischer, President P. Kruger, Sir A. Milner, F.W. Reitz, O. Schreiner, Sir J. Sivewright, J.C. Smuts, President M.T. Steyn, Dr. T.N.G. Te Water and L. Weinthal. They relate to Hofmeyr's efforts to prevent war breaking out between the Boer Republics and Britain.

A106f  SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902.
Bethlehem officieel bericht, 1899 Nov.29-1900 Jun.5. 39p. Cyclo-styled.

Gives news of the war on various fronts.

A107 SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902.

Field despatches in Dutch, 1899-1900. 174p. Ms vol.

Written mainly in pencil on scraps of paper. Binder's title 'Veld-berigte van Boere -Aanvoerders uit die tweede vryheidsoorlog, 1899-1902'.

A108f VAN NIEKERK, Hugo.


Relates to the Siege of Ladysmith.

A109 SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902.

Scrap-books containing press clippings, 1899 Oct-1902 June. 3 vols.


From the London Daily Mail with an index volume.
Binder's title: 'Daily record of the war. Parliamentary and miscellaneous news'.

A111f - - Telegrams from the Informatie Commissie, Bloemfontein, to the Postmaster, Bethlehem. 1900 Jan-Mar. 75l.

A112 - - Prisoner-of-war camp, St. Helena.

Ms records of the Broad Bottom and Deadwood camps. 9 items.

'Paul Bekker' verse by G. Engelbrecht; 'Notulenboek der Commissie tot het tegengaan van werken voor de Engelschen' Jan.1902; 'Kort begrip' by J.H. Smutz; 'Joemaal van de Broad Bottom Krijgsgevangenen Debats Vereeniging' 1901-1902; 'Notulen' 1901-1902; 'Verslag voor de maand Mei van Std.V' by H.H. Niekerk; Transcript of poem 'Stryd' by J.W. Cilliers; Affidavit by witnesses of the shooting of Marius Godefroy at Deadwood Camp 9 Dec.1900.

A113 SPEKE, John Hanning, 1827-1864 (Explorer).

'Journal of a cruise on the Tanganyika lake, Central Africa' and 'Captain J.H. Speke's discovery of the victoria Nyanza Lake, the supposed source of the Nile from his journal' 1859. Printer's proof copy interleaved with extensive Ms noted by the author.

Printed in three parts in Blackwoods Edinburgh Magazine (Vol. 86 Nos. 77-79, pp.339-357, 391-419, 565-582), this is an account of Speke's expedition into the interior in company with Richard Burton, 1857-1858, to find the source of the Nile. After leaving Burton, Speke discovered and named Lake Victoria. The inscription on
the fly-leaf reads 'To Blackwood. I began to answer Burton by making notes in this book but soon finding it impossible to do it properly I scratched those notes out and wrote "the defense". This refers to his dispute with Burton over the source of the Nile being Lake Victoria.

A114 STEELANT, Joannes van (Senior official of the Dutch East India Company).

'Dagelijckse aantekening van mij Joannes van Steelant vertrekkende van Batavia uijt India ...', 1712-1713. 352p. Hg vol. bound in vellum.

Journal in Dutch kept by J. van Steelant on the voyage from Batavia via the Cape of Good Hope to the Netherlands on the ship 'Sandenburg'. Van Steelant was returning with his family after a stay in Batavia of over 30 years during which he served as Governor and Director and Member of the Extraordinary Council of the Dutch East Indies.

A115 STOW, George William, 1822-1882 (Geologist and ethnologist).


A116 STRUBEN FAMILY (The Struben Brothers, Hendrik William Struben (Harry), 1840-1915, and Frederick Pine Theophilus (Fred), 1851-1931, claimed to be the original discoverers of the Witwatersrand gold-fields).

Papers, 1884 (1884-1905) - 1947. 4 boxes.

Certified copies of letters and documents supporting the claim of the Struben Brothers to be the first discoverers of gold; articles of association and minutes of shareholders meeting of the Sterkfontein Junction Mining Syndicate 4 Mar. 1884; mining maps including A new geological map of the Transvaal by F. Struben, London, 1889 and 'A geological section of the Witwatersrand' drawn by Fred Struben in 1885, reprinted from the Transactions of the Geological Society of South Africa, vol. 50, 1947. 9 photographs (by H.F. Gros) of the Strubens' Confidence Reef 1886 and of Johannesburg 1887 and 1889, used as Christmas greetings cards; 2 postcards from water-colours in the Africana Museum, Johannesburg, one of the Struben Brothers Camp at Wilgespruit as sketched by Edith Struben in 1885 and the other of the Old Farmhouse before the discovery of gold by J.W. George.

Diary kept by Edith Struben (daughter of H.W. Struben), 1885 and 2 diaries by Mary L. Struben (wife of H.W. Struben), 1884-1887; letters between members of the Struben and Lys families, including correspondence of Godfrey Lys (nephew of the Strubens), Fred, Harry, Edith and Mary Struben.

See also South Africa. Committee of Enquiry into the discovery of gold on the Witwatersrand. A102.
A117 THOMAS, Thomas Morgan, 1828-1884 (L.M.S. Missionary in Rhodesia).

Diary, 1874 Sep.20-1883 Nov.5. 133p. Hg vol.

Describes his missionary work at Shiloh in Matabeleland and contains many references to Chief Lobengula. Includes copies of letter from Lobengula to the British Resident, Pretoria, 30 Mar. 1882 and to Commandant-General, Transvaal Republic, 21 Apr. 1882, together with a copy of the treaty between Lobengula and Hugh Dobbie, Daniel and William Francis and Samuel Dodds, ceding right to explore for gold, 2 Sep. 1881. Also copies of reviews of his Eleven years in Central South Africa, London, 1872.


A transcript of the published work, Cape Town, 1857.

A119 TRACEY, Henry -1840 (Assistant Surgeon on H.M.S. 'Melville').

Diary, 1838 Mar-Dec. 43p. Hg.

Describes a stay in Cape Town when the 'Melville' went to St. Helena and Tracey remained behind to look after the Admiral's family, the dockyard officers and men left behind from the 'Melville'. He comments on the social customs of Cape Town and the Malay Khalifah ceremony. Included are sketches of Farmer Peck's Inn, Muizenberg, called 'The Gentle Shepherd', Newlands House, Wynberg Church, Cape Flats and a water-colour of Simon's Town Martello Tower and Battery.

Published as A visit to Cape Town in 1838, ed. by A.M. Cunningham, Friends of the Library, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, 1980.

A120 TRANSVAAL RIFLE VOLUNTEERS


Includes press clippings on rifle competitions and volunteer news and a list of those invited to a dance on 28 July 1879. The Commandant was Colonel Lanyon.

Also in the volume is the provisional share register of the Henry Nourse Prospecting Syndicate. The Syndicate held three blocks of claims on Doomfontein, Witwatersrand Gold Fields.


Tradition counts, c.1902. 244p. Ts.

A122 TURBUTT, Ellen

Scrap-book, 1844-1878. 1 vol.

Contains extracts of prose, an acrostic and poetry, including Ms verse by Robert Moffat.

A123 TURNER, Dr. George Albert (Medical Superintendent of the Pretoria Leper Asylum).

'South African natives', Part II. 83p. Ts.

On the tribal customs of East and South Africa, with a table of anthropological measurements.

A124 TYLER, Sir Charles, 1760-1835 (British Admiral).


An account of the squadron at the Cape, including summaries of orders given and received, and also of the voyage of H.M.S. 'Semiramis', bearing the flag of Rear-Admiral Tyler, from England to the Cape. It is preceded by 'Remarks on board H.M. ship 'Barfleur', at anchor off the Tagus', Jul-Oct. 1808.

A125 UNGERN STERNBERG, Maria Stella Petronilla (Chiappini) freifrau von, 1773-1843.

'Maria Stella, ou echange criminel d'une demoiselle du plus haut rang, contre un garcon de la condition la plus vile. A Paris et dans les departements chez les principaux libraires, 1838'. 218 leaves. Ms vol.

The first edition of this work was published in 1830. Copy of the 3rd edition 1838, is in the Fairbridge collection. Maria Stella was the daughter of Lorenzo Chiappini. Her first husband was Thomas Wynn, who became Baron Newborough, and after the latter's death, she married Baron Edward Ungern Sternberg, a Russian. Maria claimed to be the legitimate daughter of Louis Philippe, duke of Orleans, and to have been exchanged at birth for a male child afterwards Louis Philippe, King of France. A. Castelot in his Philippe Egalite, 1950 has finally demolished the legend. Maria's brother Antonio settled at the Cape and is the founder of the family Chiappini at the Cape.

A126 VAN DER STEL, Willem Adriaan, 1664-1733 (Governor of the Cape Fol. 1699-1706, son of Simon van der Stel).

Original deed in Dutch of transfer of land to Floris Slabbert, 1706 Jan.24. 1 sheet 54 x 2cm.

Document signed and sealed by W.A. van der Stel, Castle of Good Hope.
A127 VAN HULSTEYN, Sir Willem, 1865-1939 (Lawyer and politician).


Press clippings on Transvaal politics, including such issues as Transvaal Indians, Chinese labour, the Gold Law, the Inter-Colonial Council and the election of 1907 when Van Hulsteyn stood as a progressive candidate for the Yeoville constituency; several caricatures, including some of van Hulsteyn.

A128 VAN LILAAR, Frits (Advocate).

Notebook, 1892-1893. 86l (not all used) + 2l index. Ms vol.

Contains notes in Dutch on court cases.

A129f VAN REENEN, c.1755-1806 (Farmer and member of the second expedition to find the wreck of the Grosvenor).

'Journaal gehouden door Jacob van Reenen van den landtogt gedaan van der 24 Augustus 1790 tot den 7 Januar 1791'. 9p. Hg. A129f.

Photocopy of above. A129f.


The above are abbreviated forms of the published work A journal of a journey from the Cape of Good Hope ... in 1790 and 1791, by Jan van Reenen and others ... in search of the wreckage of the Grosvenor ... with additional notes and a map by the translator Captain E. Riou, London, 1792.

A130 WALKER, Eric Anderson, 1886- ? (Historian).


Also Hg draft of W.P. Schreiner, a South African, 334l (London, O.U.P. 1937).

A131 WEBB, A.H.

List of Zulu words with English meanings and Zulu synonyms plus Index. 2Ms vols. + 15 Tss.

Includes special vocabularies.

A132 WILKINSON, Sam, 1855- (Building contractor).

Scrap-book, 1900 (1900-1907) - 1926. 1 Vol.

Invitation cards, mainly connected with the Transvaal Mounted Rifles; notice about surrender of Johannesburg 1900, Anglo-Boer war pass 1901 and forage permit 1902; press clippings, relating mainly to the Anglo-Boer War, with many songs and verses, including items on the relief of Ladysmith and Spionkop.
A133 WOMEN'S ENFRANCHISEMENT LEAGUE (Founded 1909).

Records, 1909-1931. 5 vols. 2 boxes and 1 file.

Annual reports, circulars, membership cards; minutes of General Meetings 1909-1931, Executive Committee 1912-1931, Speakers Circle 1914 and Election Sub-Committee 1915; correspondence with institutions and individuals on women's suffrage; press clippings and printed items including odd issues of Flashlight and Woman's Outlook; reviews of Way stations [a collection of speeches, lectures and articles dealing with the Female Suffrage Movement] by Elizabeth Robins, London, 1913.


Cyclostyled textbooks, 1942-1944. 44 items.

42 textbooks, written in the camp and reproduced for the use of prisoners by the Scuola Duc d'Aosta, including courses in technical subjects as well as elementary reading and writing. Also a pamphlet P.O.W. exhibition of arts and crafts, 1944 and Italian-English and English-Italian Practical Pocket Dictionary by S.G. Ellis-Clarke, H. Sonnabend and E. Ventura, Zonderwater, Apr. 1944.

A135f NEDERDUITS GEREFORMEERDE KERK.

Letters in Dutch, 1668-1829. 20 items.

Mainly letters from the Governor's secretary (successively W. Helot, L. Meyer and M. Kervel) to the Synod and Council of the Synod at the Cape, concerning the nomination of deacons and the election of elders; also LS 1668, Amsterdam, from Jan Blaauw and Salomon Sweers, executors of the estate of Zacharius Wagenaar, to the Deacons at the Cape, accompanying money from the estate to be used for the 'free poor' at the Cape; LS 1717 from Stellenbosch churchmen, asking financial help from the Cape Synod; 2 LS 1742 and 1769 from clergy in Amsterdam to their brethren at the Cape, on the state of religion; ALS 23 Mar. 1768, Meerendal, from H. Russouw to J. van der Spuey, book-keeper of the Dutch East India Company, on a debt owed by him; LS 30 May 1829, Cape Town, from S. Oliver to the Organ Committee, on the impending arrival of a new organ (in English).

A136f HOSEA, William, c1747-1782 (Official of the East India Company, passenger on board the 'Grosvenor', wrecked off the Pondoland coast 4 Aug. 1782.)

Papers, 1782-1784. 4 items.

ALS, 9 Apr. 1782, from W. Hosea to Sir R. Chambers (Judge of the Supreme Court of Bengal), written on board the 'Grosvenor', off the coast of Ceylon, and probably posted in Trincomalee, describing the harrowing experiences of Mr. and Mrs. Hosea in their efforts to reach the 'Grosvenor' at Madras, which was besieged by the French, and the subsequent perilous voyage. This letter is quoted in The true story of the Grosvenor East Indiaman by P.R. Kirby, published Cape Town, Oxford University Press, 1960. Also Ts transcript and negative of letter and Ds, 7 Apr. 1784, Calcutta, proving Mr. Hosea's will.
A139 GREAT BRITAIN. Court of Justice (Cape of Good Hope).

'Criminal claim and conclusion made and demanded by the fiscal versus Marthinus Prinsloo and his accomplices'. 1800 Aug.29. 193p. Document signed by W.S. van Ryneveld.

Also pronouncement of sentence on 3 Sep. 1800 against Marthinus Prinsloo, Adriaan van Jaarsveld and 16 others for their part in the armed rebellion in the Graaff Reinet district and inventory of documents used. Prinsloo and van Jaarsveld were sentenced to death but the sentences were not carried out.

A140 GREAT BRITAIN. Court of Admiralty (Cape of Good Hope).

Copy of the whole proceedings on the trial of John Mills, Will. Guttridge, John Newberry and William Laws for piracy, held at the Government House on the 26th, 28th & 29th days of June and on the 2nd, 3rd, 5th & 6th days of July 1798. His Excellency George, Earl of Macartney, President of the Court'. 94l. Ms vol.

Certified a true copy by George Rex, Crown Advocate. Mills, Newberry and Laws were sentenced to death.

A141 OLIVER, Rev. John (Army chaplain at Maryhill Barracks, Glasgow).

'The South African War: autograph letters of officers who were engaged and some of whom fell in the war. Also mementoes connected with the war'. Scrapbook, 1890-1921. 1 vol.


A142 SCRAP-BOOK, 1773-1841. 1 vol.

Contains broadsides pertaining to the theatre and one of a scurrilous nature; press clippings of poetry, anecdotes, cartoon and news events of the day such as the death of George III in 1820 and Napoleon in 1840; coats of arms and Ms list of jurymen for the county of Norfolk. The name Hambleton Custance (High Sheriff for Norfolk) appears on some of the press clippings and he may have been the compiler of the scrap-book.

A144 SWORD Album; album of photographs of swords, with Ms explanatory notes, c.1926. 1 vol. (Possibly compiled by Major Pullar.)

A146 FORTNIGHTLY CLUB, Johannesburg.

Records, 1906-1908. 17 items.

Subjects include race relations, Transvaal labour situation, colonialism, immigration of Asiatics, university education and the problems of the South African Federation.

Nine papers read by members are missing from this collection.

A147 ENGLISH PILOT.


Extracts from The English Pilot, translated into Danish in 1784 and 1785 by Mr. Fagtoer Woliam for the use of his countrymen.

A148 THOMSON, Robert Dundas, 1810-1864 (Physician, lecturer in chemistry, M.O.H. Marylebone, author of medical works, son of James Thomson and nephew of Thomas Thomson, both famous medical men and authors).

'Journal of a voyage from England to Bombay, China and the Cape of Good Hope in 1832 and 1833'. 419, 28p. Hg vol.

Describes his voyage as assistant surgeon on the 'Duchess of Atholl' in the service of the East India Company. Pages 398-433 relate to a visit to the Cape from 15-24 Jan. 1833, in which he comments on the social life at the Cape, a visit to Mr. Cloete at Constantia to see his vineyards and cellars, and on George Thompson, the traveller.

The journal is illustrated with coloured drawings of the 'Duchess of Atholl' and the flags of the East India Company and pen and ink hand-drawn map of the Cape and geological sketch of the Mountain and Table Bay.


Papers, 1918-1928. 1 box.

Included are 1) scrap-book, 1918-1925 containing press clippings, letters, Ms notes etc. forming a 'Documentary record of the establishment, conduct and termination of the pioneer chair of Bantu in the Union and the Commonwealth, 2) Ts of 'The travail of Brother Calvus' by Erasmus [psued.], written in 1928 for the £1,000 prize offered for a religious novel by Hodder and Stoughton. This is a camouflaged autobiography dealing with Norton's work in South Africa from 1900 to 1918 under the Society of the Sacred Mission.

A150 SOUTH AFRICAN MUTUAL LIFE ASSURANCE SOCIETY.

Records, 1845-1945. 17 items.
Photocopies of 16 original letters, documents and reports 1845-1908; Geskiedenis van het Zuidafrikaanse Onderlinge Levensverzekering genootschap 1845-1945 deur R. Van Selm, Cape Town, 1945.

A151f HUEGEL, I. (?). C.F. von.

Letter, in Dutch, 1796 Jun.8, The Hague, to the 'Burgers Representanten' appointed by the National Assembly. 2p. ALS.

Encloses papers relating to his case and says he was the only captain of the whole Cape garrison who remained faithful to the Batavian Republic and did not submit to the English at the Cape.

A152 MOCK will dated 16 Sep. 1795, of William of Nassau and his wife distributing their possessions to various individuals at the Cape. In Dutch. 9l. Ts.

A153f BARTELS, Maurits (Merchant, Cape of Good Hope).

Correspondence and papers, 1796-1801. 13 items.

ALS and Ds in Dutch addressed to De Heeren J. Temmink en C. Van Twist, Amsterdam, re business affairs.

A154f FORSTER, George (Traveller in the service of the East India Co.).

Letter, 1786 Jan.22, Cape Town, to Lord Melville. 4p. ALS.

Describes the situation at the Cape under Governor Van de Graaf, the importance of the Cape as a source of supplies for the Ile de Bourbon (Reunion) and the Ile de France (Mauritius) and the strength of the Dutch garrison. Accompanied by a contemporary copy.

A155f BOSHOFF, Jacobus Nicolaas, 1808-1881 (President of the Orange Free State).

Letter in Dutch, 1843 July 4, Pietermaritzburg, to Thomas Muller, Graaf Reinet. Parts of original missing. 6p. Ts.

Describes the confusion felt by Dutch citizens in Natal as to whether Natal was to be English or Dutch, their fears that they will lose their liberties and their lands and that the Zulus under Panda (Brother of Dingaan) will rise again.

A156f VOORTREKKERS.

Reminiscences, 1914 Jul. 3 items. Ts.


A157f GORDON, Col. Robert Jacob, 1741-1795 (Soldier, explorer and founder of South Africa's merino sheep industry).
'Versameling van orders die van tijd tot tijd aan het Battaillon uytgegeeven zijn door ... Col. R.J. Gordon in ’t Casteel van Cabo de Goede Hoop 1782’. 80p. Ms

A160f AMSTERDAM.

Baptismal and burial certificates, 1820 Apr.26. Printed forms completed in Ms. 2 items.

Extracts from the church register showing that Joannes Arnoldus, son of Arnoldus Bartman and Wilhelmina Bradenbrink, was baptised on 20 May 1799 and that Wilhelmina Bradenbrink, wife of Arnoldus Bartman, was buried on 25 May 1809. Certified true copies, 26 April 1820.

A161f 'SCHETSEN uit Zuid-Afrika'. 22p. Ms.

Author unknown. Describes experiences as public prosecutor in Lydenburg, 1881-1883.

A162f BERTIE, Sir Albermarle, 1755-1824 (Admiral)

Correspondence, 1811-1812. 4 Mss.

2 letters to Lord Melville on Bertie's claim for compensation by the East India Company for extra expenditure incurred while in command of the squadron at the Cape, opinions of Lord Melville, Mr. Perceval and Mr. Yorke and Lord Melville's reply to Bertie.

A164f HALL, J. (Brigadier-General).

Letter, 1802 Feb.15, Cape Town, to the African club severing his connection with that club. 2p. ALS.

A165f BIANCHI, Michael Angelo.

Correspondence, 1801-1809. 17 items. ALS.

Bianchi was foreign secretary to Lord Keith and spent several years at the Cape. Owing to the change of government he found himself without employment, and his letters which are addressed to Lord Melville, Lord Castlereagh and Lord Liverpool are mainly concerned with his straitened circumstances, and plead for their assistance in finding him a suitable post.

A166 IRELAND, William B., 1821-1888 (Author of Historical sketch of Zulu Mission in South Africa).


A167 PERRIN, James, 1801-1888. (Zulu linguist).


A168 BEGUIN, Rev. Eugène (Missionary).

Les Ma-Rotse Etude géographique et ethnographique du Haut Zambeze. 224l. Ms.

Translation into English by 'C.W.M.' of about two thirds of the original, published Lausanne, Fontaines, 1903. 'C.W.M.' is Catherine Winkworth Mackintosh, niece of the missionary, Francois Coillard.

A169f SEBINA, Peter (of Serowe).


A translation by A. Mahloane, from the Sechwana into English, of an essay which gained first prize in a literary competition.

Describes the history, language and customs of the Makalaka tribe in Bechuanaland, (now Botswana).

A170 AMERICAN ZULU MISSION.

Diary, 1880. 97p. Ms.

An account of an expedition, Jul.-Nov. 1880, led by a member of the American Zulu Mission from Durban up the East Coast, with detailed description of the places and peoples visited in Mozambique and neighbouring islands. Label on cover reads 'Our lamented Pinkerton's story'.

A171f REITZ, Francis William, 1844-1934 (President of the Orange Free State).

'Studie in die buiteland, en die invloed daarvan op die nationale lewe'. c.1919. Ms.

An address delivered in the Afrikaner Koffiehuis, Cape Town, in which he compared the advantages of studying in South Africa or abroad, with particular reference to divinity, law and medicine, detailing the legal requirements in each province before one can practise in these professions.

Accompanied by Ts transcription (9p.) and Ts translation into English (7p.)

A172f WOLFF, Rev. Joseph, 1795-1862 (Traveller and missionary to the Jews).

Letters, 1838-1848. 2 items.

ALS, 8 Jun.1838, Dublin, to W. Cranford, London, giving the news that Dublin University has conferred an Hon. LL.D. on him and inviting him to address the University (2p); ALS, 19 May 1848, Edinburgh (?), to Lady McNeile, declining an
invitation and detailing his engagements. Also press cutting containing biography of Wolff.

A173f DOGIMONT, R. (Missionary).


Comments on the 1st World War, the German occupation of Belgium, where some of his family live, the difficulties of carrying on mission work in Barotseland and the British occupation of the Caprivi Strip. Attached is a page of notes, in a different hand, comparing the Barotse child's Lekhotla with Zimbabwe Ruins and describing the Barotse method of building forts.

A174f BERTRAND, Alfred, 1856-1924 (Explorer and Captain of Cavalry).

Papers, 1889-1895. 20 items.

9 letters to his sister, 1895, from Barotseland, Bechuanaland and Natal; Hg notes for his book Au pays des Ba-Rotse (Paris, 1898); Meteorological notes, Feb. 1889; 25 sketch maps showing his route; gun licence for Bechuanaland, 1892.

A175f READ, James, 1777-1852 (Missionary of the L.M.S.)

'Extracts from the narrative of the journey of Mr. Read and others to Caffraria, dated Bethelsdorp, May 21, 1816'. 17l. Ts.

In the form of a letter to the Director of the London Missionary Society, Read describes a journey to the Eastern Cape, during which he met the prophet Makana and the Xhosa chief Gaika. There are references to Dr. J.T. van der Kemp's pioneer work in the missionary field.

A176f SCHEUERMANN, O.


Lemue performed the marriage ceremony of David Livingstone and Mary Moffat at Kuruman.

A177f COILLARD, Rev. Francois, 1834-1904 (French Missionary).

Papers, 1888-1913. 6 items.

Hg relating to the Barotse, Hg ethnological notes; Hg meteorological notes 1888-1889; copies of letters, 1913, between Sir Ralph Williams and Miss C.W. Mackintosh (niece of Mme Coillard) Concerning the claim that Mme Coillard was the first white woman to visit (1878) the Victoria Falls; photographs of the Rev. Louis Jalla, Rev. Francois Coillard and Mabotsa.
A178f STRINGFELLOW, Thomas.

'Hottentot or Free Person of Colour: contract of hiring and service of husband and wife including children'. 1833 Jul.10. 1l. Printed form completed in Ms.

Drawn up between T. Stringfellow of Grahamstown and Richard Dick, prize negro and his wife, whereby they agreed to serve as domestic servants for six months and to be paid fifteen shillings, plus food and lodging. Signed by T. Stringfellow and marks made by R. Dick and his wife in the presence of P. McRosty, Clerk of the Peace.

A180f BROWNLEE, Frank Harold, 1875-1952 (Civil servant, Native Commissioner in the Transkei).

Papers, 1928. 2 items. Ts.

'Some customary observations connected with the payment of dowry' (4p.); 'The circumcision ceremony in Fingoland' (7p.), published in Bantu Studies, vol. 3, July 1928.

A182 COWEN, Charles, 1828-1914 (Journalist, newspaper editor and author).

Papers on the Tyumie Valley massacre, 1851-1896. 47 items.

Correspondence, sketches, notes, photographs and printed items collected together by Cowen from 1894-1896, in an attempt to discover the true history of the massacre of the Tyumie (Chumie) Valley military settlers on Christmas Day 1850.

Correspondents include A.W. Baker, Mrs. J. Brown, Rev. J.A. Chalmers, W.B. Chalmers, C. Cowen, W. Dewey, W. Hunter, J.B. Liehfeldt, J.M. Stevenson. The papers include accounts of the massacre by missionaries and soldiers who survived and there are photographs of various localities in the Tyumie Valley. Includes 'The massacre of the military villages at Woburn and Auckland' by the Rev. J.F. Cumming (Ms, 11p.), An account of the reception given at Grahamstown to the Rev. H. Renton, Special Commissioner of the United Presbyterian Church, (Cape Town, 1855), Perils of a missionary family in the Caffre War of 1850-1852 by the Rev. Robert Niven (Glasgow, 1860), In memory of the Rev. John Aitken Chalmers ... died June 1st 1888 (Grahamstown, 1888) and The Tyumie Valley massacres by J.M. Stevenson (Lovedale, 1896, with wide margin for annotations).

Calendar available.

A183 BEIT, Alfred, 1853-1906 (Diamond merchant and capitalist).

Deed of gift of Frankenwald estate to the Colony of the Transvaal for educational purposes, 1904 Dec.14. 8p. Ms.

A193f  BIRD, Mrs. Jane, 1801-?

Papers, 1837-1838. 2 items.

Includes Ms letter, of a personal nature, undated but probably about Christmas 1837, to Jane from a friend. Also an eyewitness account of the massacre in 1838 of Piet Retief's party of Boers at Dingaan's kraal, where Mrs. Bird was one of a party, including the Rev. Francis Owen, who intended to establish a mission station. The account was narrated and signed by her on 6 Nov. 1877 at Klipplastfontein and witnessed by Charles Tobias and Charles Orpen.

A195f  CHAPMAN FAMILY.

Papers, 1863-1945. 5 items.

Draft memorial from James Chapman (1831-1872, explorer and hunter) to H.E. Sir P.E. Wodehouse, Governor of the Cape, undated (water-mark 1863), explaining the purpose and extent of his travels and requesting a civil service post; short Ms (1p.) by Chapman on his travels with a poem on the reverse; letter from the Royal Geographical Society, 11 Dec. 1867, electing him a fellow.

Also obituaries of Henry Samuel Chapman (1834-1922, brother of James) and of Edward Henry Chapman (1885-1945, Bechuanaland pioneer).

A197f  CAPE TOWN.

'Certificate of discharge and character' of Portuguese seaman (Antonia Bonasia?), 1873 May 6. Ptd. form completed in Ms.

A198f  LAMBTON, Maj. W. (Military secretary).

Letter, 1901 Jan 30, to Dean of St. George's Cathedral, Cape Town, concerning funeral service for Queen Victoria. 2p. ALS.

A199f  CAPE TOWN.

Extracts from diaries kept by Australian immigrants during their visits to Cape Town en route to Australia, 1799-1839. 2 items. Ts.

Extract from Mrs. King's journal of her 2nd voyage to New South Wales, which commenced the 20th of November 1799 (2p.; original in the Mitchell Library, Sydney); descriptions of Cape Town from diaries of Arthur Hardy, 1838, Henry Watson, 1839, Dr. Charles Davies, 1839 and William Hamilton 1854 (6p.; originals in the Public Library, Museum and Art Gallery of South Australia).

A200f  VAN RIEBEECK, Johan Anthoniszoon, 1619-1677 (First Dutch commander of the Cape of Good Hope).


Photocopies of Ms.
McNAUGHTON, John (Headmaster of Wynberg School).

'Memorandum of the claims of J. McNaughton, Master of the Govt. School at Wynberg, to increase of salary', Wynberg, 28 May 1860. 2p. Ms.

THOMPSON, George (Friend of W.H. Smith, author of Reminiscences of the siege of Ladysmith, Ladysmith: Budge, 1937).

Reminiscences of the siege of Ladysmith and extracts from his diary 1899-1900. 10p. Ts.

BOVEN VALLEI DEBAT EN DRAMATISCH VEREENIGING.


Contributions in Dutch and English.

FRERE, George (Junior).

Papers, 1842-1850. 5 items.

Commission, 21 Nov. 1842, signed by the Earl of Aberdeen, appointing G. Frere, commissioner, and F.R. Surtees, arbitrator, to meet the Portuguese representatives at the Cape for the adjudication of claims made under a treaty concluded in 1842 between Great Britain and Portugal for the suppression of slavery; letter, 4 Feb. 1846, to George Frere, London, from Dan Prince, re a sea passage; 2 letters, 1 May and 12 Sep. 1846, from Margaret to her father-in-law George Frere, London, personal with comments on the so called "Kaffir" War; letter, 21 Sep. 1850, from George, Junior to his father, thanking him for the map of the Cape and commenting on the work of making a new constitution for the colony.

GUBBINS, John Gaspard, 1877-1935 (Africana collector).

Papers, 1916-1934. 1 box.

Correspondence, including letters from J. Agar-Hamilton, E.M. Barralet, C Bullock, G.E. Cory, J. Dunn, E.L. Gill, M.W. Gray, J.H. Hofmeyr, J.D. Rheinallt Jones, J.H. Pim, P. Ribbink, J.C. Smuts and E.A. Walker which relate mainly to the acquisition of Africana books, manuscripts and museum items; Ts drafts for his Three dimensional Thinking, published Cape Town, Miller, 1924; press clippings and his prospecting permit issued on the 18 Nov. 1924; notes on the Baharutshe and notes on the history of Marico, printed in the Marico Chronicle, 1912-1913. (See also A1134, A1150, A1479.)

ARCHER-SHEPHERD, Laurence Percy (Anglican priest, photographer and writer).

Bushman paintings, Southern Rhodesia, accompanied by text (8p.), 1936. 1 vol. of 97 photographs.
A210f  AYRES, Thomas, 1828-1913 (Ornithologist).

Fragment of diary, 1869 May 7-27. 7p. Hg.

Describes a hunting expedition in the Transvaal and comments on Chief Lobengula.

See Journal of the S. African Ornithologists' Union v.9. p.113, 1913.

A211f  CAPE AGULHAS.

Contemporary copies of letters from captains of vessels to Rear Admiral James R. Dacres, Commander-in-Chief, Simon's Bay, re the erection of a lighthouse on Cape Agulhas, 1847 Apr.-May. 3 Mss.

A212f  WILMOT, John Alexander, 1836-1923 (President of the Temperance Alliance).

Letter to the Editor of the Cape Time condemning the consumption of 'Cape Brandy'. 2p. ALS.

A213f  COSTE, Simon (Captain of L'Océanie).

Papers, 1826. 7 items.

Report of Captain Coste to F. de Lettre. French consular agent at the Cape; 2 death certificates of crew members and inventories of their belongings.


Account of a journey in 1860 by passenger cart from Cape Town proceeding by the mail cart route via Caledon, Swellendam, Heidelberg, Riversdale and George to Oudtshoorn. 14p. Ms.

A215f  KARROO. Botanic garden.

Memorandum suggesting the establishment of a botanic garden in the Karroo containing specimens of flora indigenous to that region. Pencilled 3p. Ms.

A216f  DE WET, Johannes, 1794-1875 (Cape jurist, politician, writer and businessman).

Letter, 1831 Jul.21, Colonial Office, Cape Town, from John Bell to Advocate de Wet. 3p. ALS.

Objects to de Wet's statement on the dual payment of salaries to public officials. Also draft translation in Dutch of this letter and of de Wet's reply of 25 Jul.1831. (4p.Ms.).

A217f  CHAPTAL DE CHANTELOUPE, Jean (?).

'Essai sur le vin, chap.3 of the methods of preparing the grapes for fermentation’. c.1824. 1 item, pp.13-24, Ms.
A220f  DUNN, G.H. (?).

'The early history of missions at Graaf-Reinet'. 11p. Ts with Ms additions and corrections.

A221f  HOFMEYR, Mrs. Debora, 1863-1959 (Mother of Jan Hendrik, 1894-1948).

Correspondence, 1898-1949. 2 ALS.

ALS, 1 Jul.1898, Wepener, from Alice Humann, of a personal nature and ALS, 18 Dec.1949, Pretoria, to the Misses McKitrick, Johannesburg, referring to her grief on the death of her son.

A222f  BARKLY, Sir Henry, 1815-1898 (Governor of the Cape).

Letter, 1877 Mar.23, Cape Town to Robert Godlonton. 2p. ALS.

Thanks Godlonton for his farewell letter.

A224f  CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. Accounts and receipts.

Miscellaneous documents, 1812-1878. 63 items.


The documents relate to taxes, land, rent, tuition, goods. The following institutions are represented: the African Club, Graaff-Reinet Public Library, Groote Kerk, St. George's Church, Scottish Church, South African Fire and Life Assurance Society, South African Infant School, South African Missionary Society, South African Museum, De Zuid-Afrikaan.

A225f  STOW, George William, 1822-1882 (Geologist and ethnologist).

Draft letter, 1874 May 23, Kimberley, to Freemasons appealing for financial assistance to enable him to complete a geological survey of South Africa. 12p. Hg.


A228f  - - Day book recording financial transactions, 1866 Dec.-1869 Mar. 1 vol.

A229f  FAIRBRIDGE, Charles Aken, 1824-1893 (Book collector and lawyer).

Correspondence, 1875-1893. 17 ALS,

Letters to Fairbridge from D. Arnot, J. Bird, Bishop J.W. Colenso, T. Hahn, G.W.
Stow, and R. Trimen re Africana books, design for the S.A. Museum, botany, geology, bushman drawings, Damaraland and Namaqualand. Also ALS from G. Maclear, 11 June 1877, commenting on Fairbridge's discovery of Captain Cook's place of residence at the Cape.


Papers, 1827-1858. 19 items.

Letters addressed to Fairbairn as editor of the South African Commercial Advertiser from correspondents including W. Porter, W. Robertson and Sir J. Wylde. Subjects are rainfall, shortage of money, South African College and the assault on a Hottentot. Also Ms poem 'The Cape of Good Hope', 1836, and an article on Fairbairn from the Cape Argus of 26 Mar. 1921.

A234f LOCH, Henry Broughman, Baron, 1827-1900 (Governor of the Cape 1889-1895).

Letter, 1892 Aug. 14, Cape Town, to Lady Bunbury. 7p. ALS.

Refers to teaching in the English or Dutch medium and stresses that 'the cultivation of the English language is inseparably connected with the prosperity of the colony'.

A235f BORCHERDS, Rev. Meent, 1762-1832 (South African poet and writer).

Letter in Dutch, 1823 May 26, Stellenbosch, to the Reverend Board of Church Councils of the Reformed Church in the Cape. 1p. ALS.

Agrees to settle a debt of the Stellenbosch Church Council by recalling 3000fl. owed by one of their debtors, P. Malang. Borchers was the author of De Maan, the first literary work printed in South Africa, 1802.

A236f SELOUS, Frederick Courtney, 1851-1917 (Hunter and explorer).

Letters, 1908-1915. 15 ALS.

To J.E. Harting, editor of The Field, mainly about articles which appeared in this magazine. Includes ALS, 28 Aug.1911, from R.T. Coryndon, Resident Commissioner for Swaziland, re an article on tsetse fly and game.

A237f SANDERSON, Sir John Burdon, 1828-1905 (Professor of Physiology, Oxford).

Correspondence, 1875-1899. 13 items.

The letters are from Charles Darwin, Lord Derby, T.H. Huxley, Lord Kelvin and Lord Salisbury and refer mainly to the preparation of legislation regarding experiments on living animals.
A238f DE KORTE, Benedictus, 1859-1922 (Judge of the Transvaal Republic).

Papers, 1888-1889. 6 items.


A239f HOLUB, Emil, 1847-1902 (Explorer and naturalist).

Lists of flora. 7 items. Ms.

A240f KIRKPATRICK, Miss W.B.

Account of how Eastertide was spent in British Kaffraria, 1878. Apr. 22. 2p. Ms transcript.

A241 SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Records, 1913-1916. 9 items.

Report for 1914-1916, list of officials and members; papers read include: 'Criminal procedure at the Cape during the 17th and 18th centuries' (8p.) and 'A brief review of the Cape and its people at the beginning of the 18th century' (10p.) by C.G. Botha; 'Boomplaats: an eye account' (10p.) by J. Darling; 'The Kaffir War of 1835' (50p.) and 'A short history of slavery at the Cape' (30p.) by G.E. Cory; '100 years ago: the Slagters Nek Rebellion' (15p.) by J.H. Malan, 'The Massacres in 1850 at Juanasberg, Woburn & Auckland' (7p.) by J.M. Stevenson.

A249f BOGGIE, Alexander.

'Second trip to the Diamond-fields' 1878 (?). 32p. Hg.

A250f BEET, George, 1845-1935 (Diamond Fields pioneer).

'The Black Flag rebellion. Alfred Aylward the moving spirit a thrilling chapter of plot and counterplot'. 11p. Photocopy of the Ts.

Deals with an upheaval at the Diamond Fields in Apr. 1875.

A251f PERCY, Gilbert.

An account of the uprising instigated by A. Aylward at Kimberley in Apr. 1875. 8p. Ts.

A252f CONSIDINE, Dr. (of Port Elizabeth).

An account of the trial of 'Dr' A. Aylward at Klipdrift, his imprisonment and the
subsequent attempts by his friends to arrange his escape from jail. 27p. Hg. Contains Ms corrections by George Beet.

A253f MACLEAR FAMILY.

Papers, 1843-1890. 5 items.

Order in Dutch to the veld-cornets in the Clan William district, 9 Feb. 1843, signed by the Civil Commissioner, to give Sir Thomas Maclear (H.M. Astronomer) all assistance; Ms account of the early life of Sir Thomas and photograph; letter-book containing copies of letters 1878-1879 from Capt. Harry Maclear, Natal, to his brothers and sisters. At the other end of book is an extract from a sermon and copy of lines written by J.F.W. Herschel on his father's old sidereal clock. Also Ms meteorological notes at Kamies Berg, Swart Kop, Cape Point, 1843-1844.

A254f DU PLESSIS, Johannes, 1868-1935 (N.G. Kerk minister, traveller, author and Professor of Theology).

Letter in Dutch, 1923 Dec. 29, Stellenbosch, to J.D. Kestell, Bloemfontein. 2p. ALS.

Recommends several books which will be useful in connection with the work of translating the Bible into Afrikaans.


Letter in Dutch, 1923 Dec. 28 to the Rev. D.S. Botha, Stellenbosch. 1p. ALS.

The 'Commissie voor die vertaling van de Bybel in Afrikaansch' cannot make use of the services of Dr. B.B. Keet.

A256f HONIBALL, John.

Correspondence, 1811-1837. 12 ALS.

Letters to Honiball in the Cape from his brother Thomas in London, and from his nephews and nieces, Henry and Elizabeth Jervis and John and Jane Honiball mainly about family matters.

A257f CATO, George Christopher, 1814-1893 (Natal pioneer, first mayor of Durban).

Letter, 1869 Feb. 15, Natal, to R. Godlonton, Grahamstown. 2p. ALS.

Refers to the large number of gold diggers who have arrived from Australia, attracted by the 'golden account' reported in the Mercury.

A258f SIEVEKING, Dr. Herbert.

Papers, 1891-1892. 11 items.
Letters and telegrams testifying to the satisfactory service of Dr. Sieveking, who was in charge of the hospital at Tuli and subsequently employed as medical officer on the Kimberley/Vryburg railway line.


Letter, 1925 Oct.22, Cape Town, to Dr. Bertram. 2p. LS.

A261f RHODES, Cecil John, 1853-1902 (Prime Minister of the Cape, financial genius and empire-builder).

Agreement between J.B. Robinson (on behalf of J.J.C. du Toit), C.J. Rhodes and Fergus Donovan, 1887 Jan.22, Pretoria. 4p. DS.
Cedes 10 claims in the Botha reef to Rhodes and 5 claims to Donovan in full settlement of claims against Du Toit. Signatories: J.B. Robinson, C.J. Rhodes, A.W. Francis for F. Donovan. Witness: C. Jeppe. A provision in Rhodes' handwriting reads 'Mr. Rhodes makes this settlement in order to avoid the worry and annoyance of legal controversies but he begs to place on record his opinion that Mr. du Toit has shewn a total disregard as to the obligations of our contract'.

A262f Atherstone, Dr. William Guybon, 1814-1898 (Medical and Scientific pioneer).

Part of letter, 1874 Jun.30. 4p. ALS.
Condemns proposal to build a railway line from Graaff Reinet to Uitenhage and criticises Molteno's centralisation policy.

A263f MAGRATH (?), George.

Letter, 1815 Aug.19, Dartmoor, to his brother. 2p. ALS.
Contains a long description of Napoleon whom the writer saw 'for a full half an hour at a short distance'.

A266f 1820 Settlers.

'Reports upon Lands in the district of Albany', 1826 Feb.12. 2 items.
Names of petitioners were Robert M. Bovey and John Grant. The reports were signed by W.B. Dundas, landdrost and John Hope, surveyor.

A267f 1820 Settlers

Memorial to Lord John Russell (Colonial Secretary, Great Britain) from inhabitants of the Cape of Good Hope, urging that revenue received from the
sale of waste lands in the Colony be diverted to the transportation of emigrants from the United Kingdom. n.d. 11. Ms.

A268f  GORDON, Gen. Charles George, 1833-1885 (Chinese Gordon).

Letters, 1881-1883. 5 ALS.

3 ALS 1882, Aliwal North, to Mr. and Mrs. MacArthur, and ALS, 18 Jun. 1883, Jerusalem, to their young son, Freddy MacArthur. The latter letter reveals the deep religious convictions of the writer and his knowledge of the Bible. Also 1 ALS Oct. 1884, Khartoum, in Arabic written on extremely small piece of paper, to Governor of Dongolla, asking for information about the locality and number of enemy troops.

A269f  'DIARY of South African Boer War, 1899/1900-01/1902'.


Gives daily chronological list of events and at the end describes the war in the form of a sporting competition.

A270f  EDMEADES, Capt. William (of the East Indiaman 'William Pitt').

Extract from the diary of Edmeades, 1806, describing the capture of Cape Town from the French. 3p. Ts.

A271f  FOURIE, Joseph Johannes (Jopie), 1878-1914 (Martyr of the 1914 Rebellion).

Letter, 1914 Nov. 29, Enkeldoorn, to James A. Bacon granting the latter permission to pass to Scherparabie. 1p. ALS.

A273f  BOKSBURG

Application to the Government of the South African Republic for permission to construct a tramway on the Boksburg gold-fields, 1898 Oct. 2p. DS.


A274f  JAMESON RAID

Collection of papers relating to the Jameson Raid, 1896-1897. 10 items.

Correspondence between A.D.H. Cooper, Sir W. Conyngham Greene, J.W. Leonard, N. Levisseau re the pleas for mercy for the Jameson Raid signatories and the Boer determination to see them hanged. Includes undated (?1897) letter from W.D. Karri-Davies, of a secret nature, explaining that Chamberlain will support the Reformers.

Also statements on the Raid by Sir G. Farrar, S. Klagsburn, L. Phillips and F. Rhodes, together with a press clipping 'Mr. Farrar on the situation'.
A275f  SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902.

Collection of military letters and despatches in Dutch mainly between the Presidents and the Boer commanders, 1900-1901. 31 items.


Subjects are British troop movements, meeting of General Botha with Lord Kitchener, suggested attack on General Smith-Dorrien, destruction of rail communications, death of Danie Theron and peace negotiations.

A276f  BURGHER KAMP, Irene.

Letter in Dutch, 1901 Jul. 21, signed by the inmates of the Camp and addressed to N.J. Scholtz expressing their regret at his transfer to a new appointment. 9p. ALS.

A277f  DE WET, Gen. Christiaan Rudolph, 1854-1922 (Boer General and Member of the Volksraad).

Instructions, 1914 Oct. 28, 'In het veld' to Harry Theunissen to collect all available horses, etc. 1 leaf Ms.

A278f  ESSELEN, Dr. Ewald, 1858-1918 (Advocate).

Notice in Dutch, advising that all assistance be given to Dr. Esselen to proceed to Lydenburg. Newcastle, 1881 May 4. 1p.


A281f  DE VILLIERS, Tielman Nieuwoudt, 1846-1925 (Attorney).

Letter, 1876 Oct. 20, Pretoria to G.J. de Korte, Cape Town. 1p. ALS.

Disappointed to learn that de Korte has declined to stand as presidential candidate in place of President Burgers.

A282  ROWLANDS, Sir Hugh, 1829-1909 (British General).

Request in Dutch, addressed to the Landdrost of Rustenburg, for a detachment of troops with schedule of pay. 1879 May 5. 2p. Ms.

A283f  KOTZE, Sir John Gilbert, 1849-1940 (Chief Justice).

'A rebellious chief justice'. Copy of an article from De Zuid Afrikaan, 1886 Oct. 9. 2p. Ms.
A284f SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC.

Documents, 1884-1902. 5 items.

Permit to C. Meyer to buy ammunition, 30 Apr. 1884; passport issued to E.F. Bourke to travel to Europe, 20 May 1899; certificate in Dutch permitting Thomas Heldzingen to leave the Transvaal, 28 Aug. 1889; permit to purchase food in Heidelberg stores, 3 Aug. 1900; railway permit for civilians issued to W.J. de Zwaan allowing him to travel between Pretoria and Johannesburg.

A288f SMITH, Sir Harry George Wakelyn, 1787-1860 (Governor of Cape Colony 1847-1852).

Letter, 1851 Nov. 27, Kingwilliamstown, to Faku, Chief of the Pondo. 4p. ALS and sealed.

Condemns Faku's behaviour 'You did most wrongly ... your conduct has been bad. Now I call upon you ... to fall on Kreli'.

A289f FAKU, 1777-1867 (Paramount chief of the Pondos).

Statement in Zulu, to the government of Natal. 2p. Ms.

Signed with Faku's mark.

A290f COLENSO, John William, 1814-1883 (Bishop of Natal).

Letter, 1881 Sep. 18, to W.M. Pearse, enclosing 2 printed pages of 'Conditions suggested for the restoration of Cetshwayo to Zululand'. 1p. ALS.

A292f PILKINGTON, George William.

'Some episodes from South African history for tiny tots'. Ms and Ts drafts. Published, Cape Town: Maskew Miller, 1931.

A293f NIVEN, James Just.

Biographical account of Andrew Mackie Niven, Witwatersrand pioneer and financier. 6p. Ts.

A294f PERINGUEY, Louis Albert, 1855-1924 (Zoologist and archaeologist).

Note on the Acridiidae. 1l. Ms.

A295f DAMARALAND.

Papers regarding the Trek-Boers in Damaraland. 2 items.

Ms transcripts of a letter to A.M. van Zyl from Sir Bartle Frere, 31 May 1878, re the position of the Boers in that part of Damaraland ceded to the Cape, and of a statement by Moreme 'Kapetein van die Bamangwato', written in Dutch, 26 Sep. 1889
A296f  BUCKLE, Harry Osborne, 1867-1933 (Lawyer and mining industrialist).

Letter, 1922 Mar. 8. Johannesburg to his daughter Mrs. Edwards, written while the Rand Strike was in progress. 3p. Ts.

A297f  CAPE TOWN. Committee on the slave ordinance.

Letters, 1826, signed by Richard Plasket, Secretary to the Government, to J. de Wet, Secretary to the Committee appointed by the Inhabitants, 22 Jul. 1826, for preparing a memorial to the King-in-Council relative to the Slave Ordinance. 3 ALS.

A298f  CAPE TOWN. Inhabitants.

Letter, 1827 Sept, to the Secretary to the Government, requesting permission to hold a public meeting on the subject of alterations in the political institutions of the Colony. 11. Ms.

A299f  SLAVE REGISTER.

Pages containing entries 343-372 removed from a 'List of liberated Africans landed from H.M. Ship 'Columbine', 1872, with 18 photographs attached.

A300f  CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. Share Certificates.

Share certificates, 1833-1881. 14 items.


A301f  SOLOMON, Edward.

Letter, 1835 Aug. 15, Cape Town to the Rev. J. Canham, describing his conversion from the Jewish to the Christian faith under the influence of Dr. Philip. 4p. ALS.

A302f  SOLOMON, Joseph.

'Memo to accompany the judicial proceedings relative to the affairs of the complaint of Joseph Solomon against Ben and Polly Henry before the Sitting Magistrate, St.Helena', 1829 Nov. 24. 11p. Ms. Ben and Polly Henry were slaves, accused of stealing wine.
A303f  SOLOMON, Saul, 1817-1892 (Printer, publisher and M.L.A.)


Refers to lecture notes which he will send Solomon and comments on Natal politics. Mentions John Fairbairn. Also memorial card for S. Solomon, with 'In Memoriam' verses by W.E. Gladstone Solomon.

A304f  SOUTH AFRICAN COLLEGE, Cape Town.

Records, 1829-1859. 4 items.

ALS from Rev. M. Borcherds, 29 Sep. 1829, Cape Town to Dr. De Wet, outlining procedure for opening of College; Report by N. Fairbairn and De Wet on the state of the South African College, 5p. Ms; Address by De Wet to the South African College complaining of 'the exorbitant salaries of some of our civil functionaries and the close system of government' and criticising the Government for misapplying funds collected for educational purposes, 20p. Ms; ALS from General Wynyard 14 Dec. 1859 to the Council of Directors suggesting that 'some one more worthy' should award the prizes. 2p.

A309f  POSTMA, Rev. Willem, 1874-1920 (Author and minister of the NG Kerk).

Sermons, in Dutch, on Job and Isaiah (incomplete). Hg notebook.

A310f  LE ROUX, Prof. Johannes Jacobus, 1888-1946 (Professor, philologist and cultural leader).

Notes on the Afrikaans translation of St. Mark. 5p. Hg.

A311f  HOOGENHOUT, Casper(us) Peter, 1843-1922 (Teacher and early Afrikaans writer).

'Die Heilige Evangelie volgens die beskrywing van Markus', 1873. 41l. Ts.

Afrikaans version of the epistle of St. Mark.

A312f  MALHERBE, Daniel Francois, 1881-1969 (Writer and academic).

Notes in Afrikaans on translation of parts of the Bible into Afrikaans. 4p. Hg.

A313f  MASKEW, William Henry, 1861-1903 (Afrikaans language pioneer).

'Sannie Beyers'. 2l. Photocopy of Ms poem in the handwriting of F.W. Reitz.

A314f  HOOGENHOUT, Casper(us) Peter, 1843-1922 (Teacher and early Afrikaans writer).

Letter to the 'Voorsitter en die Lede van die Genootskap van Regte Afrikaanders'. 4p. Photocopy of ALS.

On the translation of the Bible into Afrikaans.
A315f  JOUBERT, Henry Hartzenberg, 1874-1944 (Poet).

   Gedigte, 1917. Hg notebook, written in pencil.

A316f  VOORTREKKERS

   Poems in Dutch. n.d. 63p. Ts.

   Bears the inscription 'Na Mijn doot Behorend Aan Mijn dogter Debora Johanna Retief
   Den Boek Francois Retief.'

A317f  NESER, Michiel Hendrik, 1874-1932 (Afrikaans language pioneer).

   'Hoe Hans syn frou gekry het', and "n Lente-aand mymering'. 2 Mss unsigned.

A318f  MALHERBE, Mrs. S.P. (Collector).

   'Een liet op het afsterven van û klijne kind wijke agdat mij hart en mijne

A319f  - - Poems in Dutch written by a Cape resident in the 18th century, 1798 (water-

A320f  HENDerson, Col.

   'The war in South Africa'. Corrected galley and page proofs. 1 item.

   Never published.

A321f  JOUBERT, Gen. Petrus Jacobus, 1831-1900 (Commander-in-Chief of the Republican
Forces).

   Letter in verse, 1879 Oct. 25, to 'Oom Locomotief'. 2l. Photocopy of ALS.

   Published in Di Patriot.

A322f  CACHET, Jan Lion, 1838-1912 (Minister of the Gereformeerde Kerk and early
Afrikaans writer and poet).

   'Hoe ik Kersfeest vierd te St. Januario Humpata'. n.d. 29p. Hg.

A323f  WATERMEYER, Egidius Benedictus, 1824-1867 (Judge).

   Papers. 2 items.

   ALS, 17 Feb. Chambers, to Mr. Montagu, re civil service appointments; Ms article on
punishment for cattle theft, c.1861 (watermark).

A324f  PRETORIUS, Christian Johannes.

   Letters of appointment, 1889-1890. 2 items.

A325f TIMMERMANS, Felix, 1886-

Fragment of 'De Harp van St. Franciscus'. 11. Ms.

A326f LILIENFELD BROTHERS.

Documents relating to a dispute between Lilienfeld Brothers of Hope Town and J.C. Liebenberg, 1885-1886. 5 items.

Includes promissory note and goodfor, 18 May 1885, invoice for goods bought by Liebenberg, an order made by P.J. van Coller, notary public, instructing the parties to appear in court on 22 March 1886 and blank power of attorney by Lilienfeld Brothers.

A332f DUNN, G..H.

Letter, 1928 Dec. 22, Farleigh, Diep R., to Dr. J.G. Gubbins. 7p. ALS.

Gives information on missionary activities with particular reference to the Congregationalists, the Caledon Square Church and the collecting of Africana which reflect church activities.

Accompanied by a page listing ministers at Paarl and Bethel.

A333f KRONEBERG, D.S.

Letter, 1918 Jul. 23, Genadendal, to Senator T.L. Schreiner ALS.

A letter which accompanied a list, requested by Senator Schreiner, of Moravian missionaries.

A340 MISSIE VAN NOORD TRANSVAAL DER PATERS BENEDICTIYNEN.

Album of postcards. n.d. 1 vol.

Contains groups of Fathers, Sisters, students and missions illustrating the work of the Benedictine Fathers in the Northern Transvaal.

A342 BURCHELL, William John, 1781-1863 (Artist, naturalist and traveller).

Papers, 1795-1865. 142 items.

Correspondence, some originals and some Ms transcripts by H.M. McKay, of early letters 1795-1805, letters from St. Helena 1806-1810, letters from South Africa 1811-1815 and letters between Burchell and his family, friends and scientific colleagues 1824-1865, Names of correspondents include H. Alexander, Earl Bathurst, Earl of Caledon, Sir W.J. Hooker, W. Goddard Jackson, H. Nourse, J. Phillips, Marquess of

An Ms transcript of the St. Helena Journal, Ts transcript of unpublished journal May-Sep. 1812 and a Hg journal Jan.-Mar.21, 1863; transcript of annotations in Burchell's own copy of his Travels; Hg poem 'Address to "Lot", rock in the Island of St. Helena'; financial records and copies of family wills; catalogues of the books and pictures in the Burchell estate and other miscellaneous papers.

Originals of some of the papers are in the Hope Department, Oxford University Museum.

Also included in this collection: McKAY, Helen Millar, 1878-1952. Her papers, 1934-1952, consisting of 13 boxes, include correspondence, notes, slides and miscellaneous material in connection with her research into the life and work of William John Burchell.

Inventory available.

A345 AUTOGRAPHS

A346 LIVINGSTONE, David, 1813-1873 (Missionary and explorer).


Relates to his Zambesi expedition.

A347 - - Letters, 1841 Dec.-1865 Jun. 1 vol. 32 items. Photocopies of ALS.

Letters to family and friends, written mainly from Kuruman, describing his work amongst the Bechuana. Names of correspondents include C.A. Alington, J. Maclehose, E. Marjoribanks, B. Pyne, H.E. Rutherford and Mrs. Sewell. The later letters refer to his explorations in Eastern and Central Africa and include one written from Bombay, 23 Jun. 1864, to Sir Bartle Frere on trade between India and East Africa.

Originals are in the National Library of Scotland.

A348 - - Papers, 1845-1871. 10 items.

The charred remains of 8 ALS and an autographed copy of Livingstone's Analysis of the language of the Bechuanas, (London, Clowes, 1858) rescued from the library fire in 1931. Names of correspondents include W. Elwin, E. Grimstone, W. von Haidinger, R. Moffat, B. Pyne and J.R. Stebbing. Subjects include tribal rivalry between Griquas and Barolong, the Boer destruction of his books and medicines, the Portuguese and slavery, description of his explorations of Lower Zambesi and Shire Rivers and English settlement in Africa.

Calendar available.

A349 - - Letters, 1841 May-1872 Nov. 20 items. Ts transcripts.
Includes letter, 13 May 1841, Port Elizabeth, to the Rev. Richard Cecil, in defence of Dr. Philip (the original is in the Africana Museum, Johannesburg). Also a series of 19 letters 1850 to 1872 to the Rev. W. Thompson, agent at Cape Town for the London Missionary Society, relating to his explorations, slavery and missionary work.

A350 GRAY, Mary, 1843-1936 (Collector).

Papers concerning David Livingstone and the Moffat family. 1 box.

Includes Ms transcript of letter from Livingstone, 24 Feb. 1843, Motito, to Rev. A. Mabille; Ms notes on Miss Jessie Lennox, pioneer nurse and friend of Livingstone; Ms tribute to Mary Moffat Livingstone, Jan. 1934, by Mary Gray; 'The story of Mary Moffat-Livingstone' 1934, Ms by Rev. J. Gray. Ts obituary on Miss Jane Moffat, last surviving daughter of Robert Moffat. Also press clippings 1923-1936, pamphlets concerning the Livingstone Memorial Statue at the Victoria Falls and the Scottish National Memorial, and 2 printed items, a copy of hymn sheet used at the funeral service for Livingstone in Westminster Abbey, 18 Apr. 1874, and lines on the funeral by the Rev. H.H. Dugmore.

A351f LIVINGSTONE, David, 1813-1873 (Missionary and explorer).

Papers, 1867-1868. 14 items.

Includes sketch of Mabotsa, where Livingstone once lived; printed Sketch of the supposed route of Dr. Livingstone and probable place of attack by the Mavite by J. Kirk, 1868; 2 ALS 1867 and 1868 from C. George of the Royal Geographic Society to J. Macqueen, relating to Livingstone's journey; also press clippings and other miscellaneous material.

A352f OSWELL, William Cotton, 1818-1893 (Explorer and hunter).

Correspondence, 1852-1893. Photocopies of 4 ALS.

Includes a letter from Oswell, 30 Jan. 1852, Beaufort, to 'Dear Sir', accompanying a map of a journey made with Livingstone. Also 3 letters 1852-1869 from Livingstone to Oswell, relating to his explorations in Africa.

Originals are in the Government Archives, Cape Town.

A375f HONEY, Sir de Symons Montagu George, 1872-1945 (Resident Commissioner, Swaziland).

'Handbook of Swaziland: historical and other information'. n.d. 142l. Ts.

A376f IZEL, Petrus Albertus.

Declaration before a Commissioner from the Court of Justice by J.D. Alders, acting on behalf of P.A. Izel, to the effect that Izel has sold his house in Table Valley to James Allen and received full payment for it. n.d. 3p. Ms.
A377f  CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

Fragment of a deed of sale, in Dutch, relating to property in 'Tafel Valley', 1778. 1p. Ms.

A378f  HERSCHENHEIM, Johannes.

Form issued by the Office for the Enregisterment of slaves, Cape Town, 1816 Jun. 27. 1p. Ptd. form completed in Ms.

Certifies that the following slaves have been registered in the name of J. Herschenheim. Includes a remarks column with comments such as 'Reported to have died'.

A379f  DE BRUYN, Jacob Cornelis.

Inventory, in Dutch, of the estate of the late J.C. de Bruyn and his widow, Cornelis Regina, effected by the notary Jan Bernhard Hoffman, 1801 Jul. 12. 2p. Ms.

Bears crest of the Dutch East India Company and the seal of 'J.B.H. notaris a Cabo'.

A380f  CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

'Konditien en voorwaarden, achtervolgens welke Heeren Weesmeesteren dezer Kolonie, voornemers zyn by inzettinge en slaggevinge, het zy by den op- of afslag, publiek aan de meestbiedende ter verkoopen, zeker', 1814 Oct. 23. Ptd. form completed in Ms.

Relates to a public auction held by the Orphan Masters in respect of a house and adjoining property at the foot of Table Mountain.

A394  JONES, John David Rheinallt, 1884-1953 (Assistant Registrar of the University of the Witwatersrand 1927-1930, Director of the Institute of Race Relations 1930-1947, Senator to represent Africans of Transvaal and Orange Free State 1937-1942, Adviser on Native Affairs to Anglo-American Corporation 1947-1953).

Papers, 1884-1953. 33 boxes.


Also papers relating to his first wife, Edith Rheinallt Jones, and to his second wife, Clare Rheinallt Jones.

Published inventory available. Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of collections. No. 4. The J.D. Rheinallt Jones Papers.
TOBIAS, Lily.


GOUDVIS, Bertha.

'Aliens: a play in three acts'. Ts.

Produced at the Jewish Guild, Johannesburg.


'The King of High Street'. 345, 133p. Ts draft with Ms corrections and second TS version with 11 postcard photographs of places and buildings in Gheel. Published London, Hale, 1950.


'The Kimberley train': A South African Drama. 105p. Ts.

'I speak of South Africa'. 288p. Ts with Ts list of revisions. Published as The South African Union, London, Hale, 1944.

'Family Cromer'. 348p. Ts draft with Ms corrections and corrected Ts copy. Published London, Hale, 1952.

BALLINGER FAMILY (Mrs Margaret Livingstone Ballinger, 1894-1980, lecturer in history and parliamentarian, wife of William George Ballinger, 1894-1974, trade unionist and senator).

Papers, 1894 (1930-1960) - 1964. 78 boxes.

Correspondence, personal documents, notes, memoranda, printed items and press clippings relating to race relations, the work of Mr. and Mrs. Ballinger in parliament, labour and trade unionism, politics, the social and economic conditions of Africans, Indians and Coloureds, and to societies or institutions with which the Ballingers were
connected, such as the Johannesburg Joint Council of Europeans and Africans, Friends of Africa and Liberal Party.


Published inventory available. Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of collections. 11. The Ballinger Papers.

A411f VAN OORDT, Johan Frederik Gerbrandt, 1856-1918 (Historian).

Letter, in Dutch, 1895 Jul. 27, to a father on the son's prospects in the teaching profession. 2p. ALS.

A412f LUCKOFF, A.D.

Letter, in Dutch, 1890 May 9. Durbanville, to 'Lieve Broeder', relating to a land settlement. 3p. ALS.

A413f DU TOIT, Daniel Francois, 1846-1923 (Journalist, 'Oom Locomotief').

Letters, 1900-1921. 2 items. ALS.

ALS, 19 Oct. 1900, Durban, to Professor Cachet, in Dutch (3p.), mainly personal, saying his future career uncertain; ALS, 11 Oct. 1921, Bloemfontein to a friend, in Afrikaans, (2p.), referring to Gideon Malherbe and Arnoldus Pannevis and to his friend's biography which appeared in the 'Post'.

A414f DU TOIT, Daniel Francois, 1854-1918 (Printer and publisher).

Letter, 1888 Feb. 13, Paarl, to a friend, in Afrikaans, with some evidence of Dutch forms. 2p. ALS.

Acknowledges letter saying a meeting of members will shortly be held; refers to wages owing and asks whether he will come on 1st April. The letterhead has the inscription 'D.F. du Toit & Co., General Printers & Publishers. Di Afrikaanse Patriot and Paarl District Advertiser'.


Letter, in Dutch, 1917 Aug. 17, Kafferstad, in which he refers to his book Eerste skrywers. 1p. ALS.

A417 BELL, Frederick William, 1865-1949 (Author of The South African Conspiracy, or the aims of Afrikanerdom, Chairman of the S.A. Section of the International Bellamy League, Chairman of the Native Affairs Society, Secretary of the
Johannesburg Theosophical Society).

Papers, 1888-1935. 10 boxes.

Ts of 'The South African conspiracy' (London, 1900) and a scrap-book containing press reviews of this book; papers read before the Native Affairs Society; correspondence; press clippings and miscellaneous material on social, economic and race questions in South Africa, and on theosophy, spiritualism and the occult. The correspondence includes ALS from Gen. J.B.M. Hertzog, Rudyard Kipling, John X. Merriman and Gen. J.C. Smuts.

A418f DINIZULU, 1868-1913 (Son of Cetewayo).

Letter in Zulu, 1895 Aug. 2, St. Helena, to Miss A. Colenso, daughter of Bishop Colenso. 1p. ALS.

Asks for news of Mjwapuna, a trusted councillor who used to be sent to Colenso's house in Pietermaritzburg to convey and receive messages to and from the exiled chiefs in St. Helena. With a translation in English.

A420 BIRD, Lt. Col. Christopher Chapman, 1769-1861 (Colonial Secretary at the Cape, 1818-1824).

Papers, 1815-1861. 17 items.
3 letter-books, containing copies of correspondence and notes, and 5 loose letters, on the education of slaves, paper currency, William Parker's party of 1820 settlers, the 1825 Commission of Enquiry into the offices of Chief and Deputy Secretaries and Bird's removal from office. Correspondents include Earl Bathurst, Earl of Caledon, Sir R. Donkin, Col. J. Graham, Rev. M. Hough, W. Parker, T. Seton and Lord C.H. Somerset. Also 5 notebooks, mainly on religious topics, manuscripts, a printed obituary of Bird and 'A concise narrative or memoir to serve to discriminate the principal occurrences which have brought the Cape of Good Hope into notice from the year 1820 to 1827 by an observer' by C.C. Bird, transcribed by Iris Bird, 1970 (100l.)

Inventory available.

A421 BIRD, Christopher John, 1855-1952 (Natal historian, Assistant Colonial Secretary Natal 1888-1893, Principal Under Secretary for Natal 1893-1912, Chairman of the Civil Service Board).

Papers, 1868-1916. 2 boxes.
Included are correspondence 1874-1916, relating mainly to his own career and to the history of Natal; ALS 17 Dec. 1868, Colonial Office, Natal, to G.C. Cato, Lloyds Agent, Durban from D. Erskine, Colonial Secretary, containing the news that the largest ship ever to enter Durban harbour, the 'Sultana' of 1000 tons, had successfully done so; personal documents, photographs and press clippings, including a series of articles edited by Bird and printed in the Natal Witness under the title 'Echoes of the past: records and reminiscences of old Natal'; Ms notes and notebooks, of a historical nature, including alphabetical lists of voortrekkers and early settlers; sketches of early pioneers and events such as the reminiscences of Captain C.A. Lucas, a survivor of
the 'Birkenhead', from notes taken by Bird; lectures on the early history of Natal; Ts
entitled 'Historical abstract of the colony of Natal' and several printed articles and
pamphlets.

Inventory available.

A422  BIRD, Christopher Thomas, 1800-1851 (Classical scholar and Captain H.M. 55th
Regiment).

'Journals of a residence in South Africa kept by C.T. Bird while in charge of a
flock of sheep, the property of Colonel the Honourable H. Hely Hutchinson and
himself', 1841-1845. 2 vols. Hg.

A423  BIRD, John, 1815-1896 (Compiler of Annals of Natal; Resident Magistrate 1859,
Colonial Treasurer 1876 and Judge of the Native High Court 1879).

Papers, 1848-1895. 2 boxes.

Letter-book 1864-1875 containing copies of his correspondence mainly relating to his
offices and appointments. Among his correspondents are the Earl of Carnarvon, D.
Erskine, Earl of Granville, R.W. Keate and John Scott; 12 letters to Bird 1848-1892,
mainly of a personal nature, and including a congratulatory letter from the Natal
Society on the completion of the Annals of Natal; 2 fragments of ALS by Bird and a
copy of a letter, 16 May 1887, Pietermaritzburg, to Sir H.T. Holland, on the subject of
responsible government for Natal; 10 Mss on subjects such as quails, the honeybird,
poetry, errors in the survey of Natal, Transvaal in 1881, and an Ms verse entitled
'Squire Peter and the lady of Westerford: a story of Rondebosch'. Also a part printed,
part Ms account 'Knickerbocker's history of the Cape of Good Hope', by Col.
Reginald Roseculler, printed and copied by Bird from an original sketch. Several
privately printed items on the history of Natal, his own career as a public servant and
the compilation of the Annals of Natal; printed letters to Sir T. Shepstone and Lord
Knutsford, on the government of the colony; 2 books of poetry, 1891 and 1895
entitled Mnemosyne, privately printed.

Inventory available.

A423a  BIRD FAMILY.

Memoirs relating to the family history of the late Lieut. Col. Christopher

A424  ROBINSON, Sir John, 1839-1903 (Prime Minister of Natal, 1893-1897).


Contains copies of Sir John Robinson's private letters, which touch on contemporary
events, with particular reference to what has happened in the Legislative Council. His
chief correspondents were Sir Walter Peace, Agent-General for Natal in London,
Charles Barter, member of Natal Legislative Council and Sir Walter Thomas Wragge,
judge of the Natal Supreme Court.
SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902.


- - Scrap-books, 1899-1902. 3 vols.

Includes issues of several newspapers for 23, 24 and 28 Jan. 1901, commemorating the death of Queen Victoria and 2 letters, the first from Lord Milner, 23 Nov. 1900, to E.P. Solomon, requesting him to serve on a committee to guard the interests of the uitlander refugees and the second of a personal nature from Emilie Solomon (niece of Saul Solomon and great-niece of Dr. Philip), 24 Dec. 1900, Rosmead, to her brother, E.P. Solomon.

AFRICAN advertisements.

Album of advertisements which appeared in African newspapers, 1953-1957. 1 vol.

GANDHI, Mohandas Karamchand (Mahatma), 1869-1948 (Indian spiritual leader).

Letters to C.M. Doke, 1913-1944. Photocopies of 3 ALS.

ALS, 24 Sep. 1913, 13 Dec. 1921 and 26 Jul. 1944, written from Natal and India, referring to passive resistance, the death of his wife and other personal matters.

CLOETE, (Edward Fairley) Stuart (Graham), 1897-1976 (Soldier, farmer and author).

'A castle in Spain' and 'Greater love ...' Ts drafts with Ms corrections.


CAMPBELL, Ignatius Royston Dunnachie (Roy), 1901-1957 (Poet).

3 Hg poems, 'The conceited poet', 'Luis de Camoens' and 'Confession' by C. Baudelaire, translated by Campbell; p. 179 of *Light on a dark horse*, London, 1951, Hg.

Photographs of father (Sam), wife (Mary) and the male descendants of Sam.

Collection collapsed into A342

O'SULLIVAN, Timothy A.


Includes articles written with a view to publication on subjects such as Malaya, Eire, the Cape Malays and contemporary questions such as communism and racialism.

DAWSON, A.S.

'Ten years in the Transvaal 1872-1881; a story of stirring times by one who went
through them'. 357l. Hg.

Written under the pseudonym Arthur Percival and accompanied by photographs of early Pretoria and explanatory Hg notes written by F.W. Bell in 1931.

A456 MANSON, M.

'A diamond King; a story of the diamond fields of South Africa', 1920. 164, 12l. Ts.

Includes Ms corrections and insertions.

A457f MOLOISE, Reginald B. Leslie.

'Tears are worthless; an African speaks', 1953. 30p. Hg.

Account of an African in South Africa.

A458f PHILIP, Dr. John, 1775-1851 (Missionary and author).

Notes compiled from the original Philip letters by senior students and used by Professor W.M. Macmillan in The Cape colour question, London, Faber, 1927 (See preface, p.IX), c.1927. 2 items. Ms.

'The settlement at the Cape to the discovery of Bethelsdorp letters' (31p.); 'Conflict with Lord Charles Somerset' (26p.)

A459f SMITH, Sir Harry George Wakelyn, 1787-1860 (Governor of Cape Colony 1847-1852).

Instructions relative to the buildings and posts to be established in British Kaffraria, 1848. 5p. Ms endorsed by H. Smith.

A460f BREUIL, Abbé Henri Edouard Prosper, 1877-1961 (French archaeologist and authority on palaeolithic art).

Lecture on rock paintings of South West Africa, 1947. 4l. Ts.

A461f BOWLER-KELLY, Alice (Archaeologist).

'Notes on the prehistory of South West Africa' 1937. 73l. and diagrams. Ts.

Original is in the S.W.A. State Museum.

A462f BOWLER-KELLY, Alice (Archaeologist).

'A preliminary report on a tour of archaeological enquiry in the Northern districts of South West Africa during the period 11th - 25th July 1937'. 9l. Ts.
A463f VAN DER MERWE FAMILY.

Papers, 1950. 2 items.

Printed letter, 8 Feb. 1930, in Afrikaans, addressed to members of the Van der Merwe family on the history of the family, asking for donations to set up an association and mimeographed account in Afrikaans of the murder of Willem Nicolaas Van der Merwe on 1st Feb. 1825 at the farm Hou-den-Bek.

A465f VAN DEN BERG, Nathaniel, 1855-1919 (Magistrate).

Papers, 1886-1888. 5 items.

Includes letters of appointment, 13 Nov. 1886, as a second clerk in Mine Commissioner's office of Witwatersrand Goldfields and, 20 Jan. 1887, as Mine Commissioner of Malmani Goldfields in Marico district, signed by Dr. W.E. Bok, State Secretary and S.J.P. Kruger, State President. Also letter of welcome, 30 Apr. 1888, on the occasion of his marriage, signed by 55 gold-diggers of Malmani.

A466f OLIVER, Henrietta.

Articles of agreement between Nicolls Raynsford and Henrietta Oliver, 1807. 2p. Ms.

Signed in the presence of Edward Raynsford by Nicolls Raynsford. Miss Oliver was about to proceed to the Cape of Good Hope as governess to Mr. Raynsford's daughters.

A467f CRAWSHAW, C.J. (Missionary)

Papers, 1880-1881. 2 items.

ALS, 13 Apr. 1880, Clarkeburg, to his sister Louie, and part of a holograph diary, Jul. 1880-Jan. 1881, kept during a stay in the Transkei and sent to his sister in instalments.

A468f ROWLANDS, Sir Hugh, 1829-1909 (British General).

Letter, 1881 Nov. 10, to General Dillon. 4p. ALS.

Describes the operations on 13th Sept. 1878 against Sekukuni at Speckboom river, with 703 men, and the reasons for his withdrawal.

A469f CAWSTON, Frederick Gordon.

'History of the Magna Carta movement in South Africa'. 1941. 6l. Ts.

A470f DOUGLAS, Bernice Frances.

Genealogical table of the descendants of the Rev. Isaac Hughes, a missionary to the Griquas, Korannas and Bushmen, who arrived in South Africa in 1823.

A471f DOUGLAS, Bernice Frances.


Genealogical table of the descendants of Dr. Robertson, teacher and minister, who came out to South Africa in 1822 and after whom the town of Robertson was named.

A472f BUSHMAN PAINTINGS COMMITTEE.

Reports of the Committee on Bushmen paintings and petroglyphs in the Transvaal and the Orange Free State, 1909. 2 items. Ts.

The Chairman was Professor R.B. Young, Transvaal University College.

A474f GROUP CAPTAIN 'SAILOR' MALAN MEMORIAL FUND.


Correspondence, memoranda and miscellaneous papers. Group Captain A.G. Malan was a distinguished fighter pilot of World War II who died in 1963 of Parkinson's disease. The fund established an endowment at Witwatersrand Medical Library for the purchase of literature relating to the disease.

A475f DERBY, Edward Henry Stanley, 15th Earl, 1826-1893 (Colonial Secretary Gt. Britain 1882-1885).

Letter, 1883 Nov. 12, St. James Square, to Mr. (?Captain M.S.) Blyth. 4p. ALS.

On why Cetewayo had not been deposed and on the impropriety of establishing a Zululand protectorate 'To get out of South Africa is impossible but we ought not to extend our responsibilities'.

A476f WODEHOUSE, Sir Philip Edmond, 1811-1887 (Governor of Cape Colony 1861-1870).

Letters to 'My Dear Sir', 1865-1866. 2 items. ALS.

Letter, 16 Sep. 1865, Cape Town, discussing the cost of a weekly post to Natal using native runners, the subsidy to Damas who is expected to succeed Chief Faku and the fact that the Basuto War was an unnecessary evil; letter, 20 Sep. 1866, Cape Town, giving the news that Adam Kok is in Cape Town but that his intentions are not yet known.

A477f GREY, Sir George, 1812-1898 (Governor of Cape Colony, 1854-1859).

Letter, 1857 March 13, King Williams Town. 4p. ALS.
Requests copies of early missionary publications to help him acquire a complete collection of works published in the South African native dialects.

A478f MERRIMAN, John Xavier, 1841-1926 (Prime Minister of Cape Colony 1908-1910).

    Letters, 1902-1907. 2 items. ALS.

    Letter, 20 Oct. 1902, Cape Town, to W. de Meillon, on the Compensation Bill; letter, 27 Jul. 1907, Cape Town, on the amnesty and the vindictiveness which Jameson was showing to the Dutch.

A489 PURCHAS, Thomas Alfred Rufus (Chairman, Rand Water Board and M.L.C.).

    Papers, 1909-1910. 24 items.

    Notes, articles and letters on sociology, race problems and theosophy.

A515f RIVERSDALE. Inhabitants.


    Address of welcome to their representatives in the House of Assembly, thanking them for their services not only in parliament but also to the colony as a whole. The signatures include those of P.B. Borcherds and J. Rose Innes. Badly charred.

A516f SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902.

    Telegram, 1900 Jun. 9. 3l. Cyclostyled.

    Copy of a telegram dispatched by Begg's News Agency from Lourenco Marques, giving the news of the taking of Pretoria.

A517 FREEMASONRY.

    Records, 1831-1919. 34 items.

    Miscellaneous documents including a scrap-book compiled by the Rev. C.W. Barnett Clarke which contains such items as invitations to functions, certificates and pamphlets.

A519f AMERICAN ZULU MISSION.

    'Umoya o dabukisiwe'. 17p. Ms.

    A translation in Zulu of the tract The spirit grieved. Also the printed versions of the tract in English and Zulu.

A520f CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

    Subscription list for the proposed Cape of Good Hope Steam Navigation Company, 1836. 1p. Printed form completed in Ms. Damaged.
Announced a meeting for 15 June 1836 and includes amongst the signatures J.E. Alexander, J.C. Chase, A. Chiappini, B.J. Ebden and J. Fairbairn.

A521f REICHELT, Rev. G. Th.

The literary works of the foreign missionaries of the Moravian church. 4l. Ts (Carbon copy).


A522f CRAWFORD, Rev. Daniel, 1870-1926 (Missionary).

Letters, 1911-1924. 19 items. Printed.

Circular letters from Luanza Mission in the Belgian Congo, describing the work of the mission.

A526f CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.


Countersigned by F. de Lettre, French consul-agent in Cape Town.

A527f CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.


A528f ARNOT, Frederick Stanley, 1858-1914 (Missionary and explorer).

Papers, 1881-1915. 9 items.

Photocopy of a diary, Jul. 19-Aug. 20, 1881, 38p., kept during Arnot's first voyage to Africa, printed pamphlets containing extracts from his diaries and letters and articles on Arnot.

Original of the diary is in the possession of Miss R. Arnot, Johannesburg.

A529 MANUSCRIPT novel, 19th century. 373l.

A romantic novel about an orphan girl, a clergyman and a young doctor who succumbs to the temptations of drink and evil living. On the fly-leaf is the signature Mrs. James Bell, who was the mother of F.W. Bell amongst whose papers this novel was found.
A530f QUORN, J.C.


The licence permitted Quorn to prospect in Mashonaland.

A531f CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

Deed of sale, in Dutch, of land, 1822 Aug. 23. 2p. Printed form completed in Ms. Seal attached.


A539 MILLIN, Sarah Gertrude, 1889-1968 (Author).

Papers, 1903-1968. 60 boxes.

Includes correspondence which consists of family letters, letters received over a period of about forty years from personal friends, publishers and other business correspondents and some drafts and originals of letters written by S.G. Millin.

Manuscripts, typescripts and research notes for some of her books, short stories, articles, reviews and of projected and unpublished works. There are stage, radio and film versions of some of her novels. A large number of loose press clippings and 8 scrap-books; two of these relate to the trial of Daisy Louisa de Melker in 1932 for the murder of two former husbands and her son, one contains reviews by S.G. Millin and the remainder contain contemporary reviews of her books.

Unpublished inventory available.

A540f CAPE OF GOOD HOPE

Circular to the widow C.H. Hertzog re the administration of her husband's estate from Clerke Burton, Master of the Supreme Court, 1842 Jun. 24. 1p. Printed form completed in Ms.

A547f PRETORIUS, Marthinus Wessels, 1819-1901 (First President of the South African Republic).


A548f NEDERLANDSCHE OOST-INDISCHE COMPAGNIE.

Letter, in Dutch, 1633 Mar. 25, from J. Speck, Table Bay, to the Administrators of the Dutch East India Company, Rotterdam. 3p. ALS.
Supports the claim of passenger, Samuel Jan H. van Nimmegen, to be paid wages for acting as steersman on board the 'Prins Willem' from Batavia to Table Bay; van Nimmegen was an old employee of the Company, fallen from favour because his ship had been captured by the Portuguese and sunk.

A549f CAPE COPPER MINING COMPANY (LIMITED).

Shipping advice for goods shipped on the 'Clippin' from Hondeklip Bay to Table Bay, consigned to E.J.M. Syfret, 1866 Mar. 27. Printed form, completed in Ms. Signed by R. Carstens, Master.

Bears the design of a sailing ship, with underneath it 'Saul Solomon & Co., Steam Printing Office'.

A550f SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC

Deeds of transfer, in Dutch, of land in Lichtenburg, from H.A. Greeff to E.J. Visser and from E.J. Visser to P.J. Kachelhoffer, 1870 Sep. 8. 2 items.


A551f COLLETT, James.

' Licence to traffic with the Caffres at Fort Willshire', 1828 Jul. 28. 1p. Printed form completed in Ms.

Signed by D. Campbell, Civil Commissioner for Albany and Somerset.

A552f CIVIL COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE, Grahamstown.

Licence No. 61 authorising the issue of 48lbs gunpowder to several individuals, 1826 Mar. 8. 1p. Printed form completed in Ms. Charred.

Signed by D. Campbell, Civil Commissioner.

A553f FORT BEAUFORT.

Pass issued to Fingo male to fetch his family from Uitenhage, 1838 Nov. 19, 1p. Printed form completed in Ms.

Signed by G. Mole, Justice of the Peace, Fort Beaufort.

A554f INKANYISO YASE NATAL.

Publication licence or certificate issued to Messrs B. Kumalo and J.H. Tshange, Pietermaritzburg, proprietors of Inkanyiso Yase Natal, 1885 Jun. 5. 1p. Printed form completed in Ms.

Signed by C. Bird, Principal Under Secretary.
A555  FREED, Louis Franklin, 1903-1979 (Lecturer in Social Medicine).


A556f  LAS CASES, Emmanuel Augustin Dieudonné Marin Joseph de, Comte, 1766-1842 (French official and writer, secretary to Napoleon at St. Helena).

Letters intercepted from St. Helena 1816. 4 items. Photocopies of Mss.

Two letters written on silk by Las Cases's son at his father's dictation; one of 1 Aug. 1816 to Prince Lucien Buonaparte is incomplete and gives an account of the voyage to St. Helena and of Napoleon's health and manner of living. The second of 10 Nov. 1816 to Lady Clavering complains of the rigours of their life on St. Helena. Also an Ms letter signed by the Comte de Las Cases, recommending his valet, James Scott, to Lady Clavering and an Ms business letter to Monsieur Packette, signed by Las Cases's son for his father. These letters were sewn into the waistcoat of Las Cases's valet, James Scott, but they were discovered by the governor, Sir Hudson Lowe, who banished the Comte de Las Cases to the Cape of Good Hope for this indiscretion.

Originals are in the Africana Museum, Johannesburg.

A557f  BARNARD, Lady Anne, 1750-1825 (Poet and letter-writer; wife of Andrew Barnard, Colonial Secretary at the Cape 1797-1802).

Letter, 1801 May 23, Cape of Good Hope, to Henry Dundas (Lord Melville, London. 6p. Photocopy of ALS.

Gossips about Cape personalities, including the late Governor, Sir George Yonge.

Original is in the Africana Museum, Johannesburg.

A558f  MOODIE, Lt. Donald, 1794-1861 (1820 Settler and South African historian).

Letter, 1820 Nov. 20, Cape Town to Benjamin Moodie, Groote Vaders Bosch, Swellendam. 3p. Photocopy of ALS.

Gives family news and announces his arrival in South Africa.

Original is in the Africana Museum, Johannesburg.

A559f  SPEKE, John Hanning, 1827-1864 (Explorer).

Letter to Walter Brun. 4p. Photocopy of ALS.

Rejoices that Brun agrees with him that the Nyanza Lake is the true source of the White Nile and announces his intention to embark on a third expedition to Africa to settle the source of the Nile.

Original is in the Africana Museum, Johannesburg.
THOMPSON, George, 1796-1889 (Cape merchant, traveller and author).

Letter, 1847 June 23, Cape Town, to Thomas Maclear, Lily Fountain, Kamies Berg, Namaqualand. 5p. Photocopy of ALS.

Gives news of frontier war against Africans and of the impending arrival of Sir H. Pottenger who is to succeed Sir Peregrine Maitland as governor.

Original is in the Africana Museum, Johannesburg.

GREAT BRITAIN. Court of Army Court Martial (Cape of Good Hope).

‘List of officers, non-commissioned officers and privates tried by General Court-martial from the date of the capture of the colony to the 30th October 1798’. 6p. Document signed by R. McNab, D.I.A.

Supplies information of rank, name, regiment and result of the trial including such sentences as 1500 lashes, death and transportation to Botany Bay.

ZULU WAR 1879.

Treaties entered into by Sir Garnet Wolseley with the Zulu chiefs individually at Ulundi, Fort Cambridge, Conference Hill and Pietermaritzburg September to October 1879, by which they acknowledged a British victory and accepted chieftainships under the British crown. Supplementary conditions were explained to Sibebu by the British resident, Zululand and agreed to at Mhlazatyi; 5 January 1883. 14 Mss.

Signatories include Sir Garnet Wolseley, Sir T. Shepstone, John Dunn, M. Osborn and the Zulu chiefs amongst whom were Faku, Hlubi and Gaozi.

NEDERLANDSCHE OOST-INDISCHE COMPAGNIE


HODGSON, Rev. Thomas Laidman, 1787-1850 (Wesleyan Missionary).


Describes his journey to South Africa in 1821 and the difficulties he met at Maquassi mission station in the Western Transvaal, where he tried to convert the Barolong and Griquas to Christianity and to teach them the elements of agriculture. Also covers the years he spent in missionary work in Cape Town.

Extracts from the 1821-1831 part of this diary have been published in Journals of the Rev. T.L. Hodgson, Johannesburg, Witwatersrand University Press, 1977.
A566  WESLEYAN METHODIST MISSIONARY SOCIETY.
Letters from missionaries in South Africa, 1821-1829. 37 items. Photocopies of ALS.

Includes letters from S. Broadbent, E. Edwards T. Hodgson, S. Kay and G. Sass to the Secretaries of the Wesleyan Mission, London. Also letters from Rev. R. Moffat to Dr. J. Philip and Rev. R. Miles. The letters describe the efforts of the missionaries to overcome native superstition, to learn and translate into the native languages and their setbacks due to inter-tribal warfare.

Originals are with the Methodist Missionary Society, London.

Unpublished inventory available.

A567  SYMONS COLLECTION.

Papers, 1821-1939. 15 items. Photocopies of Hgs.

Letters sent by Mrs. Anne Hodgson, wife of the missionary T.L. Hodgson, to her sisters and mother in England. These letters cover the years 1821-1829 and describe the difficulties they experienced in their missionary work. Hg extracts from T.L. Hodgson's Journal for the period 4-13 Mar. 1841 giving an account of a visit to the Rhenish institution at Ebenezer and to a Boer household in the Karoo. Also a notebook of T.L. Hodgson containing family records and extracts from the letters of missionaries. A printed obituary notice of T.L. Hodgson, in front cover of the Memoir of Rev. T.L. Hodgson and a page from the Week End Advertiser, 31 Dec. 1927, relating how Maquassi mission was founded and how the first white child in the Transvaal was born there. A letter, 9 Jan. 1939, from T.S. Leask to Mrs. Symons, telling how he had discovered the site of old Maquassi with the help of an aged Bushman. The "Journal of an expedition to the Zoola country in the year 1849" by John and Joseph Archbell and James E. Methley describes a journey, 11 Jan.-5 Mar. 1849, to the Zulu royal kraal with details of the scenery they saw, the difficulties they met in fording rivers and the delights of hunting.

Originals with R. Symons, P.O. Sweetwaters, Natal.

Inventory available.

A568f  MACQUARRIE, L.

Extract from Journal, 1788 June 13-18. 11. Ts transcript.

Describes a visit to the Cape of Good Hope where several visitors came on board his ship the 'Dublin' including Lt. Bligh of the 'Bounty', Mr. van Carman, Mr. Mason, a botanist sent out to gather specimens in Africa and Colonel Gordon, Commandant of the Dutch troops at the Cape.

Original is in the Mitchell Library, Sydney.
A569f  CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

Letters, 1795-1802. 19 items. Ts transcripts.


A570f  JACOBSON, E. (Director of Mining Co.)

'History of the first drill in the Orange Free State on the farm 'Aandenk' Odendaalrus area', 1957. 15 items.

Includes statement tracing the history of Wit. Extensions Ltd. from 1933-1943 and copies of documents referred to in the statement.

A574f  YONGE, Sir George, 1731-1812 (Governor of the Cape of Good Hope 1799-1801).

Letter, 1799 Apr.9, Stratford Place, to Monsieur le Viscomte de Vaux. 2p. ALS.

In French, declaring that Yonge knows nothing about an Abbé Young, whose name is not even the same as his own. He returns papers on Mauritius, with which the government of the Cape of Good Hope is not at all concerned and feels that there is no need for him to enter a subscription as he can purchase the book when it comes up for public sale. Hopes that the Comte de Fouchécour (Courtenay) has a passport as otherwise he will not be allowed to land at the Cape of Good Hope.

A575f  BEIT, Alfred, 1853-1906 (Diamond merchant and capitalist).

Will, 1905 Apr. 18. 17p. Photocopy, made by Master of the Supreme Court, Pretoria, of Ts version extracted from the Principal Registry of the Probate, Divorce and Admiralty Division of the High Court of Justice.

A576  BEIT BEQUEST.

Papers, 1906-1916. 60 items. Photocopies.


Originals are in the possession of Barlow Rand Ltd., Johannesburg.

Calendar available.
EMERY, Francis Robert, 1889- (Industrial chemist and pottery manufacturer).

'Pottery in South Africa', 1967 Oct. 16. 5l. Ts.

Reminiscences on how his father and he helped to start the Olifantsfontein Pottery, an early attempt by Sir Thomas Cullinan to establish a ceramic industry. The Pottery lasted from 1907-1914 when it was forced to close due to foreign competition. Some of their tiles were used in the Union Buildings, Pretoria.

HERD, Richard Jeffrey, 1880-1968 (Chief Fire Officer, Benoni).


Contains press clippings, letters, photographs, programmes, election pamphlets and personal documents. Refers mainly to fire-fighting, affairs of East Rand and Benoni in particular, boxing and politics.

ZUID AFRIKAANSCHE WYN DEPOT.

'12 jaaren speculatien sedert 1st Maart 1833 tot ultima February 1845 onder bestuur van L. Cauvin als agent', 1845. 1 sheet 41 x 54cm.

A balance sheet for 12 years' operation of the South African Wine Depot. Includes names of ships, captains and destinations to which wine is being exported.

ONTVANGST van wyn, brandewyn etc. van den 1 Sept 1828', 1828 Sept.1-1829 Feb.4. 44p. Ms.

Contains a record of dates and quantities of wine received from the wine growers of the Cape of Good Hope.

HELDZINGEN, Thomas.

Certificate, 1898 Sept.16, in Dutch, to the effect that he has been sworn in as a special constable for the East Rand Proprietary Mines, signed by G.G. Munnik, Speciale Rechterlijke Commissaris, Boksburg. 1p. Ms.

A Hg note in English by Heldzingen explains that the reason for his being sworn in was to enable him to carry a revolver when he took the gold output to Johannesburg.

DISTRICT SCHOOL, Potchefstroom.

Subscription list, in Dutch, to raise funds for prizes for the District School, Potchefstroom. n.d. 1p. Ms.

NEIDERBERG, J.P.

Medical report on J.P. Minnaar who has applied to have his life insured by the Mutual Life Assurance society, 1856 July 26. 2p. Hg.
A585  BEGG, Robert Campbell, 1886-1971 (Surgeon).

'Surgery on trestles; a saga of suffering and triumph'. 373l. Ts.

Published Norwich, Jarrold, 1967. Includes copies of illustrations used in the book.

A586f  DRAPER, David, 1849-1929 (Geologist).

Autobiography. 7p. Hg.

Unfinished reminiscences of his early life in the Cape and his association with men who made South African history. The Holograph ends abruptly at the beginning of chapter 2.

A595  SOUTH AFRICA. Politics.

Press clippings from the Star and Rand Daily Mail, 1905-1912. 34 vols.

A596 - -, 1915-1926. 8 vols and 2 boxes.

A597 - - Press clippings on the election of 1910. 1 vol.

A598  TRANSVAAL. Legislature.

Press clippings on the debates of the Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly of the Transvaal, 1907-1910. 4 vols.

A599  INTER-COLONIAL COUNCIL.

Press clippings on the debates of the third session of the Inter-Colonial Council, 1905-1906. 1 vol.

A600  SOUTH AFRICA. Parliament.

Press clippings on parliamentary affairs, 1922-1923. 2 vols.

A601  JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPALITY.

Press clippings from the Star and Rand Daily Mail on municipal affairs of Johannesburg, 1922-1923. 1 vol.

A602  UNIONIST PARTY OF SOUTH AFRICA.

Scrap-books, 1913-1919. 2 vols.

One volume contains press clippings 1913-1919 and the other printed material used for political propaganda 1913-1914.

A603  TRANSVAAL PROGRESSIVE ASSOCIATION.
Scrap-book containing press clippings and printed material used for political propaganda, 1905-1907. 1 vol.

A604 COMMONPLACE BOOKS.

Poésies. 2 vols. Ms.

Contains French poems and passages of prose.

A605 MILLERS, Mrs. Edward.

Scrap-book, c.1839. 1 vol.

Contains 19th century prints, mainly French and English royalty, nobility, men of letters and ministers of state, 1648-1837. Also printed poems and letters, Ms notes and programmes for the 'Order of Fire-works in St. James and Green Park for the Grand Jubilee, 1 Aug. 1814'. Inscription on title-page reads 'Mrs Edward Millers, Parsonage, Bognor, Sussex, 1839'.

A606 SCRAP-BOOK 1835-1905. 1 vol.

Fol.

Contains prints, mainly of Austrian and Italian scenes, photographs and original sketches and paintings which relate to the Crimean War, India, Egypt, Ireland and England.

A607f MEARS, Walter George Amos, 1891- (Historian).

Abstracts and copies of manuscripts in the Library of the University of the Witwatersrand which were destroyed by fire in 1931, 1927. 14 items.

Photocopies of Mss and Tss.

Abstracts of letters, bills, petitions, legal and shipping documents. The letters are addressed mainly to John Fairbairn and relate to Cape politics, so called “Kaffir” Wars, 1820 settlers and anti-convict agitation. Names of other correspondents include A.G. Bain, J. Bell, J.C. Chase, W. Ellis, J. Holland, J. Montagu, J. Philip, J. Read, Sir R. Southey, W.S. van Ryneveld and Sir J. Wylde.


A608f FAIRBAIRN, Capt. J.R.

Papers, 1897-1925. 13 items.

Photographs, invitation cards and letters, including one from Trooper H. Williams, 21 Feb. 1900, Ladysmith, commenting on the Siege and one from the Hon. A.E. Tuboku Metzger, 8 June 1925, Sierra Leone, in which he refers to the visit of the Prince of Wales to West Africa and to the merits of the British colonial system.
A609f  HALL, Arthur Vine, 1862-1957 (South African poet).

'South Africa; Treaty of Vereeniging signed May 31, 1902', a poem written 1902 and revised 1946. 4p. Printed with Hg revisions by the author.

A610f  ROBBEN ISLAND LIGHT HOUSE.

Transcript of correspondence relating to the construction of a light house on Robben Island, annotated by Sir T. Maclear 1853-1859. 20p. Ms.

Includes correspondence between the government and the Commercial Exchange Committee, Admiralty and surveying reports, notes on Table Bay and on ships wrecked on Robben Island. Correspondents include Lt. J. Dayman, W. Hope, G. Pilkington, R.W. Rawson, F. Skead and Commodore Talbot.

A612  WERNHER, BEIT & CO.

Case papers from the K.B. division in the High Court of Justice and H.M. Court of Appeal (England) in the House of Lords relating to the claim for damages brought by Wernher Beit & Co. against Arthur Basil Markham 1901-1902. 6 items printed.

The action was one of slander arising out of a speech made by Markham in which he accused Wernher, Beit & Co., of being 'thieves and swindlers'. Subsequently he tried to produce evidence that there had been bribery and corruption in the company's dealings with the South African Republic and that the company had helped to incite the Jameson Raid for their own ends.

A614  SMITH, Sir Andrew, 1797-1872 (Explorer, botanist and founder of the South African Museum).

Natural history papers, 1825-1850. 31 items.

18 ALS in English and 2 in Dutch 1825-1826 of which 12 were replies to a questionnaire sent out by Smith from the South African Museum asking for information on the habits of the tiger wolf. A printed copy in Dutch of this questionnaire together with the answers completed in Ms on the opposite page, also in Dutch. The questionnaire was published in the Cape Town Gazette and African Advertiser of 9 June 1826. Appeals were made in this newspaper by Smith during 1826 for zoological information and the other letters are mainly in response to them. Correspondents included Dr. J. Atherstone, D. Campbell, Edward and Thomas Philipps and George Rex.

2 other ALS of later date (1) 21 Jul. 1838, from T.E. cantor, on the classification of reptiles; (2) 13 Mar. 1850, Newera Ellin, from E. Kelaart, also on reptiles and enclosing a water-colour drawing of a frog. Notes on the natural history of South Africa, some of which were compiled by Smith.
A615f  MALMANI GOLD SYNDICATE LTD.

Legal documents relating to the formation of the syndicate, 1894-1895.  4 items.

Includes memorandum and articles of association, certificate of incorporation of the company and sworn affidavits as to the handwriting of Ernest Cleave, Assistant Registrar of Stock Companies and J.A. Donnison, Notary Public. Bears seals of Donnison and the consul of the South African Republic in London.

A616f  MACLEAR, Sir Thomas, 1794-1879 (Astronomer).

Draft of an obituary on Sir T. Maclear, for publication in a magazine.  2p. Ms.

A617  SPRINGBOK LEGION.

Records, 1942-1951.  30 items.

Includes minute-books of the various committees of the Springbok Legion, photographs and registers of ex-servicemen and of cash donations. The primary purpose of the Legion was the rehabilitation of ex-service personnel.

A618  HILLS, William, 1869-1959 (Newspaper editor).

Diaries and papers, 1878-1960.  15 boxes and 2 volumes.

66 notebooks containing his diary from 1888-1959. While primarily a record of personal and family events, the diaries include references to political and social events of the day. Also 10 photograph albums of tours by Hills 1936-1956 to various parts of the world; correspondence with family, friends and others on his journalistic career and on subjects such as religion, education and the labour movement. Correspondents include Bishop G. Clayton, J. Keir Hardie, Sir R. Jones, Bishop A.B.L. Karney, Sir E. Oppenheimer and L. Weinthal.

Also personal documents, printed items and notebooks.

Unpublished inventory available.

A619  EVANS, Dr. Samuel, 1859-1935 (South African Mining Industrialist).

Papers, 1777- (1883-1934).  3 boxes.


Group inventory available.
A620  JURIDICAL SOCIETY, Johannesburg.

Records on the formation of the Society, 1936-1937. 66 items.
Includes minutes of meetings, correspondence, accounts and various versions of the Constitution and rules.

A621f PORTER, Charles, 1864-1934 (1st Medical Officer of Health, Johannesburg, Professor of Public Health.

Papers, 1919-1920. 24 items.
Correspondence and reports relating to a board of inquiry into material suitable for Union Defence uniforms.
Evidence given by Porter to the Housing Commission, 1921-1922, items on the plague in California, 1926.

A622 MINES AND MINING.

Press clippings relating to mining affairs, in particular to the Commission on Low Grade Mines, 1904-1919. 2 vols.

AC623 SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL OF CHURCHES.

Minutes, memoranda, correspondence and printed items re the Council (previously General Missionary Council and Christian Council of South Africa) its divisions and relations with the church overseas, particularly the World Council of Churches. Subjects are church unity, education, bursaries for African students, politics and the Council's confrontation with the state over apartheid.
Inventory available.

A639 SAMUELSON, Samuel Olaf, 1855-1913 (Natal civil servant).

Diary, 1872-1879. 128,26p. Hg vol.
Describes the life of a schoolboy at Diocesan College, Rondebosch, sea voyages from the Cape to Natal and conditions in Natal and Zululand where his father was a missionary at St. Paul's Anglican Mission, Empangeni. Includes Zulu folklore, an interesting account of an audience with the Zulu chief Cetewayo in 1876.

A640 PRISON TRIALS. Courts records. SETSHEDI, Isaac, defendant.

A641  - - TAIMO, Filisberto, defendant.


A642  - - SOUTH AFRICAN ASSOCIATED NEWSPAPERS, Defendant.


A643  - - STRACHAN, Robert Harold Lundie, appellant.


A644  - - THERON, Johannes Andries, defendant.


A645  - - VAN SCHALKWYK, Gysbert Johan, defendant.


AH646 TRADE UNION COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA.


Minutes, correspondence, memoranda, reports, newsletters and press clippings relating to TUCSA and its predecessors the Cape Federation of Labour Unions, the South African Industrial Federation, the South African Trades Union Congress and South African Trades and Labour Council, and to individual trade unions.

Topics are labour relations, industrial legislation, African trade unions, 1922 strike, trade union unity, relations with the government and trade union organisations overseas. Includes material on the National Health Services commission.


A647f MACMILLAN, Thomson (Missionary).

Papers, 1913-1918. 2 items.
Letter, 16 Feb. 1918, Tanna, New Hebrides, to his brother William, accompanying a pamphlet issued in 1913 which condemned the Anglo-French condominium of the New Hebrides as having failed to produce justice.

A648f MALABOCH extinguisher, 1894 June. 40p. Ms.

A camp newspaper for the 1894 punitive expedition against Chief Malaboche. Contains news of recent engagements, 'chat of the camp' and illustrations by Dr. F. Neel of skirmishes, Boer soldiers, artillermen and of personalities such as General P. Joubert, President Kruger, Dr. Mader and Commandant H. Pretorius.

A649 GUNTHER, Robert Theodore, 1869-1940 (Zoologist and writer on the historical aspects of science).

Collection. 7 vols.

Consists of two sets of natural history illustrations. The first set comprises four albums containing coloured and black and white plates and prints cut out of books and journals, together with Ms notes. Vol. 1, Frogs, fishes, invertebrates; vol. 2, Reptiles; vol. 3, Birds; vol. 4, Mammals.

The second set, comprising three volumes, contains a series of drawings and proof-plates for Andrew Smith's Illustrations of the Zoology of South Africa, London, 1849, published as a result of the expedition into the interior from 1834-1836 undertaken by Smith, sponsored by the Cape of Good Hope Association for Exploring Central Africa. The drawings are mostly the work of G.H. Ford, with a few by C.D. Bell and H. Lowe. Most of the drawings are the originals to the plates in the work mentioned, while others have never been published. The proofs are nearly all first proofs with the names of the animals in Smith's own handwriting and show, in many cases, the progress in the determination of the species.

A650f MICHELSON, Albert Abraham, 1852-1931 (Physicist).

'Experimental determination of the velocity of light', 1878. 114p. Photo-litho reproduction of Ms.

A651 SITWELL, Sir George Reresby, 1860-1943 (Antiquarian).

'The story of the Sitwells'. 100 Galley proofs, chapters 1-19 and appendices.

Intended to be a social history of medieval England but left unrevised and without illustrations on Sitwell's death.


Papers. 4 boxes.

Curnow was a member of the Advisory Committee of the Yale edition of Private Papers of James Boswell. His papers include notebooks and loose notes which contain a wealth of information on 18th century Edinburgh, the genealogy of
Scottish families, extracts from and catalogues of Boswell's correspondence, condensed versions of Boswell's Journals, with annotations, and copies of contemporary material on Boswell. An unpublished Ts, 151l by Curnow entitled "Biographical notes on some of the persons mentioned by Boswell, mostly obscure and mostly Scottish".


**A655f** GODLONTON, Robert, 1794-1884 (1820 Settler, editor of the Grahamstown Journal and one of the original representatives in the Cape parliament of 1854).


Describes a journey by sea from Port Elizabeth to Cape Town, the sessions of the Legislative Council called by Sir Harry Smith to consider the draft of the constitution of the proposed new Representative Assembly and part of Godlonton's overland journey back to Grahamstown. Ts transcript is in the possession of the Library of Parliament, Cape Town.

**A657** MEARS, Walter George Amos, 1891- (Historian).

- Scrap-books, 1932-1947. 3 vols.

Press clippings relating to African and Coloured affairs with particular reference to assaults, colour bar, education, franchise, labour, land, legislation including the Native Bills, locations, race relations, unemployment and relief works.

**A660** DIXON, Sir Charles William, 1888-1976 (British civil servant).


Gives account of his career in the Colonial Office from 1911-1967, including much of the history of the British Empire and Commonwealth during that period.

**A662f** OPPENHEIM, Lt.

- 'Spion Kop', 1900. 33P. Photocopy of Hg.

An account of the battle of Spion Kop, 24 Jan. 1900, during the South African War, by a member of Thorneycroft's Mounted Infantry. Colonel Thorneycroft had to take over command when General Woodgate was killed in action.

Original is in the S.A. National Museum of Military History, Johannesburg.
FAIRBAIRN FAMILY.

Papers, 1781-1917. 3 boxes.

Letters, notes, poetry, scrap-book, photographs, press clippings and printed items relating to four generations of the Fairbairn Family. They include James Fairbairn (fl. 18th century, Scotland), John Fairbairn (1794-1864, M.L.C., editor of the South African Commercial Advertiser), James Alexander Fairbairn (1836- , Judge's clerk) and John Fairbairn (1863-1925, Hon. Sec. of the Red Cross Society). Also some papers of Dr. J. Philip and his daughter Eliza (wife of John Fairbairn), letters and Hg sonnets by T. Pringle.

Subjects include the 1820 Settlers, freedom of the press, so called “Kaffir” Wars, Cape politics and South African War, 1899-1902. Correspondents include several members of the Philip, Christie, Watermeyer and Foulger families, with whom the Fairbairns were related by marriage, and also G. Greig, J.F.W. Herschel, J. Montagu, B. Moodie, H.E. Rutherfoord and S. Solomon.

Unpublished inventory available.

BEGG, Robert Campbell, 1886-1971 (Surgeon).

'Amazon to Cape Horn on a shoestring: adventures throughout South America and the Galápagos islands'. 282l. Ts.

Published Norwich, Jarrold, 1969. Also 52 photographs used as illustrations.

MACARTNEY, George, Earl, 1737-1806 (Governor of the Cape 1796-1798).


Letters to H. Dundas, (Lord Melville), Secretary of State for War, officials at the Cape, Court of Directors of the East India Company and to governors and senior military officers in other colonies. Subjects include all matters pertaining to the government of the Cape and the Napoleonic war. Names of correspondents include Sir J. Banks, Sir F. Baring, J. Barrow, R. Brooke, Earl Camden, Sir H. Christian, Lord Clive, T. Coutts, J. Duncan, F. Dundas, Lord Hobart, Countess of Holdernesse, J. Holland, Sir S. Lushington, Sir T.T. Metcalfe, Earl of Mornington, Sir E. Nepean, J. Pringle, T. Pringle, H. Ross, Sir J. Shore, Earl Spencer and G.L. Staunton. An index of names has been provided.

Original is in Rhodes House Library, Oxford.

MACARTNEY, George, Earl, 1737-1806 (Governor of the Cape, 1796-1798).


Correspondence with official persons and other persons at the Cape, including the burgher Senate, landdrosts of districts, naval and military commanders, judges and Dutch farmers. Subjects include paper currency, taxation, treatment of the indigenous people and justice. Names of correspondents include J. Barrow, M. Borchers, F.R. Bresler, Sir H. Christian, F. Dundas, J. Pringle, T. Pringle, H. Ross, Sir J.A. Truter,
Sir J.O. Vandeleur and Baron von Oudtshoorn. An index of names has been provided.

Original is in Rhodes House Library, Oxford.

A668 MACARTNEY, George, Earl, 1737-1806 (Governor of the Cape 1796-1798).

Letters to H. Dundas, (Lord Melville), Secretary of State for War and one letter, 25 Apr. 1801, written after Macartney's return to London, on matters pertaining to the Cape. Also drafts of letters in Macartney's handwriting and lists of letters sent by various ships.

Original is in Rhodes House Library, Oxford.

A669f MOFFAT, Mary, 1795-1871 (Wife of Robert Moffat, missionary).

Describes progress at Lattakoo mission, the setbacks due to warring tribes and the Bible translation being undertaken by her husband.

Original is in Rhodes House Library, Oxford.

A670f MAITLAND, Sir Peregrine, 1777-1852 (Governor of the Cape 1844-1847).

Correspondence relating to affairs in Cape colony and in particular to the frontier war of 1846-1847. Names of correspondents include Lord Anglesey, Rev. H. Calderwood, Lord Fitzroy and the Duke of Wellington.

Original is in Rhodes House Library, Oxford.


Letters, 1836 Nov. 20-1863 Sep. 6 items. Photocopies of Ts transcripts.

The letters relate to the visits by Moffat to Chief Moselekatse and to the fortunes of the Matabele mission. Names of other correspondents include J. Mackenzie, G. Thomas and Dr. A. Tidman.

Originals are in the archives of the London Missionary Society.

A675 HEINZ, [?].

A diary containing a personal account of travels and discussions with notes on contemporary reading.

A676 SOUTH AFRICAN BAPTIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY.


Photograph of William Miller and memoir 'William Miller and the first Baptist Church in South Africa' by B. Holt; sketch of the Chapel House, Grahamstown; autobiography of E.P. Reimer and biographical sketches of E. Baker, C. Garratt and A.J.A. Rowland; précis by Mrs. Hugh Barnes-Webb of A brief memoir of Mrs. Charlotte Davies by Rev. W. Davies (Grahamstown, Meurant and Godlenton, 1838); 'Tower trouble under Baptist auspices', being the story of a dispute 1904-1906 over the erection of a tower in Port Elizabeth in memory of the 1820 Settlers; brochures commemorating the 150th anniversary of the Baptists in South Africa; 'Trekking in South Central Africa' by C.M. Doke, on the missionary work done in Northern Rhodesia (Zambia) by C.M. Doke and his father, J. Doke.

A677 BURTON, Henry, 1866-1935 (South African politician and statesman).

Letters, 1927-1935. 414 items.

Mainly letters to his daughter Pixie and a few to other members of his family, including his son William. All are of a personal nature but there are comments on the social and political scene.

A719 MILLIN, Sarah Gertrude, 1889-1968 (Author).


Originals are in the Library of the University of Zambia.

A720f SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902.

'Names of British subjects in Natal who are suspected of disloyalty, prepared by the Criminal Investigation Department, Natal Police'. 67p. Printed notebook, completed in Ms.

Gives details of name, address, district, whether arrested and a remarks column in which the sentence or result of enquiry is noted.

A721 LITTLETON, William Francis, 1847-1889 (Son of 2nd Baron Hatherton, Private Secretary to Sir Bartle Frere, Governor of the Cape Colony 1877-1880).

Letters, 1877 (1877-1880)-1888. 136 items.

44 letters and extracts of letters inserted into a letter-book with Hg annotations, and 88 loose letters, which relate to the governorship of Sir Bartle Frere, political affairs in South Africa, particularly the so called “Kaffir” and Zulu Wars, the annexation of

Calendar available.

A722 WALKER, Ann Low, 1858-  (Witwatersrand pioneer).

Autobiography, 1858-1936.  255l.  Ts.

Based largely on a diary kept over many years. Describes her childhood days at the Cape where her parents, Mr. and Mrs. James Crammond (who had emigrated from Scotland in 1858), worked at Zonnebloem College and Robben Island. There is an interesting account of pioneer days in Kimberley and on the Witwatersrand, including events such as the Jameson Raid, the two Anglo-Boer Wars and the Rand Strike of 1922.

Mrs. Walker was occupied at various times in nursing, farming, keeping a boarding-house and property speculation.

Original is in the possession of Mr. C. Walker, 34 Porto Bella Court, Joel Road, Berea.

A724 VIDLER, Leopold Amon, 1870-1954 (Justice of the Peace and Mayor of Rye, Sussex).

Papers, 1892-1893.  76 items.

Diary 1892-1893, photograph of Vidler 1892 and correspondence between Vidler and his family, principally his mother, relating to his efforts to establish himself as a clerk in South Africa and describing Cape Town, Port Elizabeth, King Williams Town and Durban and the social life of the time.

Inventory available.

A726 OSSEWA BRANDWAG.

Records, 1941 (1941-1943) - 1955.

Notices, programmes and minutes of meetings; printed newsletters and periodicals including Die Waketting, Uniale Omsendbrief and Dié; photographs of parades and festivals and portrait of J.F.J. (Hans) van Rensburg, Commandant-General of the O.B., reproduced in the Star 17 Dec. 1955; Ts entitled 'Die slag van Amajuba' by A.J.H. van der Walt.

A730 McDONALD, Alexander 'Lex' Campbell, 1864-1952 (Pioneer gold prospector in Johannesburg and Barberton).

Diaries, 1887-1952.  37 notebooks.  Hg.
They consist of rough diary jottings, often very brief, and completely factual, with no personal or political comments. The first four diaries, 1887-1890, relate to Mr. McDonald's experiences as a prospector on the gold-fields and provide interesting information, both from the mining and social aspects. Amongst other ventures, he was associated with the Golden Kopjie Gold Mining Co. The remaining diaries reflect the life of a sheep farmer at Queenstown in the Cape.

A731  CULLINAN, Sir Thomas, 1862-1936 (Diamond mine owner).

Papers, 1899 (1903-1934) - 1959. 148 items.

Diaries, correspondence, telegrams, printed items, press clippings notes, maps and personal documents which reflect on Cullinan's career as an industrialist, politician and soldier. Subjects of interest include the pre-union political scene 1905-1910 and the campaign against the Germans in S.W. Africa during the first World War.


Inventory available.

A732  BRUCE, John 1745-1826 (British historian, historiographer to the East India Company).

'Sketches of the political and commercial history of the Cape of Good Hope', 1798. 443p. Microfiche negative of Ms vol.

This item was given to Lord Macartney by John Bruce on 17 Dec. 1796, just prior to Macartney's taking up office as governor of the Cape. Macartney had it copied exactly, including his own annotations, and presented it to his successor, General F. Dundas, on 20 Nov. 1798. Preceding the main work are 8 pages of advice, headed 'From the Earl of Macartney to General Dundas on his resigning the government to him'. The subjects covered by Bruce are the history of the Dutch settlement at the Cape, a description of the goods produced there, the civil, criminal and financial system of the Dutch, the military establishment and future plans for the government and trade of the Cape.

Original is in the possession of Mr. H. Oppenheimer. No. 4050 (i).

Detailed description available.

A733  MACARTNEY, George, Earl, 1737-1806 (Governor of the Cape 1796-1798).

Letters to Henry Dundas (Lord Melville) Secretary of State for War, 1797 Jul. 24-1798 Oct.1. 12 items. Microfiche negative of Ms transcripts.

The letters relate to Cape affairs such as the scarcity of grain, the importation of negro slaves, the military expenses involved in retaining the Cape, appointments and salaries of officials and the tribute of Cape wine which has been sent to England. Other subjects include a comparison of the relative values of Ceylon and the Cape to Britain and the danger of Tippu Sultan allying with the French to
threaten British control in India.

Originals are in the possession of Mr. H. Oppenheimer No. 5324.

A734 mfe

MACARTNEY, George, Earl, 1737-1806 (Governor of the Cape 1796-1798).

Notebook, 1798-1799. 64p. Microfiche negative of Ms vol.

Contains a diary of official business at the Cape, 1-20 Nov. 1798, copies of proclamations issued 3-19 Nov. 1798 and copies of circulars and letters to officials 28 Oct.-20 Nov. 1798. Subjects covered include currency, revenue, taxation, customs, exports, government contracts, wharfage dues, the Vendue Masters' accounts and the maintenance of the Opgaaf Rolls. The names of correspondents include A. Barnard, F.R. Bresler, A. de Waal, J.H. Greene, J. Holland, A. Maxwell, J. Pringle and H. Ross.

Original is in the possession of Mr. H. Oppenheimer No. 4050 (III) (Phillipps Ms 17961).

A735 Mfe

MACARTNEY, George, Earl, 1737-1806 (Governor of the Cape 1796-1798).

Account of the Cape of Good Hope, 1798. 203p. Microfiche negative of Ms vol.

Gives a general description of Cape Colony and of the four districts of which it was composed and comments on the revenues of the Cape, the Lombard Bank, the state of the Church, the Court of Justice, the Commissaries Court for trying petty civil suits and for matrimonial affairs, the Burgher Senate, the Orphan Chamber and weights and measures. Preceding the main work are 6 pages relating to the taking possession of Saldanha Bay for King James I, on 3 July 1620, by 2 British commanders of the East India Co. (extracted from the records of the East India Co. by James Cobb, Dec. 1796).

Original is in the possession of Mr. H. Oppenheimer No. 4050 II (Phillipps Ms 25485).

A736 Mfe

MACARTNEY, George, Earl, 1737-1806 (Governor of the Cape of Good Hope 1796-1798).

Letter-book, 1795-1806. Bound vol. with calligraphed title page, containing 18 items (of which 4 were loose in a pocket). Microfiche negative of ALS and Ms transcripts.

The letters relate to the government of the Cape of Good Hope and all but one are to Henry Dundas (Lord Melville), Secretary of State for War. Names of correspondents include G.F. Grand, J. Holland, Lord Macartney, H. Ross and W. Somerville. Also 1 ALS, 13 Jun. 1806, Chiswick, from Lady Macartney to her niece Miss Stuart Wortley, rejoicing that Lord Melville has triumphed over his enemies.

Original is in the possession of Mr. H. Oppenheimer No. 6685.
BROOKE, Robert, d.1802? (Governor of St. Helena 1787-1801).

Letters to Earl Macartney, 1795-1798. 38 items. Microfiche negative of ALS and Ms transcripts.

Subjects covered include the taking and settlement of the Cape of Good Hope, a plan to attack the Spaniards on the River Plate, the convoying of East India Company ships and the seizure of neutral shipping which is trading illegally. There are also copies of Brooke's correspondence, which he thought would interest Macartney, together with notes on various subjects.

Original is in the possession of Mr. H. Oppenheimer. No. 4050 (IV).

Calendar available.

CURTIS, Sir Roger, 1747-1816 (British Admiral, Commander-in-Chief at the Cape of Good Hope).

'A book containing views of headlands, coasts, etc., descriptions of harbours and roadsteads, and miscellaneous articles relative to naval affairs', 1799-1802. 73p. (Incorrectly numbered 91p.) Microfiche negative of Hg vol.

Contains water colours and pen and ink sketches, including some of Algoa Bay, Cape Agulhas, Lion's Head (Cape Town), Mauritius and St. Helena. At the back are 49 unnumbered pages which include remarks on Saldanha Bay, a general review of the Cape of Good Hope, 1802, and comments on Sir George Yonge's governorship 1800-1801.

Original is in the possession of Mr. H. Oppenheimer. No. 6675.

CONRAD, Frederik Willem, (President of the International Commission set up to consider the feasibility of the Suez Canal).

'Suez Canal: state of the question', 1858. 25p. Bound Hg.

Refutes the objections of several engineers, including Robert Stephenson, to the sea-level lockless canal recommended by the International Commission. This system was adopted and the canal was opened in 1869.

NOURSE, Henry, 1857-1942 (Mining pioneer, sportsman and soldier).

Papers, 1815 (1875-1936) - 1966. 1257 items.

These papers were collected together and added to by N.J. Law, a nephew of Henry Nourse. They relate primarily to Henry Nourse but include material on other members of the Nourse family such as Henry Nourse, 1781-1834, (trader at the Cape), Commodore Joseph Nourse, 1779-1824, (Commander-in-Chief at the Cape), Captain Joseph Nourse, 1810-1905, (early Natal settler), and to the Cloete, Christian, Law and Norton families, connected by marriage with the Nourses. Subjects touched on are the 1820 Settlers, so called “Kaffir”, Zulu and South African Wars, diamond and gold mining, horse-breeding and banking.

Published inventory, Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections. No. 1. Nourse Family Papers.

A744 Mfm
TURNER, Capt. Sidney, 1845-1901 (Pioneer farmer and trader in Natal).

Journal, 1864 Mar. 6 - May 11 and letters to his family and friends, 1864 (1864-1867) - 1885. 402p. 1 reel microfilm

Describes his journey to South Africa and his efforts to establish himself, first as a sheep-farmer and then as a trader and farmer on the Natal south coast. He gives an interesting account of Africans and their customs, his various hunting expeditions, the economic state of Natal and the Zulu War in which he took part. There are photographs of himself, Moshesh and of a veld scene called 'Out-spanning' and sketches of his farmhouse and the district round it.

Detailed description available.

A746 Mfm
GLASGOW MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

Records, 1821-1865. 6 reels microfilm. 35mm.

Includes reports of the Society 1821-1843, minutes of the Presbytery of Kaffraria 1824-1865 and journals of the Rev. James Laing. There is much about the frontier wars and about the educational and printing work at the Lovedale Missionary Institution.

Originals are in the University of Fort Hare Library.

A747 AGRICOLA, Georgius (Georg Bauer), 1494-1555 (German physician and scientist).


Contains facsimiles of the title page and one page of the original work and facsimile maps of Central Europe and Agricola's country. This was a treatise on Erzgebirge mining district in Germany.
DE GUIGNE, Francis, 1888-? (Poet).

'Murder in Marylebone Road'. 134l. Ts novel.

Published London, Fortune, 1940.

- - 'The backward look', 1970. 3p. Ts poem with Hg corrections.


PARKER, Franklin (Professor of Education, West Virginia University).

'George Peabody 1795-1869', 1956. 616p. Ts.

Abridged version of D.Ed. thesis 'George Peabody, founder of modern philanthropy', George Peabody College for Teachers, Nashville, 1956. 3 vols. Peabody used his private wealth to rectify social ills, did much for adult education and was a benefactor of science.

UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL.

Anglican mission records, c.1820-1900. 52 reels microfilm (positive) 35mm.

Contains records relating to the three earliest dioceses of the Anglican church in South Africa, Cape Town, Grahamstown and Natal from 1820-1900 and of two later dioceses, Kaffraria (St. Johns) and Zululand from 1870-1900. There is an index and a short history of the Society and its activities in Africa by A.F. Walls and I. Pridmore.

LAMB, Charles, 1775-1834 (British essayist and humorist).

Comments on poems by Thomas Pringle, c.1827-1834. 6 items.

Suggested revisions in Lamb's handwriting on the page-proofs of Pringle's African sketches, London, Moxon, 1834. Also a letter from Lamb to Pringle about the poems, prints of Lamb himself and of Christ's Hospital and a wash drawing of Lamb's house at Islington.

KERR, Philip Walter, 1886-1941 (Employee of Crown Mines, Johannesburg, expert on heraldry and monumental brass).


Relates to Kerr's experiences as a corporal in the Imperial Light Horse during the South African Rebellion and the campaign in German South West Africa.

Original is in the possession of the Imperial War Museum, London.
A777  SKEAT, Walter William, 1835-1912 (Philologist, Professor of Anglo-Saxon at Cambridge University).


Also Ms notes by Skeat on Langland and a bibliography of books read and compared with 'Piers the Plowman'. A 2 vol. edition by Skeat was published by Clarendon Press in 1886.

A778f  SUTHERLAND, Marion Elizabeth (née Ross), 1863-1932 (Scottish immigrant to South Africa).

Letter, 1899 Dec. 17-1900 Mar.17, Aliwal North, to 'My dear people', Scotland. 60p. Photocopy of ALS.

Written at intervals, it gives an interesting description of life for civilians in Aliwal North during the South African War, when the town was occupied by the Boers. (Original is in the possession of Dr. C. Garner, Department of Politics, University of Glasgow.)

A779f  MORISON, Stanley, 1889-1967 (Typographical expert).

Papers, 1944-1955. 3 items.

2 LS, 15 Oct. 1948 and 19 Dec. 1955 to P. Freer, Johannesburg, acknowledging copies of Mr. Freer's third lesson in bibliography and his Bibliography and modern book production. Also an autographed copy of his own The typographic arts, published Edinburgh, Thin. 1944.

A781  DE SOUZA, Louis (Secretary for War in Kruger's cabinet).

South African War telegrams, 1899 Sep.-1900 Jun. 7118 items.

Carbon copies and a few originals of telegrams in High Dutch which passed between the Presidents of the Boer Republics, the Boer generals and other civilian and military officials. These copies were kept by L. de Souza in his capacity as Secretary for War and removed to a place of safety by him in June 1900 when the British captured Pretoria. They refer to skirmishes and battles, casualties, treatment of prisoners, requests for reinforcements, enemy troop movements, the effect of the war on civilians, the British blockade and the differences between the Boer generals and between the two republics. Names of senders and recipients include Lord Baden-Powell, L. Botha, Sir R. Buller, S.W. Burger, P.A. Cronje, J.H. De La Rey, P.J. Joubert, S.J.P. Kruger, L.J. Meyer, G. Pott, M. Prinsloo, F.W. Reitz, Lord Roberts, J.C. Smuts, T. Smuts, M.T. Steyn, D. Theron, Col. Villebois-Mareuil and A.D.W. Wolmarans.

In addition there are 69 miscellaneous items which include 3 holograph drafts of telegrams by W.S. Churchill, describing his capture and giving his impressions of the Boers, which appear to have been held back by the Boer censors. These drafts were written from Pretoria, where he was a prisoner-of-war.
A784  MACKENZIE, Rev. John (1835-1899)

Papers and Correspondence, 1861-1899

Papers, Correspondence and newspaper clips, collected by Rev. John Mackenzie, Missionary and Deputy Commissioner of the London Missionary Society, Bechuanaland.

The newspaper clips, 1869-1899, relate mainly to British colonial interests in the Protectorate of Bechuanaland; Sir Charles Warren, the Special commissioner in Bechuanaland; and about the late Rev. John Mackenzie. The scrapbook, 1861-1889, contains newspaper clips relating to politics in the Southern African region, eg. Bechuanaland, Transvaal, Zululand. Correspondence, 1870-1880, is contained on 1 reel of Microfilm, 35mm. Included are mainly letters from Mackenzie to F.W. Chesson, Secretary of the Aborigines protection Society, concerning the future of Bechuanaland and the ambitions of the Transvaal Boers to annex it. There are comments on Sir G.J. Bower, S.J.P. Kruger, J.X. Marriman, C.J. Rhodes, Sir H. Robinson and G.J. van Niekerk.

A792f  ROBERTS, Gladys Allan.


Attached are photographs of Mrs. G. A. Roberts, of her husband, Allan Roberts, who in 1933 discovered the gold reef formation on the farm Aandenk at Odendaalsrus, and of the Aandenk borehole.

A804  FELDMAN, Richard, 1897-1968 (Businessman, writer, member of Provincial Council).


Inventory available.

A807  KOERBER, Baron Adolf Victor von, 1891-1969 (German army and air force officer and political journalist).
Papers, 1797 (1906-1968) - 1968. 55 boxes.

Correspondence, personal documents, notes, manuscripts, typescripts, printed items, photographs, scrap-books and 37 boxes of press clippings. Subjects covered by the papers are the two World Wars, Bolshevism, German and European politics between the wars, rise and fall of the National Socialists in Germany and European politics 1944-1968.


Amongst the photographs are pre-1st World War items of early German aeroplanes and pilots. The printed items contain a medical dissertation by P.H. de Koerber, Altorfii, typis Hesselianis, 1797.

Inventory available.


129 letters occupying 390 pages of 4 volumes 18½x12cm. These letters were written to his family in Scotland by Sceales, who served as a Lieutenant in the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders throughout the South African War. They gave a good picture of the war as seen through the eyes of a junior officer and include his criticisms of military leaders such as Earl Kitchener, Hector McDonald, Lord Methuen and Earl Roberts. They contain eye-witness accounts of the battles of Modder River, Magersfontein, Koedoesberg and Paardeberg and much about the concentration camps.

A834 GIMKIEWICZ, Heinrich, 1847-1922 (Unter-Offizier, Regiment No. 5).

'Kriegs Tagebuch 1870-1871'. 252p. Hg vol. CD, 2006

Personal diary 16 Jul.1870-20 Mar. 1871, kept by a young Prussian officer during the Franco-Prussian War, accompanied by a photograph of the writer and two medals awarded to him. Also a CD with a book on Gimkiewicz by Keith Kaye, 2006. (Gimkiewicz settled in South Africa and kept a toy shop in Johannesburg.)

A835 SPRO-CAS (STUDY PROJECT ON CHRISTIANITY IN AN APARTHEID SOCIETY).


Minutes, correspondence, commission reports, drafts and printed publications. Spro-Cas was set up jointly by the Christian Institute of South Africa and the South African Council of Churches and was divided into Spro-Cas 1, The Study Project of Christianity in an Apartheid Society and Spro-Cas 2, the Special Project for
Christian Action in Society.

A836  McGREGOR, Frank, (Chairman of the Wage Board).

Papers, 1934-1959.  3 boxes.

Government publications, correspondence, memoranda and reports relating to his work with the Wage Board, in particular to the Labour Legislation Committee on which he served, and to the arbitration of disputes in the building, laundering and pressing industries and between the South African Association of Municipal Employees and Benoni Town Council.

Inventory available.


Press clippings, 1940 (1957-1962) - 1962.  60 files.

Accompanied by a few letters and printed items. The files relate mainly to South African and world economy and in particular to automation, budgets, investments, decimal coinage, gold, inflation, taxation, the stock exchange and wages.

Also 44 photographs, 1951, on various aspects of African rural life.

A839  SCHOCH, Herman Eugene, 1862-1947 (Surveyor-General of the Transvaal).

Papers, 1868-1940, 219 items.


Also manuscripts and printed items by his father W.A. Schoch, describing journeys made in South Africa in the eighteen seventies and on the history of the Transvaal in the nineteenth century, including Transvaal:34 Jahre im Lande der Buren, Brieg, Kubisch, 1910.

Published inventory. Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections. No. 2. Schoch Family Papers.

A842  SMUTS, Field Marshal Jan Christiaan, 1870-1950 (Prime Minister of the Union of South Africa).

Papers, 1854 (1918-1950) - 1950.  147 items.
Correspondence, notes, Ts drafts of books and theses, photographs and a scrapbook. The military papers refer to the Jameson Raid, the German East African campaign, the German South West African campaign and the Royal Air Force in the first World War and to the North African and Italian campaigns in the second. The South African material relates to the establishment of an oil industry, race policy, African education in Natal and the future of South West Africa. Other subjects include astronomy, the League of Nations, colonialism and Ireland. Names of correspondents and of authors of theses and books (some of which were submitted to Smuts for his criticisms) include E.H. Brookes, J.J. Collyer, E.Y. Daniel, E.H.L. Gorges, J.B.M. Hertzog, H.A. Jones, Sir J. Power, J.H. Rose, H.W. Steed, H.J. van der Bijl, L.J. van Deventer and C. van Riet Lowe.

Inventory available.

AD843 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS (SAIRR)

This collection number contains the collections AD843 A.B. Xuma Papers, AD843B South African Institute of Race Relations, Part I, and AD843RJ South African Institute of Race Relations, Part II – as listed below:

AD843 XUMA, A.B., Papers
21 boxes

The collection contains the papers of Dr. A.B. Xuma, physician and politician.


Unpublished inventory available

Forms part of the archive of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD843B SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS, Part I

Records, 1930-1950. 103 boxes.

The “B” box collection, submitted by the SAIRR in 1972, contains the official records of the Institute.

Consists of correspondence, memoranda, diaries, press clippings and printed items relating to social and economic conditions of Africans, Coloureds and Indians, with particular reference to education, literacy, land, farm labour, labour relations, housing, the urban Black, health and welfare services, medical training, juvenile delinquency, the liquor problem, discriminatory legislation and penal reform.

Published inventory available. Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of collections. No.10 South African Institute of Race Relations Part I.

AD843RJ SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS, Part II

Records, 1929-1954. 305 boxes.

The “RJ” box collection, submitted by the SAIRR in 1972, contains the papers of J.D. Rheinallt Jones, Director of the Institute from 1930 to 1947.

Consists of correspondence, memoranda, diaries, press clippings and printed items relating to the foundation and work of the Institute covering its policy, publications, membership, administration, activities and regions. The other subject divisions are urban affairs, land, taxation, legislation, franchise, justice, economics, labour, education, Coloured and Indian affairs, social services, World War II, organisations with which the Institute was associated, Protectorates, Africa, church and missionary and J.D. Rheinallt Jones in his personal and senatorial capacity.


Published inventory available. Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of collections. No.15 South African Institute of Race Relations Part II.

A844f MUNZENBERG, Wilhelm (Willy), 1889-1940 (German communist and politician).


Transcription of Münzenberg's diary of his childhood, prepared by Detlev Auermann from the original in the State Archives, Zurich.

A845f MERENSKY, Alexander, 1837-1918 (Missionary of the Berlin Missionary Society)

Diary and letters of a mission to Swaziland by Alexander Merensky and Heinrich Grützner, 1860 Mar-May. 1 reel microfilm.

Also Ts transcriptions of those parts of the diary and of the letters to H.T. Wangemann (Director of the Berlin Missionary Society), which were not reproduced in Wangemann's book Maléo e Sekukínú, Berlin, Selbst-Verlage des Missionhauses, 1867.
A854  McCARTHY, Justin Juntly, 1861-1936 (Journalist, novelist, historian and M.P.)

Published London, Nutt, 1889 and printed throughout in capitals. In his introduction he refers to the famous Edward Fitzgerland translation and its effect on men of letters.


Theatre programmes and Ts drafts of plays, with Ms emendations and sketches, many of which were produced by L. Sagan in Germany, England and South Africa. Also press clippings, mainly reviews of her plays, notebooks scrap-book on the theatre in Germany in 1921, correspondence and an unpublished autobiography in German. There are several Ts of literary works by Dr. Victor Fleischer (her husband).

AE862  BLACK SASH

Correspondence, circulars, minutes, reports, photographs, press statements and clippings, scrapbooks, set of the Black Sash and case histories for the Johannesburg and Athlone Advice Offices. Subjects are political protest, resettlements, group areas, migrant labour, passes, influx control, detentions, banishments, education, trade unions, women and voter education.

Published inventory: Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections: No. 24. Records of the Black Sash.

A869f  LIVINGSTONE, David, 1813-1873 (Missionary and explorer).


'The Boer campaign 1899-1900; a diary of the Siege of Ladysmith and later campaigning', 1899 Sept. 29-1900 Oct. 3. 84l. (Misnumbered, pages 57 & 64 omitted and 2 page 81). Photocopy of Ts.
Original is in the possession of the Ladysmith Historical Society.
A871f MATIWANE, Chief, I. (Teacher, ex-officio member of Transkei Legislative Assembly).


Describes the exodus of the tribe from Natal, tribal schools, religion and customs. Names mentioned include Adam Kok II, Mhlontlo and Tshaka (Chaka).

A872f MANNING, Hugo 1953 (Poet).

Papers, 1974. 3 items.

Hg poem 'A few lines on Dylan Thomas', originally published in the New Statesman and Nation and reprinted in Dylan Thomas by D. Stanford, published London, Neville Spearman, 1954; Hg 'On Dylan Thomas, a short piece', published in Adam International Review, soon after the poet's death in 1953; Hg poem 'Tread gently now'.

A879 IDELSON, Jeremiah 1974 (Musician).

Records of musical societies, 1933-1967. 4 boxes.

Minutes, correspondence, financial papers, printed items, press clippings and musical scores relating to musical societies in South Africa and in particular to the A.Z. Idelson Group and the Society of South African Composers, both of which were founded by J. Idelson.

A881 PIM, James Howard, 1862-1934 (Art collector, accountant and Quaker philanthropist).

Papers, 1874-1934. 4576 items.


Published inventory: Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections No. 3 The J. Howard Pim Papers.

A882 PIM, Joane, 1904-1974 (Landscape architect).

Papers, 1939-1974. 35 boxes.

Correspondence, personal documents, notes, lectures, press clippings, photographs, slides, plans and material for her book Beauty is necessary, Cape Town, Purnell, 1971. The papers reflect her work as a landscape architect, to the lay-out of Anglo...
American mine villages. Other subjects are horticulture, youth clubs, hunting and horse-trials.


Inventory available

AG883  PROGRESSIVE FEDERAL PARTY OF SOUTH AFRICA / DEMOCRATIC PARTY


Constitution, minutes, circulars, election propaganda and press clippings re the break from the United Party, the formation and organisation of the PFP. Also the papers of Dr. J. de Beer and Dr. J. Steytler. Correspondents: M. Borkum, L. Boyd, C. Eglin, D. Horak, M. Malleson, D.B. Molteno, H.F. Oppenheimer, H. Suzman, B. Wilson, O. Wollheim. Inventory available. (Restricted access).

A884  HALE, Dr. Lancelot Hugh Downman (Major in the Medical Unit in the South African War 1899-1902).

Photograph album, c.1899-1904. 1 vol.

Photographs of mule waggons, ambulances, Krugersdorp and Pretoria hospitals groups of officers, patients and medical staff and one of Prince Arthur of Connaught in Sir Arthur Lawley's travelling car. Also views of Pretoria, Cape Town (including Mount Nelson Hotel), Port Elizabeth (including the Grand Hotel) and Laingsburg.

A885f  GORDON, Charles George "Chinese", 1833-1885 (British general).

Papers, 1876-1882. 2 items.

Pen and ink sketch, 12 x 17 cm., by Gordon of his bungalow in Mauritius, probably drawn when he was in command of the Royal Engineers there. Also sheet containing 16 impressions of his Khedive's seal, with his name in Arabic, and Hg note saying "Signification of seal, Year Hegira 1294". The year Hegira 1294 = A.D. 1876. Gordon was Governor of Equatoria 1871-1876 and Governor-General of the Sudan 1877-1880.

A886f  HARDINGE, George, 1743-1816 (Attorney-General and author).


Refers to an intended expedition against the Cape to be commanded jointly by Sir James Craig and Sir Home Popham. In 1806 the Cape was captured by Sir Home Popham and Sir David Baird.

A887f  EARTHY, Emily Dora.

Also reprint of the above from *African Studies*, v.34, pt. 1, 1975, under the title *Two Lenge folktales*. Lenge is an almost extinct language of Mozambique.

A889f AFRICAN METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH.

Records, 1943-1967. 6 items.

Order of missionary service, booklet of hymns and journals of proceedings of Transvaal conferences and conventions.

A892 DE LA CAILLE, Abbé Nicolas Louis, 1713-1762 (Astronomer).

Working notebook, 1746-1754. 172p. (38 blank). Hg.

Bound in 18th century suede, this 16½ x 21½ cm. notebook contains observations made by De la Caille at the Cape and elsewhere, a list of expenses in connection with his observatory at St. Martin (Paris) 1748 and details of the mathematical basis for his calculations, including lists of formulae and trigonometrical proofs, used as an aide-mémoire during his travels. There are calculations of some star coordinates, apparently made at the Cape, and, most important of all, a calculation of the difference in latitude between the Cape and Klipfontein for his determination of an arc of the meridian.

A917 BROOME, Francis Napier, 1891-1980 (Judge President Natal and M.P.).


This Commission was appointed by the Governor-General, G.B. van Zyl, to report on housing, health, welfare and recreational facilities in Durban, on the respective responsibilities of the Government, the Provincial Administration and the local authority and to make recommendations.

A919 BOSAZZA, Vero Luis, 1911-1980 (Geologist).


Relates to David Livingstone's Zambesi expedition 1858-1864 and to the other members of the expedition, Thomas Baines, Norman Bedingfeld, Dr. John Kirk, Charles Livingstone, George Rae, Francis Skead and Richard Thornton. Describes the voyage to India when Livingstone sailed the 'Lady Nyassa' from Zanzibar to Bombay without the aid of a skilled navigator.

A920 FOX, Francis William, 1894-1982 (Medical researcher).

'Measure of the agricultural and nutritional problems of the Ciskei and Transkeian territories with special reference to their bearing on the recruiting of labourers for the gold mining industry, by Francis William Fox and Douglas Back', 1937. 12 microfiches.
A921f LOBATSI COLD STORAGE WORKS.

Records relating to the history of the Works, 1939-1945. 4 items.

Correspondence between the High Commissioner in Pretoria and the Resident Commissioner, Mafeking, and a report on the cattle industry in the Bechuanaland Protectorate by H.S. Walker and J.H.N. Hobday.

A922 CHAMPION, Allison Wessels George, 1893-1975 (Black nationalist leader).

Papers, 1925-1959. 281 items.

Correspondence, minutes, newsletters and memoranda relating mainly to the Industrial and Commercial Workers' Union (of which Champion was Natal Provincial Secretary) and the African National Congress (of which Champion was Provincial President.) Other organisations represented are the Daughters of Africa and the Natal Indian Congress. Subjects include the land, agriculture, franchise, segregation, Durban riots, anti-pass agitation, co-operation between the Department of Native Affairs and the African leaders, boycott of the 1947 elections and trade unions.


See also Industrial and Commercial Workers Union, A924.

A923 KADALIE, Clements, 1896-1951 (Black trade union leader).


Correspondence, incomplete draft and rejected pages for his book, intended to be published under the editorship of E. Roux. It was eventually published in 1970 by Cass, London, edited by Stanley Trapido.

Inventory available

A924 INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL WORKERS' UNION.

Records, 1925-1947. 118 items.

Correspondence, memoranda and press clippings relating to the constitution, finances and training of personnel of the Union, the appointment of W.G. Ballinger as an adviser to the Union, liaison with white trade union movements, co-operative enterprises in Africa, the Protectorates, labour relations and the Durban riots.

See also Champion, A.W.G., A922.

Inventory available

A926 LAMONT-SMITH, Alison J.

Research notes and correspondence relating to biographies compiled by Dr. Lamont-Smith for the Dictionary of South African Biography, 1965-1975. 30 files.


Subjects include missions, Bantu languages, botany, journalism, banking, Rand pioneers, British South Africa Company's expansion in Bechuanaland and Rhodesia and mining on the Witwatersrand.

A928f LATROBE, ? P.

'Brief sketch and progress of the mission of the United or Moravian brethren in South Africa', 1847. 10l. Ms.

Contains Latrobe's signature and the following annotation 'From a memorial addressed to Earl Grey in May 1847' (Earl Grey was Colonial Secretary). Included is a copy of a letter from Richard Plasket, Colonial Secretary, to the Rev. H.P. Hallbeck and a report by Hallbeck to the Commissioners of Enquiry, 1823.

A936f LEWANIKA, Godwin Akabiwa Mbikusita (M.P. for Luangwa, Member of the royal house of Barotseland).


Relates to the Central African Federation, the franchise and education.

A937 BAPTIST UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA.

Records, 1913-1974. 4 boxes.


A944f CHRISTIAN INSTITUTE OF SOUTHERN AFRICA.

Memorandum on the history and aims of the Institute, its relationship with the Christian Council of South Africa and the World Council of Churches, 1963 Sep. 27. 4p. Mimeog.
A949  BUNTING, Sidney Percival, 1873-1936 (Lawyer and labour leader).

Papers, 1922-1945.  1 box.

Correspondence, memoranda and press clippings on trade unions, labour relations and race problems 1922-1936; correspondence on Bunting's biography 1941-1945.

Inventory available

A951  LAGDEN, Sir Godfrey Yeatman, 1851-1934 (British Administrator, Member of Executive and Legislative Council of the Transvaal 1901-1907).

Papers, 1877-1934.  8 boxes.  Photocopies.

Correspondence, diaries, memoranda, press clippings and printed items on his service as a colonial civil servant in the Transvaal, Zululand, Swaziland, Basutoland and West Africa and as a war correspondent during the Egyptian campaign 1882-1883. Subjects are the administration of British colonial territories and South African politics, including Black and Indian affairs, mine labour, Transvaal history 1877-1907 and the two South African Wars of 1880-1881 and 1899-1902. Also material on the Inter-Colonial South African Native Affairs Commission 1902-1904, of which he was chairman, and transcripts of the diary of Mrs. Bousfield, wife of the first bishop of Pretoria, describing life in the Transvaal in the eighteen eighties.


Originals are in Rhodes House Library, Oxford.

Unpublished inventory available.

AF952  JOHANNESBURG HISTORICAL FOUNDATION (Previously Johannesburg Historical Society).


Correspondence, minutes, reports, press clippings, scrap-books pictorial material and publications issued by the Society such as the Newsletter and the Journal. Subjects cover the formation and administration of the Foundation, historic tours, the preservation of historic buildings in Johannesburg and research into Rand pioneers.

Inventory available
A953  COPE, Robert Knox (Jack), 1913- (Author).

Papers, 1941-1950. 2 boxes.

Research material for Comrade Bill: the life and times of W.H. Andrews, Workers Leader, Cape Town, Stewart, 1943. Other subjects are the labour movement on the Witwatersrand, trade unions, strikes of 1907, 1913 and 1922, the formation of the South African Labour Party and a general history of the Witwatersrand goldfields.


Unpublished inventory available.

A954  STUBBS, Brigadier the Hon. Ernest Thomas, 1878-1959 (Civil servant and politician).

Papers, 1901-1958. 4 boxes.


Inventory available.

A955  ROCHLIN, S.A.


Some printed, some Ms, printed under the title 'Cameos of South African workers history'.

Originals are with Mr. S.A. Rochlin.

A956f  DE VILLIERS GRAAFF, Pieter Hendrik, 1879-1933 (Soldier and farmer).

Anglo-Boer War diary, 1899-1902. 8 extracts, serialised in the Star under the title 'The rebel', 1976 May 4-12.

Relates to the fighting at Colesberg in the Cape, the retreat to and fall of Pretoria, the Battles of Donderhoek (Diamond Hill), Nooitgedacht and Elands River, guerilla fighting in the Transvaal, the capture of P.H. de Villiers Graaff and his
imprisonment in Bellary Camp, India.

The research and collating are by Neville Adlam and the extracts are illustrated with pictures from the Africana Museum, Johannesburg, wherein the original diary has been deposited.

**A957f INKATHA (National Cultural Liberation Movement, otherwise known as Inkatha Yakwa-Zulu).**

Records, 1928-1977. 5 items. Photocopies of Tss.

Constitution, 1928; constitution and resolutions of General Conference, July 1976; information sheet issued by the South African Institute of Race Relations 1977; article entitled 'Cultural liberation' by M.E. Bengu.

This movement was founded in 1928 by King Solomon Ka Dinizulu and has spread from Zululand throughout South Africa.

See also Buthelezi, Chief M.G., A1045.

**A958f SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902.**


Describes a journey to South Africa on S.S. Armenia, the state of the war in Natal, Pietermaritzburg and the camp at Frere and comments on the prevalence of spies, including one lady 'received everywhere, who has defected to Pretoria'. Accompanied by South Africa: the Spion Kop despatches [Documents not previously published or portions of previously-published Documents which were omitted at the time of Publication are indicated by a black marginal line]. London, H.M.S.O. 1902. [CD 968].

**A959 MILLER, Aline Maude (Secretary).**

Papers, 1907-1957. 28 items.

Diaries, notebooks and photograph albums. The diaries are personal and relate to her school days at Wykeham School, Pietermaritzburg, and to her working career as a secretary. The albums contain photographs of Natal (mainly Pietermaritzburg and Durban), Bloemfontein, Cape Province and Basutoland. Also water colour sketches of Umkomaas, 1907-1909.

**A967 POSTCARDS, c.1906 (1906-1918) -1964. 1 album and 37 loose items.**

An album containing greetings cards and postcards, many of South African interest. Addressees include Miss J. Billson, Mr. and Mrs. M.W. Andrews and Miss A. Wadlow. The cards show British stage personalities, humorous situations, and views of places including Port Elizabeth, Seymour, Durban, Grahamstown, Naauwpoort, Uitenhage, Fort Beaufort, Oudtshoorn, Graaff Reinet, East London, Cape Town, Queenstown, De Aar, Cradock, Barberton, Pietersburg, Germiston, Johannesburg (Chinese compound and Orange Grove) and President Kruger's

A968f NORTHERN RHODESIA.

Weekend study conference on government, held under the auspices of the United Northern Rhodesia Association, Lusaka, 1 Jun. 1958. 81p. Mimeog.

Speakers were H. Franklin, G.S. Jones, R.A. Nicholson, H.A. Watmore and the chairman was T. Williams.

A969f ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OF SOUTH AFRICA LIMITED.


A970 BOSAZZA, Vero Luis, 1911-1980 (Geologist).


Relates to the Zambesi expedition 1858-1859, led by David Livingstone, in which Baines took part as artist, and to his Middle Zambesi travels 1861-1863, during which he painted scenes of the Victoria Falls, published as The Victoria Falls, Zambezi River, London, Day, 1865.

A972f JOHANNESBURG 1886-1976.


Describes early mining, pioneers, the Star newspaper, Jameson Raid, Braamfontein Dynamite Explosion, Rand revolts of 1913 and 1922, the Catholic Church and includes pictures of early scenes and buildings.

A973 MOODIE, Thomas Dunbar (Sociologist).

Press clippings 1925-1948. 22 files.

Press clippings from the Afrikaans press which include political cartoons by Daniel Cornelis Boonzaaier. Topics covered are the rise of Afrikaner nationalism and republican ideology, the Afrikaans language, the effects of the second South African War on the Afrikaner people, British imperialism and Jewish capitalism as threats to the Afrikaner. Also material on such bodies as the Federatie van Afrikaanse Kultuurvereniging (F.A.K.), Afrikaanse Nasionale Studentebond (A.N.S.), the Dutch Reformed Church and the National Party. Other topics are Christian National Education, the poor white problem, workers and trade unions.

The material was used by T.D. Moodie in his book The rise of Afrikanerdom: power, apartheid and the Afrikaner civil religion, Berkeley, University of California, 1975.
MOPELI-PAULUS, Attwell Sidwell, 1913- (Black writer).

Manuscripts and publication

Unpublished literary manuscripts of novels, plays, short stories and poetry, in English and Sesotho. The subject matter is primarily the relationship between the black and white peoples of Southern Africa and the problems of the urban Black. Included are a collection of short stories on Tongoland and an autobiographical sketch in which he describes the clash between the Basuto and the authorities during the Witsiehoek Commission of Enquiry, 1949.

A copy of his autobiographical book, “The World and the Cattle”, published by ‘Penguin’ as part of their series ‘Modern Classics’. The book is one of the few written accounts by a black soldier who fought in Egypt during World War II, as part of the black regiment in the South African Army within the Allied forces.

JOZI, Antonio.

'Narrative of the proceedings of a small party, sent by Captain Owen, of H.M.S. Leven, in July 1823, under the command of Lieut. C.W. Browne R.N., to explore the course of the River Zambezi on the Eastern coast of Africa by Antonio Jozi, a native of Angola and one of the survivors of the party'. 25l. & 2 maps of Quelimane and Zambesi Rivers. Photocopy of Ts. Transcribed and annotated by V.L. Bosazza.

Original is in the Royal Geographical Society Archives Library, London.


Articles from the Times relating to the life and work of Chief Luthuli, including obituary notices, 1958-1967. 54 items.

SOUTH AFRICAN P.E.N. CENTRE.


Correspondence, minutes, financial papers, reports, memoranda, press clippings and printed matter relating to the organisation and activities of the P.E.N. Centre. Includes the activities of the organisation to uphold the aims of International P.E.N., to protect the interests of writers and to ensure freedom of thought and expression. Those connected with the organisation include: Frank Bradlow (Cape Town P.E.N. Club), Edgar Bernstein, David Carver (International P.E.N.), A.C. Fleischer, Nadine Gordimer, Sarah Gertrude Millin, A.C. Partridge, Alan Paton, Mary Renault, Brian Rose, Dora Sowden and Arthur Suzman.

MOLEMA, Silas Thelesho, c.1852-1927 (Teacher, trader and pioneer Black nationalist) and PLAATJE, Solomon Tshekisho, 1876-1932 (Interpreter, journalist, author and politician).
Papers, 1874-1932. 2679 items.

Correspondence, personal documents, notes, press clippings, printed material, and photographs relating primarily to the history of the Barolong, in English and Tswana. Subjects covered are tribal administration and customs, the Warren expedition and the annexation of British Bechuanaland 1885, the South African War and in particular the Siege of Mafeking, the formation of the South African Native National Congress (later the A.N.C.), the Native Land Act (1913) and the delegations to Britain in 1914 and 1919, protesting against the Act. Also the literary manuscripts of S. Modiri Molema and S.T. Plaatje and the personal papers of the Molema family.


Published inventory: Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections. No. 7 The Silas T. Molema and Solomon T. Plaatje Papers.

A988f CALATA, Rev. James Arthur.

'Cape African Congress, 25th June to 27th June, 1939: presidential address'. 7p. Ts.

A989 INDUSTRIAL LEGISLATION COMMISSION OF ENQUIRY.


Verbatim official record of evidence, summarised record of proceedings, memoranda on Black trade unions and draft in Afrikaans of the Commission's report.

Chairman of the Commission was Dr. J.H. Botha.

Originals are in the Johannesburg Public Library.

A990 ANDERSSON, Gavin, defendant.

In the Supreme Court of South Africa (Transvaal Provincial Division) in the matter of Gavin Andersson and Sipho Kubeka versus the State: instructions to counsel Advocate G. Bizos from Bowman, Gilfillan & Blacklock, Attorneys, 1976 Dec.8. 432p. Photocopies of Ts.

Contains copies of the court record (Case SH(1)371/76 Regional Court, Germiston), notice of appeal and letter from the department of Justice, 30 Nov. 1976. Andersson and Kubeka were accused of inciting workers not to accept re-employment after dismissal at Heinemann Electric South Africa Ltd.

A991f BOSAZZA, Vero Luis, 1911-1980 (Geologist).

'Transcription of a letter from Thomas Laclear to Dr. Livingstone, Royal
Observatory, C.G. Hope, July 11th 1865 with notes on the observations', 1976. 20l. Photocopy of Ts.

Comments on observations taken by Livingstone on the Zambesi and Shire Rivers. Includes photograph of Livingstone's chronometer, tables of readings and a map of 'Lake Bangweolo or Bemba'.

A993  SOUTH WEST AFRICA.  Rehoboth Gebiet Land Tenure Inquiry Commission.

Records, 1930. 3 items. Tss.

Unpublished report (60p.), signed by the commissioners, G. du T. Voss and H.G. Scott, 1 Mar. 1930; index to documents (80p.); index to transcript of shorthand note of evidence (462p.).


Correspondence relating to the theatre and drama in general both in Africa and overseas. Also a Ts autobiography entitled 'Oh this beloved theatre'. (295l).

Originals are in the possession of the Human Sciences Research Council, Pretoria.

A995  STEIN, Mark.


A long essay submitted to the Faculty of Arts, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, for the degree of B.A. Honours.

A996f  BECHUANALAND PROTECTORATE.

'In the special court of the Bechuanaland Protectorate, Lobatsi, in the matter of Tshekedi Khama and Bathoen Siepapitso Gaseitsiwe and the High Commissioner, before the Hon. Mr. Justice E.F. Watermeyer, Vol. No. 6, judgment', 1936. 35l. Mimeog.

The chiefs claimed that the proclamation promulgated by the High Commissioner were invalid because they altered tribal laws and customs and violated the rights of the Bamangwato and Bangwakeke tribes, as reserved to them by treaty.

A997f  ALL BANTU CONFERENCE.

'Introduction to the Alternative Native Bills to be submitted by the Central Committee of the Cape Peninsula Native Rights Protection Association to the All-Bantu Conference, to be held at Bloemfontein on 16th December 1935'. 19l. Mimeog.

A998f  GREAT TREK.

'Some consequences of the Great Trek: reflections on Dingaan's Day', 1936
Dec. 12. 15l. Ts.

Printed by the 'Argus' group, under the title 'Causes and consequences of the Great Trek'.

A1002 FINDLAY, George, 1897-1978 (Advocate).

'The Findlay letters 1860-1876'. 404p. Ts.

Letters between members of the Findlay Family and other families linked by marriage with the Findlays, notably the Schreiners, relating to the Cape Province and the Orange Free State.

This is a continuation of The Findlay letters 1806-1870, edited by Joan Findlay, and published by Van Schaik, Pretoria, 1954.

A1005f GERMOND, Samuel A, O.B.E.

'An account of how some of Gogga Brown's books came to be in the Uvongo Public Library', 1977. Photocopy of Ts.

Includes a photograph of Alfred Brown (1834-1920) and a Ts account of his life as naturalist and librarian of Aliwal North Public Library.

A1006 NHLAPO, Jacob Mfaniselwa, 1904-1957 (Black educationist, editor of The World).

Papers, 1935-1957. 3 boxes.

Correspondence, press clippings, notes and publications on race relations and education in South Africa and the United States of America. Also material on religion and the Wilberforce Institute, Evaton, and autobiographical notes.

Inventory available.

A1007 LORAM, Charles Templeman, 1879-1940 (Educationist, Chairman of the South African Institute of Race Relations).

Papers (Combined with A2627)

AH1008 IRON MOULDERS SOCIETY OF SOUTH AFRICA.


Minutes, memoranda and letter-books relating to the formation and administration of the Society and its Pretoria and Johannesburg and Reef Branches. Subjects cover membership, wages and conditions in the iron-moulding industry, labour disputes, including the 1913, 1918 and 1922 strikes, affiliation to the South African Industrial Federation and the South African Trades and Labour Council and participation in the Mechanics' Union Joint Executives.

Inventory available.
A1010 Tap

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902.

Reminiscences by inmates of concentration camps, 1977 Jul. 5. 1 Cassette.

Recorded by Mrs. E. Smith (née Schultz), inmate of a camp at Pietermaritzburg, and Mrs. L. du Preez (née Pienaar), inmate of a camp at Standerton.

A1012 GOWER, Raemonde L.


Submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of M.A. in the School of Library, Archive and Information Studies, University College, London.

A1039f GRAY, C.J. (Government land-surveyor).

Plans and correspondence relating to land in Port Elizabeth, 1823-1843. 19 items. Photocopies.

Plans by C.J. Gray, P.G. Elemans and J. Swan; explanatory notes and a letter by Gray, 21 Jun. 1843, to Lt. Col. C.C. Michell, Surveyor-General, Cape Town, drawing attention to J.M. Maynard's complaint that his land had been incorrectly surveyed by Gray, when in fact Gray had been correct in the errors of previous surveyors.

Originals are in the possession of Mr. R. Hurly, Cape Town.

A1041f EBDEN, John Watts, 1810-1887.

Letter, 1868 Dec. 23, Rondebosch, to the Rev. Mr. Thompson. 3p. Photocopy of ALS pasted on to end fly-leaf of British rule in South Africa, Cape Town, Foster, 1868.

Presents him with a copy of British rule, which relates to the Basutoland - Free State question, and advocate the annexation by Britain of the Orange Free State and Transvaal republics.

A1044 LEVY, J.J. (Businessman and Freemason).

Papers, 1896-1930. 30 items.

Programmes of the Bijou, Vaudette and His Majesty's theatres in Johannesburg; material relating to the South African participation in the Colonial Coronation Contingent, 1911, in which Mr. Levy was involved; press clippings on the 1913 strike; personal documents, photographs and receipts issued to the Johannesburg Lodge of the Freemasons.
A1045 BUTHELEZI, Mangosuthu Gatsha, 1928 - (Chief Minister of Kwazulu Legislative Assembly and President of Inkatha).


The speeches relate to South African politics with particular reference to the Inkatha movement and Kwazulu. (See also Inkatha, A957f).

A1056f BRAND FAMILY.

Papers, 1815-1936. 8 items.

4 letters 1815-1819 in Dutch, written from London and Leyden by C.J. Brand to his parents at the Cape, commenting on his journey, studies and European politics; ALS 29 Mar. 1882 announcing that an Honorary K.C.M.G. will be conferred on J.H. Brand, President of the O.F.S.; 4 pages of Ms notes on the Brand family tree; 2 press clippings on Christoffel Brand entertaining Captain Cook and Sir Joseph Banks at the Cape and on Sir Christoffel Brand, speaker of the first Cape parliament.

A1058 BANTU MEN'S SOCIAL CENTRE.

Records, 1923-1975. 50 items.

Annual reports and financial statements 1929-1975; leases, court records and surface right permits relating to the building of a recreation hall for Black working men in Johannesburg and the Reef. Recreations provided were sport, education, dramatic and debating societies and a library.

A1059 BRIDGMAN MEMORIAL HOSPITAL.

Records, 1927-1976. 4 boxes.

Correspondence, annual reports, financial statements, minutes and press clippings relating to the founding of the hospital, its development and role in improving health facilities for Africans, particularly as a maternity hospital for Black women. Founded in 1928 with funds collected by Clara Davis Bridgman in memory of her late husband, Frederick Brainerd Bridgman, it became the Bridgman Memorial Foundation in 1965 when the hospital was closed in accordance with the Group Areas Act.

Also papers on mission hospitals, projects such as the Bridgman Foster Care System, bursaries, health and social welfare for Africans in South Africa.

Unpublished finding aid available.

A1061 BERKLAND, Alfred Martin.

Photographs 1912-1914.

Photographs of early motor-cycling journeys on the Johannesburg-Pretoria Road, Pietersburg Road and crossing the Vaal River. Also social scenes in Parys, Umkomaas, the Hammanskraal Hotel and Pietermaritzburg Town Hall.
A1071  FOUCHÉ, Leo, 1880-1949 (Professor of History at the Universities of Pretoria and the Witwatersrand, Chairman of the South African Broadcasting Corporation and Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary to the Netherlands and Belgium).

French land documents, mainly in the district of Lisle, 1622-1791. 156 items.

Documents of the Ministry of Waters and Forests 1717-1789, principally pertaining to Albert Francois de Stappens (King's Councillor and Minister of Waters and Forests). In addition to the official documents on land disputes, surveying, road work and forestry, there are household accounts of Madame de Stappens for wine, dresses, jewellery, furniture, hats and meat. Also documents of the various estates, including the seigneuries of Corbinaut and Herlies (Beaufremez family), the Marquisat of Roubaix (d'Essart family) and copies of 14th century documents of the D'Ays family. Subjects are leases, sales of land, conditions of vassals and tenant farmers, estate expenses, land disputes and appointment of bailiffs.

A1072  NEW KLEINFONTEIN COMPANY LIMITED.

Log books, 1905-1923 4 vol.

Contains statistics on the mining, milling, cyanide and assay departments, steaming stations and surface haulage. Also returns of unskilled labour and drilling returns for Black and Chinese workers, European Time Register, 1917-1923; Records of Cost of Machine Drilling and Breaking Rock 1908; Distribution of Manager's Cash 1905.

A1073  SOUTH AFRICAN SOCIETY OF MEDICAL WOMEN.

Records, 1944-1966. (Combined with AG2725)

A1075  DZIVHANI, Stephen Mukhesi Maimela, 1888-1975 (Teacher at Sibasa, Northern Transvaal, and composer of Venda music).

Papers, 1913-1975. 3048 items.

Personal documents, diaries, correspondence, notebooks, lectures, photographs and musical compositions. Subjects are Venda history, customs, education, music religion and court proceedings. Correspondence is mainly personal but includes some with the Mealie Industry Control Board, of which he was an agent and miller. The papers are predominantly in Venda but include some in English, Afrikaans and Sotho.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1076  DRIVER, Charles Jonathan.


Published by Heinemann, 1980, with textual differences from the above.
AH1077 METAL AND ALLIED WORKERS' UNION (MAWU).

Minutes, reports, memoranda, correspondence, publications and some court records relating to MAWU, Industrial Aid Society, Council of the Industrial Workers of the Witwatersrand and various Trade Union Advisory and Co-ordinating Council affiliates. Includes a taped interview with a Union organiser, discussing Black trade union politics in the 1950s and memoranda submitted to the Wiehahn Commission.

Restricted access: permission to consult must be obtained from NUMSA.

Unpublished inventory available. (see also AH2555, NUMSA)

A1078 LEASK, Thomas Smith, 1839-1912 (Trader, hunter and explorer).

Extracts from 'Leaves from an old diary South Africa 1861-1880', pp.1077 and 429-461. Photocopy of Ts.

pp.1-77 relate to his 1861 journey in South Africa and his years trading in Basutoland, 1863-1864. He describes tribal customs and the relationship between Basutos and Boers; pp. 429-461 describe an undated visit to the Diamond Fields and his experiences during the first South African War, 1880-1881.

The remainder of the diary, which relates to Rhodesia, was published under the title The Southern African diaries of Thomas Leask 1865-1870, edited by J.P.R. Wallis, Central African Archives, Oppenheimer Series No. 8, 1954. The original diary is in the National Archives of Zimbabwe and differs textually from this Ts version, which is in the possession of Mr. J. Orford, Klerksdorp.

A1079f LIVINGSTONE, David, 1813-1873 (Missionary and explorer).

Letter, 1865 Jun. 7, Hamilton, to W. Oswell. 3p. ALS.


A1080 DOUGLAS, Caroline (Daughter of Captain Joseph Hare, grand-daughter of William Wilberforce Bird and wife of William Douglas).


Includes drawings of the Malays of Cape Town, Hottentots of Algoa Bay and Swellendam, Fingoes of Algoa Bay and Zulus of Natal. Also scenes such as an ox wagon on trek, Wynberg Church and the Botanical Garden, 1852, Umllass Lake, Natal; cartoons of M. Jourdan of Mauritius, 1868; a flower painting of sparaxis.

A1081 WOLFE, Richard Thomas, 1794-1855 (Soldier and Cape official).

Scrap-book, c.1823-1854. 1 vol.
Poetry, epigrams, scraps, playing cards and original paintings, three of which are probably by T.W. Bowler. There are references to Charles, Edward and Richard Wolfe and to Miss Amelia Long. Wolfe employed T.W. Bowler as tutor to his children on Robben Island from 1835 to 1838.

A1083f PHOTOGRAPH ALBUM, c.1904. 1 vol. 12 photographs.

Views of Geldenhuis Deep Mine by A. Landmark, together with 8 loose items showing mining headgear, Chinese labourers on the mines and a group of workers.

AC1084 SWISS MISSION IN SOUTH AFRICA (Formerly the Mission Suisse Romande, Mission Romande, and Mission Vaudoise).


Minute books, correspondence, reports and printed items on the Mission's work in the Northern Transvaal and Mozambique. Subjects are African customs, education, health, race problems, literature, ecumenism and the Tsonga Bible Translation Project.

Inventory available.

A1086 ARENSTEIN, J.

Papers, 1953-1959. 15 items.

Resolution from the Durban and District Women's League on free education for all races and petition from the League protesting against apartheid at bus stops 1953; agenda of the 6th annual conference of the Natal Indian Congress 1953 and papers on Black education and conditions of employment of Black teachers in Natal 1953; papers of the 10th congress of the South African Bureau of Racial Affairs, 1959.

A1087 NICOL, Martin.


A long essay submitted to the Faculty of Arts, University of Cape Town, for the degree of B.A. Honours.

A1088f McFARLAN, Sandra.

'A visit to the original Magomero mission site', 1978. 2l. Ts.

Relates to the Universities Mission to Central Africa and is accompanied by photographs of the Rev. H. de Wint Burrup's grave.

A1089f SMITH, Sir Andrew, 1797-1872 (Explorer, botanist and founder of the South African Museum.)

Certificate of appointment as an honorary Burgess of Hawick, extracted from the
borough records by the Town Clerk, John Oliver, 1838 Apr 30. 1p.  Sealed with the borough’s coat of arms

AH1092 GARMENT WORKERS UNION.


Minutes, correspondence, memorand, printed items (including the Garment Worker), press clippings and photographs relating to the Garment Workers Union and its predecessor, the Witwatersrand Tailors Association. Subjects are the internal organisation of the Union, such as constitution, committees, National (later Divisional) Council, general meetings, branches, membership, finance, legal affairs, publications, labour relations and disputes, and the Union's relationship with the clothing industry, government, other trade unions and federations and with international bodies.

The papers relate not only to the clothing industry but include the knitting, millinery and bespoke-tailoring industries. There are some personal papers of J. Cornelius, E.S. Sachs and A. Scheepers, officials of the Union.

Published inventory.  Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections No. 9 : Records of the Garment Workers Union.

A1093 GIRL WAYFARERS ASSOCIATION.


Constitution, annual reports and handbooks of organisation and rules.

A1099 SCHOOL OF INDUSTRY, Cape Town.


Signed by treasurers Elizabeth Lawson and Mary T. Eaton, examined and approved by Frances Cole, S.A. Wade, Anna d'Urban, F. Napier, Sarah Maitland and Eliza L. Grey.

A1103 TRISTAN DA CUNHA.

Photograph album, c.1903-1910.  1 vol.

Photographs taken by the crew of H.M.S. Odin, a 3-masted sloop based on the Cape Station, 1903-1910.  Lieutenant M. Smith was the navigating officer.

A1109 EAST LONDON.

Notebook of tombstone inscriptions, n.d.  1 vol.  Ms.

Copies of inscriptions relating mainly to naval and military personnel, 1851-1865.
A1110  FAR EAST SCHOOL 1907-1908.

Course in Sanskrit grammar, 1908.  77, 17l.  Ms.

Written in French, with the inscription D. Plombier (?) on the title page.

A1111  STOCKDALE, Henry Walter, 1893-1976 (Soldier, airman, farmer and horse breeder at Alma in the Orange Free State).


Correspondence, photographs and miscellaneous items on social conditions, farming and horse breeding in the Orange Free Stage, including programmes for Clocolan Sporting Club race meetings. Also material on the South African War 1899-1902, the first World War and a photograph of the Prince of Wales playing polo, 1925.

A1112  JOHANNESBURG MUSICAL SOCIETY.

Records, 1904-1934.  (Combined with AG2572)

A1113f  TANCU, Vetboy.

Grant of land in Glen Grey location No. 3 called Macubeni to Vetboy Tancu, 1896 Mar. 5, and transfer of the land from Vetboy Tancu to Arwell Tancu (eldest son), 1925 Jan. 8.  Printed form, completed in Ms.

Original grant was signed by Sir H.G. Robinson, Governor and High Commissioner of the Cape of Good Hope, and Sir J.G. Sprigg, Prime Minister.

A1114f  LE ROUX, Daniel Jacobus (Merchant).

'REKENING BOEK', 1815-1853.  69p.  Ms.

Account book for wines and spirits.

A1115f  DUFFERIN and AVA, Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood, Marquess of, 1826-1902 (Governor minister and diplomat).


Translation into French of a report submitted to Lord Granville. At the end is a letter to Sharif Pasha, 29 Apr. 1883, and his reply. 1 May 1883.

A1116  WATT, John Mitchell (Professor of Pharmacology, University of the Witwatersrand)

Original notes of the De Melker trial by Professor Watt, who was medical expert for the crown, 1932.  1 box

Daisy Louisa de Melker was accused of poisoning William Alfred Cowle in 1923,
Robert Sproat in 1927 and Rhodes Cecil Cowle in 1932. She was found guilty on the last charge and executed in December 1932.

A117 BENJAMIN, Edmund Langner (Teacher).

Memoranda, 1935 - 1943. 29 items.

Memoranda issued by the South African Institute of Race Relations on Black education, wages, unions, juvenile delinquency, land, Cape Coloureds and Indian legislation in the Transvaal; memorandum to the Free Hospitalisation Commission by the Transvaal Indian Congress, 1940; statement to the Bus Services Commission following the Alexandra Bus Boycott, 1943; statements to the Wage Board by the African Commercial and Distributive Workers Union and the African Laundry Workers Union; minority report by the Committee appointed to investigate crime on the Witwatersrand and Pretoria, signed by A.B. Xuma, S.P.M. Mqubuli and R.V. Selope Thema; statement to the Native Mine Wages Commission, 1943.

A118f PLOMER, William, 1903 - 1973 (Poet, novelist, essayist).


A119 GLUCKMAN, Herman Max, 1911 - 1975 (Professor of Social Anthropology and author of books on African tribes).

Zulu ethnography, n.d. 378l. Ts.

Title page missing but appears to be a history of the Zulu nation, with particular reference to their way of life and customs.

A120 REUNERT, Theodore, 1856-1943 (Engineer, businessman and educationist).

Autobiography, 1925-1934. 165l. Photocopy of Ts.

Reflects his activities in engineering, both in Kimberley and in Johannesburg, and in education, with particular reference to the formation of the Witwatersrand Council of Education, state-aided schools and the University of the Witwatersrand. Reunert helped to establish the Johannesburg Public Library and the South African Association for the Advancement of Science.

The autobiography was "Begun at Hotel Majestic, Kalk Bay, Cape Town 21st March 1925" and "finished at Yew Tree Cottage, Bushey, Herts, 1st May 1934".

A121f McKINNON, Murlene Elisabeth (Historian).


Bibliographical essay for dissertation, which includes a select bibliography.
A1122f UNIVERSITY OF BOTSWANA, LESOTHO AND SWAZILAND.


A1123f UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF BOTSWANA.


Diaries, letters, notes, press clippings and photographs relating to his educational work in the Protectorates and association with Black newspapers.

Unpublished finding aid available.

AD1126 UNIVERSITY CHRISTIAN MOVEMENT.


Correspondence, minutes and memoranda on the work of the UCM and its relationship with other churches, South African organisations and international bodies.

Forms part of the archives of the S.A. Institute of Race Relations.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1127 LEITH, George, 1852-1903 (Teacher, attorney and journalist).

Papers, 1874 (1893-1902) - 1964. 7 items.

6 diaries, 1893-1902, describing ox wagon expeditions into the Transvaal, contact with Bushmen and the second South African War. There are personal comments on Dr. Gunning, General Joubert, S. Marks, and Anton van Wouw. Also a scrap-book with photographs, letters and poetry, and an extract from the Scotsman in which Leith describes the British occupation of Pretoria.

A1128f HONNOLD, William Lincoln, d. 1950 (Mining Engineer).

Papers, n.d. 9 items.

Biographical information on Honnold and 2 photographs of the house, Westcliff, 39 Pallinghurst Road, Johannesburg, in which Honnold lived while employed as Consultant Engineer and later Managing Director of Consolidated Mines Selection Co., 1902-1915.
AF1129  COUNCIL OF EDUCATION, WITWATERSRAND.

Records, 1895-1979. 43 boxes.

Constitution, reports of Syndic, minutes, financial records, history of the Council, lectures, publications, photographs and correspondence relating to the work of the Council, in particular African Studies and Research, Bureau of Literacy and Literature, schools, teaching appointments, scholarships and bursaries, University of the Witwatersrand and Black education.

Unpublished inventory available

A1130  TRANSVAAL WORKERS EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION (Founded in 1929, it changed its name to the Institute for Adult Studies and in 1978 became the Centre for Continuing Education under the aegis of the University of the Witwatersrand).


Minutes of the Executive Committee, correspondence, memoranda, scrap-books and programmes relating to the work done for adult education.

Unpublished finding aid available.

A1132  LEWIS, Patrick Robert Brian, 1910-1992 (Accountant, City Councillor and Mayor of Johannesburg, Member of the Transvaal Provincial Council).


Speeches, scrap-books, memoranda and miscellaneous documents relating to Johannesburg City Council, Soweto, the urban Black, race relations and politics.

Unpublished inventory available

A1133  EDUCATION ADMINISTRATION COMMISSION.

Records, 1923-1924. 2 boxes.

Minutes of evidence, memoranda, correspondence and printed items relating to the Commission set up to inquire into various aspects of education, whether it should be compulsory, financed by the Union or the Province, and to consider the need to provide for defective and indigent children and for industrial or technical training.

These records were kept by J.H. Hofmeyr, one of the members of the Commission. The other members were F. Clarke, Sir Ernest Chappell and Clifford Meyer van Coller.

A1134  GUBBINS, John Gaspard, 1877-1935 (Africana collector).

Papers, 1872 (1900-1935) - 1939. 6 boxes.

Letters from J.G. Gubbins, mainly to his sister Bertha Tufnell (née Gubbins), 1900-1935, with a gap between 1924 and 1931; wills and testaments, genealogical notes
and photographs of the Gubbins Family; letters of Mona Gubbins (wife) and Bertha Tufnell; articles by John Gubbins and Bertha Tufnell; diary kept by Richard Rolls Gubbins in the South African War 1899-1902; daily diary kept by Bertha Tufnell on a world cruise with Gubbins in 1932, trying to replace the Africana collection destroyed by fire at the University of the Witwatersrand.

The papers relate to Gubbins' experiences in Johannesburg 1902-1903, farming at Ottoshoop in the Western Transvaal, discovery and mining of fluorspar and the building up of a great Africana collection. Other subjects are theosophy, diamond and gold mining, Chinese labour on the mines, description of Bechuanaland and Rhodesia in 1906 and the 1914 Rebellion.

Correspondents include Gen. Louis Botha, Flinders Petrie and Gen J.C. Smuts.

A1135 FISHER, Ephraim Leonard, 1906- (Medical doctor and politician).


Correspondence, memoranda, notes, press clippings, sketches and printed items relating primarily to his medical and parliamentary career. Subjects include health, social welfare, education, housing, immigration, economics, labour, mines, Johannesburg municipal affairs, politics, in particular the United Party, of which he was Chief Whip, justice and race matters.

Unpublished inventory available.

AD1137 FEDERATION OF SOUTH AFRICAN WOMEN.

Records, 1954-1963. 9 boxes.

Minutes, circulars, memoranda, photographs and correspondence relating to the constitution, conferences, regional activities and campaigns against passes for women, the Nursing Act Amendment Bill, Bantu education and the Group Areas Act. Correspondents include R. Alexander, R. Khama and H. Watts. Attached is some material on the South African Congress of Trade Unions, the Liberal Party and the Treason Trial, 1958.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

Published inventory: Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections No 19. Records of the Federation of South African Women.

A1138 HUMPHREYS, James Charles Napoleon, 1902-1969 (Consulting Engineer, Director of Companies and Africana collector).

Mining papers, 1926-1967. 102 boxes.

Company reports, notices to shareholders, articles in mining journals, press clippings correspondence and photographs relating to the mining of gold, coal, metals, minerals and precious jewels in South Africa, Bechuanaland, Nyasaland, Rhodesia and East Africa. Subject matter includes metallurgy, geology,
mineralogy, mining law and legislation, labour and the recruiting of Black labour, mining history, personalities and Rand Pioneers, mining groups and miners' phthisis.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1142f  HAVENGA, Nicolaas Christiaan, 1882-1957 (Farmer, politician and financier).

Letter in Afrikaans, 1941 Feb. 8, Bloemfontein, to Professor C.M. van den Heever. 2p. ALS.

General comments on politics and references to the difficulties on his farm and in keeping *Die Vaderland* going.

A1144f  BOSAZZA, Vero Luis, 1911-1980 (Geologist).


Accompanied by photographs of the grave and appendices.

A1145f  BOSAZZA, Vero Luis, 1911-1980 (Geologist).


Refutes the theory that Livingstone had an illegitimate half-caste son.

A1146  HILLER, Vyvian William (Archivist).

Papers, 1932-1938. 74 items.

Correspondence, mainly letters from J.G. Gubbins, printed items and press clippings relating to Africana collections and exhibitions, with particular reference to the Gubbins Collection of Africana, University of the Witwatersrand Library, and the Africana Museum, Johannesburg Public Library.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1147  WITBANK CONSOLIDATED COAL MINES LTD.

'Development of coal property on Zaaiwater No. 74 Farm, District Witbank', 1947-1949. 5 vols. Albums of photographs with explanatory captions.

A1148  BLEEK, Dorothea Frances, 1873-1948 (Lexicographer and expert on Bushman language and art).

'The Bleek and Wilman expedition up the Molopo River', c.1911. 1 vol. Album of photographs, with Ms explanatory notes.

Contains photographs of Bushmen and of the expedition, including M. Wilman, 'Scotty' Smith and Hester Lennox.
A1149  STOW, George William, 1822-1882 (Geologist and ethnologist).

'Photographs of Stow's copies of Bushman paintings not included in Rock paintings in South Africa', London, Methuen, 1930. 1 vol. Album of photographs with captions containing information on colour, size and locality.

A1150  GUBBINS, John Gaspard, 1877-1935 (Africana collector).

Papers, 1928-1977. 22 items.

Checklist and note-books of the Gubbins Collection of Africana; Bible Truth Depot tracts; copy of the Rehoboth Commission Report, 1927, to which is attached a letter 10 May 1929, from J. de Villiers, Commissioner, re., the Livingstone ruins; biographical notes on J.G. Gubbins by M. Farmer.

A1152f MEARS, Walter, George Amos, 1891- (Historian).

Transcripts of letters originally belonging to Dr. J.G. Gubbins and printed in the Journal of Secondary Education, 1927-1930, with explanatory text by W.G.A. Mears. 4 items. Ts.

Letter, 18 Apr. 1798, Cape Town, from M. da Costa Guimarasus to the governor, Earl Macartney, complaining of sharp practice by the merchants Tennant and Trail; letter, undated, from a colonist to the editor of the South African Commercial Advertiser, re., slave compensation claims; letter, 21 Jun. 1831, Philipston, Kat River, from the Rev. J. Read to J. Fairbairn, on frontier problems and the emancipation of slaves; letter, 14 Apr. 1838, Bethelsdorp, from J. Kitchingman to Dr. J. Philip, on the death of Piet Retief.

The original letters were destroyed in the fire at the University of the Witwatersrand in 1931.

A1154  SWAZILAND. Department of Education.

Minutes of the Board of Advice on African Education, 1929-1954. 1 box. Photocopies of Tss.

AD1156 MBATA, Jeremiah Congress Mphithizeli (Field Officer of the South African Institute of Race Relations).

Papers, 1952-1965. 2 boxes.

Correspondence and memoranda relating to race relations, Black nationalism, welfare and education and to the position of the church in an apartheid society.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1157  FAGAN COMMISSION OF ENQUIRY.

Memorandum from Johannesburg City Council to the Commission enquiring into the uprising at Moroka Emergency Camp on Saturday August 1947,

Compiled by G.W. Albu, Chairman Non-European Affairs Committee, this memorandum investigates the causes of the uprising, housing and population statistics, squatting in Orlando and Alexandra, applications for trading sites in Moroka Township and makes recommendations on the above.

Original Ts is in the Johannesburg Municipal Reference Library.

See also Moroka Riot, A1174.

AD1158 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS.


Minutes of committees, national and regional correspondence (including correspondence of past presidents), reports by field officers, history and future role of the Institute; investigations into Black affairs, with particular reference to education, cost of living, wages and unemployment; youth programme, bannings, detentions, uprisings, human awareness programme and the Domestic Workers Employment Project.

Also records relating to organisations with which the Institute is associated such as Human Rights Committee, Liberal Party, National Council of African Women, NUSAS, Penal Reform League of South Africa, South African Peace Council, and Wilgespruit Fellowship Centre. Photos of SA Human Rights Committee

Unpublished finding aid available.

AD1169 PATON, Alan Stewart, 1903-1988 (Writer, politician and teacher).

Papers, 1952-1970. 4 boxes.

Correspondence on literature, politics and education: papers on the treason trials and the Liberal Party of South Africa.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations. Unpublished inventory available.

A1174 MOROKA RIOT, 1947.

Records, 1947 Aug-Sep. 2 items.

Digest of report of the Commission of Enquiry (8p.Ts) and memorandum by the District Commandant, South African Police, No. 39 (Johannesburg) district (66p.Ts).

See also Fagan Commission of Enquiry, A1157 Mfe.
AD1175  FOOD AND CANNING WORKERS UNION.

Records, mainly of the Port Elizabeth branches of the Food and Canning Workers Union, 1941-1974. 13 boxes.

Contains material on other trade unions and trade union associations such as South African Trades and Labour Council and South African Congress of Trade Unions (SACTU).

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1177f  STAPLES, Isaiah, 1928-1906 (Eastern Cape pioneer and son of 1820 settler).


Reminiscences, written in old age, on life on the frontier and the 8th of the so called “Kaffir” Wars. It was transcribed by A. Edmunds in 1952 and published by the State Library, Pretoria, 1974.

AD1178  SAFFERY, Ambrose Lynn (Trade unionist, official of the South African Institute of Race Relations).

Papers, 1926-1945. 2 boxes.

Correspondence, memoranda, minutes, press clippings and printed items on the Black trade union movement and conditions of the workers in the nineteen thirties and nineteen forties. Also material on the Industrial and Commercial Workers' Union, Friends of Africa and Campaign for Right and Justice.


Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

Unpublished inventory available.

AD1179  SAFFERY, Ambrose Lynn (Trade unionist, official of the South African Institute of Race Relations).

Papers, 1932-1942. 1 box.

Testimonials, correspondence, telegrams, memoranda, press clippings and printed items. The testimonials are made out to Saffery for job applications; annual reports and statements on the Native Bills by Johannesburg Joint Council; press clippings on the Liquor Commission 1934; South African Institute of Race Relations correspondence, including letters on Max Gordon's internment 1940, Secretary's reports, memoranda re labour and papers on the dispute at the Institute 1941-1942.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1190f JAMES, C. Gordon.

'Diary of my hunting trip', 1918 Jul. 20-Sept. 18. 87p. Ts. (Carbon copy).

Describes hunting experiences in Central Africa, mainly the Belgian Congo and North Eastern Rhodesia, with some comments on tribal chiefs and customs.

A1191f OPPENHEIMER, Frederick (Coin and manuscript collector).

Papers, 1847-1902. 5 items. Photocopies.

Ms minutes of meetings of the Union Bank, Cape Town, 1847-1857; Ms instructions from General P.J. Joubert to General J.D. de la Rey, Commandant at Lichtenburg, re., the marking out of locations, 18 Dec. 1885; constitution of De Eendrachetelijke Burgermacht der Z.A. Republiek 29 Mar. 1898 and address of welcome from the Burgermacht to President S.J.P. Kruger, 17 Mar. 1899; Ms order from British Army H.Q., Pretoria, signed by Major W.F. Kelly, 25 Mar. 1902.

A1192f MULLER, Ignatius J.

Deed of registration of the farm 'Eerstegeluk', lying at the junction of two rivers, 1859 Aug. 18. 1p. D.S.

Signed by the landdrost, whose signature is illegible.

A1193f POSTHUMUS, Connie F. (Education Officer)

Papers, 1947-1952. 17 items.

Letters from H. Jowitt, Director of Education, Mafeking, and photographs relating to education in Bechuanaland and Roma University College, Basutoland.

AD1197 SOUTH AFRICAN CONGRESS OF TRADE UNIONS.


Minutes, memoranda, correspondence and publications relating not only to SACTU but also to the Transvaal Council of Non-European Trade Unions, the African Trade Unions Technical Advisory Committee and the South African Trades and Labour Council. Includes memoranda submitted to the Industrial Legislation Commission of Inquiry, 1949.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

Unpublished inventory available.
A1198 RANDERSON, W.

'Notes on the history of Union Corporation Limited during the periods when it was known as: The Syndicate 1888-1892, Ad. Goerz & Co. 1893-1897, A. Goerz & Co. 1897-1918', 1965 Dec. 216p. Ts.

A1199 FINDLAY FAMILY.

Papers, 1777-1978. 62 boxes.

Letters, diaries, photographs, documents, press clippings, sketches and printed items relating to 200 years of the Findlay family history, beginning in 1777 in Scotland, transferring to Cape Town in 1821 and ending with the death of Advocate George Findlay in Pretoria in 1978.

The papers are primarily of family interest but contain much of social value and occasional references to politics and events, in so far as they affected the family, such as the so called "Kaffir" and South African Wars and the two World Wars. The Findlays married into the Schreiner Family, missionaries in the Cape, which created a considerable volume of Schreiner letters, including many written by Olive, William Philip and Theophilus Lyndall Schreiner. Other correspondents are L. Botha, E. Hobhouse, J.H. Hofmeyr, C. Kadalie, E. Marais, Sir R. Solomon, V. Stent and E.T. Stubbs. Subjects cover social life in the 19th century, shopkeeping in Cape Town and Fraserburg, missions and law.

The collection is profusely illustrated with photographs, mainly of succeeding generations of Findlays, but also many early views of Boshoff, Bloemfontein, Cape Town and Pretoria, and sketches of Wittebergen and Bethesda Mission Stations.

Other items are an Ms entitled 'Notes and sketches of South African Boer life and living' by John Findlay, 1896, printed items of the South African College, 1879, and a diary of George Dalrymple Clarke 1899-1900 on the Siege of Ladysmith.

A selection from the papers was published in The Findlay letters 1806-1870, edited by Joan Findlay, Pretoria, Van Schaik, 1954.

Inventory available

A1200 SOUTH WEST AFRICA CONCESSIONS COMMISSION.

Records, 1919-1920. 3 boxes.

Commission appointing C. Jeppe as Chairman, diary of events, minutes of proceedings, memoranda from various mining companies, majority and minority reports and maps.

The Commission, consisting of C. Jeppe, M.C. Vos and A.J. Waters, were asked to report on all concessions granted by the German government.
A1201 MARTIAL LAW COMMISSION.

Verbatim record of proceedings, 1922 May 4-Jun 27. 1745p. Ts.

This Commission was set up after the 1922 strike.

AH1202 NATIONAL UNION OF DISTRIBUTIVE WORKERS (Natal Branch).


Minutes, correspondence, memoranda, photographs, scrap-books and a set of the N.U.D.W. publication New Day from 1944. These records are concerned mainly with branch activities in Durban, Pietermaritzburg and Newcastle and with the branch's relationship with the head office in Cape Town. Other subjects are women in employment and the Shop Hours Ordinance. Also material on the National Council of Women and the National Union of Commercial and Allied Workers.

A1203 ROSE, Edward Bushnan (Author of The Truth about the Transvaal, London, 1902 and President of the Witwatersrand Mine Employees and Mechanics Union).

'In the Transvaal during the War: reminiscences of a British subject under permit', 1900. 157p. Hg.

Recounts his experiences in Johannesburg and Pretoria during Boer rule, beginning with the exodus prior to the outbreak of war on 11 October 1899 and ending with the British capture of Pretoria on 5 June 1900. Comments on the behaviour of the Boers and Uitlanders, casualties, hospitals, prison camps, the great explosion in Johannesburg, the restarting of the mines, and the conduct of the war. Accompanied by 33 photographs (mainly by Barnett & Co.,) and a passport for travelling from Johannesburg to Pretoria. Small portions of the text were published as articles in The Reformer and The Sphere.

A1204 SOUTH AFRICAN SOCIETY OF BANK OFFICIALS.


A1206f CHASE, John Centlivres, 1795 - 1877 (Civil servant and politician).

Letters to Robert Godlonton, 1852-1855. 2 items. Photocopies of ALS.

The letter of 2 Feb. 1852 refers to the 8th of the so called “Kaffir” Wars and the one of 19 January 1855 to the new governor, Sir George Grey, and his policy of introducing industrial schools for Africans and a system of jurisprudence.

Originals are in the possession of Major C.C. Chase, Vereeniging.
A1207  GLUCKMAN, Dr. Henry, 1893-? (M.P. 1938-1958, Minister of Health and Housing 1945-1948).

Papers, 1940-1966. 10 boxes.

Speeches in the House of Assembly, addresses to organisations, notes, correspondence and press clippings relating mainly to health matters including the National Health Services Commission and the National War Memorial Foundation. Other subjects are Jewish affairs, politics, housing, post-war reconstruction and the timber industry.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1209  DAMANT, H.A.

Papers, 1939-1977. 7 boxes and 2 albums.

Drafts and research material for works intended to be published on the Portuguese and Dutch at the Cape, the Hottentots, Zulus and the Day of the Covenant and the 'Evolution of South African History'. Includes items on anthropology and palaeontology.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1210  RICHARDS, Mervyn Whitmore, 1901-1978 (Director of Companies).

Papers, 1879 (1925-1978) - 1978. 60 boxes.

Material on education, in particular the Council of Education, the University of the Witwatersrand and the University of Zululand; papers on the English Academy of Southern Africa, Richards Bay and Admiral F.W. Richards, after whom it was named, the South African Institute of International Affairs and Union Corporation Ltd.

Unpublished inventory available.

AF1211  SOUTH AFRICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE.

Records, 1934-1978. 15m.

Minutes of Council, Executive Committee and the Annual General Meeting; correspondence, memoranda, publications, including an archival set of the South African Journal of Science, photographs and documentation on USSASA, the University Science Students Association of South Africa. The Records from 1903-1933 were lost in a fire.

A1212  FREED, Dr. Louis Franklin, 1903-1979 (Lecturer in Social Medicine).

Papers, 1886-1975. 30 boxes.

Correspondence, personal documents, notes, theses, lectures, articles, scrap-book,
photographs, press clippings and an autobiography. The papers relate mainly to his medical work with particular reference to mental disorders, alcoholism, drugs, prostitution and preventive medicine. Other subjects are the theatre, poetry and Jewish affairs.


Unpublished inventory available.

AF1213 SOUTH AFRICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN (Johannesburg branch).

Records, 1925-1974. 11 items.

9 minute-books containing minutes of Executive Committee and General Meetings and President's reports 1925-1965; issues of The Bluestocking 1972 and 1974.

AF1214 SOUTH AFRICAN UNIVERSITY TEACHERS ASSOCIATION (Renamed South African Association of University Teachers).

Records, 1918-1947. 2 boxes.

Minutes, memoranda and correspondence, together with material on the Association of University Teachers (Britain).

AF1215 SOUTH AFRICAN UNIVERSITIES LECTURESHIP COMMITTEE.

Records, 1925-1940. 1 vol.

Minutes 1927-1936; financial statement 1939 and notice of dissolution 1940; extracts from the report of the Inter-University Conference 1925 and minutes of the Inter-University Conference 1926.

AF1216 EDUCATION LEAGUE.


AF1217 1961 EDUCATION PANEL.

Records, 1961-1968. 5 boxes.


The panel functioned in Johannesburg from 1961 to 1967, the Chairman being the Hon. O.D. Schreiner.
BOSAZZA, Vero Luis, 1911-1980 (Geologist).


Accompanied by photographs and plans of the sextant.

GRAY BROS (Photographers, Diamond Fields).

Photographs of the Diamond Fields, c.1874-1876. 19 items in portfolio.

Includes photographs of Pniel, Modder River, Bloemfontein, Kimberley and Colesberg.

CURTIS, Lionel George, 1872-1955 (British official, scholar and author).

Letters, mainly to his mother, written during the second South African War, 1900 Mar. 1-Jul. 2. 10 items. Ts vol.

Enclosed in a hard cover volume with printed title 'News from the front'. These letters were included in his book With Milner in South Africa, Oxford, Blackwell, 1951. Curtis was a volunteer army cyclist.

LLOYD, John Barclay (Lance-Corporal, Cyclist Section, City of London Imperial Volunteers).

Diary, 1900 Jan. 25-Sep. 16. 21 parts. Ts vol.

Describes the voyage to South Africa and his experiences in the second South African War. It is enclosed in hard covers with the title 'News from the front'. The diary was published under the title One thousand miles with the C.I.V., London, Methuen, 1901.

KENT, George, Ltd. (Manufacturers and suppliers of air, steam, oil and water meters. Luton, England).

A printer's proof copy, with Ms emendations, of The George Kent centenary 1838-1938, Derby, Bemrose, 1938. 100p.

Also 7 loose photographs, used as illustrations, including one of the Klip Power Station, South Africa. Page 15 of the text refers to the Rand Mines air supply from the Victoria Falls Power Company, which was measured and paid for according to the records of Kent Venturi Meters.

ACTON, H. Adams (Trooper in the Mashonaland Mounted Police).

Diary, 1896. 67l. Microfilm.

Refers to the Jameson Raid, the advance of the Matabeleland Relief Force to Bulawayo, the Gwaai Patrol and the attack on Gatz'i's Kraal. Original is in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, AC1/1/1.
A1240 BALFOUR, Alice Blanche, 1850-1936 (Traveller in Rhodesia and author of *Twelve hundred miles in a wagon*, London, Arnold, 1895).

Diaries, 1894. Microfilm.

Kept during a visit to Matabeleland and Mashonaland, travelling by ox wagon in company with A.H.C. Grey and his wife (later 4th Earl and Countess Grey) and H. Fitzwilliam.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, BA1/2/1-2.

A1241 BAILIE, Alexander Cumming, 1850-1903 (Land-surveyor).

Papers, 1876-1890. Microfilm.

Correspondence and journal relating to his expedition to Lobengula, 1876-1877, recruiting labour for the diamond mines; notes on the extension of British influence northwards to the Zambezi between 1876 and 1890.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, BA10.

A1242 BOWER, Sir Graham John, 1848-1933 (Colonial administrator).


Correspondence, mainly with the Colonial Office and J.H. Hofmeyr 'Onze Jan', 1895-1896, on the Jameson Raid; 'rough notes written in illness' 26 Jul. 1933, London, on the same subject.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, B03/1/1.

A1245 CHAPLIN, Sir Francis Percy Drummond, 1866-1933. (Joint Manager of Consolidated Goldfields Ltd., and Administrator of Rhodesia).

Correspondence, 1896-1932. Microfilm.


Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, CH8.

A1246 HAMILTON, Sir Frederick Howard, 1865-1956 (Journalist).


Contains reminiscences of C.J. Rhodes and the Jameson Raid.

Original is in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, HA1.
A1247  HARRISON, Christopher Francis, b.1853 (Rhodesian and Witwatersrand pioneer).

Papers, 1889-c.1897. Microfilm.

Diaries 1889-1895, describing his arrival in Cape Town, journey to Kimberley, preparations for the Mashonaland expedition, Matabele War and mining activities on the Witwatersrand; reminiscences on diamond and gold mining, life in Kimberley and C.J. Rhodes.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, HA2.

A1248  HALFORD, Samuel James (Rhodesian and Witwatersrand pioneer).

'The long trial' reminiscences of a Rand pioneer's life in South Africa from 1887 to 1896'. Microfilm.

Includes information on Kimberley and Johannesburg, journeys to Salisbury and Beira 1893, Matabele War, C.J. Rhodes and Dr. L.S. Jameson, the Jameson Raid and disturbances in the Transvaal.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, HA12.

A1249  HOLE, Hugh Marshall, 1865-1941 (Rhodesian administrator).

Correspondence with E.A. Maund, 1926-1927. Microfilm.


Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, HO/1/2/1.

A1250  JAMESON, Sir Leander Starr, 1853-1917 (South African and Rhodesian statesman).

Correspondence, 1889-1902. Microfilm.

Correspondence with Middleton Jameson (his brother), British South Africa Company, Sir John Willoughby, Colonial officials in London, and Sir James Reid (Queen Victoria's physician) on negotiations with Lobengula, the Charter Company's future, the Pioneer Column and the Jameson Raid. Also Hg poem 'C.J. Rhodes' by Rudyard Kipling.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, Ja1/1/2.

A1251  JARVIS, Sir Alexander Weston, 1855-1939 (Director of Mining Companies in Rhodesia).


The subjects are the Jameson Raid and the Mashona and Matabele Rebellions in Rhodesia.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, Ja4/1/1.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A1252</th>
<th>LOCH, Henry Brougham, Baron Loch, 1827-1900 (Governor of the Cape of Good Hope and High Commissioner for South Africa).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mfm</td>
<td><strong>Diary, 1890 Oct. - Nov.</strong> Microfilm. <strong>Describes a journey to Bechuanaland, interviews with chiefs and with Col. J.W. Colenbrander and includes Pennefather's report on Mashonaland and the work of Mother Patrick and Father Prestage.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Original is in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, L03.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A1253</th>
<th>McMAHON, Robert Donat Edmund, 1871-1961 (Policeman and civil servant).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mfm</td>
<td><strong>'The Jameson Raid by a Raider', 1947.</strong> Microfilm. <strong>The original is in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, MA10/3/1-2.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A1254</th>
<th>MICHELL, Sir Lewis Lloyd, 1842-1928 (General Manager of the Standard Bank of South Africa, Chairman of De Beers Consolidated Mines and politician).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mfm</td>
<td><strong>Unpublished autobiography, c.1920.</strong> Microfilm. <strong>Relates to banking politics in South Africa and Rhodesia, the first World War and the 1914 Rebellion.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Original is in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, MI3/5/1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A1255</th>
<th>NAPIER, Sir George Thomas, 1784-1855 (Governor of the Cape of Good Hope).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mfm</td>
<td><strong>Correspondence, 1815-1852.</strong> Microfilm. <strong>Concerned mainly with the Eastern Province of the Cape of Good Hope, including the suspension of the Lieutenant-Governor, Sir Andries Stockenstrom. Also private letters from Colonel J. Hare.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, NA 1/1/1-3.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A1256</th>
<th>WADDELL, William Thomson, 1858-1909 (Lay member of the Paris Missionary Society).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mfm</td>
<td><strong>Journal, vol. 1, 1882-1886.</strong> Microfilm. <strong>Contains photographs of Bethlehem and comments on the Boers, Basutos, Zulu labour migrants for Kimberley, race attitudes and the Paris Evangelical Mission in Basutoland, which he joined as an artisan missionary and accompanied to the Zambesi.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Original is in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, WA 1/1/1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A1257  SHEPPY, Edgar.

Reminiscences: experiences during the Siege of Kimberley 1899-1900. Microfilm.
Original is in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, MISC/SH4/2/1.

A1258  ASSOCIATION OF GROUP B CONTROLLED MINES (previously the Association of Registered Mines).

Constitution, minutes of meetings, circulars, membership list and reports of the Management Committee. Also regulations formed under the Pneumoconiosis Act 1956 and joint statement of evidence to the Pneumoconiosis Compensation Commission of Enquiry, 1964. The Association was formed to help mines declared 'registered' under the Silicosis Act 1946.

A1259  TRANSVAAL SMALL MINES ASSOCIATION.

Constitution, minutes of meetings, balance sheets and accounts, membership list, correspondence and memoranda. Subjects are miners phthisis, the production of silicosis on non-scheduled mines, the registration of mines under the Silicosis Act 1951, mining taxation, deep-level mining, conditions of Black miners (including the report of the Witwatersrand Mines Natives' Wages Commission, 1943) and mining regulations. Unpublished inventory available.

A1260  BELL, Eric & Co., (Previously Belgeric Gold Mining Co., Ltd.).

Records, 1933-1965. 1 box.
Reports of the directors, notices to shareholders, minutes of meetings, financial statements and press clippings. Also prospectus and certificates of analysis of the Belgeric Gold Mine and reports of claim holdings in the Eastern Transvaal. Unpublished inventory available.

A1261  PHOTOGRAPH ALBUM, c.1904. 1 vol. 48 photographs.
Inscription on the fly-leaf is 'Natives of South Africa, chiefly Zulus of Natal'. There are scenes of tribal life and of African miners, compounds and headgear (?Johannesburg).

A1262  SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902.

Photograph album of the Natal campaign, 1899-1902. 1 vol.
Shows military camps, trenches, dams and railway bridges including views of Spion Kop, Ladysmith, Elandslaagte, Colenso, Dundee, Tugela Heights, an armoured train disaster, group of the Natal Border Mounted Police and the guns of H.M.S. 'Terrible' in Durban.

A1263f  SOMERSET EAST.

Surveying document, sealed and pasted on a linen sheet, 1836-1862. 2l. Printed form completed in Ms.

Deed of cession of erf 96 to James Cawood, signed by J. Hare, Lt. Governor, and C.C. Michell, Surveyor-General, Grahamstown 11 Aug. 1840. On the verso page is a diagram of erf 96 by W.J. Rowan, Surveyor, 22 Nov. 1836, and underneath are notes on the erf by C.L. Stretch, Somerset East, 6 May 1862.

A1264  RITTER, Ernest Augustus, 1890- (Civil servant).

'Shaka - the Zulu Caesar', 1951. 862p. 2 Ts vols.

Published, with textual differences, under the title Shaka Zulu: the rise of the Zulu empire, London, Longmans, 1955.

A1265  STRUBEN, William Charles Marinus.

Letter of appointment to the 'Centraal Kinderpokken Comité te Johannesburg', signed by S.J.P. Kruger, State President and W.J. Leyds, State Secretary, Pretoria, 1894 Aug. 7. 1l. Printed form, completed in Ms.

A1266  BRONKHORST, Barend Jacobus.

Deed of leasehold, in Dutch, for the land Keerom No. 79, district Nylstroom, magisterial area of Waterberg, 1868 Jan. 20. 3p. Printed form completed in Ms, with seal.

Signed by M.W. Pretorius, State President, and J.J. Meintjes, Registrar of Deeds. A marginal note, signed by Meintjes, states that the farm Keerom was transferred to Ernest Olferman Collins on 28 January.

A1267  PHOTOGRAPH ALBUM, c.1900. 1 vol.

Mainly scenes of railway lines, bridges and trains in South Africa but also views of Laingsburg, blockhouse at Middelburg, Vaal River, Zwartberg, Cango Caves, Table Bay, Kamanassie River. Also pictures of Grand Canary, Switzerland and a pencil drawing of a sailing ship by W. Peterssen.

Some of the photographs probably relate to the South African War, 1899-1902.

A1268f  PORT ELIZABETH.

'Local Journal commencing October 1859 Drought.  Transport.  Rates of

Contains also 1 page of 'Somerset East Local Journal commencing 16th August 1862', 6 pages of notes on 'Ostriches and Ostrich Farming', from the Cape Monthly Magazine, September 1871 and at the back are 2 pages of 'Special applications for immigrants made by the Fort Beaufort Board'.

A1269f CENTRAL SOUTH AFRICAN RAILWAYS.

'Souvenir of the visit of the members of the Rand Engineering & Chemical Societies to the locomotive, carriage & wagon repair work shops of the Central South African Railways, Pretoria 1904'. Album.

Ts statistical notes, ground plan of Pretoria workshops and photographs of locomotives, trains and goods wagons.

A1270f PILGRIMS REST.

Notes dealing with the geology, mineralogy, mining, metallurgy and history of Pilgrims Rest, with particular reference to the Transvaal Gold Mining Estates, Limited, presented to the 7th Commonwealth Mining and Metallurgical Congress, 1961 Apr. 9, 6, 8p. Mimeog.

Includes 'Early memories of St. Mary's Church, Pilgrims Rest'.

A1271f SHEBERELLA. The golden princess: the true Cinderella of Sheba.

2 versions. 14, 12p. Ts.

Biographical notes on Maria Bertasso (later Mrs. T. Wilkes), who lived at Sheba Mine from 1904-1911, with reminiscences on life in the Eastern Transvaal goldfields.

A1272f VAN NIEKERK, Samuel Henry (Krugersdorp accountant).

Documents, 1890-1902. 4 items. Printed forms completed in Ms.

Letters of appointment as book-keeper and accountant at the Treasury, 1890-1893, signed by S.J.P. Kruger, State President, and W.J. Leyds, State Secretary; certificate of residence at Krugersdorp, signed by B. Viljoen, Veldkornet, 9 Mar. 1897; declarations of surrendering arms and ammunition to the British authorities 19 Jun. 1900, and of acknowledging himself a subject of King Edward VII, 16 Apr. 1902.

A1273f HUTCHINSON, George Thomas, 1880-1948 (Treasurer of Christ Church, Oxford).

Letter, 1908 Feb. 25, London, to M. Menpes. 2p. ALS.

Thanks Menpes for allowing 3 of his pictures to be reproduced in Hutchinson's book Frank Rhodes, a memoir, privately printed in 1908.
A1274  BOSHOFF GROUP OF MINES LTD.


Minutes, directors' reports, notices to shareholders, balance-sheets and accounts, group share lists, correspondence, memoranda, plans and annual publications.


The Boshoff Group was founded by Mr. W.B. Boshoff.

A1275f  BLOEM, C. de Jongh.

Letter, 1880 Jan. 5, Bloemfontein, in Dutch, addressee unknown. 4p. A.L.S.

Found in Orange Free State (Republic). Laws & Statutes, this letter, apparently written by a woman, supplies information about the legal system of the Orange Free State. There are references to H.A.L. Hamelberg (lawyer in O.F.S. and Consul-General of the O.F.S. in Holland) and F. van Hogendorp (a Dutch journalist who lived in Bloemfontein c.1875).

A1276  The SHIPP Mountegoues Journall, Apr 12, 1699 - Apr 4 1702. 256p.

Photocopy of Ms.

Log-book of the East Indiaman 'Montagu', kept on a voyage from London to Surat and back, calling at Cadiz, the Cape of Good Hope, Goa, Bombay, Calcutta, Mauritius and St. Helena. Contains a sketch of the 'Montagu', dismasted by a gale, figures of natives at the Cape of Good Hope, chart of Bombay harbour and sketches of Calcutta, and the islands of Mauritius, St. Helena and Arran. On the outward voyage the 'Montagu' stopped at the Cape of Good Hope in August 1699 and took on water, wine and sheep.

The writer of the log is the Captain, John Caulier.

The original has been lent by the University of the Witwatersrand Library to the Africana Museum, Johannesburg, where it is on permanent display.

A1278  SOUTH AFRICAN PUBLIC LIBRARY (Renamed South African Library in 1967).


Printed items: ordinances, bills, government notices, reports, title-pages of catalogues, admission tickets and lists of benefactors (some printed by G. Greig and S. Solomon); extracts from the Cape of Good Hope Literary Gazette 1835, South
African Advertiser and Mail 1862 and Cape Times Annual 1910, on the Library; photographs and prints of the library buildings and people associated with the Library, including personalities from Het Volksblad supplement 1882-3; letters, some written to the South African Commercial Advertiser about the library, and one ALS 30 Oct. 1835, from A.J. Jardine (Librarian), resigning from meetings.

Personalities represented in the scrap-book are Prince Alfred (who opened the new buildings in 1860), Dr. James Barry, J. Fairbairn (Librarian), Sr. G. Grey, Rev. G. Hough (Librarian), F. Maskew (Librarian), T. Pringle and Lord Charles Somerset.

AD1279 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS.


Records, arranged alphabetically by subject, built up by Directors of the Institute, Q. Whyte (1947-1970) and F.J. van Wyk (1970-1980). Subjects are the organisation and work of the Institute, race relations, apartheid, discriminatory legislation and education.


Unpublished inventory available.

A1280 UNEMPLOYMENT COMMISSION.

Records, 1920-1921. 4 boxes.

Minutes of evidence (pp.1-5777); memoranda presented to the Commission; verbatim record of the Conference between Mayors of Reef Towns and the Superintendent of White Labour on the question of unemployment, held in Johannesburg on 1 October 1920; verbatim record of proceedings of the Unemployed Meeting held in front of the City Hall, Johannesburg, on 17 October 1920; interim report on the position of the Witwatersrand Gold Mines; summary of evidence of the Adviser on Technical Education.

A1295f NIXON, Alfred -1858 (Captain in the 89th Foot).


Describes conditions in Kaffraria, with particular reference to the Xhosa national suicide at the instigation of the prophetess Nongquase and the arrival of the German military settlers.

A1296 MILWARD, Kenneth M. (Journalist).

Rhodesian political papers, 1960-1968. 168 items.
Correspondence, letters to editors of newspapers and magazines, articles, radio scripts, reminiscences and press clippings relating to the political situation in Rhodesia, with particular reference to the Federation, U.D.I., military problems and the relationship between Rhodesia and Britain and between Rhodesia and South Africa. Correspondents include E.R. Campbell (High Commissioner for Southern Rhodesia), Sir R. Welensky and Sir E. Whitehead. There are 18 personal letters from Sir Roy Welensky to K. Milward.

A1297 SOUTH AFRICA. Union. Ministry of Defence.

Records, 1940-1941. 45 items.

Minutes of meetings of the Defence Advisory Committee, War Committee and War Supplies Committee, correspondence and memoranda on the organisation of the reserves, reorganisation of the Defence Department, manpower, supplies and the militarising of civilian technical personnel. Correspondents include D. Reitz, J.C. Smuts and P. van Ryneveld.

A1298 LEWSEN, Phyllis (Historian).


Condensed version published by Yale University Press, 1982.

A1300 ROTH, Miriana.

'The formation of the Natives Representative Council', 1979. 184l. Ts.


A1302 HAHN, Carl Hugo Linsingen, 1887-1948 (Administrator in South West Africa).


Correspondence, telegrams, diary extracts and reports relating to Ovamboland tribal affairs, Chief Mandume, the Portuguese violation of the Angola-Ovamboland boundary line and the military situation with regard to the Germans. The correspondence is mainly between Major C.E. Fairlie (Government representative, Namakunde), Lt. C.H.L. Hahn (Intelligence Officer), J.F. Herbst (Deputy Secretary for the Protectorate) and Major C.N. Manning (Resident Commissioner, Ovamboland). Of particular interest are the reports of tours made to the north and north-west of Ovamboland 1916 and the Kaokoveld 1917 by C.N. Manning and the intelligence diary kept by Lt. C.H.L. Hahn in 1916 and his account of tribal customs in Ovamboland, 1927. Originals are with Mrs. D. Guedes, Johannesburg. Restricted access.

A1303f PLAATJE, Solomon Tshekisho, 1876-1932 (Author, journalist, interpreter and politician).
Letter, 1931 Jan. 17, Kimberley, to Major Cooke, Director of Native Labour, Johannesburg, 1p. LS.

Appeals for funds to help publish 'native literature'. This letter was found in Mhudi, Lovedale, 1930.

A1304f BROWNE, H.R.W.

Articles intended for publication, c.1966. 3 items. Ts.

'African rustlers' on the shooting of Black cattle rustlers by Jim Hart (5p); 'An old time Olympic champion cyclist', re., Rudolph Lewis of the Germiston District Cycling Club (3p); 'This was news seventy-six years ago', being extracts from the Star of 14 Mar. 1890 (5p).

A1305f BARBERTON.

Petition, written in Dutch, by the inhabitants of Barberton, addressed to Judge S.G. Jorissen, 1888 May 14. 2p. Photocopy of D.S.

Appeal to have the sentence on A.C. Duuring revoked, the charge being contravention of the mining law. Contains 42 signatures.

A1306 WEINTHAL, Leo, 1865-1930 (Journalist and author).

'Delagoa Bay photos', c.1890. 1 album.

Contains photographs of the wharf, sailing ships, sailors and guns.

A1307 VOORTREKKER CENTENARY.

Photograph album commemorating the centenary of the Great Trek, 1939. 1 vol.

Accompanied by a typed explanatory list.

A1308 ROBERTSON, Hector Menteith (Economist).


A projected history of the University of Cape Town; the chapters relate to the Faculties of Arts, Education, Science, Engineering, Commerce, Art and Architecture, the Schools of Law and Music and to the relationship of the University with the government.

A1310f SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902.

Letters written by British soldiers to their families, 1899-1900. 9 items.

These letters, written from Bloemfontein, Kroonstad, Thaba Nchu and Winburg, comment on the progress of the war and the activities of the Boers. Includes a
greetings card, 1901-1902, with the crest of the Prince of Wales Light Horse. Correspondents include Alfred, C.J. and Dora Long.

A1311f   CLIFFORD OF CHUDLEIGH, Lewis Henry Hugh, 9th Baron, 1851-1916  
(Barrister).

Extracts from a diary kept during a visit to South Africa, en route to New Zealand, 1882 Aug. 1-24. 11p. Photocopy of Ts.

Comments on Cape Town, its public library and the vineyard at Constantia and describes a journey from Cape Town to Beaufort West and through the Eastern Province, visiting Port Elizabeth, Uitenhage, Grahamstown (where he hears of the dispute between Dean Williams and Bishop Merriman) and Port Alfred (where he meets Mr. Wylde, the Resident Magistrate).

A1312   SCULLY, William Charles, 1855-1943 (Magistrate, author and poet).

Papers, 1850 (1883-1943) - 1967. 17 boxes and 1 vol.

Literary manuscripts, personal reminiscences, short stories and reviews both by and on Scully. Correspondence, mainly family, which is personal but includes comments on his literary ambitions, work as a magistrate and on topics of the day. Other correspondents are literary agents, publishers and friends, including such notabilities as Rudyard Kipling, J.X. Merriman and General J.C. Smuts.

The papers contain items relating to Scully's wife Nora, children and his in-laws, the Richards family of 1820 settler stock, amongst which are documents of John Richards and the Beaufort Rangers 1876-1881 and copies of letters from Sir H. Smith to Major Warden 1850 and from Sir George Cathcart and Sir George Clerk to Harry Green 1854.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1313   EVANS, Stanley.


Includes letter from C.I. Fair to the Duke of Wellington, 21 Mar. 1841, suggesting that Sir B. D'Urban be reappointed governor of the Cape.
BORROW, Henry John, 1865-1893 (Rhodesian concessionaire, administrator and businessman).

Correspondence, 1881-1895. Microfilm.

Letters, mainly to his parents, on his journeys through Central Africa his prospecting activities and efforts to secure concessions from Chiefs Khama and Lobengula. Contains references to C.J. Rhodes, the Charter Company and the Matabele war of 1893.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, BO11.

MOFFAT, Howard Unwin, 1869-1951 (Prime Minister of Southern Rhodesia 1927-1933. Microfilm.

Letters, telegrams and other papers on political and administrative matters.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, M013/1.

LEGGATE, William Muter, 1870-1955 (Rhodesian administrator and cabinet minister).

Ministerial correspondence, 1924-1933. Microfilm.

Includes copies of letters to members of the cabinet and copies of despatches from the Southern Rhodesian High Commissioner in London to the Premier.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, LE3/1/1.

BALLINGER, William George, 1893-1974 (Senator representing Africans. 1948-1960)

Papers, c.1923-1963. 12 reels microfilm.

Personal and official papers comprising correspondence, speeches, articles, press clippings and printed items relating to his parliamentary career, politics, race relations, social and economic conditions of Africans, Coloureds and Indians, the Protectorates and trade unions, in particular Black trade unions.

Inventory available.

Originals are in the University of Cape Town Library.

McDONALD, Alexander (Merchant in Cape Town, Director of the Cape of Good Hope Bank).

Letter, 1849, Jun. 15, Cape Town, to Joseph Busk, Cape Town. 3p. ALS.

Accepts the terms of a merger between their two firms and gives details of his own financial position. The firm of McDonald, Busk & Co., came into existence in 1849 with premises first in Burg Street and then in Adderley Street, Cape Town.

Thesis for the degree of M.A., University of Cape Town.

A1325f  SCOTT, Thomas (Professional soldier).


A1327f  SOUTH AFRICA. Union. Department of Agriculture.

Letter, 1911, Oct. 9, Pretoria, from the Office of the Prime Minister to the Minister of Lands. 1p. LS.

Encloses a confidential minute from L. Botha, Minister of Agriculture, to the Acting Secretary for Agriculture, on the organisation of the Department, 2 May 1911 (12p. Ts.)

AH1328  NATIONAL UNION OF CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO WORKERS.


Constitution; minutes of Head Office, National Executive Committee, Annual Conference and of branches; notices; files on the agreement; correspondence with the Department of Labour, Wage Board, the Industrial Council, African Tobacco Workers Union, Tobacco Workers' Union of African Women, Trade Union Council of South Africa and with tobacco manufacturers.

Inventory available

A1329  BAINES, John Thomas, 1820-1875 (Explorer and artist).

Papers, 1858-1879. 4 reels microfilm.

Correspondence, journals, log-books, maps, press clippings, notes, sketches, the prospectus of the South African Gold Fields Exploration Co., Ltd., a copy of the concession granted by Lobengula and extracts from reports by Baines, R.J. Jewell and C.J. Nelson.

Correspondents include Mrs. M.A. Baines (his mother), and Mrs. E. Elliott, F. Galton, E.L. King, Sir R.I. Murchison and the South African Gold Fields Exploration Co. Subjects are exploration in South West and East Africa and Rhodesia, gold mining in Rhodesia, the Zambesi expedition and the quarrel between Baines and David Livingstone.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, BA7-8.

A1330  COILLARD, Francois, 1834-1904 (French missionary of the Paris Evangelical Society).
Papers, 1866-1904. 6 reels microfilm.

Notes, excerpts from diaries, log-books, reports and correspondence with family, other missionaries and friends, bound into 4 volumes and annotated by Coillard's biographer, C.W. Mackintosh (Coillard of the Zambesi, London, Unwin, 1907). Correspondents include his wife, Christina, Mrs. Emily Hart, R.H. Hunter (Glasgow merchant who supported the mission), Rev. J. Smith and T.M. Thomas. Subject is missionary work in Basutoland, Bechuanaland, Rhodesia and Barotseland, with particular reference to the latter. There are comments on tribal customs and the politics of central and southern Africa.

Includes also the correspondence of his wife, Christina Coillard (née Mackintosh) with family, her husband, missionaries and friends on religious, personal and domestic matters which complement her husband's correspondence.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, CO5.

A1331f  HORN, Robert A.  (Ship's officer).

Letters to his cousin Key (?Miss Keeble), Wimbledon, 1891-1895. 33 ALS.

Written from S.S. Umbilo and S.S. Umzinto, which plied mainly between Port Natal and India, the letters describe voyages, cargoes and the carrying of emigrants from India to Port Natal, with details of numbers, sickness and death in transit of Indians and the return of emigrants due to infirmity or having completed their contracts. Mentions disturbances in Delagoa Bay 1894 when the merchant crews were armed to help quell them.

A1332  HEPPLE, Alexander, 1904-     (Businessman and politician).

Mfm  Papers, 1940-1963. 1 reel microfilm.

Correspondence, reports and memoranda relating to the Garment Workers Union, the South African Trades and Labour Council and the South African Defence and Aid Fund.

Negative of the microfilm is in the Center for Research Libraries (CAMP), Chicago, U.S.A.

A1333  LIBERAL PARTY.

Mfm  Records of the Transvaal Provincial Division, 1959-1963. 1 reel microfilm.

Minutes, circulars and correspondence.

Negative of the microfilm is in the Center for Research Libraries, Chicago, U.S.A.

A1334  FEDERATION OF MINING UNIONS.

Mfm  Records, 1915-1963. 3 reels microfilm.
Mining Unions Joint Committee minutes, reports and correspondence, mainly with the Transvaal Chamber of Mines and its Gold Producers Committee and the member unions of the Joint Committee.

Negative of the microfilm is in the Center for Research Libraries, Chicago, U.S.A.

A1335 BALLINGER, Margaret Livingstone, 1894-1980 (Historian and politician)

Papers, 1929-1978. 13 reels microfilm.

Personal documents, diaries, correspondence, articles, addresses, speeches, photographs, pamphlets, material for her book *From union to apartheid* (New York, 1969) and some papers of her husband, William Ballinger.

The diaries include descriptions of visits to the Protectorates, Northern Rhodesia, Belgian Congo, East Africa, India and the U.S.A. The correspondence relates to her political, welfare and educational activities; amongst her correspondents are R.H. Godlo, Rev. E.W. Grant, D.D.T. Jabavu, A. Kerr, W.M. Macmillan, Z.K. Matthews, M. Perham, D.L. Smit, B. Solomon and W. Stanford.

Originals are in the University of Cape Town Library.

Inventory available

A1337 SMUTS, Field Marshal Jan Christiaan, 1870-1950 (Prime Minister of the Union of South Africa).


Correspondents include L. Amery, Abbé H. Breuil, General J.B.M. Hertzog, J.H. Hofmeyr, Viscount Montgomery, Sir Ernest Oppenheimer, C van Riet Lowe and C. Weizmann. The letters reflect Smuts’ diverse interests in archaeology, philosophy, psychology, world affairs and monetary questions.

These letters were found in the Smuts Study, housing the personal library of J.C. Smuts, located in Jan Smuts House, the headquarters of the Smuts Memorial Trust and the South African Institute of International Affairs.

An index to the letters has been compiled by J.A. Kalley, E. Schoeman and J. Willers, published as No. 6 in the Bibliographical Series of the South African Institute of International Affairs.

A1338 GRAY, H.A. (Secretary of the National War Fund).


A1341 MACLEAR, Sir Thomas, 1794-1879 (Astronomer).

Papers on the Public Service Examinations, 1847-1861. 60 items.

Printed examination papers set by the Royal Navy College, (with the name on the
back of Captain A. Drew, Naval Storekeeper), South African College and Cape of
Good Hope Board of Public Examiners in Literature and Science 1847-1861;
government regulations re., the examinations 1857-1860; lists of questions,
probably written by Maclear, a memorandum to him from the Board and
correspondence with J. Rose Innes (Secretary of the Board) and G.F. Childe
Examiner in Science and Professor of Mathematics at South African College).
Includes an invoice, 14 July 1859, from Dr. Edward Stanford (Mapseller and
stationer, London) for £12.7.6 for books required by the Board of Examiners.

AF1343 ASSOCIATION OF PRIVATE SCHOOLS.


Correspondence, minutes, reports, financial statements, memoranda and printed
items relating to the Association and its predecessor, the Standing Committee of
Associated Church Schools. Subjects cover Christian National Education,
legislation on education, the independence of the private schools, the Industrial
Fund and its sponsoring of travelling fellowships and visitorships and relationship
with other bodies such as the Conference of Headmasters and Headmistresses and
the Christian Education Movement. Correspondence is mainly that of the
secretaries, M. Tugman and N.C.H. Ferrandi, with the headmasters and
headmistresses of private schools, churchmen and academics, and with R. Feetham,
Chairman of the Standing Committee.

A1346 BATH, William, 1856-1893 (Rhodesian pioneer).

Correspondence, 1879-1897. Microfilm.

Mainly letters to his sister, Amelia, relating to his service with the Cape Mounted
Rifles and the Basuto War.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, BA5/1/1.

A1347 BERTODANO, Frederick Ramonde, Marques del Moral, 1871-1955 (Rhodesian
pioneer)


Diary describing journeys from Cape Town to Rhodesia and the Matabele rebellion,
1896; correspondence, papers and photographs on the journey from Mafeking to
Bulawayo, the Matabele Relief Column, development of railways and his
participation in the South African War, where he served as an intelligence officer on
Lord Kitchener's staff and afterwards as a district commissioner in the Transvaal.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, BE3.

A1348 BULLOCK, Charles, 1880-1952 (Rhodesian civil servant).


Correspondence on ethnography, archaeology, linguistics and totemism in Southern
Rhodesia and the Central African Federation; articles on race relations in South Africa; reminiscences of the Rev. A.A. Louw of Morgenster Mission, collected by Bullock, c.1939.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, BU1.

A1349 CLARK, Sir William Henry, 1876-1952 (High Commissioner for Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Swaziland).

Papers, 1934-1939. Microfilm.

Commission as His Majesty's High Commissioner for the Protectorates, correspondence, despatches, reports and notes on the High Commission territories and conditions of Africans in South Africa.

Originals are in the National archives of Zimbabwe, CL4.

A1350f ANDREWS, Captain Caesar, 1809-1879 (Private Secretary to Sir Harry Smith)

Papers, 1803-1851. 19 items. Photocopies.

Reminiscences of the so called “Kaffir” War 1834-1835 (49p) and sketch map: testimonials to Andrews from J.G. Cuyler and A. Stockenstrom; letters to Andrews from Sir H. Smith and A. Stockenstrom 1835-1851; letter to Andrews from Lord Glenelg, 19 Dec. 1837 re., the case against Stockenstrom. Also letters to Captain Andrews (?his father) from the Duke of Kent, 1803 and 1811, re., his entering the Royal Regiment.

Originals are in the Government Archives, Cape Town.

A1351 GUBBINS, Richard Rolls, D.S.O., 1868-1918 (Professional soldier).

Papers, 1899-1917. 201 items.

Diary kept during the 2nd South African War 1899-1900; correspondence with his wife, Edyth, and sister, Bertha Tufnell, re., the South African War, his army service in India 1903-1905 and in France during the 1st World War; will of R.R. Gubbins and photograph of B. Tufnell.

Index available.

A1352 SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE. Van Reenen.

Records, 1903-1927. 20 boxes.

Correspondence, circulars, telegrams, orders, duty and occurrence books, patrol reports, case dockets, charge sheets, lost and found lists, returns and statements. Subjects are poll and dog tax, stock disease and theft, crime, registration of voters, agricultural census and the administration of the police at Van Reenen.

Unpublished inventory available.

Papers, c.1913-1925. Photocopies of 4 items.

Diary kept from 17 Aug. 1913 to 23 May 1914 (635p.) while visiting South Africa and staying at Oudtshoorn where her father had been district surgeon. On this visit she gathered material for The little Karoo (London, 1925).


Original of the diary is in the University of Cape Town Library, from where permission to quote must be obtained.

A1365  GARDNER, Mrs Mary.

Letters from non-commissioned men of the Royal Berkshire Regiment thanking her for presents sent to them in the field during the South African war, 1900-1902. Photocopies. 31 items.

The letters contain comments on the war, including a description of social events in Mafeking after it was relieved. There are also photographs, notes of the cost of the gifts and £5 government note.

Originals are in the Berkshire Record Office from where permission to quote must be obtained.

A1366  THOMPSON, Captain H.C.S.

Diary, 1899 Nov. 19 - 1900 Oct. 5. 134p. Photocopy of Ts.


Includes chronological summary of events and a letter of condolence from H.W. Nevinson (correspondent of the Daily Chronicle), to 'My Dear Williams'.

A1367  HAINES, Richard John.


M.A. Thesis, University of Natal.

A1369f ANDREWS, Captain Caesar, 1809-1879 (Private Secretary to Sir Harry & Mfe Smith).
Field diary, 1835 Mar. 21-Apr. 25. 3 Microfiches.

Accompanied by a Ts transcript (23p.).
Original is in the South African Library, Cape Town, from where permission to quote must be obtained.

A1370

ANDREWS, Captain Caesar, 1809-1879 (Private Secretary to Sir Harry Smith).

Papers, 1835 (1835-1851) - 1949. 10 items. Photocopies.

Field diary Apr. 29-May 25, 1835 relating to the 6th of the so called “Kaffir” Wars; testimonials to Andrews from Sir H.G. Smith and A. Stockenstrom and copies of letters from them to Andrews 1835-1851; copy of a letter from C.J. Uys to H.H. Sharply, 15 Oct. 1949, on the diary and an inaccurate account of Hintsa's death by Andrews.

Originals are in the University of Cape Town Library.

A1375

NEWHAM, Frederick John, 1860- (Registrar of Licences, Native Affairs Department, Johannesburg).

Papers on Black locations in the Transvaal, 1905-1908. 1 box. Photocopies.

Minute papers of data collected by Newnham when acting as secretary to the Native Location Commission 1905-1906, with historical notes on the origin and legal status of locations such as Lydenburg, Zoutpansburg, Middelburg, Rustenburg, Pretoria, Waterberg, Potchefstroom and Lichtenburg; 'The native locations of the Transvaal', a typed article (26p.) signed by Newnham and dated 1908.

Originals are in the Royal Commonwealth Society, London.

A1379

SWISS MISSION IN SOUTH AFRICA.

Records in English, Dutch and French, 1876-1896. 84 items. Photocopies.

Circulars, announcements, petitions and correspondence, mainly of the Rev. E. Creux and Rev. P. Berthoud with Transvaal government officials concerning permission to start missionary work in the Northern Transvaal. Also touched on are the Albasini Family, Chief Magato and the possibility of his joining the Malaboch uprising, and the rinderpest outbreak of 1896.

Unpublished inventory available.

Originals are in the UNISA Documentation Centre, Pretoria.

A1380

PULLINGER, Edward James, 1862-1923 (Witwatersrand mining pioneer).

concerns the Pullinger prospecting venture at Venterspost, south-west of Randfontein, where the Pullinger brothers formed a company called Western Rand Estates to prospect for gold. This became the rich West Wits line. The letters include mining details and sketches.

Originals are in the possession of Dr. B.D. Pullinger, Johannesburg.

A1381 PIENAAR, Maria Elizabeth.
Mfe


A1382 EASTERN MIDDLEBURG FARMERS ASSOCIATION.


Originals are in the possession of Mr. D.J. Bosman, Roodepoort.

A1384f PLAATJE, Solomon Tshekisho, 1876-1932 (Interpreter, author and politician).

Photographs, 1914-1921. 5 items.

Group of the 1914 delegation of South African Native National Congress to England, 1914, including Plaatje; S.T. Plaatje in England and Canada 1921; 2 unidentified and undated groups including Plaatje.

A1387 BISCOE, Edward Carey Tyndale, 1864-1941 (Sub-lieutenant in the Royal Navy and Rhodesian pioneer).
Mfm

Diaries, 1890-1900. Microfilm.

Relates to his experiences with the Pioneer Corps in Mashonaland, the Mashonaland Rebellion, the Matabele War, journey to Nyasaland and North-Eastern Rhodesia and the Siege of Ladysmith in the South African War.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, BI3.

A1390 BURNHAM, Frederick Russell, 1862-1947 (Prospector, explorer and soldier).
Mfm

Correspondence, 1900 Jan. 30. Microfilm.

On the necessity of war with the Boer republics.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, MISC/BU2.

A1392 COGHLAN, Gertrude, Lady.
Mfm


Original is in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, CO8/1/4.
A1393 CREWE, Percy Durban, 1862-1931 (Rhodesian pioneer).

Reminiscences written in 1911. Microfilm.

Description of his life in Natal, the Transvaal and Rhodesia, including his expedition to Cape Town on behalf of Lobengula.

Original is in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, Cr2.

A1394 DAWNAY, Guy Cuthbert, 1848-1889 (Explorer and hunter).

Papers, 1872 (1872-1874) - 1938. Microfilm.

Journals, 1872-1874, describing his travels in Zululand with John Dunn and his expedition to the Victoria Falls which he reached on 10 August 1873; log-book of his route from Rustenburg to the Victoria Falls and the Tati goldfields 1872-1873; photograph of Dawnay's portrait and biographical details compiled in 1938.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, DA4.

A1395 DUKE, Llewellyn Herbert.

Correspondence on his experiences with Kitchener's Scouts during the South African War, 1901. Microfilm.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, MISC/DU2.

A1396 ELLENBERGER, Jules, 1871- (Colonial civil servant).


Semi-official record of events when Ellenberger was Assistant Magistrate and Assistant Commissioner, Southern District, Bechuanaland Protectorate.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, EL1.

A1398 ELLENBERGER, Vivien Frederic, 1896-


Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, EL2.

A1399 FRY, William Ellerton (Prospector, trader and explorer).

Papers, 1887-1924. Microfilm.

Agreements with the Pioneer Corps and the African Trans-Continental Telegraph Co., Ltd., personal correspondence 1887-1895; press clippings 1890-1925; unpublished work 'Incidents in the life of a rolling stone 1872-1924', describing his mining activities in South Africa, travel in Bechuanaland, hunting in Natal, work at
the Royal Observatory, Cape Town, the Pioneer Column, conditions in Mashonaland, trip to the Victoria Falls, his work on the construction of a telegraph line to Tete, prospecting and road-building and the South African War.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, FR1.

A1400  GREY, Albert Henry George, Earl Grey, 1851-1917 (Director of the British South Africa Company and Administrator of Rhodesia).

Papers, 1893-1912. Microfilm.
Correspondence of Earl and Countess Grey 1893-1899 on their journey through Rhodesia 1894, in company with Miss Alice Balfour, the Mashona and Matabele rebellions and the organisation of an embryonic government administration; diaries and journals kept by Countess Grey 1894-1912.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, GR1-2.

A1401  LEASK, Thomas Smith, 1839-1912 (Trader, hunter and explorer).

Papers, 1861-1890. Microfilm.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, LE2.

A1403  SELOUS, Frederick Courteney, 1851-1917 (Hunter and explorer).

Papers, 1868-1917. Microfilm.
Articles for The Field 1876-1912; commission from C.J. Rhodes appointing Selous Chief of Intelligence Staff in the Pioneer Corps 1890; correspondence with family, institutions and Theodore Roosevelt 1868-1917 re., hunting, exploration and soldiering; diaries 1871-1875 and 1899-1909 describing hunting and travel in Rhodesia (including Victoria Falls), South and East Africa; newspaper obituaries of Selous.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, SE1.

A1409  HAMILTON, Sir Frederick Howard, 1865-1956 (Journalist).


Original is in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, HA1.

A1410  HUTCHINSON, George Thomas, 1880-1948 (Private Secretary to Colonel Frank Rhodes).

Correspondence, 1904-1905. Microfilm.
On Hutchinson's visit to South Africa and Rhodesia in mid 1904, as secretary to Colonel Frank Rhodes, returning later the same year.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, HU2.

A1414
Mfm
POSSELT FAMILY.


Reminiscences of Carl Ludwig Posselt and Herman Eberhardt Posselt concerning family history, the Berlin mission in the Transvaal, hunting and farming in Rhodesia, the Matabele War and Rebellion; letter from the British South Africa Company to H. Posselt on the protection of land during the Matabele War, 1893; notebook on game shot by Theodore William Posselt, 1895-1917.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, PO3.

A1415
Mfm
RUDD, Charles Dunell, 1844-1916 (Rhodesian concessionaire)

Papers, 1887-1900. Microfilm.

Concessions granted by Lobengula 1887, journals 1887-1888 describing a journey to Matabeleland and the negotiations with Lobengula 1887-1888; letters from C.J. Rhodes on the gold concessions 1888-1900.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, RU2.

A1416
Mfm
JOHNSON, Sir Frank William Frederick, 1866-1943 (Rhodesian soldier and pioneer).

Papers, 1886-1943. Microfilm.


Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, JO3.

A1417
Mfm
JOHNSON, Frank, and Company Limited, fl.1890-1899.

Correspondence, 1890-1892. Microfilm.


Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, JO4.
A1418f   TROLLIP, W.F.C.

Photocopy of Ts.

Attached are the minutes and report of proceedings of a meeting of delegates of Co-
operative Credit Societies held at Umtata, 27 & 28 Nov. 1934 (Ptd. 19p.).

A1419   HELLMANN, Ellen, 1908-1982, (Anthropologist, sociologist and editor
of a Handbook on Race Relations in South Africa).


Articles by Dr. Hellman (including some on J.H. Hofmeyr, E. Rheinault Jones and
S.B. Potter), book reviews, correspondence, memoranda, press clippings,
photographs and printed items.
Subjects are apartheid, race relations, politics, the urban Africans, education,
juvenile delinquency, social welfare and trade unions.
Includes Dr. Hellman's manuscript for Rooiyard: a sociological survey of an urban
slumyard (Cape Town, O.U.P., 1948).

Unpublished inventory available.

A1423   SANSOM, Christopher J.

'MThe British labour movement and South Africa 1918-1955: labourism and
the imperial tradition', 1981. 8 microfiches.


AH1426   TRADE UNION COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA.


Correspondence, minutes, memoranda, photographs, press clippings and printed
items on the constitution, affiliated members, executive, conferences, committees,
disputes and TUCSA's relationship with government, individual trade unions
(including Black unions) and trade unionism overseas.

Published inventory: Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections No

A1427   BRACKENBURY, General Sir Henry, 1837-1914 (Professional soldier and
writer on military subjects).

Chief of Staff's journal of the military operations in the Transvaal, 1879. 86p.
Printed.

Includes reports and memoranda on Sekukuni, military returns, sketches of the road
and surrounding district drawn by the army and a sketch of Sekukuni's valley and
town by the Rev. A. Merensky.
AD1428 JONES, Edith Rheinallt, 1882-1944 (Sociologist).

Papers, 1923-1959. 10 boxes.

Correspondence and memoranda on the social and economic situation of Africans, Coloureds and Indians, including correspondence with institutions such as the Christian Council, Girl Wayfarers Association, Helping Hand Society, Indian, Coloured Recreation Associations (Witwatersrand Area) & Transvaal Association of Non-European Boys' Clubs, Indo-European Women's Association, Joint Council of Europeans and Africans, National Council of Women, Pathfinders and South African Native Trust Funds.

Subjects include agriculture, education, health and nursing services, the urban Black and welfare societies.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

Unpublished inventory available.

AD1432 BUREAU OF LITERACY AND LITERATURE.

Records, 1945-1970. 9 boxes.

Records collected by Maida Whyte (Executive Director of the Bureau), including correspondence, memoranda, financial papers, minutes of meetings of the Bureau and courses in Afrikaans, English, Fanakalo and the vernacular languages. Correspondents include D.T. Cole, F.J. van Wyk, M. Whyte and Q. Whyte.

The Bureau was founded in 1946 by the South African Institute of Race Relations to help illiterate Non-European adults. It became an independent voluntary organisation in 1964.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

Unpublished inventory available.

AD1433 JOINT COUNCIL OF EUROPEANS AND AFRICANS.

Records, 1924-1954. 53 boxes.

Correspondence, memoranda and minutes of Joint Councils (arranged alphabetically) and of national conferences and the Consultative Committee of Joint Councils.

Subjects are the social, economic and political advancement of Africans, Indians and Coloureds, with particular reference to conditions in the locations and relations between the races.


Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.


A1434 GOODMAN, Colin S. (Chief Housing Engineer, Johannesburg City Council).

Papers, 1930-1977. 2 boxes.

Brochures, photographs and memoranda on the work of the Johannesburg City Council's Housing Division, including material on Soweto, Riverlea, Oriental Plaza, construction techniques, housing for Africans and Coloureds and a tour of the Transvaal Homelands, 1967. Inventory available

A1437 PULLINGER, Edward James, 1862-1923 (Witwatersrand mining pioneer).

Papers relating to an unsuccessful expedition to British Somaliland to prospect for diamonds and garnets, 1906. 53 items.

Memorandum of agreement between J.R. Emerson, W.H. Pring and E.J. Pullinger on the expedition, sponsored by Pullinger and led by R.S. Barnard Williams; correspondence, telegrams in code and financial statements; Somaliland game and prospecting licences and mining regulations; report on the expedition by R.S. Barnard Williams.

AD1438 NATIVE ECONOMIC COMMISSION.

Records, 1930-1031. 15 boxes.

Minutes of evidence 29 July 1930-12 June 1931 (pp. 1-9176) and memoranda presented to the Commission.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1439 WAGNER, Percy Albert, 1885-1929, (Geologist).

Papers, 1909-1929. 60 items.

Geological notebooks and printers' blocks of geological illustrations on the geological survey, Pretoria.

A1440 REDONDI, Renato, -1981 (Soldier).

A1441  CHURCH OF THE NAZARENE (U.S.A.)


Records of the Church's Foreign Mission, mainly in Swaziland, including the correspondence of missionaries, proceedings of the General Assembly, reports and statistics. Correspondents include Rev. H.F. Reynolds and H. and L. Schmelzenbach, who helped to found the mission in Swaziland.

A1442  LONG, R. Hon. Walter Hume, 1st Viscount, 1854-1924 (British Member of Parliament and Privy Councillor).

Anglo-Boer War Letters, 1900-1903.  144 items.

Letters to W.H. Long from, amongst others, his son Captain Walter (Toby) Long (1879-1912), Colonel R. Chaloner and Major Harry Scobell, describing skirmishes with the Boers in the Transvaal and the Cape and the Kimberley engagement in which Walter Long was wounded. Includes letters from Walter written from India, 1909-1910, and Canada, 1910.


Originals are in the Harvard University Library.

A1445  CLIFFORD, Capt. Sir Bede Edmund Hugh, 1890-1969 (Secretary to Prince Arthur of Connaught, Governor-General of South Africa 1921-1924 and Imperial Secretary, South African High Commission).


Ms account of a journey in company with the Prince and Princess of Connaught from Durban to Northern Rhodesia, via Bechuanaland and Southern Rhodesia, commenting on the Jameson Raid, Cecil Rhodes, Relief of Mafeking, Chiefs Khama and Lobengula, undated; printed accounts in the Geographical Journal of journeys to the Great Makarikari Salt Lake, 1930-1931; Ms notes on Zululand and East Africa, undated; letter to D. Sandys and memorandum re., the High Commission territories; letter to The Times re., the detention of Joshua Nkomo in Southern Rhodesia 1964; correspondence on a visit to South Africa 1964-1965; appreciation of Prince Arthur of Connaught, undated.

Originals are in the possession of Colonel the Lord Clifford of Chudleigh.
A1446 SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902.


Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1453 FATTIS AND MONIS STRIKE.

Memoranda and press clippings relating to the strike at Bellville South, Cape Town, and to the boycott of Fattis and Monis products, 1979. 1 box.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1454 CARTER, Gwendolen Margaret, 1906- and KARIS, T.) Mfm


The material relates primarily to South Africa, South West Africa, Central Africa and the Protectorates. It should be used in conjunction with South African political materials: a catalogue of the Carter-Karis collection by S.G. Wynne (Bloomington, Indiana, 1977).

The original documents are housed in Northwestern University Library, Evanston, and the microfilm is in the care of the Centre for Research Libraries, Chicago.

AD1455 INQUESTS.


Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1456 HARTWELL, Dulcie (Trade union organiser).


Correspondence, memoranda and minutes on individual trade unions, trade union federations, relationship of trade unionism in South Africa to the government and to international trade unionism.
Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.
Unpublished inventory available.

AD1457  SINCLAIR, Jean (President of the Black Sash).

Correspondence, memoranda, minutes, press clippings, photos and printed items on
the organisation of the Black Sash, including conferences, committees, advice
offices, protests and demonstrations. Other subjects are legislation, influx control,
labour, agriculture, pass laws and resettlements. Includes lectures, speeches and
articles by J. Sinclair and items on the Citizens Hostel Action Committee and the
Programme for Social Change.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.
Unpublished inventory available.

A1458  MUSICA VIVA SOCIETY.

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, constitutions of musical societies, musical
programmes, itineraries for overseas visiting artistes, press clippings of critics' reports, theatre seating plans and photographs.
Correspondence is mainly between Hans Adler, Pim Broere (Presidents of the Society), overseas artistes, officials of music societies, arts councils and orchestras, arranging tours, broadcasts and recordings.

A1461f  WANDRES, Carl Friedrich, 1858-1933 (Rhenish missionary in South West Africa).

'About the law of the Naman and Bergdaman', 1908. 31p. Ts.
Accompanied by correspondence on the typescript by N.J. van Warmelo and M.D.W. Jeffreys.

A1462f  BUTTERFIELD, Paul H.

Based largely on an article in The Royal Magazine of Feb. 1905 which contained an
eye-witness account by Private Alfred (Henry) Hook (1850-1905) of the action at
Rorke's Drift during which he won the V.C. Also photocopies of personal
documents relating to Hook.

A1470  SOUDIEN, Désirée Yolanda.

'The Food and Canning Workers Union: the organisation of the Food and Canning Workers during the South African Congress of Trade Union years',

A dissertation in partial fulfilment of a B.A. Honours degree, University of the Witwatersrand, 1981.

A1476f  LOUIS NAPOLEON, Prince Imperial, 1856-1879 (Son of Napoleon III, Emperor of France).

Letter, 1879 May 23, to Colonel Harrison, reporting on a reconnaissance during the Zulu War. 10p. Photocopy of ALS.

Accompanied by a typed transcript of the report, containing a biographical sketch of the Prince Imperial by Dr. P.H. Butterfield (8p.). The report includes 2 sketch maps. Original is in the Public Record Office, London.

A1477f  BUTTERFIELD, Paul H.

'Reynolds of Rorke's Drift', 1982. 5p. Ts.

Accompanied by printed extracts on Surgeon-Major J.H. Reynolds who won the V.C. at Rorke's Drift, including one by F. Emery.


Papers, 1877-1981. 321 items.

Correspondence, personal documents, biographical notes, memoranda, photographs and a scrap-book relating primarily to the acquisition of his Africana library, its transfer to the University of the Witwatersrand and destruction by fire in 1931 and to his voyage round the world in 1932-1933 to try and make good his losses. Correspondence is mainly with H.R. Raikes, Principal of the University of the Witwatersrand, but other correspondents include Sir William Dalrymple, M.W. Gray, J.D. Rheinallt Jones, P.W. Laidler, J.H. Pim and General J.C. Smuts. Also correspondence of Dr. P.H. Butterfield re., his biography of Dr. Gubbins.

Some of the letters are photocopies of originals in the archives of the University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg.

A1480  SMUTS, Jan Christiaan, 1870-1950 (Prime Minister of the Union of South Africa).


Original sound disc is housed in Jan Smuts Library, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg.
A1481 FEETHAM, Richard, 1874-1965 (Politician and judge).

Papers, 1940-1943. 4 boxes.

Correspondence, memoranda, minutes, reports and press clippings relating to the National War Fund (previously the Governor-General's National War Fund). Also material on the British Empire Service League, Cripple Care and Springbok Legion. Unpublished inventory available.

A1485 GROUP AREAS ACT (Act No. 41 of 1950).


A1486f SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC.

Constitutions of the South African Republic promulgated in 1858, 1889, 1896, 1899. 77l. Ts.

Translated and arranged in parallel columns by W.A. Macfadyen.

A1487 ANDERSSON, Charles John, 1827-1876 (Explorer, hunter, naturalist and author.)

Papers, 1852-1936. 5 reels microfilm.

Notes, correspondence, scrap-book, water-colours, photographs and printed material relating primarily to South West Africa.

Also the diary of Frederick Green, 1857, papers of Mrs. C.J. Andersson 1836-1880, of Lt. Col. C.L. Andersson 1899-1936 and of Llewellyn Lloyd (C.J. Andersson's father).

Originals are in the Government Archives, Windhoek. (Microfilm copies are not always clear)

Descriptive list available.


Diary, 1828 Dec. 2-1835 Nov. 25. 137p. Photocopy of Ms.

Describes his arrival in Cape Town 1829, military duties while stationed on the
Eastern Frontier, first in the 95th Foot and then in the 75th Foot, hunting expeditions and the so called “Kaffir” War of 1834-1835.

Original is in the National Library of Ireland, Dublin.


Letters, 1879-1881 100 ALS. Photocopies.

Letters to "Dear Z" (his wife Zaida Mary) on the Zulu War, where he distinguished himself at Ulundi, the Sekukuni Campaign and the 1st South African War, in particular the Battle of Bronkhorstspruit, where he was mortally wounded.

Includes a letter of sympathy to Mrs. P. Anstruther, 24 Jan. 1881, (after Anstruther's death); sketch of Anstruther's grave, a letter from Anstruther to Commandant-General Piet Joubert, 21 Dec. 1880, re those wounded at the Battle of Bronkhorstspruit, and printed items on the 94th Regiment's part in the War of 1880-1881.

Originals are in the National Army Museum, London.

South African War, 1880-1881.

Records, 1880-1881. 6 items. Photocopies.

Extracts from printed correspondence between P.R. Anstruther (Lt. Col. Commanding 94th Foot), W. Bellairs (Colonel Commanding Transvaal District), M. Churchill (Brigade-Major Transvaal) and T.A. Le Mesurier (A.C.G., S.C.O., Transvaal) 30 Nov.-26 Dec. 1880 (Blue Book on South Africa Jan.1881-Aug. 1890). Also a letter from Sir O. Lanyon (Administrator of the Transvaal) to the Under-Secretary of State, Colonial Office, 28 Jul. 1881, enclosing translations of accounts by W.G. de Beer and J.M. Engelbrecht of the Battle of Bronkhorstspruit, sworn before W.E. Bok, State Secretary, and letters from J.F. Hume (Lt.94th Regiment) and E.L.R. Ward (Surgeon) on the Battle.

Originals are in the Public Record Office, London.

Snyman, Jacobus Petrus Lodewicus.


AH1494 NATIONAL UNION OF DISTRIBUTIVE WORKERS (Head Office).


Minutes of meetings of National Executive Committee, Branch Executive, conferences and other committees, correspondence, memoranda, reports, case records and press clippings. Subjects are the organisation of the Union from its inception, affiliations, amalgamation with other unions, negotiations and disputes, with particular reference to the Shop Hours Ordinance.

Unpublished inventory available.

AD1495 COMMITTEE FOR ADULT EDUCATION TRAINING (CADET).


Constitution, minutes of meetings of Preparatory Committee, correspondence, prospectus, syllabus and reports on the formation of CADET, which aimed at providing educational opportunities for all adult Africans, with particular emphasis on the CADET College, Bechuanaland. Correspondents include T. Beard, A. Curle, P. Hjul, R. & W. Hoffenberg, S. Khama, A. Leftwich, Z.K. Matthews, A. Paton, N. Rubin, E. Townshend-Coles, P. van Rensburg, A. Welsh and World University Service.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.


Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1503 MACLEAR FAMILY (Daughters of Sir Thomas Maclear, H.M. Astronomer at the Cape).

Scrap-book, 1693 (1769-1881) - 1908. 1 vol.
Page from a Dutch East India Company cash book 1693; sketches, including a view of Table Bay, 1881, one by D. Krynauw (a pupil of Thomas Bowler) and one said to be an original by Maria Graham (Lady Callcott, author of Journal of a Residence in India, 1812); maps of the Cape of Good Hope and Africa 1769-1779 and a plan of Wynberg estates 1793; invitation cards to dinner, balls and to attend the opening of parliament 1861-1877; 'An odd ode' by Sam Sly (pseudonym for William Layton Sammons (commemorating the new Houses of Parliament 1875; souvenir of the Huguenot Bi-centenary 1885, portraits by J.M. Solomon of J.H. de la Rey, A. Fischer, M.L.A., Sir P. Fitzpatrick and Dr. L.S. Jameson published mainly in State, newspaper cartoons on John X. Merriman; Cape of Good Hope Bank note for five shillings.

A1504 WESTMACOTT, General Spencer, 1817-1890 (Commandant, Cape Town 1873-1877).
Photograph album presented to General Westmacott as 'a little remembrance of a great many friends', 1877 Sep. 17. 1 vol. with tooled leather binding by Saul Solomon and bearing a brass plate 'Cape Town, S.W., 1877'.
Contains photographs of Sir Bartle Frere, Bishop W. West Jones, Miss Jones, Sir William Hewett and Malays, scenes of the Cape including Table Mountain, Lions Head, Castle, Public Library and Museum, Market, Sea Point, Clifton, Government Gardens and House, Groote Schuur, Fir Avenue (Rondebosch), Simon's Bay and Admiralty House, interiors and exteriors of Mariedahl and views of Madeira. Also letter to Mrs. Westmacott from C. Frere, which was attached to a farewell gift of a silver locket, and a list of signatures of the donors.

A1505 BATEMAN, La Trobe, 1874-1952 (Mechanical Engineer).
Account of hunting expeditions by the Bateman family and friends to Letaba Ranch, 1932-1951. 97p. Part Ms and part Ts.
Includes sketches and poetry composed during the hunting expeditions and a history of a journey to Messina (13p. Ts).

A1506 GRAHAM, Sir Lumley, 1828-1890 (Lt. in the 43rd Light Infantry and co-author with H. Robinson of Scenes in Kafirland, London, Dickinson, 1854).
'His voyage to the Cape of Good Hope and adventures therein 1851-1853'. 227,125p. 2 Ms. vols.
Contemporary copies of diaries kept by Lt. Graham during the so called “Kaffir” War of 1850-1853, describing skirmishes, patrols, ambushes, the use of the Minie and Colt rifles and commenting on personalities like Lt. Col. W. Eyre, Sir G. Cathcart and Sir H. Smith. At the end of the 1853 volume is Surgeon A. Barclay's 'A description of the country in which the 43rd Regiment was employed 1852-1853'.
There were originally four volumes; two are described above, one is in Rhodes House Library, (see A1633) and one is missing.
A1507  GOUVERNEURS Generaal van Nederlandsch Indië.

Scrap-book, c.1610-1850.  1 vol.

Contains list of names of the Governors-General, with dates, 50 printed dossiers with blank spaces in which biographical details are completed in Ms and accompanying the dossiers 46 portraits and 60 Ms items pertaining to each individual. Of South African interest are the items on Rykloff van Goens and Baron van Imhoff, who visited the Cape, and J.W. Janssens, last Dutch governor of the Cape. There is an ALS, 1 Nov. 1820, from Sir T.S. Raffles, governor of Bencoolen, to Professor Reinwardt, on botanical matters, in which he comments on his discovery of the plant 'Rafflesia Arnoldi', parasitic on 'Cissus augustifolia'.

A1508  BRIDGES, Capt. George (Officer in the Royal Engineers).


Appended are tables of anchorages in Table Bay, as given by Commodore Blankett to Maj. Gen. Sir James Craig, details of the number and calibre of guns at the Cape and the heights of 'Mountains and Works' about Cape Town. The marginal notes refer to numbered views and plans, including one of Craig's Tower.

A1509  CAPE OF GOOD HOPE BANK (Founded 1837 and liquidated in 1890: the first South African bank).


Contains Ms and printed prospectuses and lists of subscribers, extracts from minutes of Legislative Council relating to the bank, minutes of meetings of Cape of Good Hope Trade Society, receipts and financial documents and 106 ALS, mainly from subscribers. Correspondents include J. Bell, A. Borradaile, R.W. Eaton, J.B. Ebden, Lord Glenelg, G. Greig, J.L. Leeb, J. Solomon and L. Twentyman.

A1510  SOUTH AFRICAN CENTRAL BANK.  Graaff Reinet (Founded 1854, absorbed by Oriental Banking Corporation 1873, which was taken over by the Bank of Africa, 1879).


Memoranda and minutes on the foundation of the Bank, prospectuses and minutes of committee, shareholders and directors meetings. At the end is a list of applicants giving name, address, number of shares for which applied and number allocated. Names of individuals connected with the Bank include M.H. Benjamin, D. Berrangé, G. Bremner, P. Caro, C. Hensley, J. Heugh, J.L. Leeb, A. & J. Mosenthal, H. Oelrich and S.E. Wimble.
BULL, Midshipman James Goodman.

'A journal of the proceedings on board the "Lady Nugent" from the port of London to Bombay, commanded by Lucas Perceval Esq.', 1832 May 8 - 1833 Jun. 25. Bound vol. 175p.

This is a standard log-book, printed by J.W. Norie, London, 1830, with printed title-page and ruled pages with printed headings. Includes details of ship's company and passengers, harbour log, log of voyage, sketches of St. Helena, Cape Point, sailing ships and coloured drawings of flags and pennants. The 'Lady Nugent' called at the Cape from 25 - 29 Oct. 1832 and 14 - 22 Apr. 1833.

GOLD FIELDS PRINTING AND PUBLISHING COMPANY LIMITED.

'Articles of Association of the Company, capital £50,000, van Hulsteyn and Feltham solicitors', 1898 Feb. 25. 113l. Ts vol.

Preceded by stamped and signed certificate of registration from the Register of Companies, South African Republic and followed by a list of shareholders, an agreement between J.B. Robinson and L. Grahame on the transfer of the Johannesburg Times and a statement of machinery as at 31 Dec. 1897. The list of shareholders includes A. Bailey, C.A.O. Bam, J. Dale Lace, J.B. Robinson, F.H. Rose and the Anglo-French Exploration Co., and Consolidated Gold Fields of South Africa. Every page is endorsed at the foot by N.J. Scholtz.

KIMBERLEY STOCK EXCHANGE.

'No. 2 Register of members 1890-1892'. 251p. Ms vol.

Contains index of 62 names and a register with a double page for each member, which has printed details, completed in Ms, such as date of election, occupation, address, bankers, trading name, names of sureties and remarks. Names of members included Felix Albu.

COMBRINCK, Jacobus Arnoldus, 1828-1891 (Businessman and Member of Legislative Council in the Cape).


Press clippings, invitation cards and programmes, Ms notes and a military pass. They relate to hunting and racing in England and Wales, the Anglo-Boer War and
1st World War, in both of which her brother, Lt. A. Neave of the 16th Lancers, took part.

A1516 GREAT BRITAIN. Court of Army Court Martial.

Warrant for holding a General Court Martial to try George Biddulph Joseph Walker and James Corsley, private soldiers in the Kings Own Staffordshire Regiment of Militia, accused of desertion, 1811 Feb. 22. 2p. DS.
Warrant issued to the Rt. Hon. C.M. Sutton, Judge Advocate-General of H.M. Forces, signed and sealed by the Prince Regent, later George IV.

A1517 WARREN, Sir Charles, 1840-1927 (General in the British Army).

Papers, 1881-1887. 4 items.

3 ALS to Rev. H.P. Hawtry and A.M. Broadley and 5 pages of Hg notes, giving his curriculum vitae, including details of his time in Griqualand West and Bechuanaland.

A1518 SELOUS, Frederick Courtney, 1851-1917 (Hunter and explorer).

Letters, 1901-1904. 2 ALS.

ALS, 3 Mar. 1901, to Mr. Sewell, consenting to become a member of the African Society and ALS, 12 Jun. 1904, to Mr. Colles, requesting the money for his "Lion stories" as he is off shortly to the Yukon.


Acknowledges the gift of a harmonium from the Ladies Missionary Association at Blackheath and gives news of the proposed mission to the Makololo and Matabele, which was threatened by the Transvaal Boers.

A1520 IRVING, Sir Henry, 1838-1905 (British actor).

Letter, 1901 Jan. 8, London, to 'Dear Sir', enclosing photograph. 1p. LS.

A1521 ROBERTS, Frederick Sleigh, 1st Earl Roberts of Kandahar, Pretoria and Waterford, 1832-1914 (British general).

Letter, 1900 Mar. 17, Bloemfontein, to J.B. Wheelwright, thanking the Brethren of the Cape Town lodge for their kind message of encouragement. 2p. ALS.

A1522 LIVINGSTONE, David, 1813-1873 (Missionary and explorer).

Letter, 1865 Jun. 2, Hamilton, to 'Dear Sir', arranging a meeting. 2p. ALS.
A1523 REITZ, Deneys, 1882-1944 (Writer and statesman).

Correspondence, 1942. 14 items.

Draft farewell notes to members of his family, colleagues and friends, written prior to his departure for England to take up the post of Union High Commissioner in London and an ALS, 6 Oct. 1942, Pretoria, from General J.C. Smuts, expressing concern about Reitz's health and instructing him to take leave to recuperate at St. James in the Cape.

A1524 BOSCH, G. ten.

'Rapport van den luit. t/zee 1KI. G.ten Bosch Kommandant der Landingsdivisie (Kust van Guinea)', 1869 Nov. 19. 13p. Hg.

A1525 HERBORT, Major Alexandre.

Letter in French, 1751 Nov. 25, Cape of Good Hope, to "Monseigneur" 2p. Ms transcript.

Attached is a covering letter in Dutch, 11 Jun. 1752, from J.J. Back(?) to Heeren van der Ghiessen and van der Poorten, supporting Herbort's plea to be stationed at the Cape so that he can be married there.

A1526 TRANSVAAL. Inhabitants.

List of signatories of those agreeable to pay up to £10 to help defray the expenses of the Committee appointed to agitate for a railway from Delagoa Bay to Pretoria. 2p. Ms.

Contains 73 signatures, including E.F. Bourke, R. Colquhoun, I. Ferreira, G. Ford and H.W. Struben.

A1527 KEITH, George Keith Elphinstone, Viscount, 1746-1823 (British admiral).

Order to compile an 'accurate report and descriptive inventory' of all public property belonging to the Dutch, issued to Alexander Farquhar and the masters of H.M. ships 'Monarch', 'America' and 'Ruby', 1795 Jul. 19. 3p. DS.

A1528 BASSANO, Napoléon Charles Hugues Marie Ghislain Maret, duc de, 1844-1906 (Secretary of Empress Eugenie, widow of Napoleon III of France).

Letter in French, 1879 Aug. 22, Chislehurst, to Sir Donald Currie, London, acknowledging on behalf of Empress Eugenie the address of sympathy from the Natal colonists on the death of her son Louis Napoleon, the Prince Imperial, in the Zulu War. 2p. ALS.

Accompanied by an Ms transcription in English.

A1529 DIXIE, Lady Florence Caroline, 1857-1905 (Authoress, traveller and correspondent for the Morning Post during the Zulu War of 1879).
Letters, 1882, Hinchley Park, Leicestershire, to Sir Evelyn Wood. 3 ALS.

Accepts his request not to dedicate her new book on Zululand to him and comments on Cetewayo and on Sir Bartle Frere's policy in Zululand being "grossly unjust".

A1530 Goulburn, Henry, 1784-1856 (Under-Secretary for War and the Colonies, London).

Letter, 1820 Apr. 8, London, to Mr. D. Griffith, Lambeth. 1p. ALS.

Denies that 'Palmer Stone' was one of W. Parker's party of 1820 settlers to the Cape.

A1531 Cradock, Sir John Francis, 1762-1839 (Governor of the Cape of Good Hope 1811-1814).

Warrant and authority issued to Sir John Falcon, Deputy Paymaster General, to draw bills up to £560 for the expenses of the forces at the Cape under Cradock's command, 1812 Aug. 14. 11. DS.

A1532 Long, Una (Historian).


A1533 George, Charles H.


Press clippings and printed items relating mainly to the Eastern Cape, particularly Port Elizabeth and Grahamstown. Also social announcements and items on the Zulu and Matabele wars and on Transvaal politics.

A1534 Krause, Frederick Edward Traugott, 1868-1959 (Advocate and Judge of the Supreme Court).

Papers, 1942-1958. 6 items.

Typescripts given to J.C.N. Humphreys by the author relating to the discovery of the Witwatersrand goldfields, the laying of the foundation stone of the New Charge Office, Marshall Square, Johannesburg, on 25 Mar. 1899, and the historical events before and after the surrender of Johannesburg on 31 May 1900.

A1535 Kotze, Sir John Gilbert, 1849-1940 (Chief Justice).

Scrap-books, 1879-1912. 13 vols.

Press clippings with Hg annotations, relating to judgments in legal cases, need for constitutional reform, judicial crisis of 1897-1898 and Transvaal politics, with particular reference to the Jameson Raid. Also items on his personal career and on
the Dynamite Explosion at Braamfontein, 1896. There is a gap from 1899-1909 during which the scrap-books were not kept.

A1536

KOTZE, Sir John Gilbert, 1849-1940 (Chief Justice).

Papers on the Draft South Africa Act, 1909. 6 items.

A printed act, as amended by the second report of the South African National Convention, with Hg emendations; draft letter to Lord Milner, 3 telegrams to Sir J. Rose Innes and an ALS from J.H. de Villiers to Kotze, all on the revision of the judicial chapter of the Act. In his letter to Milner, Kotze suggests that a chair of Law and Jurisprudence be established at Rhodes University College.

A1537

WILMOT, Robert Edward Eardley, 1830-1861 (Captain of the 15th Company of Rifle Volunteers and Magistrate of the County of Derby).


Describes a journey from Port Elizabeth through the Eastern Province of the Cape of Good Hope, during which he visited mission stations and military forts. He comments on the tribes, frontier politics, the importance of missions, natural history and on individuals such as Bishop J. Armstrong, C. Brownlee, A. de Smidt, J.B. Ebdon, Bishop R. Gray, Sir G. Grey, T.J. Lucas, Chief Sandile, Sir R. Southey and Bishop T.E. Welby.

A previous diary is referred to but its whereabouts are unknown.

The diary is profusely illustrated with pen and ink sketches of personalities and water colours of Eastern Province views, military forts, Cape Town scenes, including Wynberg Church and parsonage, and Ascension. At the back are Ms notes, limericks, pencil diary entries for 22 July to 2 Aug. 1856, written in England, and press clippings.

Published by the Friends of the Library of the University of the Witwatersrand (Johannesburg, Donker, 1984).

A1538

COHEN, Louis, 1855-1945 (Author, Kimberley and Witwatersrand pioneer).

'Kimberley in the seventies'. 4 notebooks.

This is the author's own copy of Reminiscences of Kimberley, London, Bennett, 1911, with numerous Hg corrections and additional material, prepared for a second and revised edition under a new title but never published. The original book was suppressed shortly after publication on the threat of legal action by Sir J.B. Robinson. There are many textual revisions but the main interest lies in the additional material which includes comments on Sir A. Bailey, Cetewayo and F.W. Reitz, together with new anecdotes and reminiscences.

A1539

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902.

Scrap-book, 1898 (1900-1902) - 1907. 1 vol.
Press clippings, government and military notices, many of which relate to martial law regulations, circulars, proclamations, a military pass and volunteer discharge certificate and 2 items on Prieska 1906-1907.

A1540 TRANSVAAL. Archives.

Research notes, copies of correspondence and maps, all in the same hand, based on collections in the Archives and in particular on the Leyds collection.

The first file relates to attempts by 19th century pioneers to link Transvaal with Delagoa Bay by means of roads and refers to J. Albasini, J.P. Fitzpatrick, G.P. Moodie, A.H. Nellmapius, A.H. Potgieter and C. Trichardt. The second file relates to Colonel Villebois-Mareuil, a French volunteer with the Boer forces during the South African War, and includes press clippings and his correspondence with General Joubert and F.W. Reitz. The third is South African War material, including a translation of the day-book of David E. Malan, written at Colenso 12 Nov. 1899 - 16 Feb. 1900. The fourth contains notes from Sir C.J. Brand's papers on the part he played in 1854-1855 in helping to draft a constitution for the Boer republic and also notes from G.S. Preller's papers on the Afrikaans language movement.

This material was used by D.W. Krüger for his D. Litt. Thesis, 'Die weg na die see of die ooskus in die Boere-beleid voor 1877 met besondere verwysing na die verhouding tot die Portuguese', University of South Africa.

A1541 PORT ELIZABETH.

Surveying documents, 1833-1879. 2 items.


A1542 HARGER, Harold Scott, 1870-1942 (Geologist and Mining Engineer).

Scrap-book on all aspects of diamonds in South Africa and other parts of the world, 1908. 1 vol.

Contains press clippings, letters and an Ms index.

A1543 BARBERTON.

Album of illustrations from journals relating to gold mining at Barberton, showing mine-workings, plants, machinery and buildings, 1934-1937. 11p.

A1544 STENT, Vere Palgrave, 1872-1941 (Journalist and writer).


Rhodes and the Malaboch campaign. Also an article on the duel between the *Cape Times* and the *South African Telegraph* 1895-1896. The *Telegraph* was founded by Sir J.B. Robinson with the aim of providing a mouth-piece for opposition to Rhodes. John Stuart was the editor and Vere Stent a junior reporter. It closed in March 1896, largely due to the ill-feeling roused by its condemnation of the Jameson Raid.

A1545 ROBINSON, Sir Joseph Benjamin, 1840-1929 (Mining magnate).


A1546 GRAUMANN, Sidney S. (Barberton journalist).


Press clippings, photos, printed items and letters relating mainly to the part played by the Graumann Family (Berry, Harry, Lewis and Sidney) in the commercial, social and mining life of Barberton and Johannesburg. There is much about the gold-diggings in the Witwatersrand and in Barberton, particularly De Kaap Gold Fields, and references to Barberton during the Anglo-Boer War. The printed items contain programmes and invitations for social events and political manifestos. Amongst the letters is an ALS, 14 Mar. 1914, 'Armadale Castle', from J.P. Fitzpatrick to S. Graumann, thanking him for a note of congratulations on his 25th wedding anniversary and reminding him that Graumann had written the original notice of his wedding in 1888. Also photograph of municipal celebration in Johannesburg during the visit of the Princess Alice and Duke of Connaught, 1910.

A1547 PAYNE, C.M.


Compiled from books, archival papers and town council minutes.

A1548 OPPENHEIMER & SON, LTD., Johannesburg.

'History of Namaqualand diamond fields 1925-1955'; prepared by the Records Department, assisted by V.U.T. Watson. 89l. Ts vol.

A1549 JAMESON RAID.

Photograph album, 1895-1896. 1 vol.

45 photographs, relating mainly to the Jameson Raid and to Johannesburg scenes at the time of the Raid, some of which were taken by the Barnett Brothers. At the end are illustrations from journals on British theatrical personalities.
A1550  CRAIG, E.H. Cunningham.


A1551  CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

Photograph album, c.1896. 1 vol.

41 photographs relating to Cape Town, the Eastern Province, Bloemfontein and Kimberley. Also 6 Egyptian scenes.

A1552  CAPE TOWN.

Photograph album, 1860 (1867-1870) - 1877. 1 vol.

Album relating mainly to the visit of Prince Alfred to Cape Town in 1867, compiled by a naval officer, probably one of the Prince's entourage. Some of the photographs were taken by the Prince himself. They include a croquet party in Government Gardens, arrival of H.M.S. 'Galatea' and H.M.S. 'Racoon' in Simon's Bay, Admiralty House and Cottage, Simon's Town and many Cape social personalities. Also photographs of European royalty, naval officers, royal navy ships and various ports of call.

A1553  HOLLEMAN, J. (Government assayer and chemist).

'A Free State gold mine: translation of an article appearing in the Express of Bloemfontein published at Bloemfontein on the 1th (?st) June 1895'. 6l. Ts.

Report to the President of the Orange Free State on the possible gold deposits on the farm Lindequesfontein (District Kroonstad). Attached are reports and tables of chemical assays, dated 25 & 26 Sep. and 3 Oct. 1887.

A1554  McDONALD, Sir James Gordon, 1867-1943 (Rhodesian pioneer).

Letter, 1936 Jun. 6, Bulawayo, to Carleton Jones. 1p. ALS.

Accepts the offer of a copy of a pencil sketch of the site of Bulawayo originally done by Mrs. Edouard Lippert. Attached is a Ts (5p) on the history of Bulawayo, compiled by McDonald from notes by Pat Fletcher.

A1555  PRETORIA CLUB.

List of 56 signatures appended to an agreement to become foundations members of the Pretoria Club, 1885 Feb. 21. 2l. Ms.


A1556  CARR, G.

'In the days when gold was sought in the Cape'. 7l. Ts.
A1557  KRUGER, Stephanus Johannes Paulus, 1825-1904 (President of the South African Republic).

Press clippings, 1904-1950. 14 items.

On his last days in Pretoria, exile in Switzerland, funeral, statue, house and the Kruger millions.

A1558  BUCHANAN, D.D., 1819-1874.


A1559  SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902.

Photograph album, 1899-1902. 1 vol.

Photographs mainly of hospitals and nursing groups at Modder River, Kimberley, Mafeking, Bloemfontein, Kroonstad, Middelburg and Wynberg. Also depicted are bridges, Boer trenches, regimental groups, Colonel Baden-Powell and General de la Rey.


'Livingstone as a geologist. A centenary tribute'. 8l. Ts. with Ms corrections.

A1561  MINES AND MINING.

Scrap-books, c.1906-1908. 3 vols.

Press clippings relating to mining mainly in South Africa but also to other parts of the world such as Rhodesia, Tanganyika and Australia, and covers gold, tin, copper and diamond mines. The South African items are primarily on the Witwatersrand but also refer to other parts of the Transvaal, the Cape, Orange Free State and Natal and contain material on the financial, commercial and technical aspects of mining as well as labour relations and strikes. Each volume has an Ms index in a separate notebook pasted to the inside back cover.

A1562  BUCK, C.G.

Photograph album relating to the South African War, 1899-1902, with captions in English and Dutch. 1 vol.

Depicts bridges, battle scenes, commandos, guns, capture of the armoured train, ruins of Begbie's foundry, Johannesburg and President Steyn. Relates mainly to the Natal campaign. This album was sold to R.C. Marvin for £10.2.6 on 27 March 1901.
A1563 BARBERTON.

Photograph album, c.1890-1916. 1 vol.

Contains views of the swimming bath, Granville Hotel, the Club and Sheba Mine and some which illustrate the social activities of the early pioneers.

A1564 PHOTOGRAPH album, 1862-1887. 1 vol. 127p.

Depicts Eton school, military groups at Windsor and Aldershot and scenic views of Africa, St. Helena, St. Vincent, Ascension, Madeira and Italy. Amongst the South African items are some relating to Cape Town, Port Elizabeth, East London, Pretoria, Johannesburg and Kimberley. Also portraits of Dubulumanzi (Cetewayo's brother), General Joubert and President Kruger.

A1565 HUMPHREYS, James Charles Napoleon, 1902-1969 (Consulting Engineer, Director of Companies and Collector of Africana).

'Rand mining photographs'. n.d. 1 album.

Accompanied by papers on Leslie Gold Mines and Poinsettia Heights (Prop.) Ltd.

A1566 MAFEKING SIEGE.

Records, 1899-1900. 42 items.

Mafeking municipal notices issued on behalf of the military, garrison orders, invitations to sporting events, an account in the Times Weekly Edition, 22 Jun. 1900, of the last day of the siege and a series of hectographed despatches and letters from Vere Stent, Reuter's correspondent. The despatches are to Reuter's representatives in Cape Town, Delagoa Bay and Kimberley and the letters to individuals including W. Pickering and C.J. Rhodes and to editors of Cape Times and Diamond Fields Advertiser. They describe military actions and scenes in the town, including how Christmas 1899 was kept.

A1567 SMUTS, Field Marshal Jan Christiaan, 1870-1950 (Prime Minister of the Union of South Africa).

Papers, 1939-1941. 14 items.

Ts (33p. + annexure) on the 'local military position existing on 7th Sep. 1939 upon which date General Smuts assumed office as Minister of Defence'; Ts minutes of War Committee meetings 26 Nov. 1940 - 23 Jun. 1941 with Hg emendations by Smuts and at the end a Ts 'Action to be taken in respect of War Committee resolutions'; local orders and a letter from R.R. Macgregor, Director-General of War Supplies; an ALS from Smuts to C.G.S. (Sir P. van Ryneveld), instructing him to send warm congratulations to Dan Pienaar on his El Wak leadership.

A1568 FRIEDMANN, David, 1908- (Journalist, editor of South Africa Press Association).
'South Africa's critical years: behind the scenes', 1982.11 vols. (1012p.) Ts.

Memoirs giving impressions of personalities such as J.B.M. Hertzog, D.F. Malan, O. Pirow and J.C. Smuts and of momentous events including the second World War, politics in South Africa before the war, world's reaction to the Nationalist government's apartheid policy and the dispute over South West Africa., biographical information and biography of his father.

A1570f OLIVER, Henry Alfred, 1854- (Mayor and M.P. for Kimberley).

Letter, 1899 Nov. 20 - 1900 Feb. 23, to his sister Jane Irwin, describing the Siege of Kimberley during the Anglo-Boer War. 6p. Photocopy of ALS.

Accompanied by a Ts transcription (3p.), an obituary notice on H.A. Oliver and copy of a photograph of J. Irwin in her wedding dress.

Original is in the possession of Mrs. J. Dugard, Johannesburg.

A1571f CHALMERS, William Buchanan, 1833-1910 (Civil Commissioner and Resident Magistrate of Hopetown).

'Memo for Hon'ble R. Southey Esq', Hope Town, 1868 Jun. 23. 26p. Ms.

This report to Sir Richard Southey, Colonial Secretary, describes the discovery of the first eight diamonds including weight, place where found, details of the people who found and bought them and the price of each stone.

Accompanied by a Ts transcription (6p).

A1572 UNITED STATES. Senate. Sub-Committee on Security and Terrorism.


Accompanied by statements by J.A. Denton (Chairman of the Sub-Committee) and C.A. Crocker (Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs) and appendices on South West Africa.

A1573 HAASBROEK, D.J.P. (Historian).


Volume 1 covers Cape Colony 1841-1854 and Volume 2 covers Cape Colony 1854-1900 and the Voortrekker Republics until 1858.

A1574 COMMELINE, Charles Ernest, 1856-1928 (Colonel in the Royal Engineers).

Letters to his father, written from South Africa, c.1879-1883. 1 reel microfilm.

The letters contain comments on the Zulu War, including the Battle of Ulundi, the Sekukuni campaign and the first South African war.
Originals are in the Gloucestershire Record Office.

A1577f PONSONBY, Sir Henry Frederick, 1825-1895 (Professional soldier, Private Secretary and Equerry to Queen Victoria, 1870-1895).

Extracts from letters to his wife, 1879 Sep. 1-13. 9 items. Ts transcriptions.

Subjects are the annexation of the Transvaal and the Zulu War, including the death of the Prince Imperial and Captain Carey's blame for it, with comments on Sir R.H. Buller, Lord Chelmsford, Viscount Wolseley and Sir H.E. Wood.

Originals are in The Library, Windsor Castle, Berkshire.

A1578f LEWSEN, Phyllis (Historian).

'Olive Schreiner's political theories and pamphlets', 1982. 15p. Ts.

A1579f GREAT BRITAIN. King's warrant.

Warrant to the Commissioners of the Treasury, authorising them to pay £4000 for the repair of Westminster Abbey, 1739 Jul. 17. 1l. Ms.

Damaged, whereby signatures have been excised.

A1581 GLUCKMAN, Herman Max, 1911-1975 (Professor of Social Anthropology and author of books on African tribes).


A1582 WHITEFIELD, George Maxwell Bruce, (Magistrate).


Published under the title African Native Law, C.T. Juta, Cape Town, 1930.

A1583 JACKSON, Alfred de Jager (Author of Manna in the desert: a revelation of the great Karroo).

Papers, 5 items. c.1928.

Copy of deed of sale of Erf No. 673 in Kock Street, Potchefstroom and power of attorney given to her husband by W.C. Jackson, 1928; Mss entitled 'The passing of the Bushmen', 'The "Likkewaan" or Leguan', 'Queer adventures with Likkewaans'; chapter draft of Ms entitled 'Crumbs from the Master's table'.
AH1585 INDUSTRIAL AID SOCIETY.


Minutes of meetings and memoranda on the Legal Aid Clinic. Also minutes of the 1st A.G.M. of FOSATU, April 1980.

A1586 ORROCK, James.

'A short account of my voyage to South Africa per "Drummond Castle", 2nd Dec. 1890', 1890 Dec. 2-29. 43p. Ms vol.

Describes the social activities on a voyage to Port Elizabeth and gives his impressions of Cape Town. Accompanied by a photograph of J. Orrock and an illustration of the 'Drummond Castle'.

A1587 HILL & MURRAY LTD.


Minutes, correspondence, memoranda, annual reports and price lists of pharmaceutical firms, such as Adcock Ingram which merged with Hill & Murray, Dermacult, bought by Hill & Murray, and the sale of Hill & Murray to Beechams S.A. (Pty) Ltd. Also the newsletters of Hill & Murray and a file of correspondence of Norman Clothier, Director, on his and Mr. S.R. Murray's retirement from the firm.

A1589f BERGTHEIL, Jonas, 1819-1901 (German immigrant to Natal and pioneer of cotton-growing in South Africa).

Papers, 1847-1897. 11 items. Ts transcripts.

Petition, 6 Oct. 1848, of J. Bergtheil and P.J. Jung to Sir Harry Smith, requesting compensation from the 'seized estate of the rebel A.W.J. Pretorius' for money owed to them; correspondence 1847-1854 relating to the German settlers in Natal including a list of Bergtheils - Volunteer Corps 1849 and list of children in the German school 1854; extract of the letter from J. Bergtheil to C. Bird, Jan. 1897, containing reminiscences of early days in Natal.

A1590f WOLSELEY, Garnet Joseph Wolseley, 1st Viscount, 1833-1913 (British field-marshal)

Letter, 1877 Sep. 2, Farnborough, Hants, to Sir Theophilus Shepstone. 5p. Ts transcript. Certified a true copy.

Relates to the annexation of the Transvaal and the need for more British settlers.

A1591 MANCHESTER INSTITUTE OF ACCOUNTANTS.

Minutes of meetings, 1871-1882. 1 box. Photocopies.
This body was one of the first associations of accountants, its members becoming in due course members of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales.

A1592f CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

Copy of an extract, in Dutch, from the Register of the Reformed Church at the Cape of Good Hope, showing the marriage entry for Johannes Augustus Bresler and Anna Christina Immelman, 1780 Nov. 12. 1p. DS.

Certified a true copy by J. Serrurier, 10 Feb. 1792. Badly charred and torn.

A1593f CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

Copy of an entry, in Dutch, in the Baptismal Register of the Reformed Church, Cape Town, recording the baptism on 6 March 1842 of Daniel Coenraad Adriaan Vos, born on 14 Jan. 1842, the parents being Fredrik Michiel Luyt and Magdalena Sophia Nieuwenhuysen. Printed form completed in Ms.

Certified a true copy by A. Faure, 16 Jan. 1863.

A1594f CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

Copy of an extract from the Register of Births and Baptisms belonging to the Union Chapel, Cape Town, recording the baptism on 10 Sep. 1845 of Georgina Sophia, daughter of William James Smith and Georgina, his wife, born on 24 May 1845. Printed form completed in Ms, signed by John Philip, D.D.

Certified a true copy by W. Thompson, Minister, 25 Jul. 1866.

A1595f TRANSVAAL.

Legal documents, in Dutch, relating to land, 1851-1887. 24 items.

Includes mortgage bonds, deeds of transfer, title-deeds, powers of attorney, maps of erfs in Potchefstroom, extract from an inspection of the farm Buffelsdoorn 1851, summonses issued by the Land Commission 1880, survey certificate for the farm Klipfontein 1883 and letter from the chairman of the Boundary Commission 1885.

A1596f AFRICAN LAND CORPORATION.


A1597 NUSSEY, Doreen.


Translations of summaries from Die Vaderland, Beeld, Die Transvaler and Rapport
on politics in South Africa, Namibia and Rhodesia (Zimbabwe) and America's attitude to apartheid.

A1598 FLEMING, William, c.1829-1900 (Officer in the 45th Regiment, Sherwood Foresters, and clergyman).

Letters, 1846 (1846-1853)-1858. 36 items. (203p.) Photocopies.

The letters, written from British Kaffraria, Bloemfontein and Natal to his family relate mainly to the 7th of the so called “Kaffir” Wars (War of the Axe) and include comments on Sir Henry Pottinger, Sandile and Sir Harry Smith. There is a gap between 15 April 1849 and 1st April 1851; between 1851 and 1853 the letters written from Fort Napier, Natal, describe the art of hunting.

Includes a letter to Fleming from R.A.B. Johnstone, written from D'Urban, Port Natal, 7 Dec. 1858, giving news of the 45th Regiment, a copy of Fleming's death certificate, biographical information and photograph.


AH1601 NATIONAL UNION OF DISTRIBUTIVE WORKERS (Witwatersrand Branch).

Records, 1939-1984. 60 boxes.

Minutes, memoranda, correspondence, printed items, case records and photographs relating to the organisation of the Union and to subjects of interest such as wages, dismissals and the Shop Hours Ordinance.

Inventory available.

A1602 BUTTERFIELD, Paul H.


Replies to questionnaires sent out to schools for the handicapped, brochures and annual reports of the schools, legislation affecting the education of the handicapped and lists of special, industrial and reform schools.

Includes photocopies of the minutes of the Indian Immigrant School Board 1879-1894 and of papers relating to Indian immigration 1881-1886.

A1603 WESLEYAN METHODIST MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

Financial records, 1838-1891. 828 items.

Receipts for gifts of money to the Wesleyan Mission House, London, to be used in various mission districts, mainly the Cape of Good Hope and Bechuanaland.
A1604  WIRE INDUSTRIES STEEL PRODUCTS AND ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED (WISPECO).

Legal documents, 1920-1967. 32 items.

Deeds of sale, servitude and transfer, mainly in favour of Crittall-Hope Metal Windows (S.A.) Ltd., notarial deed of cession, agreements, mortgage bonds and insurance policies relating to land at Village Deep, Industria, Booyens, Orphirton and Turffontein in Johannesburg, Port Elizabeth and Zonnebloem in Cape Town.

Includes articles of association of Village Deep Township (Pty) Ltd.

AD1605  JOSEPH, Helen

Papers 1972-1978  I box

Speeches by Helen Joseph 1972-1978 and book reviews of "Tomorrow's Sun"

A1611  SOCIETY OF FRIENDS IN SOUTH AFRICA.

Records, 1919-1974. 10 items and 67 microfiches.


Originals of the microfiche copies are in the University of Cape Town Library.

AD1615  FEDERATION OF SOUTH AFRICAN TRADE UNIONS (FOSATU)


Minutes, reports, memoranda, correspondence, press statements and publications relating to the formation and work of FOSATU, with particular reference to the unions affiliated to FOSATU, complaints, disputes, legal cases and reports on factories.


Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.
A1616f SANDILANDS, Gordon, 1865-1922 (Lieutenant-Colonel in the Royal Scots; raised the Transvaal Scottish Volunteer Battalion).

Letters, 1896. 2 items.

Letter, 2 Feb. 1896, Pretoria Club, to his father, describing his involvement with the Reform Committee and the Jameson Raid and commenting on C.H.B. Leonard and Frank Rhodes (8p. ALS); letter, 6 Jun. 1896, 'Sandilands', Braamfontein, to his brother, referring to his trial, imprisonment and commutation of sentence and commenting on C.J. Rhodes, the Matabele rebellion, the arming of the Boers and the rinderpest epidemic (8p. TLS).

A1617 ESSEX, Maj. Edward, 1847-1939 (Officer in the 75th Regiment of Gordon Highlanders).


The journal relates to the first South African War, 1880-1881, with descriptions of the Battles of Laings Nek, Ingogo and Majuba. It is accompanied by a Ts transcription of the journal (86p.), copies of his birth and death certificates and by articles and extracts from books on the war.

Original is in the National Army Museum, London.

A1618 SKOTA, T.D. Mweli (Newspaper editor, interpreter and pioneer Black leader).

Papers 1930-1974 7 boxes.


Inventory available

A1619 JONES, Walter Parke, 1844-1883 (Major in the Royal Engineers).

Letters to a family friend, Robert Ward Jackson, 1863-1879. 90 items. Photocopies of ALS.

The letters from 1863-1870 relate to his army days in Britain and Singapore and the letters from 1872-1879, written from Natal and the Eastern Cape, describe army life in Kaffraria, diamond mining, the Diamond Fields Rebellion 1875 and the Zulu War. There are comments on the artist, Thomas Baines, Colonel A.W. Durnford and Chief Langalibalele.

Extracts from some of the letters were quoted by F. Emery in *The red soldier*, London, Hodder, 1977.

The originals are in the possession of Mr. N. Brack, Hindhead, Surrey.

A1620 RETIEF, Pieter, 1780-1838 (Voortrekker leader, trader and farmer).

Fol.

'Verdrag van Pieter Retief met Dingaan': English translation of the treaty originally signed on 4 Feb. 1838. 1p. Ms.

By this treaty Dingaan ceded to Retief Port Natal, the land between the Tugela and the Umzimvubu west of the Zulus' land and northwards from the sea as far as it useful. Underneath is a certificate, in Dutch, to the effect that the treaty was found on 21 Dec. 1838 in a leather satchel near to the bones of Retief, signed by E. Potgieter.

The treaty and certificate are pasted on to a board printed by 'De Pers', Pretoria, for the South African Republic.

A1621 McDONALD, Alexander 'Lex' Campbell, 1864-1952 (Early gold prospector in Johannesburg and Barberton)

Letters, 1880-1893. 89 items. ALS.

Letters written to his parents from Lily Fountain and Tarkastad 1880-1886, the Witwatersrand 1887-1890 and from a journey round the world 1893. The Witwatersrand letters describe the flotation of companies in which he speculated such as the Golden Kopje Gold Mining Co., the fluctuating fortunes of gold mining and social activities in Johannesburg.

Accompanied by a photograph of McDonald and a press clipping of a poem by G.C.M. 'The Rand Digger', Roodepoort, 23 Mar. 1888.

A1622 FRENCH, Kevin John.

James Mpanza and the Sofasonke Party in the development of local politics in Soweto'. 351p. Ts.


AD1623 HOERNLE, Rheinold Frederick Alfred, 1880-1943 (Professor of Philosophy at the University of the Witwatersrand 1920-1943).

Papers, 1937-1943. 1 box.

Correspondence, notes, press clippings and printed items relating mainly to

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1624 PENAL REFORM LEAGUE OF SOUTH AFRICA.

Records, 1945-1951.

Minutes and correspondence of the Executive Committee and Port Elizabeth branch of the League and of its predecessor the Penal Reform Committee of the S.A. Institute of Race Relations. Also evidence to the Penal Reform Commission 1946, memoranda newsletters and printed items on the prevention of crime and the nature of punishment.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1627 BOOYSEN, Susanna Jakoba

'M.G.Buthelezi se steunverlening aan die Suid-Afrikaanse politieke stelsel - 'n inhoudsontleding (1972-1980)'. 5 microfiches.


A1628 BREUTZ, Paul Lenert


Published as Die politischen und gesellschaftlichen Verhältnisse der Sotho-Tswana in Transvaal und Betschuanaland, Hamburg, 1941.

A1629 SOUTHERN, Paul

'Portugal in the Great War', 1982. 71p.+ 4 maps. Ts.

Adapted translation from a chapter in H.Cidade's Portugal na Guerra Mundial: 1914-1918 with added biographical and topographical notes. Includes information on Angola and Mozambique and Portuguese personalities in these colonies.

A1631 BOSS, Arthur Aaron, c.1861-1955 (Soldier and stockbroker).

Diary, 1879 Feb.22-Jun.29. 87p. Photocopy of Hg.

The diary relates to the campaign against Chief Morosi, the taking of the mountain and death of the Chief which resulted in the decline of the Baphuti tribe. It is accompanied by a plan of the mountain, a Ts.transcription of the diary by Dr P.H.Butterfield (30p.) and an article on the campaign in The Star, 29 June 1929.

Original is in the Johannesburg Public Library.
A1632  BERTHOUD, Henri, b.1885 (Swiss missionary in the Northern Transvaal).

Papers, 1885-1904. 22 items.

Reports in French of expeditions by the Swiss Mission to Mozambique, 1885 (26p.) and 1891 (16p.), commenting on the tribes and the Portuguese; diary of a journey in 1889; biographical notes on the missionaries, H.Berthoud, P.Berthoud, E.Creux and R.Cuenod; 14 letters from F.H.Jeppe to H.Berthoud, 1890-1895, relating to Jeppe's map of the Transvaal; letter, 2 June 1894, from F.H.Jeppe to E.Creux re an accusation that Creux was causing war with Magato; letter from E.Creux, 11 Nov.1904, to the Spelonken Conference on the acquisition of land; printed items by H.Berthou on the Tsonga language and on hydrographic problems.

Originals are in the possession of Mr P.H.Cuenod, Elim, Northern Transvaal.

A1633  GRAHAM, Sir Lumley, 1828-1890 (Lt.in the 43rd Light Infantry and co-author with H.Robinson of Scenes in Kafirland, London, Dickinson,1854).

'Cape Journal volume III from 5th January 1853 to 14th September 1853'. 184p. Photocopy of Ms.

Describes engagements in the 8th of the so called “Kaffir” Wars and comments on Cape politics and personalities such as the governor, Sir G.Cathcart, and Chiefs Macomo, Moshesh and Sandile. It includes Surgeon A.Barclay's 'A description of the country in which the 43rd Regiment has been employed from the 1st April 1852 to 30th March 1853' and pencil sketches by Graham of Eastern Cape scenes, Fingoes and St.Vincent.

The original of this volume of the journal is in Rhodes House Library, Oxford. It is one of a set of four volumes, of which two originals are in the University of the Witwatersrand Library (See A1506) and the fourth volume is missing.

A1640f  RUSSOUW, Jan Daniel

Notice from the Central Board of Commissioners of Public Roads that Russouw owes £50 for property in the Wagonmakers Valley, Stellenbosch Division. 1844 Aug.23. 1p. Printed form completed in Ms.

A1643  LEWSEN, Phyllis

Extracts from the papers of J.X.Merriman used by P.Lewsen in her book John X.Merriman paradoxical South African statesman, Yale University, 1982. 1 box.

Photocopies and Ts transcripts of letters relating to the strikes of 1913 and 1914, the rebellion of 1914 and politics in general.

Originals are in South African Library from where permission to quote must be obtained.

A1644 GRAHAM, Sir Lumley, 1828-1890 (British professional soldier)

'Crimean Journal', 1854-1855. 6 vols. (581p.) Photocopies of Ts.

Graham served as a captain in the 41st Foot in the Crimean campaign during which he lost his right arm.

Originals are in the National Army Museum, London.

A1645 HESS, Louise Adele

'Rooigrond: a case study of resistance to resettlement'. 79p. Ts.


AD1646 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS

Records on unrest, banishments and removals, 1950-1969. 1 box.


AD1647 BENONI TOWN COUNCIL

Agenda of the Daveyton Bantu Advisory Board Meeting, 1962 Jan-Dec. 12 items.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1648 LANGNER, Ernst Johann

Mfe

'The founding and development of Inkatha Yenkululeko Yesizwe'.


A1654 NAMIBIA

Press clippings, correspondence, memoranda and printed items on education, population, distribution of wealth, churches, internal security, internal political groupings, South Africa's role, United Nations and Western Powers involvement, and the Angolan War.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1655 HUNT, Donald Rolfe, 1875-1949 (Civil servant)


Unpublished inventory available.

AD1658 HOSKEN, William, 1851-1925 (South African commercial pioneer and legislator)

Scrap-books, 1867 (1885-1918) - 1918. 16 vols. The press clippings relate to native law, the South African War, 1899-1902 and race relations.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1660 PAYNE, Charles


A1661 LIPP, Isabella

'My diary, fiction, fact and fancy: an account of my stay in Johannesburg during the first eight months of the Anglo-Boer War, from October the 12th 1899 to June 1st 1900. A little known page of Johannesburg's history'. 243p. Photocopy of Ts.

Original is in the University of Stellenbosch Library, from where permission to quote must be obtained.
A1662  
WOLSELEY, Garnet Joseph, first Viscount Wolseley, 1833-1913 (Soldier and administrator)

Letters, 1879-1880. 25 items. Photocopies of ALS.

Correspondents are the Duke of Cambridge, Captain M.Clarke, R.A., Sir B.Frere, Sir M.Hicks-Beach, Bishop W.W.Jones, Sir O.Lanyon, B.Russell, Bishop H.P.S.Schreuder and Colonel F.A.Stanley (Secretary of State for War).

Subjects are the Sekukuni War 1879, Transvaal and Natal politics, the aftermath of the Zulu War and position of missionaries in Zululand.

Originals are in Hove Public Library, England.

A1671  
LIBERAL PARTY

Records, 1952-1968. 10 reels 16mm. microfilm.

Constitution, minutes, memoranda, press statements, legal opinions, financial papers and correspondence on the national organisation, the provinces (Natal, Cape, Transvaal and Transkei) and branches (Natal, Eastern Cape, Cape Town and Transvaal).

The records refer to membership, national congress, national executive committee, relations with other organisations and the party's policy on the franchise, education, labour, housing, land, health, civil rights and foreign affairs. Unpublished inventory available.

A1693  
MILLIN, Sarah Gertrude, 1889-1968 (Author)

Letters to Mrs Jessie Prisman, Cape Town, 1963-1968. 56 items. ALS.

The letters are mainly personal but contain comments on her literary activities, South African politics and world news. There are in addition 6 letters relating to Mrs Millin's proposed house in Cape Town, 1965, and 6 letters on her death and disposal of her property, 1968.

A1694  
CUSTOMS TARIFFS COMMISSION

Records, 1934-1935. 20 items.

Volumes of press clippings collected by Professor C.S.Richards, a member of the Commission, and copies of The Commercial Bulletin of South Africa in which articles appeared.

A1695  
COOPER, Herbert Theophilus, 1869-1916 (Civil servant and signaller with the Boer forces in the South African War, 1899-1902)

Diary, 1902 Feb-Apr. 42p. Hg.
Describes his capture by the British, imprisonment in Pretoria, journey to India and experiences as a P.O.W. Also announcement by General L. Botha, 12 July 1902, that the war was at an end.

Accompanied by letters of appointment 1888-1890 to posts in the South African Republic, letter of naturalisation for H.C. Cooper 1895, biographical notes on him by his daughter and photocopies of letters written in 1915 during the South West African campaign of the first World War when he fought for the British.

HODGE, Edward, b. 1837 (Chief Mining and Railway Engineer, Cape Copper Co. of Namaqualand 1877-1905)

'Reminiscences of a veteran engineer', c. 1907. 46p. Ts transcript.

Description of his apprenticeship, work in Cuba, Peru and Namaqualand and of the Siege of O'Kiep during the South African War, 1899-1902.

CORNELISSEN, Alwyn

'Namaqualand copper history', 1965. 120p. Ts.

Includes annexures of diagrams, photographs, copies of inscriptions at Van der Stel's mine, Act for fixing terms upon which Mineral Lands in Namaqualand may be leased and worked, 1865, and of correspondence 1869-1884.

PLOMER, William, 1903-1973 (Poet, novelist, essayist)


MATTHEWS, Zachariah Keodirelang, 1901-1968 (Academic and politician)

Papers, 1930-1967. 5 reels microfilm (neg.), 1453 items.

Correspondence, field reports, notes, speeches, articles, personal documents and press clippings relating to his research into the Barolong, politics with particular reference to the Natives Representative Council, Treason Trial 1956-1961, Defiance Campaign 1952-1953, race relations and education.


Unpublished inventory available. Originals at the University of Cape Town.
Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1700

TAYLOR, Catherine Dorothea, 1914- (MP for Wynberg, 1963-1974)

Papers, 1949-1973. 7 reels microfilm (neg.)

Notes, memoranda, acts, press clippings, test cases, Hansards on race classification, particularly in the field of education and refusal to admit to Cape provincial schools. Also material on Population Registration Amendment Bill 1969 and Appropriation Bill 1969.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1703

MOLEMA, Silas Modiri, 1891-1965 (Medical doctor and writer)

Papers, 1914-1953. 1 reel microfilm (neg.)

Subjects are the Land Act of 1913, South African Native National Congress of 1914, politics and race relations. Correspondents include F.Brockway, A.W.G.Champion, M.M.Kotane, J.S.Moroka and H.S.Msimang.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1704

NATIONAL UNION OF SOUTH AFRICAN STUDENTS (NUSAS)

Correspondence with the South African Institute of Race Relations, 1954-1968. 1 reel microfilm (neg.)

Re the relationship between the two organisations, education, Black universitites, race relations, discriminatory legislation and NUSAS administration.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1705

SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS

Selected documents on Alexandra township, 1938-1964. 1 reel mfm (neg)

Re health, housing and squatters' movement.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AD1706</td>
<td>SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS</td>
<td>Group Areas papers, 1940-1968. 3 reels microfilm (neg.) Copies of legislation and memoranda on Indian Penetration Commission 1940, Asiatic Land Tenure and Indian Representation Bill 1946, the effects of the Group Areas Act on Indians and Black Spot removals; correspondence and press clippings on Group Areas in Durban, Pietermaritzburg and Natal in general. Unpublished inventory available. Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD1707</td>
<td>COLENSO COLLECTION</td>
<td>Papers of Magema Magwaza Fuze: letters dispatched 1885-1926. 1 reel microfilm (neg.) Letters, mainly in Zulu with a few in English, from Fuze to Miss A.M.Colenso, written from St.Helena where Fuze was assistant to Chief Dinuzulu and his uncles who had been banished to St.Helena from 1889-1897. Miss A.M.Colenso and her sisters espoused the Zulu cause and supported the return of Dinuzulu. Unpublished inventory available. Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD1708</td>
<td>NATIONAL COUNCIL OF WOMEN OF SOUTH AFRICA</td>
<td>Records, 1941-1951. 1 reel microfilm (neg) Correspondence, minutes of executive, council and annual general meetings, memoranda, reports, branch news and publications. Subjects are locations, literacy, facilities for Africans. Unpublished inventory available Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AD1710
 mfm

SEEDAT, Hassim

Papers, 1905 (1927-1951) - 1961. 1 reel microfilm (neg.)

Minutes, memoranda and printed items on Indians in South Africa with particular reference to Natal Indian Congress, South African Indian Congress and Transvaal Indian Congress.

Unpublished inventory available

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1711
 mfm

INANDA SEMINARY (Protestant mission high school for girls)

Records. 1891-1969. 1 reel microfilm (neg.)

Registers, fees, books, syllabi, minute-books, press clippings, government reports and Inanda Agricultural Show records.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1712
 Mfm

LIBERAL PARTY

Collection on Black spot removals, 1951-1969. 2 reels microfilm (neg.)

Articles and press clippings on removals in Natal, Transvaal, Cape, O.F.S., South West Africa and Rhodesia; correspondence and reports on the campaign against removals.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1713
 Mfm

ASSOCIATION FOR RURAL ADVANCEMENT

Records, 1977-1983. 5 reels microfilm.

Constitution, correspondence, field reports, minutes and publications. Subjects are the homeland policy, KwaZulu, agriculture, health, labour, removals in Natal, Cape, Transvaal, Bophuthatswana, O.F.S., squatters and Group Areas.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1715

SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS

Basement archives collection, 1892 (1933-1960)-1972. 56 boxes.
Correspondence, memoranda and printed items on the social, economic and political conditions of Africans, Coloureds and Indians with particular reference to agriculture, education, health, housing, pass laws, removals, social welfare and position of Black women. Other subjects are the Protectorates and South West Africa.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

**AD1716** SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS

Miscellaneous political publications, 1933-1981. 1 reel microfilm (neg.)

Relate to the Anti-Nazi Vigilance Committee, 1933-1934, trade unions and race relations, with particular reference to the Afrikaner.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

**AD1717** SECURITY TRIALS


**AD1718** STATE VS GLENN MOSS AND FOUR OTHERS

5 boxes; the collection is also available on Microfilm

The collection contains the records of the trial of the State v. Glenn Moss and Four Others, on charge of contravening the Suppression of Communism Act (Act 44, 1950). The co-accused were Charles David Nupen, Edward Charles Webster, Paul Cedric De Beer and Karel Simon Tip.

Included are the indictment, exhibits, photos, incomplete trial record, State's argument and comments on the evidence of A.H. Murray.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

**AD1719** TRIALS

11 reels microfilm (neg.)

Indictments, judgments, appeals, submissions, expert and documentary evidence in the trial of The State v. S.Cooper and eight others, 1975.
AD1720 COMMITTEE OF ENQUIRY INTO THE SHARPEVILLE INCIDENT

Minutes of evidence, 1960. 6 reels microfilm (neg & pos.)
Includes submissions on behalf of R.A.Reeves, Bishop of Johannesburg.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1721 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS

'Translations from the Afrikaans press', 1969-1977. 3 reels microfilm (neg.)

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations

AD1722 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS


Subjects covered are African nationalism, politics, removals, squatters, passes, joint councils, farm labour, apartheid in sport, reaction to discriminatory legislation, trade unions, position of Indians in South Africa and the Liberal Party.

Includes taped interviews of a Zeerust Project and transcripts (but not tapes) of an interview with Amina Valley, on a Hawkers Project and the Kunene Family, farm Pampoenskraal near Piet Retief.

Interviewers were D.Cachalia, A.Manson and C.Sidaris.
Summaries of some of the interviews available.
Restrictions on quoting and copying.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1723 NICOL, Martin


A1724  ZEBEDIELA CITRUS ESTATE


Correspondence, reports, memoranda, notes, minutes, financial documents, share registers, press clippings and photographs relating not only to Zebediela but also to other companies in the Schlesinger organisation such as African Consolidated Investment, African Consolidated Theatres, African Film Productions Limited, African Realty Trust, Consolidated Citrus Estates, Golden Valley Citrus Estates, Letaba Estates and Pan African Land Company. Includes the certificate issued to Isidore William Schlesinger by the Rand Pioneers.

Zebediela Citrus Estate was established in 1917 by I.W.Schlesinger, grew rapidly and at one time was the largest citrus estate in the world. In 1976 it was taken over by the Bantu Investment Corporation.

Unpublished inventory available.

AD1725  BRANDEL, Mia


Report of an investigation under the auspices of the South African Institute of Race Relations 'to investigate existing African women's organisations, to evaluate the extent to which they meet the needs of African women'. Includes an appendix of case studies (53p.). The organisations have been classified as Christian churches, Stokvels (a pooling of money or goods), funeral societies, community services, homemakers clubs and youth organisations.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1726  POLLAK, Hansi Pauline, d.1983 (Sociologist)

Papers, 1941-1981. 27 items.

Identity certificate for United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Division; photograph of group of Women's Auxiliary Army Services including H.Pollak; press cuttings relating to race relations and education; speech of acceptance at the award of D.Soc.Science by University of Natal, 1980.

AD1727  HORRELL, Muriel (Research officer at the S A Institute of Race Relations)


Correspondence, notes, memoranda and maps on Dr.E.Jokl's proposal for a board of experts to be set up to develop Tongaland as a large undeveloped region with a considerable Black population who should be given a new deal in their own territory. Includes notes on development schemes round the world.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.
A1728  McMaster, Frank Sinclair, 1886-1958 (Civil servant)

'Another March Hare', 1956.  136p. Ms + Ts transcription 87p.

Reminiscences on his career in the Native Affairs Department of Johannesburg, Germiston and Witbank. Comments on early days in Johannesburg and describes his visit to East Africa in 1913 and service with the Native Labour Corps in German South West Africa during 1st World War.

A1729  Calata, Rev James Arthur, 1895-1983 (Anglican priest and school teacher)

Papers, 1909-1974.  1636 items

Diaries, notebooks, correspondence, memoranda, minutes, sermons, addresses, printed items, music and photographs describing Calata's work in the church in the Eastern Cape, his role of school teacher, uprisings at St.Matthew's College and Lovedale, his ban and treason trial, education, and official records of several of the associations in which he was involved: the Cape African Parents Association, the Board of Missions, the Cathedral Chapter, the International African Ministers' Federation and Scouts, (Pathfinders and Wayfarers). In English and Xhosa.


Unpublished inventory available.

A1736  Ozinsky, Max

'For land and freedom: the Communist Party of South Africa and the strategy of the United Fronts in the 1930's'.  41p. Ts.


A1737  Stone, Mrs Harry, d.1945

Reminiscences of early voyages between South Africa and England and pioneer days in Kimberley, and Ventersdorp. n.d. 30p. Ms.

Includes family photographs and an invitation from the Governor-General to attend an At Home, Johannesburg, 1913.

A1738  Hughes, Heather

'Black mission in South Africa: religion and education in the African Methodist Episcopal Church in South Africa, 1892-1953

A1739 IMPERIAL TOBACCO CO.LTD.

'Report on African tour to the African organisation of the Imperial Tobacco Company at Salisbury, the factories at Msasa and Limbe and numerous other visits in Southern Rhodesia, Nyasaland and the Union of South Africa, 7th December 1950-1st May 1951'. 1 vol.

Contains technical information, maps and photographs illustrating the places visited and relating to tea and sawmills in Southern Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Klip Power Station and sewage plant at Kaalfontein.

A1740 BASNER, Hyman Meyer


Intended for publication as a history of South Africa from the discovery of gold to 1960 but never published.

A1741 CROWN MINES CONCESSION STORE


A1742Tap PLAATJE, Solomon Tshekiso, 1876-1932 (Interpreter, journalist, author and pioneer black nationalist)

S.P.Plaatje's recordings. 1 tape.

'"Hark" tis the watchman's cry', 'Lead kindly light', 'Pesheya ko tukela', 'Nkosi sikelel'i-Afrika', 'Singa Mawele', 'The Kaffir wedding song', 'A band of hard pressed men'.

A1747f SPRENGER, Lt.Col.Leslie, 1892-1962 (Officer Commanding Witwatersrand Rifles)

Papers, 1912-1962. Photocopies of 5 items.

Biographical notes, record of service in the South African Defence Force and letters from Lord Milner to Sprenger, 1912, accompanying a letter of introduction to Sir G.Farrar and explaining that Sprenger was the son of an officer who died in the Anglo-Boer War.

A1748 HINDSON, Douglas C.


A1749 HIGGS, Catherine A.


Long essay, Department of History, Queen's University, Kingston, Canada.

AD1752 VAN WYK, Frederick Johannes, 1916- (Civil servant, Director of the South African Institute of Race Relations)

Papers, 1951-1976. 41 boxes.


Subjects are race relations, the church in an apartheid society, visits of overseas churchmen and the ecumenical movement.


Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1753 ROSE, Gertrude Mabel


Describes a visit to South Africa for a joint meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science and the South African Association for the Advancement of Science. Included are comments on the voyage to Cape Town, places visited in South Africa and Southern Rhodesia and the return voyage up the east coast of Africa.

At the back are Ms notes on "the native question" and descriptions of European tours.

AD1754 NATIVES REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL

Records, 1937-1950. 9 boxes.

Verbatim report of the proceedings of the 1st, 3rd-11th sessions, 1937, 1939-1946 and 1949-1950; addresses by T.G.W.Reinecke, Director of Native Agriculture 1940-1941, 1944; speech by Dr.H.F.Verwoerd at the opening of the 11th session
1950; comments on the "functions" of N.R.C. by R.F.A.Hoernle.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1755f

**BOOTH, Anthony, V.C. (Colour-Sergeant in the 80th Regiment)**

Papers relating to the Battle of Intombi River during the Zulu War, 1879. 5 items. Photocopies.

Typed copy of a letter from Booth to his family, 14 Mar.1879, describing the engagement in which he won the V.C.; interview with Booth published in The County Express, 9 Apr.1898; typed copy of a letter from Maj.C.Tucker to his father, 19 Mar.1879, describing the battle; hand-drawn plan of the battle; photograph of Booth and his family.

AD1756

**NATIVE LAWS COMMISSION OF ENQUIRY (FAGAN COMMISSION)**

Minutes of evidence and memoranda, 1946-1947. 6 boxes.

Minutes of evidence (incomplete, p.1-3388); memoranda presented by individuals and corporate bodies to the Commission.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations

AD1757


An attempt to show how Capt.Craig Williamson infiltrated the I.U.E.F.

AD1758

**DUBE RIOTS COMMISSION**

'Report of the Commission appointed by the City Council of Johannesburg to inquire into the causes and circumstances of the uprisings which took place in the vicinity of the Dube Hostel in the South-Western Native Townships over the week-end 14th/15th September 1957', 2 April 1958. 89p. Ts.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1759

**UNION ADVISORY BOARD ON NATIVE EDUCATION**

Records, 1946-1951. 3 items.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1760 COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO ENQUIRE INTO DISTURBANCES AT NATIVE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS


Chairman was D.McK. Malcolm and the members were D.D.T.Jabavu, R.E.Phillips and H.R.Storey.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1761 ASIATIC LAND LAWS COMMISSION

Minutes of proceedings, 1938 Aug. 3 - Nov. 17.  35 vols. (1678p.) Ts.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1762 TRANSVAAL ASIATIC LAND TENURE ACT COMMISSION


Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1763 SWAZILAND. Department of Native Land Settlement

Annual reports, 1949-1952 and 1954.  4 items.  Ts.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1764 BASUTOLAND


Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1765 BLOEMFONTEIN MUNICIPALITY

Reports and minutes, 1926-1936.  7 items.

Yearly report on locations 1926-1927, annual reports of the manager of the Native Administration Department 1930-1932, 1936, minutes of an ordinary meeting of the Native Advisory Board, 31 Oct. 1932

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.
AD1766  EAST LONDON MUNICIPALITY

Annual report on locations, 1931. 5p. Ts.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1767  JOHANNESBURG CITY COUNCIL. Non-European Affairs Department.


Forms part of the Archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1768  NATIVE AFFAIRS COMMISSION

Records, 1921-1936. 2 items.

Interim and final reports and telegram from Commissioner, South African Police, relative to 'Israelites at Bulhoek and occurrences in May 1921" (14p. Ts.); report of the Native Affairs Commission: an analysis and criticism (23p. Ptd.)

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1769  NATIVE ECONOMIC COMMISSION

Papers collected by F.A.W.Lucas, member of the Commission. 1930-1931. 1 box.

Name and place indexes to evidence; memoranda; notes and press clippings.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1779f  PARSONS, Q.N. (Journalist).


Paper delivered at a Department of History Workshop, University of Botswana. Attached is a press clipping from The Reporter (Serowe), 2 Feb. 1985, 'Who caused Seretse Khama's exile?'.

A1780  ANDREWS, Thomas (Barberton Pioneer)


Poor condition.

AD1782  SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC PLANNING COUNCIL

Second draft of Report No. 13; the economic and social conditions of the racial groups in South Africa, 1947. 103p. + 30p. appendices. Ts.
Annotated by J.D. Rheinallt Jones.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

**AD1783  COMMISSION ON THE SOCIO-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OF THE NATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA**


Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

**AD1784  CAPE PROVINCIAL COMMITTEE OF ENQUIRY ON PUBLIC AMENITIES IN THE CAPE PENINSULA**


Includes the comments and recommendations of the Amenities, General Purposes and Health Committees of the Cape Town City Council concerning the amenities under their control.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

**AD1785  UNION ADVISORY BOARD ON NATIVE EDUCATION**

Minutes of the third meeting, 23-24 Sep. 1946. 45p. Ts.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

**AD1786  UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA. Natal Province**

Regulations for the administration of native locations and reserves in the Natal Province. No.183, 1931. 11p. Ts.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

**AD1787  THEMA, Richard Victor Selope, 1886-1955 (Journalist and Secretary of African National Congress)**

'Out of darkness: from cattle-herding to the editor's chair'. n.d. 254p. Photocopy of Ms.

Reminiscences of his childhood, as a member of the Pedi tribe in the Northern Transvaal, his activities during the second Anglo-Boer War, his determination to be educated and his days at Lovedale.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

**AD1788  SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS**

Photographs, mainly from Drum. They include photographs of resistance, strikes, political trials, organisations e.g. FEDSAW, Sofasonke Party, Boy Scouts and SA Police.

There are portraits of Albert Lutuli, Z.K. Matthews, James Mpanza and others, and scenes of Kliptown, Pageview and Doornfontein.

Inventory available

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1789 UNITED DEMOCRATIC FRONT (U.D.F.)

Combined with AL2431 (South African History Archive)

AD1790 CONGRESS OF SOUTH AFRICAN STUDENTS (COSAS)

Records, 1983-1984. 1 box

Notices, newsletters, posters and pamphlets relating to education in high schools, boycotts and the position of Africans in South Africa.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1808 MAXWELL, Winifred A. (Historian)

'South African diaries and journals, 1957'. 5 items.

Accompanied by an introductory talk on five Eastern Cape diaries by A.E. Fryer, a letter from Fryer to Professor Maxwell, notes on the Napier family and a transcript of W.C.E. Napier's diary.

Included are the diaries of: Colonel J. Graham 1808, W.C.E. Napier 1838, James Collett 1831-1875. The original series for South African Broadcasting Corporation included the diaries of T. Stubbs and R. Mullins but these are not present here.

A1810 MCKAY, Helen Millar, 1878-1952

Press clippings, c. 1930-1950. 3 boxes

Two sets of press clippings, one on libraries in South Africa and the other on personalities and subjects of South African interest including Dr. J. Barry, Black labour for the mines, Chinese labour, Diaz Cross, gold, 'Grosvenor', Col. R.J. Gordon, Johannesburg, Kruger family, D. Livingstone, G. Rex, South West Africa, the Struben family and Swaziland.

Includes letters, memoranda and notes.
A1811f SEBINA, Peter M.

'The Nswazi Clan', c. 1946. 5p. Ms.

AD1812 TREASON TRIAL

Records relating to the Treason Trial, Regina vs. F. Adams and 152 others on a charge of High Treason, 1956-1961. 75 boxes.

Correspondence, minutes, memoranda, printed items and court records including preparatory examination, indictment, arraignment and evidence, admissions, addresses, closing arguments, judgments and documentary exhibits. The exhibits relate to organisations including African National Congress, Communist Party of South Africa, Congress of Democrats, Congress of the People, Federation of South African Women, Natal Indian Congress, South African Coloured People's Association, South African Indian Congress, South African Peace Council, Springbok Legion, Transvaal Indian Congress, and to cultural-political groups, vigilance associations and trade unions. Also included are press summaries and bulletins of the Treason Trial Defence Fund. Amongst the many accused were Chief Albert J. Luthuli, Z.K. Matthews, Nelson Mandela and Walter Sisulu.

A set of microfilms of this collection is available at Cooperative African Microfilm Project (CAMP), Chicago and a detailed analysis of the trial is given in T. Karis The Treason Trial in South Africa (Hoover Institution, Stanford University, 1965)

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1813 CROCODILE VALLEY CITRUS ESTATES (PTY) LTD

Estate reports, 1933-1950. 1 box.

A1840f LAING, Rev. James, 1803-1871 (Missionary of the Free Church of Scotland in Kaffraria)

Papers, 1973 3 items.

Biographical sketches by R.A. Laing and a photograph of the Rev. J. Laing.

A1842 DE SMIDT, Abraham, 1829-1908 (Surveyor and landscape artist)

Sketch books, 1861-1892. 2 vols.

Pencil and pen and ink sketches, water-colours, maps and notes. The first volume (131p) 1861-1870, has notes, observations on and maps of the Cape and sketches of Table Mountain, Devil's Peak, the Great and Little Brak Rivers, Kaimas River, Knysna, Tsitsikama, Langkloof and Mossel Bay. The second volume (66p. some blank), 1878-1892, relates to Europe with sketches of personalities, birds and landscapes including places like the New Forest and Sion Castle, Switzerland. Some of the sketches are not identified.
AD1844 RIVONIA TRIAL


This is an incomplete set of records of the State vs. Nelson Mandela and 9 others with the indictment, opening address, statements, evidence, evaluation of evidence and exhibits including photographs. An important section of the collection relates to the preparation of defence. As well as Mandela, the accused included Dennis Goldberg, Govan Mbeki and Walter Sisulu.

Unpublished inventory available

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1845 SILVEIRA, Father Gonzalo de

'Life of the Blessed Father Gonzalo de Silveira, priest of the Society of Jesus, martyred at Monomotapa, a city in Caffraria'. 131p. Ts.

Translated from Latin into Spanish by Bernardo de Cienfuegos, 1614 and printed Madrid, Sanchez, 1614

Translated from the Spanish by W.J.Cruddas, 1931.

A1846 WOOD, Field Marshal Sir Evelyn, 1838-1919 (British professional soldier)

Letters, 1878-1879. 56 ALS. Photocopies

Mainly letters written by Wood from Utrecht, Luneberg and Kambula Hill, describing events leading up to and during the Zulu War.

Correspondents were Colonel Bellairs, Lord Chelmsford and Major Crealock.

A1847 LIBERAL PARTY WORKSHOP

Records of the workshop held at Rhodes University, Grahamstown, 17-19 July 1985 and of the follow-up in 1986. 10 items.

Programme, attendance list, publications on the policy of the old Liberal Party and papers presented at the workshop: 'The Liberal Party (a chronology with comment)' by P.Brown and 'The Liberal Party: what it was and what it tried to do' by A.S.Mathews. Also paper by D.Adler 'Liberalism and the middle ground' and the constitution of the Liberal Democratic Association of S.A., 1986.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1848 MABIN, Alan

African Studies Institute seminar paper.

A1849 MARQUARD, Jean, 1941-1984 (Lecturer, author, poet)


Personal papers, correspondence, photographs, newspaper cuttings, notebooks, diaries, research publications, articles, short stories, reviews, radio interviews and her thesis (final draft) on W.H.Scully for her D.Phil degree.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1851 ROE, William, b. 1856 (Corporal in the 2nd Battalion, Northamptonshire Regiment)

'Full detail of the Zulu War and travels in Africa 1879'. 54p. Photocopy of Ts. transcription of journal.

Relates to the Zulu War 1879 and the first South African War 1880-1881. Accompanied by Roe's birth certificate and biographical details.

Original is with the Roe family in Australia.

A1852 POPE, Richard, 1834-1900 (Cornish miner)

Diary, 1895 Dec.21 - 1896 Mar 4. 95p. Ms. Transcription

Volume 14 of a set of diaries, in which are described a voyage from Australia to South Africa, Cape Town, the journey to the Transvaal and Johannesburg. Includes comments on the Dynamite Explosion in Braamfontein, various mines and Pope's search for work.

The original is in the State Library of Victoria, Melbourne, Australia.

AD1854 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELAIONS


Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1855 WOOLFRYES, Sir John Andrew, 1823-1912 (Principal Medical Officer during the Zululand Campaign, later Surgeon-General)


Supplies information on the medical personnel and arrangements during the Zulu War.

Original is in the Public Record Office, London.
A1856  SWEETMAN, Walter

'A fortnight on a China River', 1909. 45p. Ts.

Diary kept from 6-19 August 1909, describing a journey from Hong Kong to Wuchow on the West River and from Wuchow up the Fu River to Kweilin, capital of Kwangsi province. Illustrated with photographs.

A1859  HOLDICH, General Sir Edward Alan, 1822-1909 (British professional soldier).

Extracts from diaries, 1847-1852, 1857. 294p. Photocopies of Ts. transcriptions.

The diaries, kept by Lt. Holdich (later Lt-Col.) of the 80th Regiment of Foot (now the Staffordshire Regiment), describe the life of a military man on the Cape Eastern Frontier with comments on the Battle of Boomplaats 1848, the 8th Frontier War 1850-1852, the arrival of the German military settlers and the Xhosa cattle-killing 1857. There are frequent references to Sir Harry Smith as Holdich was his ADC.

Originals are in the Regimental Museum, the Staffordshire Regiment, Whittington Barracks, Lichfield, England and the transcriptions were made by Dr. P.H.Butterfield.

A1860  KOOLMAN, Hans ten Doornkaat


132p. Ts.

A1862  KING, Richard Philip (Dick), 1813-1871 (1820 settler and transport rider)

Press clippings on Dick King with much about his ride in 1842 from Durban to Grahamstown for reinforcements against the Boers, 1895-1983. 35 items.

A1880  KATLEHONG TOWNSHIP


Correspondence, reports, memoranda, minutes and bursary applications relating to finance, health, education, juvenile delinquency, unemployment and the administration of the township. Includes Advisory Board and Management Committee minutes and correspondence. Other organisations involved are the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, National Development Foundation,

Unpublished inventory available.

A1881 MKIN, Angela P.


A1882 ECONOMIC AND WAGE COMMISSION

Verbatim minutes of evidence, 1925. 4 boxes (63 files)

Files 1, 25-38 and 47 are missing. Some pages are difficult to read.

A1883 UNION UNITY TRUTH SERVICE AND TRUTH LEGION

Records, 1932-1948. 21 boxes.

Constitution, correspondence, memoranda, reports, minutes and printed items such as 'Libertas', the Truth Service magazine.

Subjects are primarily the organisation of the Truth Service and Truth Legion, pro-war and anti-fascist campaigns. Other subjects are the bilingual school issue, malnutrition, gold standard, elections, Campaign for Right and Justice, Broederbond and Ossewa Brandwag.


The records were collected by T.C.Robertson, director of the Union Unity Truth Service and include some material relating to his journalistic and political activities.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1884 JONES, Clare Rheinallt (Educationist)

Personal correspondence, 1937-1947. 2 boxes.

Letters to Clare from her first husband, Keith Francis, 1941-1947; her letters to him from the time he joined the Nigeria Regiment in 1939 until their divorce, finalised in 1947, when she married J.D.Rheinallt Jones. Included is correspondence with lawyers re the divorce and with her mother and friends. Also Deed of Trust, relating to a trust benefiting foster children. Correspondence from various people, 1964-1984. Photographs.

A1888 POGRUND, Benjamin (Journalist)

Correspondence, telexes, memoranda, press cuttings, printed items re the Rand Daily Mail, Black rights and attitudes, uprisings, political prisoners, apartheid, the homelands, labour legislation, race relations, the Schlebusch Commission, treason trials, detentions, bannings, forced removals, labour, education and trade unions.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1889f  KRUGER MILLIONS

Correspondence, 1949 (1949-1951) -1986.  4 items.


A1893Fol  PLAATJE, Solomon Tshekisho, 1876-1932 (Interpreter, journalist, author and politician).


Ms notes, printed extracts from the Diamond Fields Advertiser and copies of correspondence relating to Plaatje's personal affairs, the formation of the Diamond Fields Men's Own Brotherhood and the laying of the foundation stone of Native Assembly Hall, Kimberley, by Lord Buxton. Also genealogical tables of the Barolong.

The scrap-book is mostly in the original hand of Plaatje, with a few notes probably written by Victor Molema, his grandson. Original is in the possession of Solomon Molema, Maritiwa, Barolong Street, Mafikeng.

A1894f  UNSWORTH, Andrew C.

'Garment Workers Union of South Africa and National Union of Clothing Workers'. n.d. 17p. Ts.

AD1895  FFRENCH-BEYTAGH, Rev. Gonville Aubie, 1912- (Dean of Johannesburg)

State vs G.A.Ffrench-Beytagh in the Supreme Court of South Africa (Transvaal Provincial Division), case No.CC.336/71 on a charge of participating in terroristic activities, 1971-1972.  16 boxes.

Charge sheet, trial records, exhibits, heads of grounds for the state, grounds for appeal and judgment.
Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1896  TRIALS

The State vs Messack Victory and seven others in the Supreme Court of South Africa (South West Africa division) on a charge of engaging in terrorist exercises, July 1969. 4 boxes.

Trial records, exhibits and appeals.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1897  TRIALS

State vs David Ernst, Rowley Israel Arenstein and Joseph Finkelstein in the Supreme Court (Witwatersrand Local Division), on charges of contravening sections of the Suppression of Communism Act, 1966. 5 boxes.

Indictment, summary of reply to indictment, statements, memoranda, notes, trial records and exhibits.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1898  TRIALS

State vs K.Hassim and 13 others in the Supreme Court of South Africa (Natal Provincial Division) on a charge of participation in terroristic activities, 1971. 10 boxes.

Complete set of 37 volumes of court records including indictment and judgment.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1899  TRIALS

State vs E.Molobi in the Supreme Court of South Africa (Appellate Division), on a charge of participating in terroristic activities, 1975. 2 boxes.

Contains 5 volumes of court records, including statements of Eric Molobi, correspondence and background papers.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.
AD1900 TRIALS

State vs P. Ngubane and others in the Magistrate's Court for District of Durban, on a charge of murdering a policeman, 1960. 2 boxes.

Court records, documents and exhibits.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1901 TRIALS

Court records, 1958-1978. 66 boxes.


Unpublished inventory and index of accused available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1902 CETEWAYO (CETSHWAYO), c.1826-1884 (Zulu King)

Letters, 1881 Mar.4-Jul.15, written from Oude Molen, Cape of Good Hope. Photocopies of 4 ALS.

Translated and written by I.Storr Lister on behalf of Cetewayo, the letters were addressed to Sir H.Robinson (Governor of the Cape), Lord Kimberley (Secretary for the Colonies, London) and W.E. Gladstone (British Prime Minister) and pleaded for Cetewayo's release and return to Zululand.

Originals are in Windsor Castle, England, from where permission to quote must be obtained.

A1903 CHELMSFORD, Frederic Augustus Thesiger, Lord, 1827-1905 British General: commanded British forces in the Zulu War)

Papers, 1879. 7 items. Photocopies.

Regulations for field forces in South Africa 1879, (82p. Ptd); extracts from Queen Victoria's diary, 2-5 Sep. and 11-13 Oct.1879 describing visits paid to her at Balmoral by Lord Chelmsford and Major Chard during which the Zulu War was discussed, in particular the Battles of Isandhlwana and Rorke's Drift, (18p.); extracts of letters from Sir Henry Ponsonby (Private Secretary to Queen Victoria) to his wife, commenting on Lord Chelmsford's visit.

Originals are in Windsor Castle, England, from where permission to quote must be obtained.
A1904    SOUTH AFRICAN PRESS COUNCIL (Previously Press Board of Reference and 
continued as South African Media Council) 

Correspondence, press clippings, press releases, acts relating to the press and cases 
brought against various newspapers and magazines by individuals and 
organisations. Also items relating to the formation of the South African Media 
Council and the activities of the Newspaper Press Union. 

Inventory available

A1905    ASOKOR BEPERK

Records, 1943-1985.  32 boxes. 

Financial statements, reports, statistics and printed items relating to Asokor Beperk 
and its subsidiaries Karoo Vleisbeurs Beperk and Kanhyim Investments Limited. 
Subject is the meat industry. 

Inventory available.

A1906    THOMPSON, Rev. Douglas Chadwick, 1905-1985 (Methodist Minister and 
Marxist theologian)

Papers, 1923-1985.  51 boxes. 

Correspondence, diaries, speeches, memoranda, sermons, oral history interview, 
notes, press clippings, photographs and printed items. Subjects are politics, 
including the 1956 Treason Trial of which he was one of the accused, reef uprisings, 
penal reform, mental health, child welfare and the Methodist Church of Southern 
Africa.

Includes items on the following organisations: African National Congress, Congress 
of the People, Society for Peace and Friendship with the Soviet Union, Society of 
Jews and Christians, South African Communist Party, South African Congress of 
Democrats, South African Peace Council. 

Published inventory: Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections, No 
18. The Rev. D.C.Thompson Papers

A1907    EYBERS, Elisabeth (Poet)

Correspondence, 1940-1985.  138 ALS 

Letters from Elisabeth to Truida Louw and a few to both Truida and N.P.Van Wyk 
Louv. In Afrikaans.

Restricted access.
A1908    CAPE OF GOOD HOPE

Printed form completed in Ms. 1 sheet.
Signed by T.C.Scanlen and sealed.

A1909    ALBUM OF ILLUSTRATIONS, mostly undated. 1 vol.

24 reproductions of Cape scenes including Vergelegen, plan of the first Dutch East India Company settlement and opening of the Cape Parliament, the 1st Anglo-Boer War, trek to the Goldfields, Dingaan's Kraal, Boer house, veld scenes, Presidents Kruger and Brand.

Artists were T.Baines, S.Daniell, A.de Smidt and J.Stephensen and the photographer was A.Elliott.

A1910f   SMALL, Adam, 1936- (Poet and writer, Director of the Western Cape Foundation for Community Work)

'Blackness versus nihilism', 1972. 3p. Photocopy of Ts.

A1911    NON-ALIGNED SUMMIT CONFERENCE (Third, Lusaka, 1970)

Records, 1970. 2 items. Ts.

Lusaka Declaration on peace, independence, development, co-operation and democratization of international relations (48p.); memorandum submitted by SWAPO to the Conference (8p.)

AD1912   SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS

Press clippings, Part I + II, 1928 - 2008 2 588 boxes

The clippings relate to a great variety of subjects including African National Congress, Angola, apartheid, bannings, boycotts, churches, civil unrest, Coloureds, Defiance Campaign, detentions, education, group areas, health, homelands, Indians, Namibia, Pan African Congress, labour, pass laws, police, political parties, prisons, race relations, removals, townships, Zimbabwe.

Inventory available.

A1913    JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL LIBRARY

Press clippings relating primarily to Johannesburg, c.1902-1950. 521 boxes.

The clippings cover a great variety of subjects including beer halls, Black affairs, Coloureds, education, elections, health, housing, Johannesburg City Council, locations, roads, traffic and World War II.

Inventory available.
A1914  SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES


An index to the Dewey decimal classification scheme by which it is arranged is available.

A1915f MOUTON, Francis Alexander


AJ1916  SOUTH AFRICAN ASSOCIATED NEWSPAPERS (SAAN)

Records 1960-1986

Minutes, reports, budgets, correspondence and other records relating to the production of various newspapers (RDM, Sports Ace, Sunday Express, Sunday Times.) Including large photographic section, particularly sports.

A1918  BLUM, Peter (Afrikaans writer)

Letters to Professor E.Lindenberg, 1956-1979. 53 ALS.

In Afrikaans.

A1919  CREWE, Sir Charles Preston, 1858-1936 (Politician, soldier and journalist).

Mfe Papers, 1893-1936. 10 Microfiches.

Copies of letters, including Lady Crewe's letters, unfinished page of a memoir of C.P.Crewe, Unionist Party minutes 1910-1920 and reminiscences of J.M.Orpen.

Part of the Crewe collection, the originals of which are in the East London Museum. A calendar of the C.P.Crewe Papers was compiled by N.Musiker, 1986.

A1926  EAST AFRICA FORCE CAMPAIGN

Report on operations from 1 November 1940 to 5 April 1941 and supplementary report from 6 April 1941 to 11 July 1941. 2 vols. (53, 42pp).


AD1927  TRIALS

Rex vs Mofelehetsi Moerane and others in the High Court of Lesotho, accused of high treason, 1974-1975. 3 boxes.
Indictment and 7 vols. of the record of the Lesotho High Court of Appeal. Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1928  TRIALS

Rex vs Makalo Moletsane and others in the High Court of Lesotho, accused of high treason alternatively of sedition, 1975-1976. 1 box.

Judgment and court record of the appeal held in the Lesotho High Court of Appeal. Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1930  SCHAMBERGER, Wolf Paul

"Aspects in the life of John Robert Lys" 195p. Ts


Correspondence, memoirs, articles and speeches. Include records of the Liberal Party and NUSAS and items on the trial of John Harris and the Steve Biko inquest. Amongst the correspondents are P. Brown, A. Leftwich and A.S. Paton and subjects are apartheid, politics in general and A. Paton's autobiography. Inventory available. Restricted access on the memoirs.

A1932f  CAPE OF GOOD HOPE

"Standing orders for the invading force, a copy of which every officer and non-commissioned officer will invariably have in his personal possession", signed by J. Doyle, Captain. Water mark 1839. 9p. Photocopy of Ms.

Includes "Standing orders for the march, H.Q. Grahamstown".

Original is in the Gloucestershire Record Office.

A1934  EAST RAND ADMINISTRATION BOARD


Agenda, minutes, financial statements and reports of the East Rand Administration Board, East Rand Bantu Affairs Administration Board, Germiston City Council and the townships of Dukatole, Katlehong and Tembisa. Also items on community councils, urban councils and advisory boards, press clippings on Chief James "Sofasonke" Mpanza, Chief Kaiser George Matanzima and Chief Gatsha Buthelezi and history of Alexandra Township.

Inventory available
A1935    McLARTY, Mary  (Transvaal Provincial Councillor and Educationist)

Papers, 1926 (1945-1969) - 1978.  5 boxes.
Mainly hand written notes for addresses but also some photographs and memoranda. Subjects are politics, race relations, Provincial Council, United Party, education, churches, nursing, girl guides and women.

Inventory available

A1936    MARWICK, Maxwell Gay

"Sorcery and witchcraft in their social setting with special reference to the Northern Rhodesian Cewa" 417p. Ts with Ms Corrections


A1938    PALMER, Lt. Col. Edmund, R.A.  (British soldier)

Papers, 1846-1850. 5 items.
Diary kept in England from Jan-Apr 1846, at sea Apr-Jul. 1846 and on St. Helena Jul. 1846-Jan 1847, with a sketch of St Helena and appendices containing poetry, notes on latitude and longitude and on ships of war that visited the island. Also a letter to his mother written from Purfleet 9 Feb 1846, one addressed to a friend from St. Helena 22 Feb. 1847, describing the island, photograph of Palmer and copy of his marriage certificate, St. Helena, 26 Jan 1850

A1939    CAPE TOWN MUNICIPAL WORKERS' ASSOCIATION

Annual reports, 1978-1981. 5 items, Tss.


Report and annexures, 1981, 2 items Tss

Attached are minutes of the Moretele Regional Authority, 1973.

A1941f   MALAN, Daniel Francois, 1874-1959 (Prime minister of the Union of South Africa)

Socialism: lecture delivered before the Graaff-Reinet Literary Society, 1913. 8p. Ts.

Printed at the Graaff-Reinet Advertiser
A1942f  GELDENHUYS, Lourens Dirk Cornelius (Witwatersrand pioneer)

Prospecting Claim permit for Randjeslaagte 22, Johannesburg 1895  July 6.  
1p. Copy of Ds

A1943  VISITORS' BOOK, Ketchwayo, Cape Town, September 1879. 20p.

Photocopy of Ms.

This book was kept in the Castle, Cape Town, where Cetewayo was a prisoner after 
the Zulu War, from 15 Sept 1879 - 31 Jan. 1881. At the end are notes on Cetewayo's 
imprisonment and the nature of his party. 
Original is in the Killie Campbell library, Durban.

A1944  NATIONAL WAR FUND (Previously the Governor-General's National War Fund)

Records, 1979-1988  10 items

Annual reports and the official history of the Fund published in 1980 under the 
Title Holding their heads high

AD1947  SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS

Records, 1947-1969.  37 boxes

Correspondence, minutes, memoranda, printed items and press clippings on the 
social, economic and political conditions of Africans. Subjects are broadcasting, 
Coloureds, cooperatives, crime, detentions, education, farm labour, franchise, group 
areas, health, housing, Indians, juvenile delinquency, labour, land, legislation, 
liquor, literacy, malnutrition, pass laws, penal reform, Protectorates, removals, 
social welfare, squatters, Tomlinson report, townships, traders, Transkei.
Published Inventory: Historical and Literary Papers :Inventories of Collections. No 
23. Records of the South African Institute of Race Relations, Part 3

A1954f  MACFADYEN, Alfred N. (Official in the Native Affairs Department)

"Kaffrarian land settlement: a historical and descriptive analysis, with special 
reference to the Kingwilliamstown district". 1924  47p. Ts.

A1955  MDONTSWA, A.D.

"The historical survey of the South Eastern tribes. Part 1 - The Bhaca people"
290p. Part Ms, part Ts.

Contains a history of the Bhaca and Pondo tribes, Bhaca dictionary and 
miscellaneous notes.

A1957f  PETRIE, Sir William Matthew Flinders, 1853-1942 (Archaeologist)

"Eaten with honour", 14p. Ms.
Part of an article on burial practices at Deshasheh, including the dismemberment of bodies, which was published in the *Contemporary Review*, vol 71, Jan-June 1897.

Found in "Deshasheh" by W.M.F.Petrie, London, 1898, bearing the inscription "Guy Brunton, Bloemfontein, 13.8.98". The article was copied by Brunton.

**AD1960 SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR CHILD WELFARE**


Part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

**A1962 CRANKSHAW, Owen**


M.A. University of the Witwatersrand, 1987

**A1963f KIRBY, Percival Robson, 1887-1970. (Musician and musicologist)**

An evening with Lady Anne Barnard: a pasticcio, compounded of various eighteenth century ingredients" n.d. 8p. Ts.

A play with music

**AC1971 PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF SOUTHERN AFRICA**

Records, 1880 (1880-1984) - 1999 352 boxes

Minutes, memoranda, correspondence, marriage registers, baptismal registers, photographs and printed items relating to the Church and its presbyteries. Subjects of interest are SPRO-CAS, the South African Council of Churches, World Council of Churches, World Alliance of Reformed Churches, Church Unity talks, missionary work, education, removals, women in the church, Abp. D.M.Tutu and the church's reaction to the violence in South Africa.

Inventory available

**AG1977 END CONSCRIPTION CAMPAIGN**


Memoranda, minutes, correspondence, reports, pamphlets, press releases, legal opinions, stickers and posters relating to the activities of this organisation and in particular to the issue of conscientious objection. Includes "disinformation" documents and items relating to the South African Defence Force.

Inventory available
A1980 WILSON, Jane, 1814-1836 (First white woman to die in the Transvaal, wife of the American missionary, Dr A.E.Wilson)

Replica of the memorial stone on her grave - 3 copies.

Original is with the Africana Museum, Johannesburg.

AH1981 SOUTH AFRICAN RAILWAY AND HARBOUR WORKERS' UNION


Photocopies and originals of press clippings, leaflets, press releases and tapes relating mainly to the strike in the South African Transport Services in 1987. Also items on the formation of the union and a copy of a group photograph of the 7th annual conference, 1945.

A1982 ANDERSSON, Charles John (Carl Johan), 1827-1867 (Explorer)

Copies of paintings and photographs, 19th century. 32 slides and 66 prints (some colour and some black and white)

Paintings by C.J. Andersson and his wife Sarah, including some copies of Burchell paintings, portraits of C.J. Andersson, his wife and father (Llewellyn Lloyd), lithographs from his book *Lake Ngami* (London, 1856) and water-colours by W.J. Burchell. They relate mainly to South West Africa and a few to South Africa.

Detailed list available. Permission to copy must be obtained from Mrs. P Andersson, Parktown, Johannesburg.

A1983 NESTADT, Morris, 1896- (Benoni Councillor)

Papers, 1934-1976. 9 items


A1984 PURKEY, Colin

Papers, 1980-1990 23 boxes


Subjects are Namibia, education, trade unions, women, detentions, protest theatre.

Inventory available

A1985 JOSEPH, Helen, 1905-1992  (Human rights activist)

Papers, 1952-1987  43 boxes

Speeches, correspondence, memoranda, notes, articles, printed items, press cuttings, photos and posters relating to her involvement in politics, the Human Rights Welfare Committee, The Treason Trial (1956) and other political trials, bannings, house arrests, detentions, removals, squatters, Namibia, churches and universities. Includes items on the African National Congress, Federation of South African Women, NUSAS and United Democratic Front, death of Steve Biko, Nelson and Winnie Mandela and a play by Mary Benson entitled "Sol Plaatje".

Published inventory: Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections, No 22. The Helen Joseph Papers

A1993 DUBOW, Saul


D.Phil Thesis, Oxford University, 1986

A1995 BRINK, Elsabe

"The Afrikaner women of the Garment Workers' Union, 1918-1939"  208p. Ts.

M.A., University of the Witwatersrand, 1986

A1996 Wesleyan Methodist Missionary Society

Records, 1807-1947  756 Microfiches

Synod minutes South Africa 1823-1887 and Transvaal 1912-1944; South African Conference 1883-1942 and Transvaal 1881-1947.

Microfiches purchased from Inter Documentation Company, Zug, Switzerland

Index available

AF1998 English Academy of Southern Africa


Constitution, history, minutes, reports, correspondence, articles, lectures, conference papers, memoranda submitted to Commissions of Enquiry, publications and press clippings. Subjects are prizes, awards and scholarships, festivals, the teaching of
English, censorship, education. Includes items on the South African Council for English Education and the papers of Gwen Knowles Williams

Inventory available

AH1999 FEDERATION OF SOUTH AFRICAN TRADE UNIONS (FOSATU)


Correspondence, minutes, reports, financial papers, printed items, press statements and press clippings relating to the work of FOSATU with particular reference to its affiliates which included the Chemical Workers'Industrial Union, Metal and Allied Workers' Union, National Union of Textile Workers, Transport and General Workers' Union, Paper, Wood and Allied Workers' Union, National Automobile and Allied Workers' Union and the Sweet Food and Allied Workers' Union. Subjects are wages, legal disputes, stay-aways, position of black trade unions, relations with other trade union bodies such as Council of Unions in South Africa, Council of Industrial Workers of the Witwatersrand and Industrial Aid Society, relations with non-affiliated unions such as Commercial, Catering and Allied Workers' Union of S.A. and with overseas labour organisations.


Published Inventory: Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections No.17. Records of the Federation of South African Trade Unions

A2001 WITZ, Leslie


M.A. Thesis, University of the Witwatersrand, 1984

A2002 BURNS, Catherine


B.A. Honours, University of the Witwatersrand, 1987

A2007f MATHER, C.

Seminar papers, Department of Geography, University of the Witwatersrand, 1985, 2 items.

"Locations in the sky: residential segregation reaching new heights" (13p); "Racial zoning in Kimberley, 1951-1959" (13p.)
A2008f  SPARKS, Colonel
 "Reminiscences of John Dunn", n.d.  2p. Ts.

A2009f  CLINTON, Henry
 Correspondence, 1874. 2 ALS.
 Written from Control Office, Fort Napier, the correspondence is with Peter Jeffray and relates to the purchase of goods.

A2010  WOMEN and protest in South Africa, 1954-1981.  18 items

A2011  LESSING, Christoffel, 1911- (Writer)
 Literary manuscripts. 9 boxes
 2 volumes of autobiography entitled "Die duiwel draf saam"; "Reward for Treason" (a fictionalised account of the Ossewa Brandwag members in prison); "Die liefdefabriek"; 'Tronkmartelkamer van ons tyd"; "The triune brain-cause of social deviancy, psychosis and crime"; "Dr Jekyll, Mr Hyde - and I"; comments by Lessing on M.S.Aarons' MA thesis "Prison experiences in the work of South African writers"; article on Lessing.

A2012  COMPANY LAW COMMISSION
 Memoranda submitted to the Commission, 1947-1948. 2 boxes

A2020  WENTZEL, John, 1912-1988  (Lawyer)

AD2021  SECURITY TRIALS
 Trial Records, 1958-1982.  50 boxes and 46 reels microfilm.
 Inventory available
A2022  WILLAN, Brian


A2023  RANDALL, Peter

Papers, 1967-1975. 1 box
Correspondence, memoranda, printed items and press clippings on foreign investment in South Africa, Black trade unions and the wage structure in society.

AH2024  JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL TRANSPORT WORKERS' UNION
(previously the Johannesburg Tramway Workers' Union)

Records, 1921-1980. 40 vols and 42 boxes
Constitution, minutes of General Council and Executive Committee, financial statements, notices, press clippings, and correspondence. Subjects are the relationship with Johannesburg City Council, including arbitration proceedings, the Johannesburg Municipal Rugby Club, The Johannesburg Municipal Trams and Bus Employees Institute and the Commission of Inquiry into the Municipal Transport System.
Inventory available.

AH2025  SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL OF TRANSPORT WORKERS

Constitution, minutes of conference and executive committee, financial statements, circulars, correspondence and publications. The correspondence is with transport unions such as the Bloemfontein Tramway and Motor Employees Union, Port Elizabeth Tramway and Bus Employees' Union, Pretoria Municipal Tramway and Bus Workers' Union (later Transvaal Transport Workers' Union) Tramway and Omnibus Workers' Union (Cape) and Trawler and Line Fishermen's Union.
Subjects include apartheid on buses, driver fatigue, transport legislation and the replacement of white workers by Africans.
Inventory available.

A2026  BASNER, Hyman Meyer (lawyer)

Papers, 1952-1960. 2 boxes
Correspondence and legal documents relating to his work for Africans and in particular to the Mamathola removal
Inventory available.
AD2028 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE FOR RACE RELATIONS

Records on unrest, inquests and bannings, 1976-1982. 12 mfes and 7 Tss.

Microfiche records of inquests into J.Barron, G. Botha, A Khoza, M. Mabelane, B.Malaza, M.E.Malele, E. Mamashila, S.L.Mazwembe, J. Mdluli, 1976-1977; lists of people who died in the Transvaal as a result of the 1976 disturbances, of Port Elizabeth trials where the accused were legally represented, of detentions and bannings.

A2030 MASHILE, Laynius Matsikitsane (Bishop and Politician)

Papers, 1977-1989. 2 boxes. Photocopies

Notes, addresses, minutes and correspondence relating to the Mapulaneng tribe, the Lehlo la Naga Organisation, the Migrant Workers' Association, and Lebowa politics in general.

Mashile was born in 1927 in Mapulaneng, Lebowa. He was a SACTU shop steward and a prominent ANC leader. In 1962 he was deposed of his chieftainship and banished to the Ciskei for 14 years. In 1982 he became a member of the Lebowa Parliament. He is also a Bishop in the Zion Apostolic Church of S.A.

A2031 KLENERMAN, FANNY, - 1977

Papers, 1916-1983. 4 boxes

Notes, audio-cassettes, publications, correspondence and memoranda regarding her life, Vanguard Bookshop and the Committee for the Relief of Anti-Nazi Internnees. Also items on the Communist Party of S.A., Max Gordon (trade unionist), Left Book Club, Anti-Fascist League and Johannesburg Film Society.

Inventory available

AH2033 CONGRESS OF SOUTH AFRICAN TRADE UNIONS

Combined with AH2373

A2051 BAINS, Gary Fred

"The Port Elizabeth disturbances of October 1920", 190p. Ts.

M.A. Thesis, Rhodes University, 1988

A2052 THE HELPING HAND FOR NATIVE GIRLS IN JOHANNESBURG

Records, 1914-1986. 10 boxes

Constitution, trust deed, rules and regulations, minutes, reports, financial
documents, correspondence, record of hostel residents, printed items and photographs relating to the work done in providing a hostel and training centre for black women, its closure due to the Group Areas Act and change into a charitable organisation called the Helping Hand Trust.

Inventory available

A2053  
JOCHELSON, K.J.

"Urban Crisis: state reform and popular reaction. A case study of Alexandra".  5 microfiches

B.A.Hons Dissertation, University of the Witwatersrand, 1988

A2054  
ABRAHAMS, Yvonne, (Nee Silbert), 1926-1975 (Writer, composer, speech and drama teacher)

Papers, 1938 (1948-1975) - 1988.  5 boxes

Plays, short stories, poetry, drawings, tapes, diaries, notebooks, music sheets, theatre programmes and correspondence mainly with Robert Abrahams and Norah Taylor. Also a biography of Yvonne Abrahams, incapacitated from poliomyelitis, in the form of a book and a play.

Inventory available

A2055f  
WATKINS, Rev. Owen

"Fought for the great white Queen". 5p. Ts.

This typescript relates to the Zulu War of 1879 and to the part played by a black contingent from Edendale who served with the British army. They were led by Sergeant Major Simeon Kambule who received the D.S.M.

This copy was presented by Killie Campbell to J.D.Rheinallt Jones in 1943.

AH2065  
ADLER, Taffy (Trade Unionist)


Lecture notes, photographs and records of the following trade unions: Congress of South African Trade Unions (COSATU), Federation of South African Trade Unions (FOSATU), National Automobile and Allied Workers' Union, National Union of Motor Assembly and Rubber Workers of South Africa and the United Automobile Rubber and Allied Workers' Union of South Africa. Subjects are trade unions, strikes, unemployment, training, trade union unity, motor industry, education, Bantustans and the Mpondo revolt, 1960.

Also, records of LERC (Labour and Economic Research Centre); detailed information and studies on shift work, housing schemes, pension and provident
funds, credit unions and employee stock ownership plans.

Inventory available

A2067 ANGLO-AMERICAN CORPORATION OF SOUTH AFRICA LTD.

Minutes of evidence of Commission of Enquiry....Vaal Reefs Exploration and Mining, 1987. 6 reels microfilm (pos), 5828p

Includes memoranda

A2068 FRIEDMAN, Michelle

"Labour recruitment and control at Zebediela Estates 1936-1950". 93p. Ts.

B.A.Honours Dissertation, University of the Witwatersrand, 1986

A2075 HOLTBY, Winifred

Letters from Margaret Ballinger (nee Hodgson) and William Ballinger, 1931-1935. 33 items. Photocopies of ALS

Subjects are concern for W.G.Ballinger's health, the Protectorates, South African politics, The Industrial and Commercial Workers' Union, Margaret Ballinger's chance of a professorship and the effect of her marriage on her status as lecturer. Includes 3 letters from Sir P Duncan to W. Holtby re the Ballingers and 4 letters from M.Hodgson to N.Leys re the Protectorates.

Originals are in Hull Public Library.

A2077 KANE-BERMAN, Louis (Soldier, attorney and National Chairman of the War Veterans' Torch Commando)

"The Torch Commando: its beginning and end". 23p. Ts.

Accompanied by a petition to the Governor-General requesting that he withhold his assent to the High Court of Parliament Bill, 1952.

A2078 KUSCHKE, Herman, F.G.

"The Oppermans: authentic and unproved fragments from history", 1927. 18p. Ts.

An account, in English and Afrikaans, of a tribe of Coloured people living in the south-west of the Orange Free State, about 15 miles south of Koffiefontein.

A2079 MARWICK, Maxwell Gay

"Class proportions within South African 'racial' castes". c 1952 9p. Ts.
Compares situation in South Africa and America

A2080f TABERER, Henry Melville, 1870-1932 (Labour administrator and expert on Africans)

Letter to Gen. J.B.M. Hertzog, 1926 May 4. 5p. LS
Protests against Colour Bar Bill

A2081f KANE-BERMAN, John (Director of South African Institute of Race Relations)


A2082f JAMESON'S last meeting with Lobengula. Undated 3p. Ts.

A2084 SUZMAN, Helen, 1917-2009 (Politician and Parliamentarian)

Papers, 1944-2009. 308 boxes

Correspondence, diaries, articles, speeches, photographs, notes, press clippings and printed items relating to her years in parliament as an opposition M.P. Subjects are detentions, bannings, restrictions, political prisoners, removals, homelands, urbanisation, labour, women's issues, education, health and social welfare, politics, economics and Namibia


Inventory available

A2087 PHOTOGRAPH ALBUM OF THE BELGIAN CONGO. Undated. 1 vol

Photographs of workers' houses, hospitals, markets, roads, court-room and schools.
Published by Centre Extra-Coutumier, Elizabethville.

AD2088 PALMER, Josie (alias, Josephine Mpama, alias Josephine Mafutsanyana)

Interview with Josie Palmer conducted by Julie Wells, 1977. 2 Tss.

A2090f WILSON, Monica (nee Hunter), 1908-1982 (Social anthropologist)

Notes on the Pondo collected by Miss Hunter, 1932: social groupings. 7p. Ts.

A2092 BISHOP, Di


Speech to Organisasie van Denkende Studente, University of the Orange Free State.
REDDY, Enuga S. (Former Assistant General of the United Nations and Head of its Centre against Apartheid)

Anti-Apartheid collection, 1961-1994. 81 boxes

Press clippings, press releases, memoranda and printed items issued outside South Africa. Subjects are anti-apartheid activities in various countries, including the United Nations Centre against Apartheid, sports, arms and oil boycotts, Indian participation in the liberation struggle, sanctions and disinvestment. Also items on the Defiance Campaign.

There is information on M.A.Cachalia, Y Dadoo, K.Kathrada, N. and W. Mandela, G.M.Naicker, W.M.Sisulu, N.Sita, O.Tambo and on the organisations of the African National Congress and Pan Africanist Congress.

Inventory available

SCHREINER, Olive Emilie Albertina, 1855-1920 (Novelist and feminist)


The letters are written to Edward Carpenter.

ADLER, Hans


Correspondence, including letters from E. Hall and K. Long, relating to music and concerts, photographs, post-cards from artists, press clippings and a tribute to H. Adler.

ADLER, Josie


Letters, minutes, notes, and press clippings relating to the struggles by legal and civil rights groups, including the Black Sash, to improve the quality of life of squatters on Weiler's Farm, Grasmere, 30 km south of Johannesburg.

Calendar available.

ILLSLEY, John W

"The weak link that held: a study of wartime official and semi-official propaganda in South Africa 1939-1942". 86p. Ts.

BA Honours Dissentation, University of the Witwatersrand, 1985.

Contains much about the Union Unity Truth Service, Truth Legion headed by T.C.
Robertson, A.N. Wilson and the Bureau of Information and propaganda directed at South African Blacks.

A2102 ROBERTSON, Thomas Chalmers, 1907-1989 (Journalist, propagandist and conservationist)


Correspondence, notebooks, photographs, press clippings and printed items. Amongst the correspondents are J. Clarke, E. Palmer, I. Player and Sir L. Van der Post. Subjects are journalism, politics, World War II, 1939-1945, Broederbond, Union Unity Truth Service including the journal Libertas and conservation including the National Veld Trust.

Inventory available.

A2103 MASS DEMOCRATIC MOVEMENT 1 box


AH2104 NATIONAL UNION OF METAL WORKERS OF SOUTH AFRICA

Combined with AH2555

A2106f WULFSOHN, Lionel


This Rustenburg house was occupied by the Schoch family from 1874 to 1910.

AD2110 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS


Contains details of name, date, act and date released.

A2111 RICH, Paul


Draft chapter of a book.

A2113f STEPHENSON, Perry J (U.S. Trade Commissioner, Johannesburg)

"South Africa - a land of contrast: a radio talk delivered through the courtesy
of the National Broadcasting Company from station WRC, Washington, D.C., March 9, 1929. 7p. Ts.

AK2117  TRIALS: DELMAS TREASON TRIAL

The State vs P.M. Baleka and 21 others on charges of treason, murder, terrorism and subversion, 1985-1989. 233 boxes.

Court records including indictment, defence admissions, exhibits and judgment. Also material collected by the defence such as statements by some of the accused, trial summaries and minutes of attorneys' meetings. Amongst those charged were M.M. Chikane, M.G.P. Lekota and P.S. Molefe, together with other members of the United Democratic Front which was formed in opposition to the government's proposals for a tricameral parliament and black local authorities. The exhibits relate to the following organisations: African National Congress, Alexandra Youth Congress, Azanian People's Organisation, Azanian Student Organisation, Black Sash, Congress of South African Students, Council of Unions of South Africa, Detainees Parents Support Committee, End Conscription Campaign, Federation of South African Women, Grahamstown Civic Association, Johannesburg Democratic Action Committee, Natal Indian Congress, National Education Union of S.A; NUSAS, Release Mandela Campaign, South African Allied Workers Union, South African Communist Party, South African Council of Churches, Soweto Civic Association, Soweto Youth Congress, Transvaal Indian Congress, Tumahole Civic Association, United Democratic Front, Vaal Civic Association. The trial was the longest trial in South African legal history in terms of days in court, 450 days. The accused were found guilty but the case went on appeal and the judgement was set aside.

Published inventory: Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections: No 21. Records of the Delmas Treason Trial

AD2118  SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS

Memoranda issued by the Institute, 1932-1985. 67 vols.

Incomplete; includes a list of what was issued to 1978.

A2120  SACHS, Wulf, 1893-1949 (Psycho-analyst)


A2123f  GOSSE, Nathaniel

Letter, 1620 Feb. 3. to Judith Calzey. 1p. Photocopy and Ts transcript of ALS.

The letter informs her that her husband, servants and 8 more were "slayne by the black people at the Cape by going on shoore". It was found stuck onto a parish tax
list of Hartpury, Gloucestershire and the original is in the Gloucestershire Record Office.

A2124f  EDWARDS, C  (Soldier in the Essex Regiment)

Letters, 1900 Mar 3-20, Orange Free State, to his family. 12, 6 pp. Photocopies of 2 ALS.

The letters describe the Battles of Driefontein and Paardeberg where General Cronje surrendered.

Originals are in the Essex Record Office.

A2125f  DAVIES, Lt. Gen. Henry Fanshawe, 1837-1914  (Professional soldier)

Letters, 1879 May 20-Oct 11. Photocopies of 11 ALS.

Written on board ship and during the Zulu War. Originals are in the Hereford and Worcester County Record Office.

A2126  TOBER, Karl  (Professor of German Studies and Vice Chancellor of the University of the Witwatersrand).

Papers, 1977-1989. 7 boxes.


Inventory available

A2127  SCRAPBOOK.

1879-1888. 1 vol.

Excerpts of poetry and prose, in English and German, with the signatures Of different people from Germany and Toronto, Canada. Note at the beginning, by Helene Cohen, signed at Stuttgart, 17 April 1879, possible the owner? Also notes on the treatment of diabetes and a loose poem signed "Johannesburg, 16 Marz 1888, P.Zeller".


Written in German and contains a pen and ink sketch of a city. Including a death notification for Johannes Ritter, dated 27 October 1864, to whom the writer refers as uncle Johannes.
A2129  FELDMAN, Leibl, 1896-1975 (Merchant and writer)

Papers, 1930-1976. 254 items.

Correspondence, notes, articles, publications, press clippings and photographs relating mainly to Zionism and in particular to the Jews in South Africa.

Inventory available

AK2130  TRIALS

The State v Moses Mayekiso and four others in the Supreme Court of South Africa (Witwatersrand Local Division) on a charge of high treason or alternatively of sedition, 1987. 27 box files.

Trial records including evaluation of state and defence witnesses and exhibits. Among the exhibits are items on the following organisations: African National Congress, Alexandra Action Committee, COSATU, FOSATU, Metal and Allied Workers Union and United Democratic Front.

The accused were acquitted.

Inventory available

AK2131  TRIALS

The State v Ashwell Mxolisa Zwane and seven others in the Supreme Court of South Africa (Witwatersrand Local Division) on a charge of sedition, changed to a charge of high treason, alternatively sedition, 1987 (case No 300/86). 21 box files.

Trial records of indictment, objection to charges, heads of argument, judgment, verbatim record of evidence and exhibits including items on Alexandra and publications such as Sechaba. Accused were found guilty of sedition.

Inventory available

A2142  SARGENT, Vernon Rhodes

Papers, 1926-1986. 460 items

Diaries, 1920-1986, correspondence, notebooks, photographs, press clippings, scrapbooks and printed items. The collection is mostly of a personal nature but does reflect the life of a miner in South Africa.

Inventory available

A2143f  WULFSOHN, Lionel

"The Siege of Mafeking - a Rustenburg disaster" 1990. 7p. Ts
AK2144  TRIALS: KTC SQUATTERS CASE

The Methodist Church of Southern Africa, P.N. Mkamka and 20 others vs The Minister of Law and Order, 1987-1989. 43 boxes.

Court records, witness summaries and some exhibits. The case, which was won by the plaintiffs, hinged around events in KTC and Crossroads during 1986 and the South African Police support for the "Witdoeke" vigilantes.

Inventory available.

AK2145  TRIALS

Krugersdorp Residents Organisation and four others vs The Minister of Law and Order and twelve others, 1986. 17 boxes.

Court records (applicants evidence only), applicants' affidavits, South African Police affidavits, exhibits, advocates' consultation notes and oral history project.

Inventory available.

AK2146  TRIALS

State vs M.E. Zulu and 6 others on a charge of contravening the Terrorism Act and aiding and abetting the Pan Africanist Congress, 1987-1988. 12 boxes.

Incomplete set of court records, lists of state and defence witnesses

The accused were found guilty.

Inventory available.

A2147  VADI, Ismail


A2148  EDWARDS, Ian Lulach

"Mkhumbane our home African shantytown society in Cato Manor Farm 1940-1960". 345p. Ts


A2150  BURNETT, Debra Jane

"J. Howard Pim (1862-1934): an examination of his liberal philosophy and educational activities". 98p. Ts.

AK2151 TRIALS

Appeal of Philip Bekizizwe Ngidi against the death sentence, 1986 577p.

Ngidi was one of 3 accused of murdering a member of the South African Police during an incident of mob violence, Moletsane, Johannesburg. The appeal was dismissed.

Inventory available

AK2152 TRIALS

State vs Ezekiel Monotsie and six others on a charge of the murder of Petrus Mokotedi, 1987. 3 boxes.

Incomplete court records including a summary of facts, plea, state witness evidence, defence evidence and judgement.

Inventory available.

AK2153 TRIALS

State vs Hamilton M. Dubasi and four others on a charge of treason and promoting the aims of the African National Congress, 1986. 2 boxes.

Incomplete court records including state evidence and evidence of H.M. Dubasi.

Inventory available.

AK2154 TRIALS

State vs Raymond Maele and 4 others on a charge under the Internal Security Act, 1987. 2 boxes.

Incomplete court records consisting only of state witness evidence. The case was heard in the regional court in Welkom.

AK2155 TRIALS


Includes charge sheet, evidence for the state and defence, exhibits and judgement on appeal. The appeal was dismissed.

Inventory available
AK2156 TRIALS

Mahwadi John Phala and 4 others vs The State: appeal against sentence re Contravention of Terrorism Act, 1977. 3 boxes.

Incomplete records consisting of state evidence and exhibits. Appellants were co-accused in The State vs Malele Case.

Inventory available.

AK2157 TRIALS


Incomplete records including court record summaries, some state witness evidence, judgement, appeal material (1981-1982), sentence, defence memorandum, appeal judgement. The appeal was dismissed.

Inventory available

AK2158 TRIALS

Frank Chikane and the Council of Churches in Namibia vs The Cabinet for the Territory of South West Africa, 1986. 1 box.

Incomplete records: applicants replying affidavits, affidavit by Louise Kretzschmar, 3 volumes of appeal records.

Inventory available

AK2159 TRIALS

Curtis E. Nkondo and 7 others vs The Minister of Law and Order and the Prison Service, New Johannesburg Prison, 1984. 1 box.

Incomplete records: applicants' affidavits, first respondent's replying affidavit, respondents' and appellants' heads of argument.

Inventory available.

AK2160 TRIALS

L. Mboba and 2 others vs The Commissioner of Police and Gert Johannes Kotze, 1985-1986. 3 vols (266p.)

Affidavits, judgment, notice of application for leave to appeal, notice of appeal and certificates.

The applicants brought the action against the respondents for the arrest and detention of 746 pupils from the Hlengiwe High School, Moroka. The judge
found in favour of the respondents and the case went on appeal.

Inventory available.

AK2161 TRIALS

T.M. Mngomezulu and others vs City Council of Soweto, 1986-1987 1 box.

Records re the eviction of T.M. Mngomezulu, M.A.Mphungwa and I.M. Radebe including affidavits, heads of argument, judgement, notice of application for leave to appeal. Issue was one of paying rent in Soweto.

Inventory available.

AK2163 TRIALS

State vs M. Ramgobin and 15 others, 1985. 10 boxes.

Incomplete court records including indictment and objections to it, state witness evidence, exhibits, transcripts of meetings, further particulars, judgment, evidence by A.J.Milne, statements by F.C.Chikane, Essop Essak Jassat, Aubrey Mokoena, Mooroojiah Jayanajapathy Naidoo, Albertina Sisusu, Ebrahim Ahmed Saloojee, Chanderdeo Sewpershad, Thozamile Gqweta, histories of the Transvaal Indian Congress, Natal Indian Congress and Transvaal Anti-PC. Exhibits include items on the Natal Indian Congress, Soweto Youth Congress and Transvaal Indian Congress. The accused were all members of the United Democratic Front.

Inventory available.

AK2164 TRIALS

Archibald Gumede and 5 others vs Minister of Law and Order. 1985. 1 box

3 volumes of appeal records against the order and judgment of the Supreme Court re the detention of the applicants. Includes affidavits and judgment prior to appeal.

Inventory available

AK2165 TRIALS

State vs Harold Abel Mazala, 1982. 1 box

Includes 438 pages of court records and judgment and 34 pages of the main heads of argument on appeal. The accused were sentenced to 6 years in jail under the Terrorism Act.

AK2166 TRIALS

State vs Mary Bernard Ncube for being in possession of an ANC publication (Sechaba), 1983. 1 file
Court records. She was sentenced to 12 months imprisonment of which 8 months was suspended for 5 years.

A2167 FREE THE CHILDREN ALLIANCE


Includes: minutes of meetings, correspondence, reports, memoranda, press releases, pamphlets and press cuttings.

The FCA was launched at the end of 1986 at a meeting called by the Black Sash. It was an alliance of concerned people representing 24 groupings.

Inventory available

A2168 BARRETT, Jane

Trade union collection, 1982-2011. 39 boxes

Relates to Federation of South African Trade Unions (FOSATU) and Congress of South African Trade Unions (COSATU). Other trade unions represented are the Commercial, Catering and Allied Workers' Union of S.A., Metal and Allied Workers' Union, National Automobile and Allied Workers' Union, Paper, Wood and Allied Workers' Union, South African Railway and Harbour Workers' Union, Sweet Food and Allied Workers' Union and Transport and General Workers' Union.

The material in this collection was rescued from Khotso House after the bomb blast in August 1988. A large addition of material was received in 2012.

Inventory available.

A2169 MPHAHLELE, Mafori Charles Julius

"The development, role and influence of missionary teacher training institutions in the territory of Lebowa (1903-1953)" 910p. 15 microfiches.

D. Ed., University of the North, 1978

Relates to the activities of the Berlin, Anglican, Roman Catholic and Dutch Reformed Missionary Societies and in particular to Grace Dieu Diocesan Training College, Bethesda Opleidingskool, Botshabelo Training Institution and Pax Training College.

AH2172 TRANSVAAL CLOTHING MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION


Circulars and daily files of TCMA; records of the National Clothing Federation (previously the National Coordinating Council for the Clothing industry) and the South African Federated Chamber of Industries. Subjects are tariffs, protection for
the clothing industry, conditions of employment, job reservation.
Inventory available.

A2173 TAYLOR, William Ernest

African aphorisms. 4 vols. Ms.

These are fuller accounts of a published version under the title African aphorism; or Saws from Swahili-land; collected, translated and annotated by by the Rev. W.E.Taylor, London, S.P.C.K., 1981

AD2174 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS


Court records for the Supreme Court of South Africa, the Industrial Court and Magistrate's Courts including precedents set in the 1930s and 1940s. Trade Unions involved were the Black Allied Rubber and Tyre Workers' Union, Black Health and Allied Workers' Union, Black Municipal Workers' Union, Building Construction and Allied Workers' Union, Chemical Workers' Industrial Union, Engineering and Allied Workers' Union, Metal and Allied Workers' Union, National Automobile and Allied Workers' Union, National Union of Mineworkers, National Union of Textile Workers, National Union of Wine, Spirit and Allied Workers, South African Chemical Workers' Union, South African Diamond Workers' Union, South African Mine Workers' Union, Textile Workers' Industrial Union, Transport and Allied Workers' Union, United African Motor and Allied Workers' Union.

Inventory available

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A2175 UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN. S.R.C. Industrial and Economics Commission

Reports, 1972-1973. 9 items

Investigations into the following services and industries in Cape Town: bus transport, milk delivery men, lower echelon workers of the City Council, soap, candles and edible oils or fats industry, heavy clay and allied products industry, glass and glassware manufacturing industry and stevedoring industry. Also an investigation into the wages and working conditions of employees of German-owned companies in South Africa.

A2176 SOUTH AFRICAN STUDENTS' ORGANISATION (SASO)


Constitution, policy manifesto, minutes, reports, correspondence, speeches, pamphlets and SASO newsletter. Subjects are bannings, detentions, black consciousness, education, student crisis, community projects and 1976 Soweto uprising.

Inventory available
A2177 Black Peoples' Convention (B.P.C.)


Minutes, resolutions, press releases, circulars, addresses, articles and lists of exhibits. Includes an address by Steve Biko. Subjects are the liberation struggle, Black theology, theatre and consciousness.

Inventory available.

A2178 South Africa (Rep). Department of Labour

Records, 1937-1950. 67 items. Photocopies

Papers, reports and correspondence re labour disputes between employers and black trade unions, submission of disputes to arbitration and registration of Black trade unions. Correspondents include Department of Labour and African Building and Allied Trades Workers' Union, African Building Workers' Union, African Commercial and Distributive Workers' Union, African Timber Workers' Union, African Tin Workers' Union, Transvaal African Mining Timber Workers' Union and Transvaal African Timber and Forestry Workers' Union.

Inventory available.

AD2179 Auden House Collection

Records, 1947-1968. 2 boxes


Inventory available

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations

AG2180 Five Freedoms Forum

Records - combined with AL2564 (South African History Archive)

A2181 Heymann, Isaac, (Issy), 1910-1990 (Trade unionist and political activist)

Papers, 1940 (1975-1989) 4 boxes.
Personal documents, correspondence, notes, unpublished manuscripts, poetry and interviews with I. Heymann on his life with particular reference to his experiences as a political prisoner and his early life in Lithuania.

Inventory available.

**AD2182 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS**

Political documents collection, 1934-1972. 2 boxes


Inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

**AD2183 PAN AFRICANIST CONGRESS**

Records, 1957-1966. 1 box

Constitution, policy statements, circulars, letters, pamphlets, minutes, copies of *The Africanist* and notes. Subjects are African Nationalism, pass campaign and apartheid.

Inventory available

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

**A2185 MOUTON, Francis Alexander**

"Die politieke loopbaan van Margaret Ballinger". 310p. Ts.


**AD2186 AFRICAN NATIONAL CONGRESS (A.N.C.)**

Records, 1928-1975, 10 boxes

Constitution, minutes, reports, resolutions, Treason Trial legal records, press statements, speeches, correspondence, press clippings, pamphlets, periodicals, notes, and items on the A.N.C. Youth League and the A.N.C. Women's League together with other organisations such as the All African Convention, All African People's Conference and the South African Congress of Democrats.

Subjects are apartheid, African nationalism, passes, education, Freedom Charter and the activities of the ANC in exile.


Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD2187 SOUTH AFRICAN CONGRESS OF DEMOCRATS

Records, 1956-1962. 2 boxes

Constitution, minutes of conference, National Council and National Executive Committee, circulars, branch reports, memoranda, press statements, correspondence of the National Secretary, Ben Turok, and National President, P.A. Beyleveld, pamphlets and periodicals including Counter-Attack. Subjects are apartheid, franchise, human rights and banning of Chief Luthuli.

Inventory available

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD2188 SOWETO STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL

Records, 1976. 34 items

Circular letters and press statements relating to the riots protesting against Bantu Education.

AD2189 SOUTH AFRICAN STUDENTS' ORGANISATION

Records, 1969-1973 3 reels microfilm (1 neg. and 2 pos)

Constitution, minutes, reports, newsletters, publications and papers on community development projects.

Inventory available

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A2190 LIEFELDT, T.E. 1874 - (Native Commissioner, soldier and farmer)

Report and correspondence, 1915-1953 1 vol.

Contains a report by Major S.M. Pritchard, O.C. of Native Affairs in the Protectorate of Ovamboland, on a visit paid by him to Ovamboland to notify the chiefs of the military protectorate, obtain labour for the railways and establish the boundaries. (36, 23pp., 1915). The report is lavishly illustrated with photographs of Ovamboland including Tsumeb, Otjwarango, Namatoni, Namakunde, mission stations, scenes of surrendered Germans and Portuguese troops and of chiefs Martin and Mandume.
Also page from The Illustrated Star of scenes from Major Pritchard's tour, 1916, letter from Major Pritchard to T.E. Liefeldt congratulating him on his DSO, 1918; open letter from T.E. Liefeldt on his nomination as senator for the Transvaal and Orange Free State; letter to the Cape Times, re L.G. Green's book "Lords of the Last Frontier", 1953.

AH2196 SOUTH AFRICAN CLOTHING AND TEXTILE WORKERS UNION

Records, 1912-1992  530 boxes

Records relating mainly to the National Union of Textile Workers and the Amalgamated Clothing and Textile Workers Union South Africa. There is also much on FOSATU, COSATU, various trade unions and health and safety.

Inventory available

Restricted access: permission to consult must be obtained from SACTWU.

A2197 McLARTY, Jane, 1898-1989  (Matron-in-chief of Baragwanath Hospital)

Papers, 1940-1989.  2 boxes.

Personal documents, awards and distinctions, speeches, articles, reports, press clippings and photographs. Subjects are the history of nursing in South Africa, with particular reference to Black nurses, Baragwanath Hospital, African culture and its relation to the training of Black nurses and tours by Miss McLarty to equatorial Africa and Singapore as a World Health Officer research officer.

Inventory available.

A2200 JOFFE, Joel  (Defence lawyer in the Rivonia Trial)

"The Rivonia Story".  374p. Ts

Accompanied by copies of documents in Nelson Mandela's handwriting, including his application for remand in the Regional Court, 15 Oct.1962, first draft of his speech, notes to be used if he was sentenced to death and key paragraph of his speech. Also typed account of Mandela's speech in the Regional Court.

A2201 HUMPHREYS, James Charles Napoleon, 1902-1969
(Consulting Mining Engineer, Director of Companies and Collector of Africana)

Papers, 1799 (1912-1969) - 1977.  7 boxes and 1 vol.

Personal documents, biographical and genealogical information, correspondence, photographs, sketches, notes, press clippings, printed items, scrapbooks, share certificates and visitors book.

Subjects are mining, (with particular reference to the Boshoff Group of Mines), 1820 settlers and the collecting of Africana including articles on his collection.
A2202 BOPHUTHATSWANA COMMERCIAL RADIO (PTY) LTD

Records, 1978-1983. 1 box
Proposal for a commercial TV and Radio network, estimated running costs and agreement between the Bophuthatswana Government and Southern Sun Hotel Holdings (Ltd) and Kirsh Industries Ltd; minutes of meetings of Directors and Shareholders, balance sheets and radio listening study for Channel 702.

A2203 ROUX FAMILY

Papers, 1877-1986. 8 boxes.
Correspondence, notebooks, scrapbooks, photographs, including some of the second Anglo-Boer War, and family tree of the Roux Family who arrived in South Africa in 1690. Includes some papers of E.R.Roux, botanist and politician.

Inventory available

A2204f POSTCARDS, C 1900 - 1910. 14 items
Scenes of Chinese workers on the Rand, a Black mining compound, Pretoria, President Kruger's grave and Himeville Hotel, Natal.

A2205 JONES, Clare Rheinallt, 1908- (Adult educationist and social worker)

Autobiography, 1989. 51p. Ts
Describes her life in Nigeria and South Africa, including the tours she organised throughout the world for the Johannesburg Council for Adult Education.

A2206 EGELAND, Leif (Diplomat and Politician)

Papers, 1900 (1925-1951) - 1971. 30 items
Diaries describing visits to various countries, the original unabridged manuscript of "Bridges of Understanding", letters from Sir P. Duncan, N.C. Havenga and C. van Riet Lowe, presentation Christmas cards from notabilities, cartoons by Noel Langley and signed photographs of Lady Alice and Sir P. Duncan.

Inventory available

AG2207 SASOL

Records, 1951-1982, 44 boxes
Correspondence, reports, minutes, printed items, notes and press clippings relating to SASOL 1 and 11. Includes items on urban planning and revitalisation, transport, housing and the development of Secunda.

Inventory available.
AK2209 TRIALS

Denis Beckett and Saga Press (Pty) Ltd vs Mangosuthu Gatsha Buthelezi, 1987. 2 boxes

7 volumes of evidence, cross-examination and exhibits including some pertaining to Inkatha and KwaZulu Legislative Assembly. The charge was one of defamation for an article in the magazine Frontline brought by M.G.Buthelezi against the editor and owner of the magazine.

Inventory available

AK2211 TRIALS

Robert David Bruce vs The State, 1988. 1 box

Record of evidence before the Magistrate's Court, judgment, appeal to the Supreme Court and exhibits including a volume of newspaper clippings concerning the issue of national service. The appeal to the Appellate Division is missing. The charge was one of wrongfully refusing to render military service in the South African Defence Force.

Inventory available

AK2212 TRIALS

Kenneth Khumalo and 24 others vs The State, 1986-1989. 7 boxes

24 volumes of court records comprising evidence, judgment, exhibits, index to reports, additional heads of argument, leave to appeal, petition and judgment on extenuation. The charge was one of murder and they were found guilty but for some there were extenuating circumstances and they were given leave to appeal.

Inventory available

AK2213 TRIALS

Ivan Peter Toms vs The State, 1988. 1 box

The charge was one of refusing to render military service in the SADF. The court records relate to the appeal heard in the Supreme Court of South Africa and include evidence, exhibits, judgment and notice of appeal.

Inventory available

AK2216 AGGETT, Dr Neil 1953-1982 (Trade Unionist)

Record of inquest on Dr Neil Aggett, 1982. 9 boxes

Evidence, judgment and exhibits. Incomplete. The court held that the cause of death was suicidal hanging while in detention.

Inventory available
AK2217  ORR, Wendy (Medical Doctor)

Records relating to the application brought by Dr Orr against the Minister of Law and Order and others to restrain them from assaulting detainees, 1985-1986. 27 files.
Affidavits and medical records. An interim order was granted and extended but the matter was settled out of court when the State of Emergency was lifted.

AK2224  MUTSI, Sipho

Inquest records, 1985-1989. 1 box

Heads of argument, judgment and correspondence re the inquest held into his death in detention, allegedly of an epileptic fit. The post mortem revealed that he did not die of natural causes.

Inventory available

AK2226  TRIALS

State vs. Bongani Sibisi and 17 others, 1988-1991. 9 boxes

Indictment, minutes of evidence, list of witnesses, exhibits, appeal, heads of argument and judgement. The accused were charged with kidnapping, assault, robbery, murder and intimidation. All were found guilty but the death sentences on some of the accused were set aside and they were all sentenced to various periods of imprisonment. The charges arose from a strike at South African Transport Services when the strikers tried to intimidate and punish non-strikers.

Inventory available

AK2228  TRIALS

M.Z.Mncube and M.E.Nongula vs The State, 1985-1991. 9 boxes

Indictment, request for further particulars, evidence in mitigation of sentence, judgement, appeal and exhibits including maps, photographs and medical reports. The state brought an action against the accused for planting landmines in the Messina District, murder and being in possession of dangerous weapons. They were convicted and the matter went on appeal.

Inventory available

A2232f  BOTHA, Michiel Coenraad, 1912- (M.P. and Minister of Bantu Administration and Development and of Bantu Education)

AC2234 CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN SOUTH AFRICA

Records, 1841-1990 98 boxes

Correspondence, minutes, reports, financial papers, printed items and press clippings relating to the work of the C.E.S.A., its constituent churches such as Holy Trinity, Cape Town, St. Peter's, Mowbray, St. John's, Wynberg and Christ Church, Addington and the relationship between the C.E.S.A. and the Church of the Province of Southern Africa. Includes photographs.

Inventory available

A2242 HACKLAND, Brian D.Phil., University of Oxford, 1984


A2242 TRIALS

M.R. Sefatsa and others (Sharpeville 6) vs The State, 1985-1988. 9 boxes

Record of evidence, appeal to the Supreme Court, judgement and exhibits including case material, press clippings and articles.

The charge was one of murder and subversion, alternatively of deliberate damage and arson.

Inventory available

A2244 BANIN, Farrell E., OMI. d. 1979 (Catholic Priest)


The University was constituted on 1 Jan, 1964, succeeding Pius X1I University College which was founded in 1945 by the Catholic Bishops of South Africa and entrusted to the Oblates of Mary Immaculate in 1950.

A2245 INTERNATIONAL DEFENCE AND AID FUND (IDAF)

Newspaper Archive, 1975-1990 Microfiche copies

Press clippings on South Africa, Namibia and on Political Repression.

Index available

A2246 UNIVERSITY TEACHERS' ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH AFRICA (UTUSA)
Records, 1961-1988  5 boxes

Correspondence, minutes, memoranda and press clippings relating to the constitution, conferences and council meetings.

Inventory available

A2248  BEMATH, Abdul S.

Papers, 1959-1992  2 boxes

Papers relating to the Pan-Africanist Congress of Azania including constitution, minutes, resolutions, press statements and copies of Azanian News; The Naidoos of Rocky Street: a family tradition of resistance (1987); papers relating to the Patriotic Front Conference, Oct 1991; speech by O.Tambo. 1986; papers relating to AZAPO, Lenasia Civic Association and CODESA and speech of N Mandela at 80th anniversary of founding of ANC.

A2250  CREWE, Sir Charles Preston, 1858-1936  (Politician, soldier and journalist)

Papers, 1926-1936. 40 items

Daily Dispatch articles on the political situation in South Africa by Sir C.P.Crewe, 1936; obituaries and tributes after his death, 1936; notebook describing the Crewe Papers in the East London Museum.

A2255  GODFREY, Denis

"Collecting Africana with Denis Godfrey" 1969-1976. 2 boxes

A weekly series of articles published in "The Star", giving auction prices and information on many aspects of Africana, including books, manuscripts, postcards, photographs, postmarks, Cape glass and art works

Accompanied by a card index compiled by Anna M. Cunningham.

A2257f  MOFFAT, Howard Unwin. 1869-1951 (Prime Minister of Southern Rhodesia 1927-1933)

Notes for a speech at a Pioneer Dinner, 2 Nov. 1933  5p Ts.

Inscribed 'To Mr J.G.Gubbins, H.U.Moffat, Bulawayo'. The dinner was to celebrate the 40th anniversary of the Pioneer Column, 1893.

A2258f  BAUMANN, Herbert

Extract from a scrapbook compiled by H Baumann (?) while a prisoner of war on St Helena during the 2nd Anglo-Boer War 1901. 18p. Photocopies

Photographs of prisoners and their accommodation, extracts from De
Krijgsgevangene, June 1901, with news of the camp. Original is in the Catholic History Bureau, Johannesburg.

AK2260  HIEMSTRA COMMISSION


Verbatim minutes of evidence, heads of argument, report, exhibits and press reports relating to what was known as 'The City Hall Spy Scandal', an alleged sinister spy network operating inside the Johannesburg City Council.

Inventory available

A2265  SARAKINSKY, Mike

'From "freehold township" to "model township": a political history of Alexandra 1905-1983' 85p. Ts.

B.A. Honours Dissertation, University of the Witwatersrand, 1984

A2266  SELFE, James


M.A. Thesis, University of Cape Town, 1987

A2267  HARRIS, Joyce (National President of the Black Sash 1978-1982)

Papers, 1955-1991 4 boxes

Speeches, press statements, texts of plays and verses, press clippings and correspondence. Amongst the correspondents are C.Eglin, H.Suzman, F.van Zyl Slabbert. Subjects are removals, police brutality, discriminatory legislation and the work of the Black Sash.

Inventory available

A2269  JOCHELSON, Karen

"Urban crisis, state reform and popular reaction: a case study of Alexandra" 270p. Ts

Also, 4 boxes of press clippings and source material for the thesis relating to the collapse of local government, the government's new urbanisation strategies and the tensions in the Alexandra community. Other papers include items on the Inyandza National Movement in Kangwane.

Inventory available
AK2273 NYOKA, Caiphas

Records of the inquest into the death of Caiphas Nyoka, 1989. Nyoka was a Daveyton Youth Congress leader killed by the police in August 1987.

AK2274 TRIALS

M.H.Gozongo and 11 others vs Minister of Law and Order, Commissioner of Police and the District Commandant of Kroonstad, 1990. 1 box

Affidavits, replying affidavits and judgment. The application of the residents of Maokeng Township (Kroonstad) against the police was refused. Two youths were killed when the police used an unmarked vehicle to shoot at protesters.

AK2275 TRIALS

Moses Ngema and Ngema Committee vs The Minister of Co-operation and Development and others in the Supreme Court of South Africa (Transvaal Provincial Division) 1984. 2 boxes

Founding affidavits, sworn affidavits and answering affidavits. The applicants brought the case to prevent Cuthbert Ngema acting as Chief, prevent the removal of their ancestors from their burial grounds and prevent the removal of the community from their traditional home.

Inventory available

AK2276 TRIALS.

L.N.Sheehama vs. The State, 1989-1991 3 boxes

Court records including 25 volumes of verbatim evidence, exhibits, cross-examination, leave to appeal and final judgment. Sheehama was convicted of murder after a bomb explosion in Walvis Bay in 1986 but his conviction was set aside on appeal due to forced admissions and other irregularities. His conviction for sabotage was upheld by the Appeal Court.

Inventory available

AK2277 TRIALS

Frans Mogautsi and others vs The State in the Supreme Court of Bophuthatswana, 1990 1 box

Incomplete court record including general facts, application for leave to appeal and sentence

The charges of murder, public violence, injury to property, robbery and attending an illegal meeting arose out of an incident at Leeuwfontein when 9 policemen and 2
residents were killed. The residents of Leeuwfontein and Braklaagte protested at their incorporation into Bophuthatswana. Prison sentences were imposed.

**AK2278 TRIALS**

Ebrahim Ismail Ebrahim vs The State in the Supreme Court of South Africa (Appeal Division), 1991. 1 box

Judgment (78p in Afrikaans) setting aside his conviction and sentence of 20 years on charges of high treason and other offences under the Internal Security Act on the basis that he had been abducted from Swaziland on 15 Dec. 1986 and that his arrest and detention in South Africa were unlawful.

**AK2279 McNALLY REPORT**


Report and appendices into Nofomela's allegations of the existence of hit squads in the Security Police. He served under Captain Dirk Coetzee and claimed to be involved in the assassinations and kidnappings of members of the African National Congress and the United Democratic Front.

**AD2280 PENAL AND PRISON REFORM COMMISSION**


**AK2281 TRIALS**

Lothar Paul Neethling vs Max du Preez and 3 others, 1991. 26 vols

Court records (incomplete) and judgment (245p) in the case brought by Lt. General Neethling, Head of the Forensic Department of the South African Police, against the "Weekly Mail" and "Vrye Weekblad" for allegations that he was involved in the Civil Cooperation Bureau (CCB) activities. Judgment was given in favour of the newspapers.
AK2282 TRIALS

The Parents' Committee of Namibia and 4 others vs Samuel Nujoma, South West African Peoples Organisation (SWAPO) and 5 others in the Supreme Court of South West Africa, 1989. 1 box.

Court Records including filing notice, notice of motion, affidavits, annexures and heads of argument. It was alleged that SWAPO was keeping detainees outside of Namibia and application was made for their release.

AK2283 TRIALS

The State vs Sando Johannes Banda and 194 others in the Supreme Court of Bophuthatswana (General Division), 1988. 6 boxes

Court records including preparatory papers, legal argument re Bophuthatswana's title as an independent sovereign state, affidavits, evidence notably that of Matilo Timmy Frederick Phiri, heads of argument and background material. The accused were charged with high treason as a result of an attempted coup on 18 February 1988.

Inventory available

AK2284 TRIALS

The State vs. Mzwandile Gqeba and 6 others in the Supreme Court of South Africa (Appellate Division), 1986-1987. 7 boxes

Incomplete court records including evidence given on appeal, reports and notes on the second trial. The accused were charged with the murder of Nosipho Zamela, necklaced on 8 December 1985, and all but one sentenced to death. A second trial was granted at which comparatively light sentences were imposed.

Inventory available

AK2285 TRIALS

Langa shootings (Uitenhage): in the Supreme Court of South Africa (South Eastern Cape Local Division), 1985. 8 boxes.

Incomplete court record including summons against the Minister of Law and Order, requests for further particulars and replies, civil claim, statements by police, evidence to the Kannemeyer Commission and report by the Commission. The case arose out of the killing of 20 people and injuring of 27 when the police fired on a crowd in Langa, on the grounds that excessive force was used to disperse the crowd.

Inventory available

A2286 Berman, Esme. 1929- (Art Critic and Historian)

Papers, 1964-1990  40 boxes
Manuscripts of books "Art and Artists of South Africa" and "The Story of South African painting". Research material for publications and notes on artists. Correspondence with artists, art experts, gallery owners, government departments and members of the public. Records of art organisations such as Art Institute South Africa, S.A. Association of Arts, Rembrandt van Rijn Art Foundation, Friends of the Johannesburg Art Gallery.

Unpublished inventory available

AK2287 TRIALS

Collert Stofile vs. Minister of Law and Order and others in the Supreme Court of South Africa (Witwatersrand Local Division), 1989. 1 box.

Court records (4 vols) including index to proceedings, notice of motion, affidavits, annexures, judgment and petition. The request to have access to a section 29 detainee was denied but the appeal was granted.

AK2288 TRIALS

Murder of Chief Monde Mpanteni, 1981. 1 vol.

Exhibits (photograph album) in the case where 3 African National Congress refugees were charged with the murder of Chief Mpanteni, believed to be a police informant, in Botswana.

AK2289 TRIALS

The State vs. Elias Phasha and 4 others in the Supreme Court of South Africa (Witwatersrand Local Division), 1988.

Incomplete record of clinical, labour relations and social anthropology concerning the deaths of 5 non-strikers during a strike at the AFCOL group of companies. The accused were members of the Paper, Printing, Wood and Allied Workers' Union and the National Union of Metal Workers of South Africa.

AK2290 TRIALS

State vs. Mofelehetsi Moerane and 31 others in the High Court of Lesotho, 1975. 1 box

Judgment and sentence in the case where the accused were charged with high treason. The judgment was significant because it pointed to the repression of the opposition Congress Party, the denial of political expression and the actions of the police.

AK2291 TRIALS

State vs. Thelle Simon Mogoerane and 2 others in the Supreme Court of South Africa (Transvaal Provincial Division), 1982. 3 boxes.
Court records including charges, evidence, statements and press clippings in the case where T.S. Mogoerane, Jerry Semano Mosololi and Marcus Thabo Motaung were accused of high treason, alternatively murder, attempted murder, sabotage and terrorism following attacks on Orlando, Moroka and Wonderboomspuit police stations and the sabotage of Capital Park sub-station. They were found guilty and sentenced to death.

Inventory available

A2292f  'CLYDE' (Steamship)

Press clippings relating to the sinking of the transport 'Clyde', Cape of Good Hope, from the Illustrated London News, 17 May 1879. 3 items

Also photograph of Lt.-Gen. H.F. Davies, a survivor who helped to save many lives.

AD2293  BENSON, Mary


A2294  NATIONAL EDUCATION UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA

Records, 1978-1986. 4 boxes

Constitution, history, minutes, correspondence, articles, publications and press clippings. Subjects are: education, teachers, de Lange report and Union of Teachers' Associations of South Africa.

A2295f  CRANKSHAW, Owen


AK2300  HARMS COMMISSION OF INQUIRY into Death Squads.

Records, 1990 1CD

The commission was held in public and those represented included COSATU, Independent Board of Inquiry into Informal Repression, Vrye Weekblad, Maponya family, Mxenge family, Webster Trust, Rev Frank Chikane, S Mtimkulu, H Galeng, South African Police, South African Defence Force and the Burgerlike Samewerksburo.

Includes 2957 pages of evidence heard in South Africa and 960 pages of evidence heard in London.
AK2302 TRIALS
Louise Carol Vale and 6 others vs. The Minister of Law and Order and 3 others, 1986. 549p. Ts
Court record including indexes, notice of motion, affidavits and annexures in the case brought by the applicants for wrongful arrest and detention under the State of Emergency.

AK2303 TRIALS
Mary Cameron Bill vs The State President and 2 others, 1986. 75p. Ts.
Appeal against the judgment and orders given in the Supreme Court of South Africa (Witwatersrand Local Division) re the detention of Jean-Francois Bill. Includes notice of motion, affidavits, annexures, court orders, judgment, leave to appeal and notice of appeal.

AK2304 TRIALS
Emily Elizabeth Melk vs The State, 1985. 96p. Ts
Incomplete record of an appeal against conviction and sentence for possessing a publication of a banned organisation.

AK2305 TRIALS
Court record of a trial concerning rioting in the Vaal Triangle. Vols 4-5 and 7-11 contain evidence held in camera for which there is restricted access.

AK2306 TRIALS

AK2307 TRIALS
Lizo Bright Ngqungwana and 14 others vs The State, 1987. 2 boxes.
Incomplete record including evidence of the accused and background papers. The defendants were accused of being members of the African National Congress.
AK2313 TRIALS

Mulekeleni Isreal Sisoko and 12 others vs. The State, 1979. 143p. Ts.
Evidence concerning a labour dispute at Forbo Krommenie, 1978

AK2314 TRIALS

Thami Mali and Albertina Sisulu vs The State, 1983-1987. 2 files
Incomplete record of evidence and heads of argument in a case concerning the African National Congress.

AK2315 TRIALS

Linda Mario Mogale vs. The State, 1981. 103p. Ts.
Incomplete record including Heads of Argument and judgment, the charges being of murder and arson under the Terrorism Act.

AK2316 TRIALS

The Argus Printing and Publishing Company Ltd. and South African Associated Newspapers Ltd vs The Minister of Law and Order and the Commissioner of the South African Police, 1987. 2 files
Index, affidavits, notice of motion, exhibits, order of court and appeal against the order. The case involved the publication of an advertisement in the newspapers appealing for the unbanning of the African National Congress on its 75th anniversary

AK2317 TRIALS

Vusimuzi Philip Khanyile vs The Minister of Law and Order, 1987. 1 box
Respondent's answering affidavits, exhibits, notice of motion, order of court and judgment. The respondent claimed that his arrest and detention under the Public Safety Act was unlawful, which was upheld and he was freed.

AK2318 TRIALS

Judgment and comment on it in a case heard in 1986 for contempt of court for articles in the Weekly Mail of 2 May 1986 concerning the Delmas Treason Trial. The appeals were dismissed.

AK2319 TRIALS

Affidavits and judgment in the case whereby the accused petitioned for leave to appeal against the sentences of death and imprisonment when convicted of murder and terrorism given in 1988. Leave to appeal was granted.

AK2320 TRIALS

Semane Molotegi and the Bafokeng Women's Club vs The President of Bophuthatswana and 3 others, 1988. 33p. Ts

Rule nisi upholding the interdict against entering and searching the first respondent's house and banning the activities of the 2nd respondent.

AK2321 TRIALS

State vs Ngewenya and 2 others, 1986 1 file

Exhibits, with articles from Sechaba, Dawn: Journal of Umkhonto we Sizwe, African Communist relating to the African National Congress.

AK2322 TRIALS

National Education Crisis Committee and 2 others vs. The State President and the Minister of Education and Training, 1986. 187p. Ts.

Applicants' main heads of argument, notice of motion, court order, affidavits and annexures. The applicants sought an order declaring invalid the Proclamation requiring compulsory registration of black school children.

AK2323 TRIALS

Nkgokoloane Dadelik Majava vs The State President and 3 others, 1989. 489p. Ts.

Notice of motion, affidavits and annexures. The applicant requested the Proclamation re the farm Leeuwfontein in the Government Gazette, whereby the farm was excised from South Africa and incorporated into Bophuthatswana, to be set aside.

AK2324 TRIALS

Nicholas Johannes Deetlefs and Lawrence Charles Philip Prince vs The State, 1982. 134p. Ts.

Evidence relating to the charge of assault by security policemen of Barbara Anne Hogan while she was in detention.

AK2325 TRIALS

Evidence and judgment in the case whereby the accused were found guilty under the Riotous Assemblies Act of refusing to carry out their duties as drivers for the KwaZulu Transport Company. The sentence was a fine or imprisonment.

AK2326 TRIALS

W.M.Publications (Pty) Ltd. vs. The Commissioner of the South African Police, 1988. 1 file

Notes, affidavits, exhibits, notice of application for leave to appeal and judgment. The order for seizing the issue of the Weekly Mail for 5 August 1988, in which the article appeared on the refusal of the 143 young men to serve in the South African Defence Force, was upheld.

AK2327 TRIALS

Wilfred Mlawumbe Mapumulo and 12 others vs. The State, 1985. 1 file

Indictment, annexures, further particulars, notes and statements. All the accused were charged with contravening the Terrorism Act, conspiring with the African National Congress and some of them with contravening the Arms and Ammunition Act.

AK2328 TRIALS

Marjorie Fani and others vs. The Minister of Law and Order and others, 1985-1986. 159p. Ts.

Record on appeal including application, applicant's and respondent's replies, judgment and appeal. The case was one of appealing for the release of detainees in the Eastern Cape.

AK2329 TRIALS

Metal and Allied Workers' Union and Peter John Harris vs The Minister of Law and Order and others, 1986. 456p. Ts.

Notice of motion, affidavits, exhibits, including photographs showing injuries of detainees and medical reports. The applicants sought an interdict on the Bophuthatswana Police from detaining and assaulting certain people.

AK2330 TRIALS

Kamalam Naidoo and 11 others vs. The Minister of Law and Order and 3 others, 1985. 1 file.

Heads of argument, notice of motion, affidavits and annexures. The applicants requested information on the detention of Parmanthan Naidoo and others during the state of emergency.
AK2331 TRIALS

Joseph Leepile and 2 others vs. The State, 1985. 27p.

Judgment refusing an application for the case to be held in camera.

AK2332 TRIALS


Judgment giving costs to the applicant in a case brought by Magida for wrongful assault.

AK2333 TRIALS

Anthony Bobby Tsotsobe, Johannes Shabangu and David Moise vs The State, 1981-1982. 5 boxes

Court records of verbatim minutes of evidence, appeal records, exhibits including publications of the African National Congress, advocates' notes and judgment. The accused were found guilty of high treason under the Terrorism Act and sentenced to death. The case went on appeal but it was dismissed.

AK2334 TRIALS


Court record of 96 vols, pp 1-6999 (missing pp 3205-3408) pleadings, charge, requests for further particulars, confessions and statements and photograph albums.

Inventory available.

AK2335 TRIALS

Iris Nikiwe Xaba Madikizela and 14 others vs. The Minister of Justice and Police, 1970. 1 file

Notice of motion, arguments, judgment and application to appeal against the judgment; the case was brought by the applicants to prevent assault during detention. They were originally charged under the Suppression of Communism Act, found not guilty, discharged and re-arrested under the Terrorism Act.

AK2336 TRIALS


Judgment on a rule nisi confirming a restriction on the respondents from assaulting or interrogating under duress the applicant's son, Mohamed Salim Essop but denying costs.
AK2337 TRIALS


Affidavits, order prayed for rule nisi interdicting the respondents from unlawful interrogation of the applicant and judgment granting this relief.

AK2338 TRIALS

Precedents of application for evidence on commission, 1987. 1 file

Notes; order for evidence to be taken on commission in the case of The State vs Robert John MacBride and Greta Margaret Apelgren; notice of application and affidavits in the case of Acton Mandla Maseko, Simon Dladla and Ebrahim Ismail Ebrahim. Includes affidavit from Ronnie Kasrils.

AK2339 SOUTH AFRICAN DEFENCE FORCE


AK2340 TRIALS


Contains names of accused, biographical information, sentence, charge(s), comments and information on where the records of the trials are kept.

AK2341 TRIALS

Parents' Committee of Namibia and 4 others vs. Samuel Nujoma, South West Africa People's Organisation and 5 others, 1989. 1 file.

Main heads of argument on behalf of respondents re the locus standi of the Parents' Committee of Namibia and legal opinions.

AK2342 TRIALS

Alfred Molatedi and 11 others vs The State, 1987. 1 box.

Incomplete court record.

AK2343 TRIALS

Memorandum from Priscilla Jana and Associates to the Minister of Law and Order for the release of Zwelakshe Sisulu from detention, 1987. 37p. Ts.
AK2344 TRIALS


AK2345 TRIALS

Affidavit of Caesarina Makhoeri, 1981. 9p. Ts.

Protests at the poor food, segregation and isolation of her imprisonment. She was convicted in 1977 under the Terrorism Act


31 boxes

Letters, reports, press clippings, statistics and notes relating to informal settlements and squatting in the PWV area. Includes court records of squatting cases and documentation on land, housing policy and the provision of housing.

Inventory available.

AK2349 TRIALS

Thomas Louis Victor Waspe and Lisa Seftel vs. The Minister of Law and Order 1987 1 file

Notice of motion, affidavits, instructions to counsel, judgment. The applicants submitted that their continued detention was unlawful and applied for the detention order to be set aside.

Includes constitution of JODAC (Johannesburg Democratic Action Committee.)

AK2350 TRIALS

South Press Services vs. Publications Committee, 1987 1 file

Grounds of appeal and appellants' heads of argument in the case before the Publications Appeal Board in which South Press Services submitted that 2 issues of "South" were not undesirable.

AK2351 TRIALS

Kevin Harris Productions vs. Publications Committee 1989 1 file

Grounds of appeal and other records, in the case before the Publications Appeal Board in which Kevin Harris Productions appealed against the banning of the film "Namibia: no easy road to freedom". Includes a memorandum of the SWA Bar Council concerning abuse of power by the security forces in Namibia.
AK2352 TRIALS

State vs. R.M. Hunter and others 1984 2 files

Pleas, affidavits, requests for further particulars, notes and memoranda. The State brought a case against Hunter and 2 others, accusing them of High Treason on the grounds that confidential information about SADF involvement in the destabilisation of neighbouring countries was communicated to the ANC.

AK2353 TRIALS

South African Students' Press Union vs. Publications Committee 1985 1 file

Grounds of appeal, correspondence and other records in a case in which SASPU National v. 6, no 1 was declared undesirable by the Publications Committee. SASPU appealed successfully against the finding. Includes records of previous cases concerning issues of SASPU National.

A2354 BUTTERFIELD, Paul H. (Educationist)

Research material for articles written for the Dictionary of South African Biography, 1982 1 box

Obituaries, press articles, photographs, extracts from Who's Who and printed items relating to Arthur William Blaxall, Major-General Sir Thomas Fraser, Dudley Nourse and Major Geoffrey Tylden.

A2355 NETTLETON, Clive

Records 1970-1974 7 boxes

Minutes, memoranda, papers, correspondence relating to youth programmes organised by the S.A. Institute of Race Relations and other organisations. Includes material on the Schlebusch Commission of Enquiry and Wilgespruit Fellowship Centre.

Inventory available

A2356 WITZ, Leslie

Records, 1985-1992 2 boxes

Records of events, press cuttings, articles and tapes concerning resistance at the University of Bophuthatswana and the deportation of staff. Press cuttings and information on the Winterveld shootings in 1986. Inventory available

A2357 LEWIN, Julius

Papers 1935-1983 8 boxes
Correspondence, diary entries and articles and publications by Julius Lewin. Subjects include law and politics in South Africa from the 1940s-1970s as well as race issues, liberalism and politics in neighbouring countries.

Inventory available

A2360  RICHARDSON, (?).

Papers, 1896-1956  3 boxes

Articles, photographs, letters and press cuttings mainly relating to the second South African War and to President Kruger and others. Many of the articles were written by Leo Weinthal, editor of the Pretoria News during the war.

Inventory available

A2363f  BELLAIRS, RM

Letter, 27 March 1956

Letter from R.M.Bellairs, stating that the book 'The Transvaal War' edited by his mother was in fact a first hand account of the war by his father, Sir William Bellairs.

AK2368  TRIALS

State Vs. Simon Modise, 1989-1991  1 box

Charge sheet, heads of argument, court records, appeals and exhibits.

Modise was charged with terrorism. He was a member of the African National Congress. He was sentenced to three years' imprisonment. In 1991 he was indemnified.

Inventory available.

AK2369  TRIALS


Application for leave to appeal, heads of argument, documents relating to State vs. Mokati. Mokati was charged with treason in 1989.

Inventory available.

AK2370  TRIALS

State vs N.C. Nyalunga, Johannesburg Magistrate's Court, 1989.  2 boxes

Charge sheet, further particulars, heads of argument, court records and notice of appeal. Nyalunga was convicted of failure to report a crime.

Inventory available
AK2371 TRIALS

Charge sheets, heads of argument, court records, sentence, appeal, affidavits and exhibits. ANC Terrorism trial.
Inventory available.

AK2372 TRIALS

State Vs. Gerald Nyembe and Lucienne Abrahams, 1988-1989. 2 boxes
Charge sheet, heads of argument, court records and exhibits.
The accused were charged under the Terrorism Act for being members of the African National Congress.

AH2373 CONGRESS OF SOUTH AFRICAN TRADE UNIONS (COSATU)

Records 1985-1995 250 boxes
Minutes, reports, resolutions, memoranda, correspondence, press statements and other records relating to COSATU and its campaigns.
Inventory available (Restricted access)
Restricted access: permission to consult must be obtained from COSATU.

AK2374 TRIALS

J. Rapholo vs. The State. 1990-1991. 3 boxes
Incomplete court records in a case where Rapholo was charged with terrorism, but proceedings were suspended pending Rapholo's application for indemnity.

AK2375 TRIALS

State vs. M.T.Thumane and others. 1988. 2 boxes
Charge sheet, confession, court records, heads of argument and affidavits. The accused were members of the African National Congress. They were charged under the Terrorism Act.

AK2376 TRIALS

National Union of Mineworkers and others vs. Driefontein Consolidated, Ltd. 1990-1991. 2 boxes
Court records in a case where certain members of the National Union of Mineworkers appealed in the Industrial Court against their dismissal for taking part in an unauthorised protest.
AK2377 TRIALS

State vs. Sheila Mathabe Nyanda, 1989. 1 box

Court records in a case where the accused was charged with being a member of the ANC and with terrorism. She was given a three year sentence suspended for five years.

AK2379 TRIALS

Teleko Khatlako and 52 others vs. Libanon Gold Mining Co. 1987. 9 boxes.

Incomplete court record in a case in which Khatlako and others took the company to court claiming excessive and unlawful use of force by mine personnel who were attempting to disperse a crowd.

Inventory available

AK2385 TRIALS

State vs. Phumla Williams, 1988. 5 boxes

Charge sheet, court records, notice of appeal and exhibits.

The accused, a member of the African National Congress, was charged with terrorism.

AG2386 UNIVERSITY OF THE WITWATERSRAND STUDENT REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL. Resource Centre.

Papers 1971-1992 16 boxes

Reports, pamphlets, minutes, publications, statements and photographs relating to NUSAS and SASPU, as well as miscellaneous information on various anti-apartheid and other organisations.

Published Inventory: Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections. No 25. Records of the Students' Resource Centre, University of the Witwatersrand

A2387 NEAME Sylvia (Papers combined with A2729)

AK2392 TRIALS

Johannes Setlhapelo vs. The State, 1988 1 box.

Court records of Setlhapelo's appeal against a ten year sentence for terrorism.

A2397 HARP SOCIETY OF SOUTH AFRICA

Records, 1962-1981 3 boxes
Minutes of meetings of the Harp Society and 2 scrapbooks compiled by harpist Kathleen Alister Fulton.

AH2398 AMALGAMATED ENGINEERING UNION

Records, 1936-1950  3 boxes


A2400 DE WITT HAMER, Boudewijn Gerrit Verselewel, 1855-1930. (Dutch army officer, journalist, mining commissioner, member of the Transvaal Volksraad, Boer prisoner of war on St Helena)

Papers, 1883-1930  12 boxes

Personal papers, correspondence, diary, articles, documents and photographs relating mainly to the Anglo-Boer War and the detention of De Witt Hamer on St Helena. There is material on the formation of the 'Vrywilligerkors van Nederlanders en Oud-Nederlanders' (founded by De Witt Hamer) and on the battle of Elandsnaagte, on mining and on the town of Barborton.

Inventory available

A2402 COUZENS, TIM

"There's luck in chastity; the true story of Trader Horn". 1993  2 vols.

Typed manuscript of a book later published with the title "Tramp Royal".

AK2405 GOLDSTONE COMMISSION

Commission of Inquiry into the incidents at Sebokeng, Boipatong, Lekoa, Sharpeville and Evaton on 26 March,1990.  5 boxes

Records of marches and incidents in which 12 people were killed and 281 injured as a result of police action.

A2410 FRIEDMAN, Michelle

Papers, 1977-1982  2 boxes

Notes and the beginning of a screenplay on the detention and death of Neil Aggett, by Michelle Friedman and Michele Pickover. Research material on this project including information on detention, trade unions and industrial action.

Inventory available.
AK2411  TRIALS

State vs. Abram Fischer. 1966  1 box

Preparatory examination, charge, statement, record of evidence, record of proceedings, sentence, list of exhibits in the trial of A. Fischer on a charge of furthering the aims of communism.

A2412  HIGGS, Catherine Ann


AG2413  HUMAN RIGHTS COMMITTEE

Records, 1984-1994  51 boxes

Press cuttings on human rights violations; correspondence and reports generated by the Human Rights Commission, (later called ‘Human Rights Committee); legal firms and other organisations engaged in the struggle for human rights. Subjects: capital punishment, detention, political prisoners, political trials, restriction orders, rightwing attacks, assassinations.

Inventory available.

A2415  COUPE, Stuart Andrew

'Apartheid in South African Industrial Relations'.


A2417  SIMONS, Harold Jack (1907-1995) and ALEXANDER, Ray, (1913- )
mfm  Communist Party leaders, intellectuals and trade unionists.

Papers, 1920-1989  10 reels

Correspondence and documentation relating to the ANC, SACP, labour organisations such as SATUC and SA Trades and Labour Council, the Langa social survey in the 1930s and 1940s and research material on rural health, health and safety on the mines, and the legal status of African women.

Inventory available.

A2419  EVERATT, David

'The Politics of Non-racialism: white opposition to apartheid, 1945-1960'

Interviews and documents, 1944-1979  6 boxes, 7 reels of microfilm

Interviews:  Transcripts of interviews with members of the Pan-Africanist Congress. Most of the interviews focus on the evolution of the PAC up to the time of its banning in 1960. Also included are a number of memoranda by members of the PAC, including a lengthy autobiographical manuscript by Charles Lakaje.

Documents:  A selection of some of the ANC, PAC and Black consciousness papers that were microfilmed for CAMP (Cooperative Africa Microform Project) The documents include material relating to the Africanist movement, from the formation of the PAC to the period of exile: interviews, biographical profiles, ANC Annual reports, newsletters, journals such as the Africanist and African Lodestar, correspondence, flyers about meetings and campaigns, press cuttings, eg. on Sharpeville and on the PAC breakaway from the ANC, and material on FOFATUSA (Federation of African Trade Unions of SA ) Originals at Yale University.

Inventory available.

AK2426 TRIALS

State vs. Helene Passtoors, 1986  4 boxes

Trial records, background information on Passtoors, correspondence and a report on the Passtoors trial by W van Manen for the International Commission of Jurists. Passtoors was convicted of treason in 1986.

Inventory available

AK2427 TRIALS

De Jonge, Klaas.  1982-1983  3 boxes

Statements, correspondence, background information and press cuttings on the De Jonge affair, when K de Jonge escaped from police custody and took refuge in the Netherlands Embassy for two years before being released in an exchange of prisoners. Includes tapes and a diary kept by de Jonge.

Inventory available

AK2428 TRIALS

State vs Cedric Mayson, 1982-1983  3 boxes

Trial records, correspondence and other documents relating to Cedric Mayson, accused of high treason in 1982. Mayson left the country during his trial which was never concluded.

Inventory available.
A2429  FRIEDMAN, Michelle

"A History of Africans in Pretoria with special reference to Marabastad, 1902-1923".


AK2430  TRIALS

State vs. Linda Mogale et al, 1979. 4 boxes

Trial Records and background information relating to two people charged with murder and other offences after the petrol-bombing of a house. Includes information on Soweto student organisations and activities.
Inventory available

AK2433  HOSTELS ENQUIRY (Goldstone Commission of Enquiry regarding the prevention of public violence and intimidation)


Inventory available

AK2435  TRIALS

State vs. J.T Mazibuko and 6 others 1985-1986 8 boxes.

Record of proceedings, documents and background information relating to the trial of a group of students accused of attempted murder and terrorism as a result of bomb attacks in Nigel (Duduza) Brakpan and Springs.

AK2436  TRIALS

State vs J.S.V. Mazibuko and 7 others. 1989 3 boxes

Court record and other documents relating to the trial of a group of young people accused of attempted murder and terrorism.

A2437f  MORETELE REGIONAL AUTHORITY

Records 1973 1 file

Minutes of the Moretele Regional Authority meetings, Hammanskraal.
(See also A1940)
A2438 LAMMERS, Elwin

"De rol van de Progessieve oppositie in Zuid-Afrika en haar bijdrage aan het democritisingproces"


A2439 SLOVO, Joe  1926-1995 (Lawyer, Chief of Staff of Umkhonto we Sizwe, member of Central Committee of the South African Communist Party)

Audiocassette 18 July 1990


A2440 PHOTOGRAPHS

Early photographs and prints relating to the Cape (undated)

AK2441 TRIALS

State vs. A.L.Montoedi and 11 others. 1984-1987. 3 boxes

Trial records and press clippings. Montoedi and others were charged with terrorism and other offences as a result of attacks on officials in Duduza. They were convicted of assault and malicious damage to property.

AK2442 TRIALS

Barbara Hogan vs Officer commanding the New Johannesburg Prison and Commissioner of Prisons. 1982-1984 2 boxes.

Records of a case in which Hogan called on the prison authorities to comply with the provisions of the Prisons Act regarding solitary confinement, medical care, recreation and visits.

Inventory available

AK2443 TRIALS

Auret van Heerden vs AB Cronwright and others. 1983  1 file

Particulars of a claim by Van Heerden that he had been assaulted and ill-treated by Cronwright and others while in detention.

AK2444 TRIALS

Dieter Gerhardt vs Minister of Justice and State President 1983-1992 1 box

Case records, correspondence and press cuttings relating to Gerhardt's application for release from prison. He was sentenced to life imprisonment for treason in 1983

Inventory available

AK2445 TRIALS

State vs. M.E.Motaung and 10 others, 1985-1990

Record of proceedings relating to a case in which a crowd of people in Duduza attacked and killed a woman suspected of being a police informer.

Inventory available

AK2447 TRIALS

State vs P.J.Litlhakanyane and 6 others 1989-1990 6 boxes

Record of proceedings, heads of argument and judgment in a case where the accused were found guilty of terrorism. Includes information on the disruption of schooling in the 1980s.

AK2449 TRIALS

Stanford Lelempe vs. the State. 1988 1 box

Record of proceedings of an appeal against a sentence imposed for the necklacing of a policeman in Tembisa.

AK2450 DETAINEES

Detainees' files, 1984-1989 9 boxes

Correspondence, statements by detainees and information relating to reasons for detention and treatment of detainees. Arranged alphabetically.

Inventory available

A2452 KAGAN, Morris. (Secretary of the National Union of Distributive Workers)

Papers, 1933-1970 9 boxes

Minutes, correspondence, articles, reports and photographs relating mainly to the National Union of Distributive Workers. Includes information on the Katie Kagan Memorial Fund and an Honours thesis by Mark Stein; "African Trade Unionism on the Witwatersrand 1928-1940".

Inventory available

A2453 COMMISSION OF ENQUIRY INTO UNREST AND ALLEGED Mismanagment IN KWANDEBELE

Records, 1986. 2 reels (9 volumes)
A2455f

PASSES

Passes, 8 items, 1905-1983

Examples of passes and permits for work and residence purposes, issued between 1905-1983 to people classified as Natives.

A2456

VENTER, David

"The Inverted Norm: the formation and functioning of racially-mixed congregations."


AG2459

ELECTION 1994

Records and Posters, 142 posters (some duplicates) and 6 boxes
Voter education material and propaganda from political parties including posters, manifestos, pamphlets, badges, stickers, flags.

AG2462

SOUTH AFRICAN COMMITTEE FOR HIGHER EDUCATION (SACHED)

Records 1961-1994 68 boxes
Minutes, correspondence, publications and other records relating to SACHED, an organisation existing to provide educational opportunities for disadvantaged communities.

Inventory available

AD2463

DAVEYTON URBAN BANTU COUNCIL

Agendas and minutes of meetings, 1964-1973

AG2466

ECUMENICAL MONITORING PROGRAMME IN SOUTH AFRICA (EMPSA)

Records, 1992-1994 41 boxes
Minutes, reports, correspondence, press statements and publications generated by the Johannesburg head office of EMPSA, mainly dealing with violence monitoring before the 1994 election and activities of monitors promoting the success of the election.

Published inventory: Department of Historical Papers: Inventories of Collections, No 26. Records of the Ecumenical Monitoring programme in South Africa

A2468f

HANCOCK, R.D.

Ms letter dated 3 November 1899. 46p
Letter from a Miss Campbell to her mother Mrs Campbell of Rocklands Farm, Fort Beaufort, Cape, describing the siege of Mafeking. (incomplete, unsigned)

AK2470 TRIALS
Nomnganga, D.V. (Lucky) and others vs The State  1988-1989  2 boxes
Court records of a case in which Lucky Nomnganga was sentenced to death for his part in a mine incident at Western Holdings in which 2 mine officials and 6 mineworkers were killed.

AK2471 TRIALS
FAWU, Jack Selowa and others vs Delmas Milling Co.  1991-1992  2 boxes
Court records of a case in which there was an illegal strike and certain people were charged with public violence and intimidation.

AK2472 TRIALS
FAWU vs SA Breweries.  1991   1 box
Court records and papers in connection with a lockout at SA Breweries following a dispute about shift work.

AK2473 TRIALS
FAWU vs Chapelat Industries.  1989  1 box
Records of an industrial court hearing of a case in which workers were dismissed and allegedly victimised for being members of FAWU.

AK2474 TRIALS
FAWU, Johannes Tlou and others vs Central Produce Supply Co. 1991  1 box.
Records of a case in the industrial court after workers had been dismissed following a legal strike.

AK2475 TRIALS
FAWU vs SA Abattoir Corporation.  1989   1 box
Record of a case in the industrial court where workers were allegedly dismissed after a strike.

AK2476 TRIALS
FAWU vs Elperora  1 file  1990
Record of a case in the industrial court following a dispute over union membership.
AK2477 TRIALS

FAWU vs National Cooperative Dairies 1990 1 file
Court records of a case in the Industrial court following dismissals of workers.

AK2478 TRIALS

FAWU vs Associated SA Bakeries 1991 1 file
Records of a case in the industrial court, Pretoria, following the retrenchment of workers.

AK2479 TRIALS

NUM, J.Masila and others vs Chamotte Holdings 1991 1 file
Records of a case in the Industrial court re unfair dismissal.

AK2480 TRIALS

NUM, S. Tlema and others vs Chamotte Holdings 1991 1 file
Records of a case in the Industrial court re unfair dismissal.

AK2481 TRIALS

NUM, J Banda and others vs Chrome Chemicals 1991 1 file
Records of a case in the Industrial court, Pretoria re dismissals.

AK2482 TRIALS

NUM vs Libanon Gold Mining Co. 1987-1988 9 boxes
Records of a case in which workers were dismissed following a legal strike. Mine personnel fired on workers injuring a large number and claims were presented for compensation. (See also Khatlako vs Libanon, AK2379)

AK2483 TRIALS

Mkhwanazi, A and others vs The State 1988 1 box
Records of an appeal lodged by Mkhwanazi and others against a conviction on a charge of public violence resulting from an incident at Libanon Gold Mining Co. during a strike. (See AK2482 and AK2379)

AK2484 TRIALS

Viljoenskroon inquest. 1990 1 box
Evidence and other documents relating to an inquest held on 5 children who were shot after a demonstration in connection with a taxi boycott.

AK2485 TRIALS

SA Breweries vs FAWU and S. Selepe. 1989-1990 1 box

Records of a case in the Industrial Court in which SA Breweries appealed against a decision about the dismissal of two workers.

AK2486 TRIALS

State vs Nkosi, J and 47 others 1 box

Records of a case in which Nkosi and others were found guilty of public violence in Standerton.

AK2487 TRIALS

ANC (PWV region), Louis Sibeko and others vs the Station Commander, Benoni police station and others. 1993 1 file

Records of a matter between the ANC and 6 individuals and police, prison authorities and the Ministers of Law and Order and Defence, re unlawful detention.

AK2488 TRIALS

State vs Ntwane, E and 7 others 1985 2 boxes

Records of a case in which Ntwane and others were accused of public violence in Galeshewe. Account includes evidence of ill-treatment by police. (Incomplete)

A2489 KALK, William 1900-1989 (Trade Unionist, General Secretary of the National Union of Leather Workers)

Papers, 1941-1986 1 box

Papers relating mainly to the Transvaal Leather and Allied Workers' Industrial Union and National Union of Leather Workers. Includes memoranda, correspondence, legal matters, arbitration. Also a play 'Black Man's Burden' about the position of black mine workers.

Inventory available.

AD2490 SPRINGS NON-EUROPEAN AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT

Bulletin, Sept 1950-Dec 1951 1 file

"Springs Bulletin"; a record of progress prepared by the Non-European Affairs Department, relating to housing, transport, and welfare in Springs.
AF2492 SOUTH AFRICAN SPEECH, LANGUAGE AND HEARING ASSOCIATION


Minutes, correspondence, publications and other records of the Association (previously called South African Logopedic Society)

AK2495 GOLDSTONE COMMISSION

Records, 1992-1993  2 boxes

Reports and submissions on the causes of political violence in Natal, (1992); on the Inquiry into the curbing of violence and intimidation during the elections (1993), and on taxi and train violence and the Bisho incident in which Ciskei police fired on a march.

A2496 VAN KESSEL, Ineke

"Beyond our wildest dreams: the United Democratic Front and the Transformation of South Africa"


A2497f BIRCH, Kenneth Stanley

"The Birch Family, an introduction into the white antecedents of the late Bessie Amelia Head". Ts. 1994  15p.

A2500f TREATIES

Records, 1875-1899  1f

Copies of treaties of friendship between the Transvaal State and Portugal (1875) and between Great Britain and Portugal (1899). Both treaties deal with the importation and transport of weapons destined for the SAR.

Originals are in the Public Record Office, London.

A2503 GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

Posters.

Includes: An explanation of a set of National Groundwater maps' (WCR Report No TT 75/95) (2 sheets)

A2505 GLUCKMAN, Dr Jonathan (Pathologist)


Case files for some of Dr Gluckman's post-mortem investigations, with
photographs. (The cases are mainly those concerning violent death as a result of police brutality or township unrest).

Inventory available.

Please note: This is a closed collection and only accessible for relatives of the deceased.

AH2507 SOUTH AFRICAN CONGRESS OF TRADE UNIONS

Incomplete set of Workers' Unity, 1978-1986 and bi-monthly publication, News Flashes 1986-1990. 2 boxes

A2508 WALDMEIR, Patti

Interviews, 3 disks, WP5.1


AG2509 SOUTH AFRICANS FOR THE ABOLITION OF VIVISECTION (SAAV) Johannesburg Branch.

Records, 1990-20 boxes

Correspondence, minutes of meetings, reports and articles, photographs. Includes information on animal research facilities in South Africa, primate trapping, drugs, cosmetics and legislation.

Restricted access.

AG2510 AFRICAN NATIONAL CONGRESS (ANC)

Records, 1970-1991 5 boxes

Correspondence, reports, statements and publications drawn from the offices and departments of the ANC in exile. Includes speeches and statements by President Oliver Tambo and letters from Pollsmoor prison by Nelson Mandela. Also documents relation to organisations which had dealings with the ANC. (See also A2561mfm, Tambo Papers)
A2511f  FUGARD, Athol  (Author of plays including 'Boesman and Lena' and 'The Blood Knot')

Letter, 8 July 1966

Letter addressed to Barney Simon re the success of Fugard's plays in London and his projected return to South Africa.

A2512f  GODDARD, Oscar James  1895-1971  (Compound manager at Stewarts and Lloyds)

Papers, 1915-1971

Personal documents relating to O.J.Goddard, obituary and typescripts of stories about hunting and rural life.

AK2513  TRIALS

State vs Nelson Mandela  1962  6 files

Charge, request for further particulars and reply, application for postponement, exhibits, statement by Mandela, correspondence and press cuttings. (Nelson Mandela was sentenced to 5 years' imprisonment for inciting workers to strike and for leaving South Africa without a valid travel document.)

AK2514  TRIALS

State vs Robert John McBride and Greta Margaret Apelgren, 1986-1987  1 box

Indictment, heads of argument evidence in mitigation, judgment, press cuttings, lawyers' notes. (incomplete record)

AG2515  PEACE ACTION

Records, 1990-1995  48 boxes

Minutes, reports, correspondence and other records relating to Peace Action, and organisation concerned with peace keeping in unrest areas and monitoring the conduct of police and the Internal Stability Unit. Includes case files. (See also IBI, AG2543) Inventory available

A2518f  MORAL RE-ARMAMENT

Records, 1974  1 file

A2519 MANDELA, Nelson

Papers, 1962-1964  1 box

Handwritten speeches and papers by Nelson Mandela for Supreme Court Trial (Rivonia) (1963-1964) and Pretoria Regional Court Trial (1962). Includes: further notes prepared by Nelson Mandela for his defence, application for the remand of the trial, application challenging the right of the court to try him and his preparatory notes.

AK2520 TRIALS

State vs Mkwayi, Wilton, and others (i.e. David Kitson, Laloo Chiba, John Matthews, Sathyandranath Maharaj). 1964  1 box

Records of a case in which Mkwayi and others were accused of sabotage.

A2521 EVERATT, David

Papers, 7 boxes

Material collected for history Ph.D. on white opposition to apartheid 1945-1960, including transcripts of interviews, discussion papers and articles, dissertations and source documents. Subjects include: Liberal Party, South African Congress of Democrats, South African Communist Party, Torch Commando, Helen Joseph and Bram Fischer.

Inventory available

A2522f ZAAIPLAATS TIN MINE

Records, 1907  1 file

Correspondence about the appointment of EFC Osterloh to investigate and report on a mining strike. Reports by Mr Osterloh on prospecting done at the Government Experimental Tin Prospecting Operations at Zaaiplaats near Potgietersrus in 1907.

AG2523 DETAINES' PARENTS SUPPORT COMMITTEE (DPSC)

Records/photos, 1981-1990  51 boxes

Minutes, correspondence, reports, press statements and publications. Includes statements, affidavits, information forms, lists and press cuttings on detainees.

Inventory available

A2524f WHILLIER, John Ernest

Feasibility study on gold prospecting in the Lydenburg area.  1f
AK2525 CAMBANIS AND NICHOLLS (TRIALS)

Trial Records, 1975-1993 57 boxes

Incomplete trial records, including political trials, inquests, media and labour cases. Subjects include detentions, terrorism, political violence, prison conditions, state repression, censorship and industrial action.

Inventory available

AK2526 TRIALS


Incomplete record of a case tried in the Supreme Court in Pretoria, relating to the deposition by the Lebowa Cabinet of K. Sekhukhune as acting Kgosi of the Marotto tribe, and his replacement by T. Sekhukhune. Includes information about Sekhukhune succession.

A2531 WEBSTER, David

Papers combined with A2792

AK2532 SATCHWELL, Kathleen (Attorney)

Trials, 1979-1990

Incomplete records of trials and legal correspondence between Kathy Satchwell and various trialists and political prisoners. Includes material on Guy Berger, Jean-Francois Bill, Jimmy Mabasa, Stephen Marais, Thembani Mazibuko, I Mdidimba, Sylvia Mobena, C Mofokeng, Carl Niehaus, A Phiri, Jerry Richardson, Zaphaniah Sibanyoni, Joseph Jabu Sithole, B Thlapane; also material on an unlawful demonstration by WITS students and a case involving Learn and Teach, an educational publication. The Richardson and Sithole files deal with the kidnapping and murder of Stompie Seipei, a child activist, in 1990.

Draft inventory available

AD2533 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS

Miscellaneous newsletters, collected by SAIRR. 12 boxes

A collection of newsletters and publications relating to education, the church, local government, black culture, etc. (Mainly for black readership).

A2535 FISCHER, Abram 1908-1975 (Leading Afrikaner advocate, defence lawyer in the Treason trial, member of the South African Communist Party and Congress of Democrats)

Records, 1943-1962 1 box
Account of the 1946 miners' strike (141p Ts.) Press cuttings of a series in the Star - "Native Labour and Gold", 1943. Court records of a case in the Cape Town Supreme Court "Kahn vs Louw" about the liquidation of the Communist Party 1949-1950. Petitions and affidavits from prisoners including W Sisulu 1960-1962. Copy of letter of thanks to I Maisels from A Lutuli for his able defence during the treason trial. Notes about the suppression of Communism and freedom of thought. (by Bram Fischer?)

AG2543 INDEPENDENT BOARD OF INQUIRY (IBI)
The IBI was formed to investigate the causes of political violence and to create public awareness around the issue of political violence.

Records, 1989-1996  224 boxes

Memoranda, reports, correspondence, affidavits and press cuttings relating to the work of the IBI.

Subjects include: assassinations, hit squads, third force activities, the Civil Cooperation Bureau, the right wing, Inkatha, the SAP and SADF, vigilante attacks, train and taxi violence, attacks on individuals, massacres, 1994 general election and the Harms Commission.

Areas include: Bekkersdal, Boipatong, Bophuthatswana, Border/Ciskei/Transkei, Braklaagte, Daveyton, Kagiso, Katlehong, Khutsong, KwaNdebele, Kwa-Thema, Natal, Phola Park, Ratanda, Sebokeng, Soweto, Tembisa, Thokoza, Vaal and Vosloorus.
(See also PEACE ACTION AG2515)

Inventory available

A2545f CAIRNS, Jocelyn (Students' Representative Council Administrator, University of the Witwatersrand.)

Papers,  3 items

Statement by Jocelyn Cairns about a police search at Wits; inventory of material seized; list of outrages perpetrated against students and staff 1984-1989.

A2549 SOUTH AFRICAN BOWLING MAGAZINE
(South African Bowling Association and South African Women's Bowling Association)

5 issues of magazine 1942-1944

Feb 1942, Dec 1943, Jan 1944, Feb 1944, Jun 1944, Oct 1944.

A2550 PLAATJE, Solomon Tshekisho, 1876-1932. (Interpreter, journalist, author and politician)

Diary, 1899-1900        1 file
Account of the siege of Mafeking, October 1899-March 1900, during the South African War (1899-1902) (Handwritten Ms.)

NGOYI, Lilian Masediba, 1911-1980. (Prominent woman in the ANC in the 1950s and leader of FEDSAW)

Papers, 1970s  1 box

Draft autobiography of Lilian Ngoyi (Handwritten). Includes letters from Ngoyi to Belinda Allan. Both give a vivid impression of her personality, interests and life. Also a colour photograph of Ngoyi.


"Sarah Gertrude Millin, Polygraph of old South Africa."  Parts 1-IV.  
(Largely biographical material)

KATZ, Freda  (SA exile, worked for the ANC in London)

Papers, 1956-1989  1 box

Correspondence from Helen Joseph and Violet Weinberg, short reminiscences by Violet Weinberg, message from Albertina Sisulu on the death of Eli Weinberg, booklet produced in memory of Ruth First and items on the Human Rights Welfare Committee.

NATIONAL UNION OF METALWORKERS OF SOUTH AFRICA

Records  1973-1997  350 boxes

Minutes, reports, memoranda, correspondence, speeches, publications, policy documents and records of congresses. Includes documents from the Metal and Allied Workers' Union, National Industrial Councils for the Motor Industry, Steel and Engineering Industry, Tyre and Rubber Industry, Labour Research Service and related organisations and industrial court records of cases involving members of NUMSA and MAWU.

Inventory available

MARX, Christoph

"Die Ossewabrandwag: Eine Studie zur sozialen und politischen geschichte des Afrikaaner-Nationalismus."

Thesis, University, Freiburg, Germany. 2 vols Ts.  1995

ROBERTSON, R.J.D.  Pacifist Collection

Records, 1979-1995

Includes records of the South African Fellowship of Reconciliation
Subjects: Non-violence, conscientious objection, Board for Religious Objectors, alternative national service and Eloff Commission.

Inventory available

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AG2559</td>
<td>NATIONAL ELECTORAL OBSERVER NETWORK (NEON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reports, 1994 80 boxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area reports on the monitoring of the 1994 General Election.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2561</td>
<td>TAMBO, Oliver 1917-1993 (President of the African National Congress)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mfm</td>
<td>Papers, 1961-1992 19 Microfilms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Correspondence, speeches and statements of Oliver Tambo during his career as president of the ANC, and personal correspondence and documents. Also documents produced by various departments within the ANC which fell under the offices of the President, Secretary-General and Treasurer-General. Includes photographs. (See also AG2510)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Originals are at the University of Fort Hare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2562</td>
<td>HEYWOOD, Mark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Papers, 1981-2012 31 boxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Handwritten notes, correspondence, discussion, documents, press cuttings and publications, including Congress Militant and Inqaba Ya Basebenzi. The collection records relating to the Marxist Workers' Tendency of the ANC, and there is information on witchhunts, splits, release of political prisoners (post 1990) and the struggle in South Africa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In 2016 Mark Heywood deposited additional material, see sections A + C-F. These documents relate mainly to his post-1994 activism as part of organisations such as the Centre for Applied Legal Studies (CALS); the AIDS Law Project (ALP), which evolved from CALS and which was later incorporated into 'Section 27', where Mark Heywood served as Executive Director at the time of the additional submissions; and the Treatment Action Campaign (TAC). The documents also include some personal papers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Papers 1 box.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Correspondence, programmes and photographs. (see also AG2572)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A2569 NESER, Johannes Adriaan (Attorney)

Papers 1894-1930 6 boxes

Deeds of sale, agreements, contracts, powers of attorney, plans, personal documents, share certificates, income tax returns, speeches, insurance policies, certificates of pedigree. These documents mainly relate to land and property owned by Neser in the Klerksdorp area

List available

A2570 PHOTOGRAPH: Signed

Joint sitting of Senate and House of Assembly on Native Bill, 1936

AG2572 JOHANNESBURG MUSICAL SOCIETY

Records 1902-1990 13 boxes and 4 vols

Minutes, press cuttings and other records relating to the Society which was founded in 1902 to stimulate musical activity and appreciation in Johannesburg. The press cutting scrapbooks have been indexed, and relate to performances of the Society and other musical events

Inventory available

A2574 YOUNIS, Mona Najia

“Liberation and democratization: the South African and Palestinian National Liberation Movements in Comparative Perspective, 1910s to 1990s” 454p

PhD Thesis University of California, Berkeley, 1996

A2575 NGUBANE, Jordan K

“After the collapse of apartheid: an inside view of race politics in South Africa”

Unpublished manuscript, undated (late 1970s) 714 p (pp 72-103 missing)

AD2576 SAIRR Newspapers

mfm

1 reel

Inkululeko 1947-1950, Inkundla ya Bantu 1939-1945

A2577 GISH Steven D


D.Phil. Thesis Stanford University 1994 331p
A2578 GOODHEW, David
“A history of the Western Areas of Johannesburg c 1930-1955”

A2585 MILLARD, Joan Anne
“A study of the perceived causes of schism in some Ethiopian-type churches in the Cape and Transvaal 1884-1925”
D Th Thesis, UNISA 1995

A2597 YOSHIKUNI, Tsuneo
“Black migrants in a white city: a social history of African Harare, 1890-1925”
Ph D. University of Zimbabwe, 1989

A2598 VEYSIE, Donald Clifford
“The Wesleyan Methodist Church in the Transvaal, 1823-1902”.
Thesis: Ph D Rhodes University, 1969

AG2613 JUSTICE AND PEACE

Records 1982-1996 43 boxes

Minutes, correspondence, memoranda, reports and publications of an organisation set up by the Roman Catholic Church to redress the wrongs of apartheid and raise consciousness in the Catholic and broader community. Includes records of the South African Catholic Bishops’ Conference and the Episcopal Vicars’ Council. Also includes documents from the Johannesburg office Resource Centre, dealing with social matters such as AIDS, Women’s Rights and the elections.

Inventory available

A2617 COLONIAL OFFICE CONFIDENTIAL PRINT

Records 1894-1906 15 reels microfilm

Microfilm records from the Public Records Office in London, consisting of correspondence, memoranda, telegrams, reports. Subjects include: the South African War; the South African Republic; Delagoa Bay Railway; the visit of President Kruger to England; Bechuanaland, Swaziland

Inventory available
A2618 SOBUKWE, Robert M 1924-1978 (Leader of the Pan-Africanist Congress)

Papers 1954-1997 10 boxes

Correspondence between Sobukwe and Benjamin Pogrund, mainly during Sobukwe’s detention on Robben Island. Research material for Pogrund’s book, ‘Sobukwe and Apartheid’, including notes on interviews with various people who knew Sobukwe, and background historical material on the PAC and black consciousness. Press cuttings on Sobukwe, PAC, Robben Island. Photographs.

Other correspondents include Bessie Head, Nell Marquard and Veronica Sobukwe.

Inventory available

AG2619 FAMILY PLANNING ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH AFRICA

Records 1930-1987 9 boxes

Minutes, reports and correspondence relating to the Family Planning Association, previously known as the National Council for Maternal and Family Welfare. Includes records of the Race Welfare Society, 1930-1944

Inventory available

A2627 LORAM, Charles Templeman 1879-1940 (Educator and Professor of Education)

Papers 1915-1919 7 boxes and 1 mfm

Correspondence, articles by Loram and others and research papers on Loram accumulated by Brother John Towie who started a PH.D. on Loram and his educational philosophy. Includes information on black education, race relations, the administration of the Phelps/Stokes Fund, library facilities for Africans and medical training for Africans at Wits University; reports on the Durban riots of 1929 and the Bondelswartz rebellion of 1923

Mainly photocopies of originals kept at Yale University

Inventory available

A2628 NON-EUROPEAN AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT (Johannesburg)

Reports, records 1939-1968 1 box

Annual reports of the Manager of Non-European Affairs; (16 reports, 1940-1968) Also: Survey of Reef townships, including Evaton, Meyerton, Nigel, Pretoria, Vereeniging (1939); Survey of the African in industry within the Municipal area of Johannesburg (1939); “Urban Native Administration” - a review of the 1st quarter century and the second in being (W Eisele, 1953); papers on the “administrative and social problems arising from the presence or absence of Bantu women in urban areas“ (1957).
A2630 LITERARY MANUSCRIPTS

Books, plays, poetry 1995 and undated 2 boxes

A collection of creative writings including:
3 plays by Donovan Lowry; Short story collection by Patricia Karugaba; Short stories “Charlie”, by Charlie Brehon; Novel: “Quest for relevance” by Sandile Memela 1995; “Imijelo yegazi” by Zanemvula S Zotwana; Play: “Maraganelana teng a baba ba thari” (?) Poetry by Abel Caluza and Lunga Mbodle

A2631 AFRICAN CONSOLIDATED FILMS LTD.

Records 1950s 1 file

Newsletters and correspondence of the Educational and Information Service of African Consolidated Films, giving information on films made.

A2632 WODSON, Harold (Journalist)

Letters 1934-1957 1 file

Letters written by Harold Wodson to his daughter Mrs Hilda Morris, mainly personal but including comments on social and political issues and literary and philosophical reflections.

AG2633 EMPOWERING FOR RECONCILIATION WITH JUSTICE

Records 1994 1 box

4 training manuals for an organisation dedicated to developing mediation, negotiation and peacemaking skills.

AG2634 MATLA TRUST

Records 1992-1995 10 boxes

Voter education materials and records of projects researching political attitudes and political awareness prior to the 1994 General Election and the Local Government elections of 1995. Includes videos and tapes.

Inventory available

AG2635 AZASO (Azanian Students’ Organisation)

Records 1980-1987 1 box

Constitution, minutes, newsletters, reports and articles on AZASO and other organisations with similar aims (i.e.protesting against and finding alternatives to ‘Bantu Education’).

Inventory available
A2638  PEARSON, Patrick
Photographs  1892-1976  500 items
A large collection of photographs of various Johannesburg scenes, many in the late 1800s and early 1900s and some later items. Includes negatives and 19 poster-sized photographs. Many of these are copies of photos held at the MuseuMAfricA, Star and Drum collections.

Subjects includes street scenes, township scenes, mining scenes, compounds and hostels, strike scenes, Chinese labourers, prisoners, washerwomen, pedlars, workers of various kinds, Sophiatown removals, posters advertising entertainments, cartoons from newspapers

Inventory available

A2639f  STEAD, Lance-Corporal John Creasy
“‘A Boer War Diary of a Rochdale Soldier, 1899-1901’”
Ts diary: JC Stead’s account of the South African campaign
Original in possession of George Stead, UK

A2640  BROADCAST MONITORING PROJECT
Records  1993  1 box
Records of an organisation funded by the European Community for the purpose of monitoring SABC news and current affairs broadcasts prior to the 1994 election. Includes newsletters and Annual Report

A2645  JACOBSON, Dan
Papers  1996-1997  1 box
Manuscripts, drafts, research papers and correspondence relating to Dan Jacobson’s book “Heshel’s Kingdom”. Photo of Dan Jacobson receiving an Honorary Doctorate from Wits on 10.12.97

A2651  AIDS AWARENESS PROGRAMME
Booklets  1992-1993  1 box
Booklets for use in schools and teachers’ manuals aimed at spreading information about AIDS.

AD2652  SOWETO UPRISINGS
Records  1976-1977  1 box
SAILR paper “Detention without trial in SA, 1976-1977”; lists of people who died
as a result of the disturbances since June 16 1976; ‘Soweto and after” an account of detentions in the wake of the Soweto uprisings.

A2653 EALES, KA

“Jordan Ngubane, Inkundla Ya Bantu and the ANC Youth League, 1944-1951”

A2654 NUTTALL, T

“Class, Race and Nation: African Politics in Durban 1929-1949”
D.Phil Thesis, Oxford University, 1991 352p

A2655 GOLAN, D

“Construction and reconstruction of Zulu history”
D. Phil Thesis, Hebrew University, 1988 283p

A2664f PAX COMIX Magazine

Publications 1986-1988 4 issues


A2665f JOINT MANAGEMENT CENTRE – CRADOCK

Records 1972-1985 1 box


AG2666 CATHOLIC AFRICAN TEACHERS’ FEDERATION

Publication 1946-1947 1 box

Teachers’ Quarterly Review, Jan 1946, September 1946, December 1946, April 1947

A2667 ROUX, Edward R

Papers 1927-1930 1 box

Records mainly relating to the policies of the South African Communist Party in the late 1920s. Includes papers from the 6th Communist World Congress in Moscow with contributions from the SACP members SP Bunting and ER Roux.
Correspondence, Communist Party leaflets and records of the ‘League of African Rights’

Inventory available

AK2672 BOIPATONG ENQUIRY (Goldstone Commission)

Records  1990-1992  5 boxes

Records of proceedings, statements, memoranda, reports and submissions to the Goldstone Commission of Enquiry into events at Boipatong on 17/6/92 during which 39 people were killed. Police involvement was suspected.

Inventory available

A2673 TETELMAN, Michael Stanley

‘“We can”: Black politics in Cradock, South Africa 1948-1985’


A2674 MAISELS, Israel (Isie)


Family records and photographs, family correspondence and letters relating to Maisels’ work as an advocate (Maisels led the defence at the 1956 Treason Trial; correspondence includes letters from Albert Lutuli, Nelson Mandela and others thanking him for his defence). Also trial records from the Daisy de Melker trial of 1932.

Inventory available

A2675 KARIS / GERHART Collection

Records  1964-1990  200 boxes

“South African Political Materials”

Includes interviews, political trial material, political documents, trade union documents and biographical files covering the political scene from 1964-1990. (Many are photocopies)

Catalogue available

AG2677 INSTITUTE FOR MULTI-PARTY DEMOCRACY

Reports  1993-1994  1 box

Reports on a National Survey on issues relevant to a free and fair election (8 reports). Also key findings of a survey of eligible SA voters, 1993
AG2679  WOMEN’S LEGAL STATUS COMMITTEE

Records  1976-1995  12 boxes

Minutes, newsletters, scrapbooks, correspondence, working papers, memoranda and audio tapes from this committee for women’s rights. Subjects include: abortion, rape, family violence, maintenance payments, marital power, domestic workers and the contribution of women to the economy and to the political process.

Inventory available

AH2680  FEDERATION OF SOUTH AFRICAN TRADE UNIONS (FOSATU)

Photographs relating to FOSATU and affiliated unions, mostly 1970s

A2683  SOAL, Peter  (Member of Parliament for the PFP and DP)

Papers  1983-1993  17 boxes

Speeches, correspondence, papers and memoranda covering the period during which Peter Soal was MP for Johannesburg North. Subjects include removals and incorporation into homelands, law and order, media and broadcasting, defence etc. The papers reflect PFP/DP policy on various matters. Correspondents include constituents and government departments and ministries. (See also PFP/DP Records)

Inventory available

A2687  McCARTHY, S.L E. R.

Family history  1998  1 vol

Genealogy of the MacHardy / McCarthy family and the van Blerk issue, compiled by S. L.E.R. McCarthy

A2692  DUGARD, Prof. Christopher John  (Lawyer and academic)

Papers  1966-1995  20 boxes

Articles, speeches and legal opinions by Dugard, court records of cases he was involved in and other documentation on legal matters. Subjects include: academic freedom, constitutional reform, human rights, group areas, incorporation of communities into homelands, justice and the legal system, Namibia and international law, Transkei ‘independence’, press freedom.

Inventory available

A2695  RITCHKIN, Edwin

Trial records  1985-1991  2 boxes
Records relating to a rent boycott in Mapulaneng in the Bushbuckridge area; victimisation of community leaders and a trial for murder, arson and treason. The accused in the murder trial were Elmon (Amon?) Mashego, and 9 others (1986-1987); other litigants include the Eastern Transvaal Development Board, David Chiloane, ML Mashile, BU Mbuli, KB Mokoena, N Mthethwa, NJ Zwane.

A2696 NAKASA, Nathaniel

Papers 1963-1984 1 box

15 issues of ‘Classic’ magazine – a South African creative writing and art magazine founded by Nakasa who was its first editor. Correspondence with contributors and others. Correspondents include: B Bunsee, Audrey Cobden, Athol and Sheila Fugard, D Kiley, Doris Lessing, A. Maimane, S Majombosi, Todd Matshikisa, J Matthews, Bloke Modisane, LB Monwana, Ezekiel Mphahlele, Lewis Nkosi, Richard Rive, Can Themba.

Inventory available

AK2702 PHOLA PARK (Goldstone Enquiry)

Records 1992-1993 9 boxes

Records of the Goldstone Commission of Enquiry into events at Phola Park when members of 32 Battalion allegedly assaulted, raped and murdered certain township residents. Includes court records, affidavits, statements, photos and medical records of individuals

Inventory available

AG2703 INSTITUTE OF ADMINISTRATORS OF NON-EUROPEAN AFFAIRS

Records 1952-1976 5 boxes

Minutes of the Annual Congresses and Officials’ Meetings. Subjects include the management of urban African affairs and the provision of housing and hostels. Includes the texts of papers given at congresses on subjects such as liquor and juvenile delinquency. Contributors include E Batson, (1952), S Biesheuwel (1953) WWM Eiselen, (1953, 1957); HF Verwoerd (1956), JH Coetzee (1957), Minister de Wet Nel (1959). Also evidence of JC de Villiers (WRAB) to Soweto Riots Commission of Enquiry (1976)

AG2705 INDEPENDENT ELECTORAL COMMISSION

Records 1994 7 boxes

Reports and memoranda relating to the election of April 1994; results of the election, disputes and complaints about irregularities, handbooks and training manuals for election workers and observers, press reports

Inventory available
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A2706</td>
<td>‘MAFEKING MAIL’ Special Siege Slip</td>
<td>Newspapers 1899-1900 1 box</td>
<td>Originals of a newspaper brought out during the siege of Mafeking. Nos. 1-152, 1st November 1899 – 31st May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2706Fol</td>
<td>SCHREINER, Olive Letters (photocopies) 1891-1897 14 items</td>
<td>Letters to Rev GW Cross on personal and political topics, including comment on CJ Rhodes. (One letter is from SC Cronwright Schreiner). Ms copies of originals held in the Cory Library, Grahamstown</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2710f</td>
<td>DIESPECKER, Don (Historian) Papers 1997-1998 1 file</td>
<td>‘Opsaal’ - a paper by Don Diespecker about his ancestors, Jules and Rudolph Diespecker and their involvement in events leading up to and during the Anglo-Boer War; also other articles by Diespecker.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG2716</td>
<td>NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF DEMOCRATIC LAWYERS Records 1990-1995 7 boxes</td>
<td>Constitution, minutes, correspondence and reports, articles and other records relating to this organisation which aimed at the transformation of the South African legal system and the protection and advancement of human rights. Inventory available.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2717</td>
<td>POSTCARD COLLECTION Postcards 1905-1906 65 items</td>
<td>Postcards sent to a certain ‘Annie Kincaid’ including views of Johannesburg suburbs and stations and other views from South Africa and other places, mainly on the coast of Africa. Includes pictures from Johannesburg, Pretoria, Germiston, Krugersdorp, Boksburg, Randfontein, Kimberley, Pietersburg, Standerton, Klerksdorp, Bloemfontein, and Lourenco Marques, Dar-es-Salaam, Zanzibar, Mombasa, Aden, Cairo, Alexandria, Port Said, Algiers, Madeira. Inventory available</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AK2718</td>
<td>CAMERON, Edwin (Lawyer and Human Rights activist) Records 1984-1991 2 boxes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Court records, statements and correspondence relating to court cases dealt with by Advocate Edwin Cameron. Subjects include conscientious objection to military service and possession of drugs.

Inventory available

AG2722 WORKERS’ PARTY OF SOUTH AFRICA

Records 1933-1935 4 boxes

Minutes, correspondence, articles and other records of this organisation, formed in 1935 after the merging of the Communist League of South Africa and the Bolshevik Leninist League. Also records of the Independent Labour Party and the League of International Communists.

Inventory available

AG2725 SOUTH AFRICAN SOCIETY OF MEDICAL WOMEN

Records 1950-1995 21 boxes

Minutes, correspondence, memoranda and newsletters relating to work done by the society to upgrade the position of women in medicine. Also documents from the Medical Women’s International Association.

Inventory available

AG2726 PEACE CORPS

Records 1993-1997 10 boxes

Minutes, reports, correspondence and other records relating to an organisation for training community peace workers and using them as monitors in violence-ridden areas.

Inventory available

A2729 NEAME, Sylvia (Political activist and member of the SACP)

Papers 1935-1990 18 boxes

Trial records, articles, correspondence and press cuttings relating to Sylvia Neame, who was convicted of furthering the aims of Communism in 1965 and jailed for four years before going into exile. The documents include records of the African National Congress from 1935-1959, donated by AWG Champion, and articles about SACP policy during the 1980s, as well as interviews conducted by S Neame of prominent SACP members and autobiographical material by Arnold Selby and others.

Inventory available
A2732  ELDREDGE, Colleen

Genealogy  1999  1f

Records of the Seale family of St Helena and families associated with them: a record compiled by Colleen Eldredge of USA. Other names include: Alexander, Bayley, Dexter, Gurling, Higham, Janisch, Knipe, Moore, Phillips, Worrall, Zylstra (among others).

AG2735 TRANSVAAL RURAL ACTION COMMITTEE

Records  1980s-1998  150 boxes

Records of an organisation, previously affiliated to the Black Sash, that supports rural communities and works towards better access to land and resources for the historically disadvantaged in rural areas.

Inventory available

A2736 GENGIE, Manelisi

'The Pretoria riots of 1942' Article: 22p Ms.

AG2737 EARTHY, E Dora

Folktales (Ms)  1 box

Folktales from Mozambique, collected, transcribed and translated by E Dora Earthy 1925-1935

AG2738 INSTITUTE FOR ADVANCED SOCIAL RESEARCH

Records  1980s-1990s  120 boxes, 300 tapes, photographs

Interviews conducted over a period of about 15 years by staff of the IASR. People interviewed were mainly rural people in the Transvaal, labour tenants, sharecroppers, women who had worked on the land or had done domestic work for farmers. There are also some interviews with urban and township dwellers. The material provides an insight into social history from the beginning of the 20th century. Records consist of tapes, transcripts and photographs, and include research materials for Charles van Onselen's book, 'The Seed is Mine'.

Inventories available

AG2739f BASKIN, Jeremy

‘The Pretoria riots of 1942’ Article: 22p Ms.
A2740f ARMSCOR PRESS RELEASE KIT

Records 1 file 1988

Background document on Rooikat Armoured fighting vehicle; speech by General Magnus Malan, Minister of Defence at Great Trek Festivities, 22 October 1988.

A2741 KAPLAN, Oren

Papers 3 boxes

Research material for a Master's Theses entitled: 'Creativity at the margins: The performances of an artist in the Venda region of South Africa'. Studies of the performances of the artist Samson Ratshilumela Mudzunga. Includes: field notes, audio cassettes of interviews and video material of performances and interviews.

A2742f DENNIE, Garrey Michael

Article 47p

‘The cultural geography of burial in Johannesburg, 1886-1941’

A2743 KADALIE, Clements

Papers 1f 1941-1954

Letters written by Clements Kadaliie, trade union leader and founder of the Industrial and Commercial Workers' Union, to his son, Rev. Alexander Kadaliie, and others. The letters are mostly personal but include references to politics and events of the day, and there are some ICU notices.

A2744 CHAMPION, AWG

Autobiography (undated) 119p Ts

Incomplete account of the life of AWG Champion, who was president of the ANC in Natal and worked also for the Industrial and Commercial Workers' Union, being active in politics and the union between 1925-1951.

A2745 ZEBEDIELA

Records 1939 (and undated) 1 file

Report on working conditions of orange packers at Zebediela Estates (1939) and a short story "The Packers" by Yvonne Bremner (undated) describing the life of girls working as packers at Zebediela.

A2746 UMSEBENZI / UMVIKELI-THEBE

Newspapers on microfilm 2 items 1935-1938
Umsebenzi 1935-1938
Umvikeli-Thebe ('The African Defender'), Jan 1936-Nov 1937

A2749 FRY, Minne (Artist)

Papers 1970s 1 file

Articles, correspondence, brochures and press cuttings on the work of Minne Fry, a South African tachiste painter.

A2750 SOPHIATOWN INTERVIEWS

Records 1985-1987 1 file, 5 tapes

Interviews with people associated with Sophiatown during the 1950s. The interviews were conducted by Pippa Stein and the Junction Avenue Theatre Company (who put on a performance 'Sophiatown' in 1987). Interviewees include: Jane Dakile, Phillip Stein, Antony Sampson, 'Kortbooi', Bishop Trevor Huddleston, Ezekiel Mphahlele and Arthur Maimane.

A2751 DIGGERS' FRIEND / DIGGERS' NEWS

mfm

Newspapers 1914 1 microfilm

Diggers' Friend - newspaper brought out in the Bloemhof area of the Transvaal, 9 Jan 1914 – 21 August 1914
Diggers' News – newspaper brought out in the Bloemhof area, 16 Jan 1914 – 8 May 1914

A2752 RANGAKA T.C.

Article Undated 1 file

'History of Rangaka Clan, Phokeng'
Includes autobiographical information by Rangaka and an account of certain Bafokeng customs.

A2753 SPOONER, Rev Kenneth

Booklets (photocopies) Undated 1 file

'Sketches of the life of KEM Spooner, Missionary, SA" (Biographical information on a black American missionary in the Pentecostal Holiness Church in the Phokeng area). Also 'A sketch of native life in South Africa' by KEM Spooner which gives an account of his mission work and his impressions of South Africa.

A2754 ECKERSLEY family

Biographical notes Undated 1 file
Reminiscences of members of the Eckersley family who farmed at Tongaat in Natal, having arrived in South Africa in the 1880s from Manchester. Family members include John Eckersley, William Colin Eckersley, Rev Frederick Long (a missionary), Frances Elizabeth Long, and Marjorie Enid Long.

A2755 MORRIS, Alan (Sociology lecturer at Wits University)

Records 1980s 3 boxes

Records relating to the removal of Oukasie township (Brits) to Lethlabile. Includes a socio-economic survey and a medical survey of Oukasie. Also documents relating to the removal of Reagile township near Koster, and affidavits by residents of the farm Bloedfontein re ownership of the property bought by their people at Bloedfontein and Geweerfontein. Press cuttings on Hillbrow, Johannesburg, 1971-1991.

AG2758 INTERNATIONAL DEFENCE AND AID FUND (IDAF)

Records 1975-1991 4 boxes

Publications and reports relating to South Africa and Namibia. Includes 'Focus on Political Repression in Southern Africa' and IDAF Briefing Papers; lists of people detained, imprisoned, banned and sentenced to death; also other documents about apartheid policies and the opposition to apartheid.

A2760 SWAZILAND ORAL HISTORY PROJECT

Records 1983 193 mfe, 28 boxes, 200 tapes

Manuscript and interviews relating to the history of Swaziland, taken from oral accounts of events of the last 200 years. Vernacular with English translation. Part of a project undertaken by Prof. Philip Bonner and Prof Carolyn Hamilton. Restricted access.

A2761 TRANSVAAL INDIAN CONGRESS

Records 1937-1962 7 microfiches


A2762 SOUTH AFRICAL INDIAN CONGRESS

Records 1939-1961 17 microfiches

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A2763 mfe</td>
<td>NATAL INDIAN CONGRESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Records 1943-1962, 3 microfiches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statement on the matter of Indian penetration 1943; conference records 1956,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>memorandum for Group Areas Board, 1962.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2764 mfe</td>
<td>TRANSVAAL INDIAN FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Records 1986-1935, 26 microfiches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minutes of meetings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2765 mfe</td>
<td>INDIAN COMMUNITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Records 1960s, 14 microfiches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes records of removals of Indians from Nylstroom and miscellaneous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>documents on Indian affairs and apartheid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2766 mfe</td>
<td>CHINESE LABOUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Records 1906-1907, 12 microfiches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special committee report regarding control of Chinese indentured labourers,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1906, and other records.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2768 mfe</td>
<td>YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Records 1888-1965, 23 microfiches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YMCA Committee minute books 1888-1896; Letter books 1896-1897 and press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cuttings on the activities of the organisation. Centenary, magazine 1965.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2769 mfe</td>
<td>RAND YOUNG MEN'S JOURNAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Magazine 1903-1906, 10 microfiches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Volumes 1, 2 and 3 of this journal, mainly recording activities of the YMCA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(see above)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2770 mfe</td>
<td>RAND AID ASSOCIATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Records 1903-1971, 34 microfiches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minutes of meetings 1914-1971; Scrap-books 1903-1923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2771 mfe</td>
<td>GAMMA SIGMA CLUB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Records 1931-1948, 4 microfiches</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Minutes of the Gamma Sigma Club, a cultural association with black membership which met at the Bantu Men's Social Centre.

**A2772 JOHANNESBURG HOUSING UTILITY COMPANY**

- **Records**: 1938-1951
- **Boxes**: 10

Minutes of meetings re provision of housing. Includes information on Octavia Hill Estate.

**A2773 NINEVEH GANG TRIAL**

- **Records**: 1915
- **Boxes**: 1

Records of a trial in which members of the Nineveh gang murdered a man for refusing to become a member.

**A2774 WINTERVELDT PROJECT**

- **Records**: 1970s
- **Boxes**: 1

Documents relating to the Winterveldt community and living conditions there.

**A2775 SISULU, Walter Max and 19 others**

- **Trial records**: 1952
- **Boxes**: 7

Records: Regina vs WM Sisulu and 19 others in the Johannesburg Magistrates' Court, August 1952. Also: Preparatory examination in the Treason Trial.

**AG2776 LEGAL AID BOARD**

- **Boxes**: 8


Correspondents include AJ Richard and Nicholas Tee.

Inventory available

**A2777 BANESHIK, Percival Leon**  (Theatre critic on the 'Star')

- **Papers**: 1955-1996
- **Boxes**: 4

The collection consists mainly of research material on FL von Veltheim, a German adventurer in SA in the 1890s, about whom Baneshik intended to write a book. There are also articles by Louis Cohen 'Reminiscences of Johannesburg' and research material on Fritz Joubert Duquesne, as well as a few articles by Baneshik
himself.
Inventory available

A2779 NORWICH, Oscar

Papers 1982-1994 2 boxes

Records and newsletters of the South African Postcard Research Group; articles by Norwich on: Maps of Africa, on the Jeppe family and on Johannesburg and suburbs, including Doornfontein, Houghton, Milner Park, Marshalltown, Paarlshoop, Ferreira's Dorp, Market Square, Turffontein, Kensington, Emmarentia, Bezuidenhout Park, Judith Paarl/Bertrams, Orange Grove.

A2782 SMALL BUSINESSES

Interviews 1980-1981 1 file

Interviews with shopkeepers and hawkers about the management of businesses (mainly clothing and flowers) in Johannesburg.

A2783 NDEBELE CO-OPERATIVE

Records 1980-1984 1 file

Records of a committee appointed to investigate the Ndebele cooperative in Lebowa.

AK2785 NUMSA vs HAGGIE RAND

Trial record 1990 3 boxes

Records of an appeal in a matter between NUMSA (National Union of Metalworkers of South Africa) and Haggie Rand Ltd, concerning dismissals of striking workers.

A2786 ALEXANDRA CIVIC ORGANISATION

Records 1990-1992 2 boxes

Constitution, reports, minutes, correspondence and other documents relating to the Alexandra Civic Organisation, the housing committee, and unrest and police violence in Alexandra. Includes some theses and background information on Alexandra Township and the Clinic.

A2789f NKOSI SIKELEL'IAFRIKA

Leaflet 1934 1f

Leaflet with sol-fa and notation version of Nkosi Sikelel'iAfrika, with the words in Xhosa and English and a historical note by DDT Jabavu giving the origin and history of the composition.
A2790f  COETZEE, Dirk

Manuscript    1994    173pp


A2792  WEBSTER, David

Papers    1969-1990    13 boxes

Biographical material on David Webster and correspondence, press statements and press cuttings relating to his assassination. Also a copy of his PhD thesis on the Chopi people of Mozambique and other articles by D Webster, with research materials and photographs.

Inventory available

A2794  HISTORY WORKSHOP PHOTOGRAPHS

Photographs    1890-1980    880 photos

Collection of photographs on the social and political history of South Africa.

A2807  WORLD WAR I

Scrapbooks    1914-1918    9 boxes

Press cuttings on the First World War (pasted into scrapbooks).

AK2810  INKATHA TRIALS/PAPERS

Records    1983-1987    2 boxes

Records of trials involving Chief MG Buthelezi (Buthelezi vs SAAN and others; Buthelezi vs Denis Beckett and Saga Press) and Inkatha (MM Sibiya and others vs Inkatha); statements, speeches and correspondence; report of the Commission of Inquiry into violence at the University of Zululand 1983.

AK2815  SHELL HOUSE SHOOTINGS

Records    1994-1999    80 files, 18 boxes

Goldstone Enquiry records, inquest records and Amnesty Committee hearings in respect of events at Shell House, Lancet Hall, and the Library Gardens on 27 March 1994 when Inkatha marchers were killed during a demonstration.

Inventory available
AK2816  HANI, Chris (assassination)

Records  1993-1998  7 files, 5 boxes

Records of the appeal of Clive Derby-Lewis and Janusz Walus, accused of the murder of Chris Hani; exhibits and amnesty application hearings conducted by the Truth and Reconciliation Commission.

AK2818  BISHO Massacre (TRC)

Records  1996  5 files

A Truth and Reconciliation Commission hearing into the events at Bisho in the Ciskei in September 1992, when ANC demonstrators were fired on by Ciskei police. Includes press cuttings.

AK2819  ELLIS PARK CAR BOMB

Records  1999  1 box

Records of an application to the TRC for amnesty in respect of a car bomb attack at Ellis Park Rugby Stadium on 2 July 1988.

AK2820  LE ROUX, EJ, and others

Records  1995-1996  3 boxes

Part of a court record (v 54-61) in a case 'State vs Le Roux', records of appeal (incomplete) and amnesty applications for Nicholas "Cliffie" Barnard and 11 others including EJ le Roux.

A2830  SOMMER, Henrik

"Non violent direct action, the cycle of protest and the demise of apartheid 1970-1994."

PhD Thesis: University of Colorado

AK2832  LOCAL DISPUTE RESOLUTION COMMITTEES

Records  1992-1993  2 boxes

Minutes and reports of Peace Desk and Local Dispute Resolution Committee (for Alexandra, Benmore, Germiston, Johannesburg, Meadowlands, NE Rand, Orlando, Ratanda, Thokoza, Vosloorus). Also reports of train violence.

AK2833  DE KOCK, Eugene

Records  1995-1996  2 boxes

Extract from a trial record ' State vs Eugene de Kock; evidence from AJ van Heerden re supply of weapons to IFP for Shell House march. Amnesty application
by De Kock in respect of Khotso House bombing; personal and background information on De Kock.

AK2834  RASIKAI, C and others

    Records  1995  1 box

Court transcript and judgment in a case relating to violence at Leeuhof prison (mainly in Afrikaans).

AG2837  CONSULTATIVE BUSINESS MOVEMENT

    Records  1991-1993  1 box

Records of an organisation that aimed to facilitate South Africa's transition to democracy by encouraging participation by business people in dialogue and negotiations. Includes reports, National Convention records, a summary of economic debate, and discussion of the role of business in transition.

AG2838  COMMUNITY AGENCY FOR SOCIAL ENQUIRY

    Records  1990-1996  16 boxes

Documentation mainly on the subject of violence in the 1990s. Includes proceedings of the Goldstone Commission of Enquiry into train violence, submissions to and reports of the Goldstone Commission, and records of hostel violence and violence between ANC and Inkatha.

Inventory available

AG2843  INSTITUTE FOR CONTEXTUAL THEOLOGY

    Records  1981-1999  35 boxes

Minutes, reports, conference papers and other records of an organisation promoting liberation theology and social justice and committed to Christian activism. Also records of African Independent Churches and of church organisations existing in the 1980s and 1990s including right-wing religious groups.

Inventory available

A2844f  MANDELA, Nelson

    Letter  1989  1p Hg

Letter to Moses Mayekiso congratulating him on his acquittal on a charge of high treason  28.6.1989

A2847  LINDELA REPATRIATION CENTRE
Records 1997-1999 4 boxes
Records of an inquiry undertaken by the HRC and the Wits Law Clinic into human rights abuses at a deportation centre for accommodating illegal immigrants.

Inventory available

A2848 SOWETO VIDEO INTERVIEWS
Vid.
Video tapes 1980s 90 items
Tapes of interviews made by the History Workshop project with people associated with Soweto.

AG2850 ARTS ALIVE
Records, videos 1993-2000 3 boxes, videos
Press cuttings and programmes from the 'Arts Alive' festivals in Johannesburg. Also VHS videos of highlights from the festivals (7 items) and 133 Betamax videos of performances.

Inventory available

A2857 HARTSHORNE, Ken (Educationist, Director of Education Planning for Bantu Education)
Papers 1947-1999 24 boxes
Articles, papers and speeches by K Hartshorne as well as documents on Bantu Education, the De Lange Commission on Education in SA, teacher training, English language teaching (including school text books) and records of organisations such as Promat College dedicated to improving education in South Africa in the post-apartheid era.

Inventory available

A2858 BADGES
Metal Badges undated 16 items
Badges for wearing by team leaders on the mines, inscribed with the words 'Boss Boy'.

A2861 WELLINGTON, John (Professor of Geography, Wits University)
Photographs 1930s 2500 items
Photographs (negatives) of geographical features in Southern Africa:, mountains, passes, rivers, rock formations, capes and bays, dams, harbours, vegetation and crops and some buildings.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A2864</td>
<td>BARLOW RAND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Photographs 1950s 2 albums</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Photographs of gold mines and mine equipment, collieries, the steel and timber industries, and buildings in Johannesburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2869</td>
<td>LEE, Rebekah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;African women, urban areas and the development of the apartheid state, the case of Cape Town 1945-1970.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG2870</td>
<td>ELECTIONS (1999)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Records 1999 1 box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>List of registered parties, election material from the ANC, AZAPO, DP, FF and IFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes some party manifestos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2873</td>
<td>McCARTHY, Ray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Papers 1976-1991 1 box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reports of proceedings of the first International Consultation on the role of the Church among migrant workers and of the Second Consultation on Migration and Development (Lesotho, 1986). Also publications on migrant labour from the Agency for Industrial Mission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inventory available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2875fol</td>
<td>ZAPIRO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cartoons 1987 16 items (and duplicates)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anti-apartheid political cartoons by Zapiro (Photocopies)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AK2883</td>
<td>DERBY-LEWIS, Clive et al.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Records 1991-2001 10 boxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Court transcript used in a review application to the Truth and Reconciliation Amnesty Committee against a decision to refuse amnesty to Clive Derby-Lewis and Janusz Walus for the murder of SACP general secretary Chris Hani. Records of Appeal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inventory available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AK2884</td>
<td>HARTEBEESPOORT LOCAL COUNCIL and others versus Municipal Demarcation Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG2887</td>
<td>Publications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2890</td>
<td>Phillips, Oliver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2892</td>
<td>Timol, Ahmed (anti-apartheid activist, died in police custody)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG2893</td>
<td>South African Qualifications Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG2895</td>
<td>DitseLa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2897</td>
<td>Literacy Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2898f</td>
<td>Landau, Rabbi Judah Leo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Records of a case concerning the demarcation of boundaries of an area controlled by the Hartebeespoort Local Council.


“Asexual offences in Zimbabwe: fetishes of procreation, perversion and individual autonomy”.


Photographs of Ahmed Timol, his family and his funeral.

Agendas and minutes of SAQA meetings. Publications and annual reports, policy and discussion documents, criteria and guidelines for the evaluation of qualifications and training outside the traditional institutions.

Minutes of meetings, planning workshop, materials for the training of trade unionists.

Booklets with writings by South African English language learners, children and adults, about their experiences in rural life and in the cities, at township schools and in workers’ hostels. (Also other teaching materials for the new South Africa).
Biographical notes, photographs of his house in Gordon Terrace.

A2900f MANDELAVILLE REMOVALS

Records, photographs 2002 1 file

Photographs, press cuttings, video and records compiled by the Human Rights Committee and CLAW (Community-led Animal Welfare) concerning the forced removal of families from Mandelaville, Soweto in January 2002. They were relocated at a hostel at Durban Deep, Roodepoort.

A2901 VANEK, Monique

“Wilgespruit Fellowship Centre, an ecumenical island of multiracialism in apartheid South Africa, from 1949-1979.”

Honours Dissertation, Department of Politics, Wits. 2002

AG2904 SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL CIVIC ORGANISATION (SANCO)

Records 1992-1994 2 boxes

Minutes, reports, correspondence, programmes and workshops relating to an organisation for promoting socio-economic development in the post-apartheid period.

AF2905 UNIVERSITIES’ FINANCIAL AND RELATED STATEMENTS

Records 1982-1998

Statistics relating to student enrolment, course offered, degrees awarded, staff complement, balance sheets and expenditure, investments, allocation of space etc. for South African Universities (excluding Wits University statistics housed at University Archives).

A2906 HOWELL, Henry 1916-1991. (Head of the English Service, SABC; Adviser on broadcasting in Bophuthatswana)

Papers 1960s–1991 3 boxes

Personal papers including photographs, interviews, correspondence and speeches by Henry Howell, mainly on the subject of broadcasting and television. Also documents on Bophuthatswana Broadcasting Corporation and statistics on listenership of Springbok Radio.

Inventory available

AG2912 UNITED CRICKET BOARD

Minutes and other records of the SA Cricket Association and the United Cricket Board; correspondence and memoranda from the International Cricket Council and other records and scrapbooks on South African and international cricket.

Inventory available

AK2915 CENTRE FOR APPLIED LEGAL STUDIES
Records 1980s-2000 50 boxes
Memoranda and other documents on political trials, conscientious objection, detentions, repression and the ANC Constitutional Committee.

Inventory available

AG2918 KAIROS
Records 1970s-1990s 185 boxes, 56 videos
Records collected by the Dutch anti-apartheid organisation ‘KAIROS”, covering the political and social scene in South Africa, mainly in the 1980s and 1990s, with information on subjects such as detentions, homelands, prison conditions, resettlement, land reform, police conduct and the Truth and Reconciliation Commission.

Inventory available

A2919 MATHABATHA, Sello
Papers 1950-2000 6 boxes
Research papers for a thesis on education in the Northern Province, including various dissertations, articles and press cuttings.

AH2920 BASKIN, Jeremy
Papers 1982-1988 25 boxes
Records of trade unions and industrial action; minutes and other records of organisations such as the Labour Market Commission, the gold mining summit conference, the National Labour and Economic Development Institute, the National Economic Forum; SRC Wages Commissions. Also interviews with trade unionists and some documents on ANC policy.

Inventory available

A2923 GREENE, Sr Magdalen
“A case study of St Anthony’s Adult Education Centre, Reiger Park, Boksburg, Transvaal.”

A2926 TULI ELEPHANTS
Records 1998 3 boxes
Inventory available

A2927 SUID-AFRIKAANSE BOERE-REPUBLIC
Records 2002 1 box
Proclamation of the war cabinet of the Suid-Afrikaans Boere-Republic, 11/7/2002 concerning the creation of a boer republic; planning documents and plan of operation. Also ‘The State vs MT du Toit and 22 others’ - Summary of charge sheet and list of witnesses.

A2929f THE BULAWAYO SKETCH
Newsletter 1894-1896 2 items
Extracts from the Bulawayo Sketch, a newsletter produced in Bulawayo. Includes vol 1 no 2, Dec 15 1894 (complete) and July 11 1896 (extract only).

A2935 AFRICAN METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH
Records 1909-1921 1 volume
Minutes of conferences. Includes a synopsis of the history of the AME Church in South Africa.

A2937 COOPER, Alan
Research Report 1992 1 file

A2938 MOTLHABE, Mike
Interview 1940s 1 file
Transcript of an interview with Mike Motlhabe (by Learn and Teach) about his childhood education and experiences on the mines in Johannesburg.

A2940 ASHER, Prof Anthony (Professor of Statistics and Actuarial Science at the University of the Witwatersrand)
Records relating to the Committee of Enquiry into a Social Security System, including minutes, submissions, papers and reports on subjects such as pensions and child grants.

Inventory available

A2941 GLEESON COMMITTEE

Records 1991 1 file

Submissions from religious objectors to military service. Includes a list of objectors.

A2943 VON HOLDT, Karl


A2945 GERHART, Gail

Photographs 1955-1971

Photographs of PAC members and gatherings. Includes a few photos of ANC members.

A2950Fol SIMMER AND JACK MINE

Records 1930-1934 2 vols


AD2951 DETENTIONS

Records 1960s-1980s 2 boxes

Lists of detainees and banned and house-arrested people from the 1960s to the 1980s - (chronological and alphabetical) Also information on detention and the Detainees’ Parents Support Committee.

Inventory available

A2953 + SOWETO UPRISINGS

fol

Records 1976-1979 2 boxes, 18 folders

Statements by participants and eye-witnesses; Memoranda submitted to the Cillie
Commission and information and press cuttings on the uprisings in 1976 and afterwards.

Inventory available

A2954 SCOTTISH PIPING SOCIETY OF THE WITWATERSRAND


Minute Book

AD2955 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS

Records 1940s - 1970s 11 boxes

Additions to the SAIRR holdings on a variety of topics including labour, removals, group areas, welfare and recreational facilities for Africans, apartheid legislation and urban administration. The documents relate mainly to the Western Cape.

Inventory available

AH2960 HARTFORD, Gavin

Records 1974-1995 33 boxes

Records relate to NUMSA and the Motor Industry, including the National Bargaining Forum; Industrial Council for the Auto Manufacturing Industry, NUMSA records, documents on Volkswagen, Mercedes-Benz, Toyota, Nissan, Delta and SAMCOR. Includes documents on disinvestment by Ford Motor Company.

Inventory available

A2962 KOORNHOF, PCJ

“The drift from the reserves among the South African Bantu.”

D Phil Thesis, Oxford University, 1953

A2979f BRUNTON, Guy

Papers 1929-1939 1 file and 1 photograph

Correspondence with G Brunton; booklets describing articles in an exhibition of Egyptian antiquities from the Brunton archeological expedition; reviews of Brunton’s book ‘Mostagedda and the Tasian culture’ and an account of the expedition.

AC2980 EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH OF SOUTH AFRICA

Records 1882-1960s 1 box
Hymnbooks, bible translations and school textbooks composed and used by ELCSA missionaries, mainly in Venda language. Missionaries include T and PE Schwellnus and D and L Giesekke. Also an account of ‘The Berlin Mission in Venda’ by HI Giesekke.

Inventory available

A2981f  AZANIAN YOUTH UNITY (subsequently Pan-African Youth Congress)

Records  1990s  1 file

Correspondence, notices, resolutions and posters of AZANYU, the PAC youth organisation.

A2983  CAMPBELL, DR SG

Diary  1899-1900  1 item

Dr SG Campbell’s diary of the siege of Ladysmith Nov 1899-Feb 1900. 1 volume typed and bound, with maps and illustrations.

A2985  TRC INTERVIEWS : ORAL HISTORY PROJECT

Interviews  2004-2005  62 audio cassettes and CDs

62 interviews with a number of people who had worked in various ways for the Truth and Reconciliation Commission either as commissioners, managers, investigators or researchers.

Inventory Available.

A2986  HISTORY WORKSHOP SLIDE-TAPE SHOWS

Ten sets of slides with taped commentaries. The main themes are: A History of Alexandra Township, living conditions of the urban poor, labour on the gold mines, the Sofasonke party, resistance to oppression in the 1950s, a history of the Garment Workers’ Union, slavery in the USA in the 1850s.

These shows were made for the History Workshop in the 1980s, some in association with the American Social History Project.

A2988  SCHOON, Ds HF

Diary  1899-1900  1 volume

Diary of the siege of Ladysmith, Oct 1899-March 1900, in Afrikaans (translated from the Dutch by E Wimburg).

A3001f  GANDHI, MK

Letters (photocopies)  1902-1947  1 file
Copies of letters from Mahatma Gandhi. They include letters to General Smuts, Leo Tolstoy, Nehru and Adolf Hitler.

AG3005  MARKET THEATRE FOUNDATION

Records  1976-1996  59 boxes, posters

Annual reports, photos, posters, press cuttings, reviews of plays, correspondence and historical notes. The Market Theatre encouraged innovative and original productions.

Inventory available

AG3006  LEGAL RESOURCES CENTRE (Johannesburg)

Records  1981-2001  414 boxes

Court records and other material from cases dealt with by the LRC. The types of cases include administration of justice, apartheid, assassinations, civil disobedience, consumer rights, detentions, education, exiles, group areas, HIV/AIDS, homelands, housing, influx control, labour and trade unions, land, the military, police, prisons, property rights, the TRC and vigilantes.

Inventory available

A3009f  NEW UNITY MOVEMENT

Newsletters  2003  1 file

A3010f  “THE HOUSE”

Records, video  1993  1 file

Reports of a project called ‘The House: a place of help for abused youth’. The house in Berea was a refuge mainly for teenaged girls involved in prostitution.

A3011f  AFRICAN SELF-HELP ASSOCIATION

Memorandum  2003  1 file


AG3012  INSTITUTE FOR SECURITY STUDIES

Papers  1960-2002  71 boxes

Research papers on the arms trade, defence force, crime and crime statistics, crime prevention, policing, drugs, gangs, farm attacks, transformation of the army and
police force, peacekeeping and related topics.

Inventory available

AG3014 INSTITUTE FOR ADVANCED SOCIAL RESEARCH

Photographs 1980s

Four sets of folio photographs taken by Afrapix photographers in the 1980s and used for exhibitions. They comprise photographs of conflict in South Africa, forced relocations, domestic workers, women involved in resistance and children.

A3023 PARNELL, Susan

Papers 1906-1999 22 boxes

Research papers on housing and related matters in the Johannesburg area (mainly photocopies of press cuttings and correspondence) and articles and a dissertation by S Parnell. Subjects include slum clearance, group areas, public health and influenza and plague epidemics, compounds and hostels and the growth of townships.

Inventory available

A3025 MABIN, Alan

Records 1997-2002 11 boxes

Minutes and other documents relating to the Development Planning Commission. Green Paper on development and planning (submissions and comments) Planning reports for certain areas such as Ehlanzeni.

Inventory available

A3040 TRUTH AND RECONCILIATION COMMISSION

Records 1995-1999 1 CD

Includes TRC hearings and amnesty applications. Note: Restricted Access

AG3042 SCIENCE EDUCATION PROJECT

Records 1976-1998 13 boxes

Records of an organisation which provided science kits, workbooks and teacher upgrading programs in order to improve science and technology training mainly in disadvantaged schools.

Inventory available
AG3043  TOMLINSON, Dr Richard

Records  1993-1997  9 boxes

Documents relating to hostels and hostel upgrading, records of the Municipal and Urban Investment Framework, the Rural Infrastructure Investment Framework, the Local Authority Investment Programme, and various articles, papers and memoranda on rural and urban development and water supply.

Inventory available

A3046  JEANNERAT, C

“Swiss churches, apartheid and South Africa: the case of the Swiss Mission in Africa”.

Thesis, University of Basel, 2004

A3049  GERHART, Gail

Interviews  1960s-1980s

Interviews, mainly with members of the PAC and ANC, recorded on 7” and 5” reels and on tape cassettes. The interviews were conducted by Gail Gerhart, Thomas Karis and Gwendolen Carter in the late 1960s and the 1970s, with a few in the 1980s. (There are no transcripts of these recordings). There is also one recording of ANC songs, made by the Defence and Aid Fund in Dar-es-Salaam in 1964.

Inventory available

AK3054  SOBUKWE, Robert  and others

mfm  Trial record  1960  1 microfilm

The records are of cases CA 283/60 and L173/60

AG3056  ALEXANDRA LOCAL PEACE COMMITTEE

Records  1992-1999  11 boxes, 4 vols

Records of the Alexandra Local Peace Committee, the Regional Dispute Resolution Committee, and the Interim Crisis Committee, and records of Task Groups of this committee and of the Wits-Vaal Peace Secretariat. Includes documents on restructuring the taxi industry, training of monitors and on reconciliation and reconstruction in Alexandra.

Inventory available

AG3057  CEASEFIRE

Records  1995-2004  1 box

AH3072 NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL FOR THE IRON, STEEL, ENGINEERING AND METALLURGICAL INDUSTRY (NICISEMI)

Records 1944-2003 114 boxes, 13 vols

Records of the NICISEMI of which the name was changed in 2000 to Metal Industries Bargaining Council. Includes minutes of the Executive Committee and certain Regional Councils, AGMs and various sub-committees including Pension and Medical Aid funds, records of the National Association of Bargaining Councils and other organisations that had dealings with NICISEMI, agreements, negotiations, disputes, arbitrations, legal opinions and other documents relating to the metal industry.

Inventory available  (See also NUMSA AH2555)

A3076 STADLER, HD

Papers 1996-1997 2 items


AG3077 AIDS LAW PROJECT

Records 1993-2002 35 boxes

Records of the AIDS Law Project (attached to the Centre for Applied Legal Studies at WITS University. ) Includes records of the AIDS Legal Network, AIDS Consortium, Treatment Action Campaign and various other organisations concerned with AIDS in Southern Africa. The records consist of minutes, conference papers, memoranda, correspondence and submissions to government bodies, with a view to obtaining justice and equal rights for people living with AIDS.

Inventory available

A3079 ‘MISSING VOICES’ ORAL HISTORY PROJECT

Interviews 2004 - In process

Interviews with ex-members of self-defence units (SDUs) on the East Rand, ex-members of the 32 Battalion who operated in the South African border war and interviews with ex-members of Koevoet, operating in Namibia.
The interviews presently available were conducted by Sally Sealey, Angela McIntyre and Mike Cadman, between 2004-2008. The project is ongoing.

Inventory available

A3082 HELDZINGEN, Thomas Sinclair

Notebooks 1940s 1 item

A collection of reminiscences grouped under various headings, and dealing with the experiences of TS Heldzingen from the 1880s to 1940s. Heldzingen was an employee of Sir George Farrar on the East Rand Proprietary Mine. Other subjects include Farrar’s mining and business interests and his activities during the Jameson Raid, South African War and World War 1.

A3083 BALLINGER, M and WG

Papers 1945-1959 1 file

Press cuttings dated 1945-1946, dealing with various subjects, eg Indian Affairs and the Marketing Act (Amendment) Bill. Also some correspondence relating to the Ballingers’ visit to India and their support for the Indian National cause.

A3084 KUSCHKE, Hermann Friedrich Ludwig (1853-?)

Papers 1908-1966 1 file

Text of a paper read by Rev H Kuschke of the Berlin Mission Society in 1908 in which he predicted the policy of separate development and the nature of South African society in the year 2000. Also background papers on the Kuschke family dated 1966.

A3085 COWAN, Natie (Curator of Bensusan Photographic Museum)

Papers 1928-1970s 1 file

Miscellaneous historical papers on: Pretoria, Middelburg, Pilgrim’s Rest, Mafeking, Van Riebeeck Society, rent control. Also on a number of Johannesburg figures such as Ferreira, Fitzpatrick, Barnato.

Inventory available

AG3087 WITS PERFORMING ARTS ADMINISTRATION

Records 1981-1990s 2 boxes

Minutes of meetings of the performing Arts Administration, programmes for concerts and productions, reviews and other records of performances at the University of the Witwatersrand, mainly during the 1980s.

Inventory available
AK3088  TRIALS (Domestic violence)

Court records 1990s

Court records in a number of cases where domestic abuse led to the murder of their husbands by women.
Inventory available

A3090f  MPE, Phaswane

Paper 1998 1 item

‘Pilot study: intra-African Trade in books, 1998’

A3092  TRAILL, Anthony

Records undated 49 records, 3 CDs

Records, Tapes and a booklet donated by Prof Traill in 2004. The recordings are of Khoisan speech and music.
Inventory available (See Audio collections)

A3104  LODGE, Tom

Papers 1970s-1990s 26 boxes

Research papers, memoranda, correspondence and press cuttings relating to: casinos and gambling, Maputo development corridor, local government and local elections, civic organisations and some trial records and similar materials.
Inventory available

A3105  COLLINS, Rev Colin

Article 2004 1 item

‘A Watcher’s View’ – an autobiographical article by Colin Collins in which mention is made of his anti-apartheid activities.

A3107  GILFILLAN COLLECTION

Recordings 1985-1989 91 cassettes


AG3139  WORKERS’ EDUCATION PROJECT

Records, 1971-1992 5 Volumes
Minutes (and report 1977) of the committee of the Urban Training Project under the chairmanship of Loet Douwes-Dekker. The UTP was a worker service organisation aiming to develop leadership and service among workers and to promote trade unionism and workers’ organisations.

**AC3146 WORLD CONFERENCE ON RELIGION AND PEACE**

Records 1990-2003 7 boxes

Records of the South African chapter of an organisation bringing together different religions (Christianity, Judaism, Islam, Buddhism etc) with a view to understanding and peace. Includes documents on the Moral Regeneration Programme.

Inventory available

**A3149f ‘DIARY OF AN MK OPERATIVE’**

Diary (extract) 1984 1 file

Typed copy of a diary recovered at Ingwavuma. The diary runs from August-November 1984 and describes the daily activities of an MK cadre stationed in the area. (Photocopy).

**A3150 FREEDOM PARK TRUST**

Programme 2003 1 vol

Objectives and programme for Freedom Park, a heritage Centre in Pretoria. Includes a policy document and presentations and discussions about the project.

**A3159 CAMERON, Edwin**

Records 1993-1994 1 box

Records of the AIDS Education and Media Training Unit, including correspondence, minutes, reports and financial records.

**AF3164 REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT STUDIES**

Research papers 1989-1999 7 items

Development studies done by 4th-year Town and Regional Planning students.

Includes:
- National Development Plan for Namibia 1992
- Eastern Transvaal Regional Development Plan 1993
- Social Area Analysis – KwaZulu region (Undated)
- Zimbabwe Regional Development Plan 1995
- Eastern Transvaal Regional Study 1994
South African National Plan 1999
Swaziland National Development Plan Analysis 1989

AK3166 TUCKER, Raymond (Attorney)
Records 1965-1980 29 boxes

Trial records and similar materials relating to student and other protests, banning orders, Schlebusch Commission, land claims, deaths in detention and cases of police brutality. Includes records of the Sexwale Trial 1977-1978 and other political cases in the 1970s.

Inventory available

A3167 MINEWORKER
Publication 1984-1987 1 file

14 issues of ‘The Mineworker, the official organ of the Mineworkers’ Union.

AG3170 EARTHLIFE AFRICA
Records 1970-2002 40 boxes

Minutes, congress records, environmental policy documents, reports of campaigns and newsletters of this organisation for preservation of the environment. Includes environmental assessment reports and documents relating to various environmental issues such as incineration and hazardous waste management, animal welfare, renewable energy and air pollution. Also records of related organisations such as the Environmental Justice Networking Forum.

Inventory available

A3171 COPLAN, David (Professor of Anthropology, Wits University)
Poetry 1983-1994 Tape Cassettes

Recordings of a collection of Basotho sung poetry. This oral project was undertaken to record and document the sung poetry of Basotho migrant workers in South Africa. The poetry and interviews with some of the singers were recorded on tape-cassettes and there are transcripts in Sotho and English.

Inventory available (See the inventory of audio collections )

A3172 GLASER, Clive
Interviews 1988-1992 Cassettes, transcripts

Oral history project undertaken by Dr Glaser to record and document the testimony of people who had experiences or memories of Soweto gangs. Some
were recorded on tape cassettes and some by means of notes. There are transcripts of the tape recordings.

Inventory available

A3175  GERHART, Gail

Records  1940s-1950s  1 box

Records of the ANC and ANC Youth League in the 1940s and 1950s. Includes conference records, ANCYL publications, correspondence and other documents (mainly photocopies).

Inventory available

AG3176  NATIONAL PROGRESSIVE PRIMARY HEALTH CARE NETWORK

Records  1990-2002  70 boxes

Minutes, reports, workshop records, correspondence and publications about primary health care, mainly relating to the prevention of AIDS. Other subjects include community involvement in health, reproductive rights, health rights and advocacy programmes.

Inventory available

AG3179  FIVE FREEDOMS FORUM CONFERENCE

Film  1989

One DVD with a film of the Lusaka conference of 1989 (copied from a video)

A3184  ORAL INTERVIEWS (Miscellaneous)

Tape Cassettes  1990  8 items

Tape cassettes with recordings of interviews and talks, c. 1990, including an interview with Walter Sisulu on radio 702. Also 4 transcripts of interviews (unrelated to the recordings) about street committees, the role of the police and crime in the townships in the 1980s.

See inventory of audio collections.

A3187  UNITED DEMOCRATIC FRONT

Videos  1983-1984  16 video cassettes / on DVD

A3191  HISTORY WORKSHOP INTERVIEWS

Tapes  1990s  c. 368 tapes

Tape recordings of interviews conducted in the course of research projects undertaken by the History Workshop in the 1990s. Subjects include the road to democracy (research funded by the South African Democracy Education Trust), the teaching of history, the six-day war in Alexandra and youth politics in Tembisa. Some of the interviews have been digitised.

AG3192  WOMEN’S HEALTH PROJECT

Records  1990-2002  4 boxes

Publications, research report, court records and policy documents on women’s issues, mainly termination of pregnancy.
Inventory available

A3193f  MASSEY, Danny

Interviews  1999  5 items

Interviews with Stanley Mabizela, Ivy Matsepe-Casaburri, Marumo Moerane, Herbie Govinder and Ambrose Makiwane about their politicisation and the anti-apartheid climate at Fort Hare University.

AK3195  AMNESTY APPLICATIONS

Records  1996-2000  3 boxes

Amnesty applications, mainly to the Truth and Reconciliation Commission, in respect of acts of violence in the 1990s, including the Amy Biehl murder and the St James’ Church massacre. (Restrictions on use)
Inventory available

AK3196  MAPHALALA, Japie vs Minister of Law and Order

Records  1993-1996  1 box

Court records in a matter where J Maphalala sought relief for wrongful detention and torture while in custody in 1992.

A3197  LEVIN Dr Gerald

Records  1995-2005  1 file

Correspondence relating to ‘Project Noah’s Ark’, a plan to help preserve endangered species, and ‘Millennium Project’ a proposal for granting Egypt a UN mandate for the Gaza strip.
AG3198  GUN-FREE SOUTH AFRICA

Records  1994-2004  70 boxes

Records and press cuttings from an organization aiming to reduce gun ownership and crime in South Africa.

Inventory available

AG3199  LEGAL RESOURCES CENTRE, Cape Town

Records  1979-2002  261 boxes

Court records on a variety of subjects, mainly on human rights issues and discrimination. (See also AG3006)

Inventory available

A3200  SOWETO UPRISING, June 16 1976

Photographs  1976  2 CDs

Images of police photographs and documents relating to the uprising in Soweto and other areas.

Inventory available (on CD)

A3203  LOWRY, Donovan

Papers  1964-1987  1 box

Paper by Donovan Lowry on Western civilization; 2 play scripts by Lowry entitled ‘Spectators, spies and witnesses’ and ‘Render to Caesar’ and minutes and other records of the Urban Training Project.

A3204  DOUWES-DEKKER, LCG

Papers  1967-1990  2 boxes

Articles and papers by Loet Douwes-Dekker on trade unions and industrial relations, and records of certain organization such as the Urban Training Project (see also AG3139, A3203) and the Sweet, Food and Allied Workers’ Union.

Inventory available

A3205  TIMOL, Ahmed

Scrapbooks  1971-1972  2 vols

Inquest records (incomplete) on the death of Ahmed Timol during interrogation by the Security Police, and press cuttings relating to the matter.
AK3209  KUNY, Denis (Advocate)

Trial records  1952-2000  In process

Court records and other documents relating to trials in which Kuny was involved. These include amongst others the trials of Abram Fischer, Nelson Mandela, the Rivonia trial and the Neil Aggett Inquest.

Inventory available

A3210  WARTENWEILER, Frederick and Jane

Papers, photos  1896-1972  2 boxes, 6 albums

Papers, certificates and photographs relating to Frederick Wartenweiler and his second wife Jane Wartenweiler (born Moffat). The papers concern Jane Wartenweiler. The photographs are mainly of mining and related activities in South Africa and Zambia in the 1920s and 1930s, and some of mining in North America.

AG3211  POLICE AND PRISONS CIVIL RIGHTS UNION (POPCRU)

Press cuttings  1980-2004  4 boxes

Press cuttings relating to POPCRU, a support organization for police and prison officers.

AG3212  VOELVRY (Afrikaans anti-apartheid music movement.)

Records  1986-2002  2 boxes

Articles, correspondence, newsletters, press cuttings and other records on ‘Voelvry’, an Afrikaans anti-apartheid music movement.

A3213f  ‘MENDI’ (ship)

Records  1917-1940  1 file

Records of the SS Mendi disaster on 21 February 1917, when the ship sank with the loss of 625 lives. (Photocopies; - the originals are in the SANDF Archives, Pretoria).

AG3216  XWE AFRICAN WILD LIFE RESEARCH AND INVESTIGATION CENTRE

Records  2002-2004  42 boxes

Correspondence, reports, articles. Includes information on the trade in wildlife, hunting and animal rights in South Africa.

Inventory available
The documents cover two broad areas: the first is American foreign policy regarding Southern Africa, particularly Angola, from the period following World War 2 to the mid-1970s, including declassified United States Government documents. The second concerns matters of local governance and democracy in South Africa during the period of transition (mid-1990s).
A3224  SOCIETY FOR THE ABOLITION OF THE DEATH PENALTY

Records  1971  1 file

Constitution and notice of Inaugural Meeting, information and statistics re death sentences, executions and the murder rate 1958-1968.

A3225  TORR, Douglas

Records  1995-1998  1 box


AG3226  ‘INTERNATIONAL’

Newspapers  1920-1926  6 items  1

6 issues of ‘The International’ – the organ of the Communist Party (SA Section) and the International Socialist League (SA).

AG3228  WORLD COMMISSION ON DAMS

Records  1995-1999  2 boxes

Records of the World Commission on Dams meeting in Cape Town in March, 1999, and various research reports and papers on dams, water projects and water sharing.

Inventory available.

AG3229  FILM AND PUBLICATION CONTROL

Report  1994  3 vols

Report of the Task Group: ‘Film and publication control’ (dealing with censorship of undesirable materials) to Dr MG Buthelezi, the Minister of Home Affairs.

A3230  BYALA, SG


A3231  MATTHEWS, John Edward (1913-1998) (Member of the Communist Party)

Papers  1880s-1997  1 box

Private papers, correspondence and photos relating to the Matthews family, biographical notes on family members, letters from John Matthews in prison, (he
had been convicted of sabotage); obituaries for John Matthews, statement to the Truth and Reconciliation Commission.

AG3232 CENTRE FOR HEALTH POLICY, University of the Witwatersrand

Records 1993-2004 4 boxes

The records relate mainly to HIV/AIDS research and policy. They include documents from the Essential National Health Research Committee and the National AIDS Convention of South Africa.

Inventory available

A3234 CONCO, WZ (Treason Trialist)

Diary 1958-1960 1 box

Diary of the Treason Trial 1958-1960, including press cuttings.

AH3236 NATIONAL UNION OF MINEWORKERS

Mfm

Records 1980s 11 reels

Legal files from Cheadle Thompson & Haysom, including correspondence, minutes of meetings, information covering issues of strike action and dismissals, court records, accidents, arbitrations dealing with Anglo-American Corp. Mines like Elandsrand, President Stey, Henry Could, Buffelsfontein, Driefontein, Randfontein, Libanon, Marievale, Western Deep, Kloof, New Denmark, Vaal Reefs, Free State Cons, Blyvooruitsig, Western Areas etc.

Inventory available

AG3237 UNITED STATES – SOUTH AFRICA LEADER EXCHANGE PRORAM (USSALEP)

Records 1955-2003 156 boxes

Minutes, correspondence, memoranda and other records relating to this organisation (later called US-SA Leader Development Program). USSALEP was an organisation dedicated to mutual understanding and problem-solving involving US and SA leaders in various fields. The collection includes records of exchange visits, conferences and training programs, as well as individual files and photographs.

Inventory available

A3238 DUNCAN, Sheena

Papers 1960-2002 13 boxes

Personal documents, correspondence and press clippings relating to political, social, economic and religious issues in South Africa from the 1960s to 2002. Subjects include: gun control, the death penalty, human rights, community projects, local
government elections and the role of the Church during the Apartheid era.

Inventory available

A3239  PRESS, Dr Ronald
Papers  1929-2006  1 box

The collection includes an autobiography, a multimedia CD, photographs and various reliquaries of the South African anti-Apartheid struggle. The material covers issues of trade unions in SA, the 1956 Treason trial, exile in London and his activities as technician of the ANC underground struggle.

Inventory available

A3242  BECKER, Peter
Manuscript  1985  2 boxes

Copy of the incomplete (pp 116-666) manuscript for Peter Becker’s book “The pathfinders: A saga of exploration in Southern Africa”, which was published after his death in 1985.

AC3243  UNITED CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH OF SOUTH AFRICA
Records  1883-1997  18 boxes + 20 minute books

Minutes, correspondence, press cuttings and other records relating to the Congregational Churches in South Africa. Included are documents about the Bechuanaland Mission, the Transvaal Missionary Association, the London Missionary Society, the Disciples of Christ and the American Board Mission in South Africa. Also included is a volume of minutes on Church Union.

Inventory available

AD3244  SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS
Records  1905-1961  3 boxes

The collection includes documents relating to political movements and social issues concerning the coloured people in the Cape and Transvaal. It illustrates the activities of the first political organisations of Coloureds in South Africa. The collection covers social welfare, economic issues, employment, housing and political rights, as well as racial discrimination of this group of people.

Inventory available

AG3245  CENTRE FOR THE STUDY OF VIOLENCE AND RECONCILIATION (CSVR)
Papers  1989-2006  101 boxes

The collection represents the work of the CSVR, through its projects, studies,
publications and other activities. Also included is the CSVR’s extensive involvement in the Truth and Reconciliation Commission (TRC) and the resulting programmes on Reconciliation & Reparation. A number of their projects and studies have been carried out on behalf of Government departments like Justice and Police, on gender issues, youth, violence and media.

Inventory available

AG3246  NATIONAL LAND COMMITTEE (NLC)

Records  1983-2003  37 boxes

This is a collection of documents illustrating the activities of the National Land Committee for the period of 1983 to 2003. The records of this organisation contain reports, projects, publications, newspaper cuttings, journals, photographs and other documents. They relate to the work of the NLC in actively assisting rural poor black people with access to land, and the NLC’s role in the development and the implementation of land reform policy, as well as rural development programmes.

A3247f  SOBUKWE, Robert

Letters  1964-1965  1 file  ALS

This collection contains four original letters of Robert Sobukwe from Robben Island, written between November 1964 and March 1965 to Mrs Sally Spilhaus. At the time she worked as a secretary of the Defence and Aid Fund (IDAF) in Cape Town. The letters are of personal nature. Mrs Spilhaus left South Africa in 1967 and settled in Canada.

A3248  CASTEL, Heather

MA Thesis  2006

The MA Thesis is entitled “Transitional Justice and South Africa”, 2006 The University of Queensland, Australia. CD included

AG3249  COOPERATIVE AFRICANA MICROFILMING PROJECT

“Corruption and Governance in South Africa” 14 reels

The collection consists of material on corruption and governance. Included are political cartoons, newspaper articles, parliamentary records, reports of the Auditor-General, commissions of inquiry, investigative reports, interviews, policy documents, court records and court testimonies.

The material was collected by Marianne Camerer and microfilmed by the OCLC Preservation Resources for the Cooperative Africana Microfilming Project, at the Centre for Research Libraries, in 2006.

Inventory available
AG3250  BIKO AND SOLIDARITY
Poster  1977
The mounted tribute poster to Steve Biko at his funeral in 1977, by the Black People’s Convention. 35.5x54.5cm, CD with digital copy available

A3251  ITZKIN, Eric
Papers  1 box
This collection includes documents relating to the Melville Koppies Nature Reserve, activities of the Institute for the Study of Man in Africa, cultural and heritage tourism in South Africa, archeological issues and photographs of the donor of the collection.
The collection was donated to Historical Papers by Mr Eric Itzkin in 2007. He is a member of the Johannesburg City Council and a Deputy Director of the Immovable Heritage section at the Department of Arts, Culture and Heritage Services.

A3252  CHETTY, Shunmugan N.
Papers  1971-2007  6 boxes
The collection includes mainly documents relating to S. Chetty’s professional activities as an attorney during the Apartheid era. Includes records relating to the striking off of Mr Chetty from the role of attorneys. There are also documents concerning Mr. Chetty’s applications to the high Court of South Africa for his reinstatement as an attorney.

Inventory available

A3257  JEANNERAT, Caroline F.
PhD Thesis  2007
“An ethnography of faith: Personal conceptions of religiosity in the Zoutpansberg, South Africa, in the 19th and 20th centuries.”, The University of Michigan, 2007

A3259  HIGGS, Catherine
Interviews  2005-2006  15 CD
Interviews with Bishop Buti Tlhagale, Catholic nuns and other religious people conducted by Dr Catherine Higgs during the period of 2005-2006. These interviews part of the Oral History project entitled: “Faith, Politics and Resistance: Catholic Nuns in Apartheid South Africa”.
The project contains experiences of Catholics during the Apartheid era in South Africa, 1948-1994. No transcripts are available.
A3260f  MOREWANE, Kgaptjo

Papers  2006-2007  1 file

Archival material donated by Kgaptjo Morewane, a high school teacher and journalist for the Polokwane based newspaper “The Speaker”. Morewane is a member of the Bapedi Royal House. The file contains photocopies of newspaper articles written by him some personal documents and correspondence.

AG3261  STOTT, Noel

Ephemeral publications  2 boxes

A collection of various publications relating to political organisations, Nelson Mandela’s speeches, human rights, justice and reconciliation, conscription and Apartheid resistance.

List of publications available

A3264  CATO MANOR / DURBAN PROTESTS 1959

Photos  1 DVD

Digital copies of photos of the events in Cato Manor and Durban in 1959 during the protests against forced removals. The photos were returned to the photographer V.L. Pierson.

A3266  MARCUS, Adv Gilbert

Records  1987-2009  4 boxes

Records relating to selected court cases and proceedings of commissions of inquiries, submitted by Advocate Gilbert Marcus. These are the ‘New Nation’ court case, South African Human Rights Commission Inquiry into Racism in the Media, Scarbrow Bursary Fund Testamentary Trust, Sisulu Commission of Inquiry into the Exclusion of Analysts or Commentators, and Lindiwe Mazibuko and others v The City of Johannesburg and Others.

Inventory available

A3267  AUERBACH, Dr Franz

Papers  1950-2006  7 boxes

Part I of the Franz Auerbach Papers was collected and documented by his wife Noreen Auerbach. They consist of 16 volumes of copies of addresses, letters, articles and reviews from 1950-2006.

Part 2 relates to Franz Auerbach's involvement and instrumental leadership in "The World Conference on Religion and Peace - South African Chapter (WCRP-SA)".

Inventory available
A3268  O’MALLEY, Padraig

Papers  1992-1999  66 boxes

The collection includes various materials relating to the first democratic elections in South Africa in 1994 and the local and national elections in 1996 and 1999. It also covers the South African transition to democracy and the country’s new Constitution. Other documents relate to the Boipatong Massacre of 1992, human rights issues, political parties in South Africa, HIV/AIDS in South Africa. The collection also contains research material collected and used by O’Malley for his biography of Mac Maharaj.

Inventory available

A3270  HUNTING PHOTOGRAPHS

Photographs  1920s

Various photographs of hunting scenes mainly from around the 1920s. The main locations are the lebombo Flats, Brak River and Selati River. Unknown collector.

A3271  SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902, Press cuttings

Scrapbook  1899-1902  1 vol

A scrapbook of press cuttings covering the South African War, particularly with regard to the role of Field Marshall Lord Roberts. It contains one page of a poem by Rudyard Kipling and a diary account of the Siege of Ladybrand by HH Balfour. Possibly submitted by Ken Mills.

AG3275  APARTHEID ARCHIVES

Papers  2008 –

The Apartheid Archives Project was initiated in 2008 by 22 core researchers located at universities spanning South Africa, Australia, the United States and United Kingdom. It aimed to examine the nature of the experiences of racism of particularly ‘ordinary’ South Africans under the Apartheid order and their continuing effects on individual and group functioning in contemporary South Africa.

The Apartheid Archives Project collection is an open collection, with new submissions evolving from the ongoing interviews, submissions of narratives by the public, conferences, research and publications.

Inventory available

AG3276  NATIONAL ELECTION POSTERS 2009

Posters  2009  15 posters

Printed posters representing various political parties participating in the 2009 National Elections in South Africa. List of posters available.
A3278  CACHALIA, Amina, Papers, 1885-2006

Papers  1885-2006

The collection was submitted by Amina Cachalia, wife of Yusuf Cachalia. It contains personal and historical documents, correspondence, photographs, wishing cards and newspaper clips.
Part I – relates mainly to the personal involvement of both Amina and Yusuf Cachalia.
Part II – contains historical documentation relating to the life and struggle of the Indian community in South Africa between the late 1920s and 1960. Particularly the Group Areas Act of 1950 is well documented in legislation and documents.

Inventory available

A3279  RUTH FIRST PAPERS, 1946-1982

Microfilm  1946-1982  83 Microfilm

The microfilms contain Part 1-3 of the Ruth First Papers, which are held at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, London, where they were deposited by the Ruth first Memorial Trust.
The Ruth First collection relates predominantly to the years 1946-1982, and includes personal material, papers relating to her work as a journalist in South Africa, as University lecturer, anti-Apartheid activist, and author and editor of books and articles.

Inventory available

AG3281  LEGAL RESOURCES CENTRE (LRC), Various

Records  1964-2005  88 boxes

This collection consists mainly of court records from various trials, which were handled by the LRC in Johannesburg, Pretoria, Durban and Cape Town.

Inventory available

A3287f  NEUGEBAUER, Inge

MA Thesis

Master of Arts Thesis about the Swiss Mission in South Africa – Lemana Training Institution. German

AG3288f  STEYN REPORT SUMMARY

Report
26 pages of an Executive Summary of the Steyn Report, originating from the Research Department of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission (TRC). The Steyn Report was the result of an investigation into Third Force activities, led by former South African Defence Force chief General Pierre Steyn, who was appointed by the former President De Klerk in November 1992.

A3289  BERNARD LEEMAN COLLECTIONS

Papers  1970-1986  1 DVD

This is the personal collection of Dr Bernard Leeman and relates to the years of conflict between the Basotholand Congress Party (BCP) and the Basotho National Party (BNP), 1970-1986. The collection also gives an account of the history of the Pan Africanist Congress (PAC).

Inventory available

AG3290  JOHANNESBURG CIVIC THEATRE

Records  1962-2017  55 boxes

The collection contains documents relating to the activities of the Johannesburg Civic Theatre for the period of 1962-2017. The records include information about the theatre’s development over the years, programmes of the theatre productions and details of the performances as well as posters, newspaper clippings and photographs.

Inventory available

A3291  TSIAMELO: A PLACE OF GOODNESS

Film research material  1984  1 box, 1 DVD

The collection consists of background material to the documentary film “Tsiamelo: A place of goodness”, produced by Betty Wolpert. The film is based on a project undertaken by Ellen Kuzwayo, about the dispossession and displacement of black people in South Africa.

The collection contains mostly photographic material, being copies of existing archival originals, prints of family photos, photos taken during the film production, few copies of letters and a digital copy of the original video.

Inventory available

A3293  BELZ, Helene F.

Papers  1 box, 1 DVD

The collection contains letters of John A. Fulton, sent to his family and friends while he was studying and working in the mines. They are bound in three volumes and cover the period of 1900-1906. They also include historical documents and
photographs relating to mining.

Inventory available

A3296f MAY, Dr Ivan Raymond

Papers

Items donated by Dr Ivan Raymond May to the Faculty of Health Sciences at the University of the Witwatersrand, on the occasion of the “Ethics Alive Week 2010”. Amongst the items is a presentation poster of the Bill of Rights, with original signatures.

A3297 MINING PAPERS

Records 1904-1972

The collection contains record books originating from the former gold mines Robinson Deep Gold Mining Company, Luipaardsvlei Estate and Gold Mining Company, Rietfontein Consolidated Mines and few unidentified. They cover the years 1904-1972 of gold mining operations in Johannesburg.

Inventory available

AG3298 LEGAL RESOURCES CENTRE (LRC) ORAL HISTORY PROJECT

Interviews 2006-2009 Transcripts

The project was initiated in 2006 and collected a record of the early years of the LRC, which was established in 1979. The collection consists of 200 interviews recorded as digital audio recordings and transcripts.

The interviews were done with a wide range of stakeholders including legal practitioners, practising in and out of the LRC fold, other staff, associates and Clients.

Interviewers include journalist Ms. Hunter-Gault and Dr. Patel, an oral historian. Interviewees include Justice Arthur Chaskalson, Geoff Budlender, Sir Sidney Kentridge, Justice Albie Sachs and Archbishop Desmond Mpilo Tutu among many others.

Inventory available

A3299 BERNSTEIN, Hilda and Rusty

Papers 1931-2006 39 boxes

The collection consists of the personal and political papers of Hilda and Rusty Bernstein, including documents, photographs, tapes, publications and newspaper cuttings.
The Papers cover events like the 1946 Mine Worker’s strike, the Treason Trial of 1956, bannings and detentions in 1960 and the events leading up to the Rivonia Trial in 1964. Thereafter the Papers relate to Hilda and Rusty’s years in exile, their work for the ANC political school, the Communist Party, and to Hilda’s proliferation as an artist in the anti-Apartheid struggle.

Inventory available

A3300  HARMEL, Michael

Papers 1930-1974  3 boxes

The collection includes biographical material, personal correspondence, photographs, transcripts of unpublished writings, drawings and sketches as well as various student and labour publications.

Inventory available

A3301  HARMEL, Barbara

Interviews 1993-1995  3 boxes, 45 audio tapes

The interviews in this collection were conducted as part of the Albert Einstein Institution’s Oral History Project entitled: “Forty years of popular resistance: Using oral histories to document the struggle against Apartheid”. The interviews were conducted by Dr Barbara Harmel and Professor Phil Bonner in 1993 and 1994. Most of the audiotapes are accompanied by transcriptions.

Inventory available

A3302  DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE LIST

Records 181 pages

List of people held in custody or listed as members of subversive organisations in terms of the Act on Terrorism, Section 6 and 29. The list was compiled at the Department of Justice at the time (pre 1994).

AG3303  ASSOCIATION FOR SOCIAL WORK EDUCATION IN AFRICA (ASWEA)

Papers 1971-1989  6 hardcover volumes, 1 DVD

Collection containing documents originating from the work of the Association for Social Work Education in Africa (ASWEA), being reports of the seminars of ASWEA that were published between 1971-1989, case studies and a publication outlining the history and work of ASWEA.

Inventory available
AG3304f UNION DAY PHOTO

Photograph 1910

One photograph of the Union Day celebrations that took place in Johannesburg on the 31 May 1910. The photo shows a sports ground and the march past of 12,000 children carrying the British flag. It is seemingly not an original photo.

A3305f TONGOGARA, General Josiah

Banner

Small banner depicting General Josiah Tongogara (1938-1979) with the wording: “Gamba Guru ReZimbabwe”, meaning Zimbabwean War Hero.

A3306f SHEMBE PHOTO

Photograph n.d.

One photograph of a large annual Shembe gathering, with some groups in traditional dress, others in white robes and others in colonial outfits. Each of these outfits symbolise the person’s standing and ranking in the Shembe church.

A3307 FOSATU WORKER’S NEWS

Newsletter 1979-1985


A3308f SCHWEITZER, Albert

Document 1931

Copy of a Certificate of Baptism, written and signed by Dr Albert Schweitzer, at the Hospital of Lambarene – Andende (Gabon), July 1931.

A3309f LEIBBRANDT, Robey

Document 1 page

Copy of the “Blood Oath” used by Robey Leibbrandt, Leader of the Nationaal Sosialistiese Rebelle.

A3310f VAN EYSSEN, Strike cables 1922

Telegrams 1922

The cables, sent between 22 February and 20 April 1922, are addressed to Van Eyssen, Care Consoldia, Cape Town, who was a Mining Engineer. During the Rand
Rebellion of 1922 he was involved in the negotiations between the Government in Cape Town, the Chamber of Mines in Johannesburg and authorities in Johannesburg. Some cables are written in coded language.

BARNETT COLLECTION OF PHOTOGRAPHS

Photographs 1890-1913 2115 photographs + negatives

The collection, consisting of glass and film negatives and photographic prints, was deposited by The Star newspaper. The photographs of Joseph and David Barnett cover the early years of Johannesburg, its buildings and streets; gold mining, mainly on the Witwatersrand, but also as far as Barberton; events like the Jameson Raid in 1895, the Matabele Rebellion in 1896, the Queen Victoria Jubilee in 1897, and the South African War (Anglo Boer War) in 1899-1902; as well as personalities like Cecil Rhodes and Paul Kruger.

Inventory available

FOUNDATION FOR HUMAN RIGHTS IN SOUTH AFRICA

Records 1996-2005 81 boxes

The collection contains the documents relating to the activities of The Foundation for Human Rights in South Africa. The records include information about a number of projects run by various South African Non-Governmental Organizations with the financial support of the Foundation. Each project contains a set of documents relating to all the activities carried out including the proposal and the outcomes.

Inventory available

“THE STAR” POLITICAL CARTOONS

Book 1907

Political cartoons by Frank Holland, which appeared in the Johannesburg newspaper The Star from January to June 1907. It also contains a complete portrait gallery of the Transvaal Parliament. The book was donated by Katherine Monroe, University of the Witwatersrand.

ROSENTHAL, Eric

Typescript

A typescript entitled “The History of the Imperial Cold Storage”, containing 303 pages.

THE THIRD DAY OF SEPTEMBER, Short story

Brochure 1984 44 pages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A3316f</td>
<td>CONSERVATIVE PARTY OF SOUTH AFRICA, Programme</td>
<td>Brochure 1984 20 pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3317</td>
<td>THE STORY OF JUNE 16 1976, Radio documentary</td>
<td>Documentary 1996 1 CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“The Story of June 16 1976” is a 50min. radio documentary, produced for the Ulwazi Educational Radio Project, 1996. The documentary tells the story of the events through the voices of eye-witnesses like Fanyana Mazibuko, Ellen Kuzwayo, Peter Magubane and others.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3318f</td>
<td>ANC CAMPS IN EXILE, Commissions</td>
<td>Documents 1984-1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3319f</td>
<td>NELSON MANDELA, Student records</td>
<td>Records 1952-1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Student record file of Nelson Mandela, containing documents relating to his studies towards a Bachelor of Law degree at the University of the Witwatersrand, dated 1952-1980. Strictly restricted access.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3320f</td>
<td>SOUTH AFRICAN SCHOOL OF MINES AND TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>Records 1911-1918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Records relating to Agricultural economics, Demographical statistics and Census data, originating from the South African School of Mines and Technology, Johannesburg. The documents probably belonged to R.A. Lehfeldt, Professor of Economics at the South African School of Mines and Technology, Johannesburg.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG3321</td>
<td>IDAF PHOTO EXHIBITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Photographs  1976-1981  3 publications


A3323f  HYMAN COLLECTION OF PAPERS

Documents  1935-1951

The documents in this collection were submitted by N. Hyman. The collection of papers offers no context as to why and when they have been collected and submitted, they are arbitrary and scattered. The papers relate to Labour issues between 1937-1951; Political movements and parties; and Resistance and Strike actions. There is a larger section of collected correspondence, Nazi and anti-Jewish in nature, written between individuals in South Africa, Germany and England. They include amongst others Henry Beamish, Ulrich Fleischhauer and Arnold Leese.

Inventory available

A3324f  DLAMINI, Sr. Priscilla

Papers          Documents and CD

The collection contains the papers of Sister Priscilla Dlamini, the founder and project manager of Holy Cross AIDS Hospice at Emoyeni, Gingindlovu, in the Catholic Diocese of Eshowe. The documents cover a feud between Sr. Dlamini, some priests and members of the community in her parish. Included correspondence and newspaper clips.

A3325f  FROM VERWOERD TO MANDELA

Papers          Documents and CD

The collection contains the contributions received from members of the foreign service of South Africa between the years 1960 to 1994. These ‘raw’ versions of contributions were used to compile the *trilogy “From Verwoerd to Mandela: South African diplomats remember”*, compiled by Pieter Wolvaardt, Tom Wheeler and Werner Scholtz. A number of general emails have also been included to add further context.

A3326f  SANNC POSTAGE STAMP

Postage stamp   2012

The special edition postage stamp was issued by the South African Post Office in commemoration of the 100th Anniversary of the founding of the African National Congress (ANC). It was released as a stamp and first-day cover on the 6 January 2012, designed by Martin Rossouw. The image originates from a photograph
collection which is held at Historical Papers, depicting the Delegation of the South African Native National Congress (SANNC) to England in 1914.

AG3327  SOUTHERN AFRICAN CENTRE FOR SURVIVORS OF TORTURE (SACST)

Records  2005-2010  43 boxes

The collection contains the documents relating to the activities of the Southern African Centre for Survivors of Torture and concentrates on the Zimbabwe torture Victims / Survivors project run by this organisation.

Restricted access applies, with permission from the organisation only.
Inventory available

AG3328  ALEXANDRA ACTION COMMITTEE

Papers  1985-1986  2 boxes

Documents relating to the Alexandra Action Committee, 1985-86; the Alexandra Youth Congress; the Alexandra unrest of 1986, including various publications.

Inventory available

AG3329  CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL WEAPONS PROGRAMME (CBW)

Documents  1981-1994  1 box

Important documents of the South African Chemical and Biological Weapons Programme (CBW), which were part of the submissions to the South African Truth and Reconciliation Commission during the public hearings into the CBW Programme in 1998. The documents consist of re-typed minutes, correspondence and reports.

A3330  ENGELBRECHT, Carien

Papers  9 boxes

Carien Engelbrecht was the Project Manager of the Alex Renewal Project, which was a Special Presidential Project for Urban Renewal, and of the Katorus Project, which was a Special Presidential Project for Housing. Her Papers contain reports and notebooks with personal notes of minutes and accounts relating to the two projects amongst others.

Inventory available

A3331  SPECIAL PRESIDENTIAL PROJECTS, ALEXANDRIA & KATHORUS

Records  1994  6 boxes

The period between 1990 to 1994 saw an outbreak of extensive violence in the East Rand, particularly in the areas of Katlehong, Vosloorus and Tokoza. The then State
President FW De Klerk, in conjunction with the Transitional Executive Council on the 1 February 1994 appointed a Task Group, called the Kathorus Task Group, to address the problems in the area.
In later years, President Mbeki continued the practise established by President Nelson Mandela of identifying Presidential Projects (PPs) that address particularly egregious problem areas created under the Apartheid regime.

A3332 SATGAR, Vishwas
Papers 22 boxes
The collection contains the papers of Vishwas Satgar, relating to his work as a member of the South African Communist Party (SACP). Included are minutes, programmes, conference, seminar and discussion papers, newspaper clips and correspondence.
Inventory available

A3333 MOSS, Glenn
Papers 17 boxes, 1 Newspaper folder
The collection consists of workshop, conference and seminar papers by various authors. The collection also includes readings and publications on various topical political, economic and social issues affecting South Africans during Apartheid as well as other matters shaping and influencing the African continent.
Inventory available

AK3334 MOLOKENG & 6 OTHERS, Political trial
Records 1976 3 boxes
The trial was a pre-June 1976 trial involving the National Youth Organisation (NAYO). Molokeng and his co-accused were accused of trying to leave the country for military training. This was one of the first trials of a new generation of youth, predating the activities of the Soweto Students’ Representative Council (SSRC) and the South African Movement (SASM).
Inventory available

A3335 BASSON, Wouter, Trial records
Records 2000-2003 1 CD

A3336 SEME, Pixley photograph
Photograph 1906
Photograph of Pixley Seme in graduation gown, at the Columbia University in 1906.
A3337  LUTHULI, Albert

Papers  1 box

The collection contains various papers relating to Chief Albert Luthuli, President-General of the African National Congress. Inventory available

A3338f  THEKISO, Michael – Sharpville 1960

Papers  2010

Copy of an account of the Sharpville massacre on the 21 March 1960, as remembered by Michael Thekiso. Included are newspaper clips covering the 50th Anniversary of the Sharpville massacre in 2010.

A3339f  GRAY, Lionel – Radio ANC

Papers  2012

Historical note relating to Radio ANC, as remembered by Lionel S. Gray. Being a member of the South African Communist Party since 1962, and a Lecturer of Physics at the University of the Witwatersrand, he was approached by the ANC and SACP to develop a radio transmitter. One of his other radio transmitters was found at Liliesleaf Farm during the raid in 1963 and subsequently became an exhibit in the Rivonia Trial 1964.

A3340  DELIUS, Peter, Interviews

Interviews  1987-1994  Tapes

Tapes with interviews submitted by Professor Peter Delius from various projects. There are no transcripts, but the tapes have been digitised.

Inventory available.

AG3341  SOCIOLOGY OF WORK UNIT (SWOP)

Papers  48 boxes, 3 folio

The Sociology of Work Unit is a research organisation housed at the University of the Witwatersrand where it became an institute in 2008. The collection consists of papers and publications related to Labour, the National Economic Development and Labour Council (NEDLAC), Corporate Social Investment (CSI), Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR), workers strikes, unions, coal mining in South Africa, mine worker accidents, safety and rights as well as minutes of Sociology-TAG Starring Committee meetings.

Inventory available
The Goldstone Report booklet provides an introduction to the Goldstone Commission and its Investigation Units, as well as an outline of its mandate and objectives, and a listing of its members, observers and other related staff. It then lists the reports of the Goldstone Commission, followed by summaries and abstracts of reports released by the Goldstone Commission from the 24 January 1992 to the 27 October 1994.

Book “A Just Society: an Art and History Project on Apartheid and South Africa’s Truth and Reconciliation Commission”, by Madeleine Georgette, with research material. Complimented by “Ahead of their time” written by Richard Stacey, edited by Babette Kabak and Doris Ravenhill, 2004

Original art work submitted together with documents. The painting, done by graphic artist Eric Sher, was donated to the University of the Witwatersrand and is in the official custody of Historical Papers, displayed in the building of the Wits Law School. Included are also a printed copy of the painting, postcard and background information.

The papers of Ronald (Ronnie) Kasrils contain records relating to his political life from the 1960s, his years in exile from 1964-1990 and subsequent service in various appointments in government from 1994-2008. Also represented is his active involvement in the structures of the SACP and ANC as well as other political activities and campaigns.

Notebook of Madinda Tshabalala containing his thoughts about African Nationalism, Pass Laws, Black Consciousness and Native Service Contracts. He was an ordinary and probably one of the founding member of the Pan Africanist Congress, arrested, detained, jailed and under house arrest for his political activities between 1960 and 1983.
A3348  PEARCE, Anna

Typescript  1965    410 pages


A3349  CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, Official handbook

Book  1886

The official handbook on the history, productions and resources of the Cape of Good Hope, was commissioned by the Committee appointed by the Government for the representation of the Cape Colony at the Colonial and Indian Exhibition to be held in London in 1886. The book covers issues such as health, geography of the Cape Colony, land and agriculture, ostrich farming, viticulture, manufacturing, population statistics, communication systems and infrastructure, cities and diamond mining.

A3350  THE BAVENDA

Publication  1928    24 pages + 20 illustrations

The softcover publication was part of the series “The Bantu tribes of South Africa: Reproductions of photographic studies” entitled “The Bavenda”, by A.M. Duggan-Cronin, with an introductory article on the Bavenda and descriptive notes on the grayscale plates by G.P. Lestrade, Ethnologist from the Native Affairs Department of the Union of South Africa.

A3351f  NAIDOO, Nandhagopaul, Legal documents

Papers

The collection contains Nandha Naidoos’ Security Branch Police file, the statement he made to his lawyers and a statement made by Mac Maharaj to his lawyers.

A3352f  HARRIS, Edwin John

Booklet  74 pages

The booklet was compiled and written by Bill Goldsworthy. In it he relates the story of the New Zealander Edwin John Harris which is closely connected to the history of the “Steinaeckers Horse” Unit, which was formed during the South African War (1899-1902). After the war EJ Harris was involved in several more conflicts in Natal, German West Africa and in German East Africa.
DE VEER, Jan, Memoirs

Memoirs Electronic submission

An insight into life in the early 1900s: an autobiography written by a Dutch immigrant who came to South Africa in 1893.

Jan de Veer (b. 1 Feb 1874; d. 19 Jan 1964), a Dutch immigrant, describes his work at the Nederlandse Zuid Afrikaanse Spoorweg Maatschapij (N.Z.A.S.M.) and life on the Reef and in Pretoria, in the old Transvaal province. Also included in his autobiography are several vivid descriptions of various incidents in his life, as well as the lifestyle, entertainment and relaxation of the late nineteenth and early twentieth century in this area.

THE STRUGGLE OF THE WORKERS AT B&S FURNITURE CO.

Film 1983 1 DVD

A film production by Georgina Jaffe entitled “The struggle of the workers at B&S Furniture Co.”, September 1983. The Company was established on the border between South Africa and the former Homeland of Bophuthatswana in the mid 1970s.

ADAMS, Gerald, Exhibition photographs

Photographs 1940s 123 photos

A set of photographs acquired by Gerald Adams and taken by photographers Deni Garthorne & Keartland at an outdoor exhibition, circa 1944. It is likely that these photographs were taken at the Rand Easter Show in Johannesburg, at the Milner Park show grounds. The exhibition was opened by Field Marshall Jan Smuts.

THE GRAIL IN SOUTH AFRICA

Papers 1945-2010 19 boxes

The collection contains the activities of The Grail, an international faith movement of women, which was formally established in South Africa in 1950, after longstanding informal contacts with The Grail in England since 1936.

Inventory available

THE SOUTH AFRICAN CAMPAIGN TO BAN LANDMINES (SACBL)

Records 1992-2003 47 boxes

The collection consists of documents, conference papers, newspaper clippings, publications, minutes of meetings, press statements, reports, correspondence, photographs, media items and other, relating to the SACBL. It also includes material relating to the International Campaign to Ban Landmines (ICBL).

Inventory available
A3358 NATIONAL CONVENTION OF SOUTH AFRICA
Fol.
Painting n.d. 1 print

A3359 MATLALA, William, Photographic collection
Photographs 1947-2005 circa 4300 photos
Collection of photographs by the photographer William Matlala and others. William Matlala in his photographs specialised in Labour and Trade Union activities, and served the Congress of South African Trade Unions (COSATU) in his capacity from the early 1990s.
Inventory available

A3363 JOEL, Jack, Collection of Scout Stamps
Stamps 1908-1989 5 boxes
The collection consists of stock books and first-day covers comprising almost all Scout stamps up to 1989. The Jac Joel collection was submitted by the South African Scout Association.
Inventory available

A3364 McLAGEN, JOAN, Letters of Helen Joseph
Letters 1962-1992 1 box
The collection consists of 135 letters written by Helen Joseph to Joan McLagen and her husband Phillip, both anti-Apartheid opponents living in Australia.
Inventory available

AG3365 FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH AFRICA (FASA)
Records 1892-1992 56 boxes, 1CD, mfm
The collection contains the records of FASA which were deposited by a committee mandated to oversee the transfer of the Association to the South African Football Association (SAFA). The organisation of its records was largely retained and includes minutes, correspondence, newspaper clips and photographs.
Inventory available
The Nadine Gordimer collection comprises mainly correspondence, typescripts of some of her novels, public lectures and speeches, reviews of her literary works (novels, short stories and essays), records relating to the awards given to Nadine Gordimer for her work and achievements, including the 1991 Nobel Prize for literature. The records of the Congress of South African Writers of which Nadine Gordimer was a founding member, are also part of this collection.

Inventory available

The “Audible Legacy” Project aimed to capture the memories and experiences of the people involved in the formative stages of South Africa’s Constitutional Court. The interviews were submitted by the Constitutional Court Trust in audio format and hardcopy of the transcripts.

Inventory available

The collection contains the photographs of Fraser MacLean, who worked as the chief photographer at the Daily Dispatch newspaper in East London in the later 1970s. It includes photos which he took of Steve Biko, Donald Wood and Mapetla Mohapi amongst others.

The collection contains 13 original cartoons by Bob Connolly, who worked predominantly for the Rand Daily Mail. The cartoons reflect on political parties and events in South Africa in the 1970s, probably between 1975 and 1977. Some of the themes are Taxation, the National Party Congress, Divestment, the Afrikaans Press, Political party alliances, United Party, Progressive Reform Party (PRP) and Colin Eglin.

The collection contains the photographic archive of Ronald Ngilima, and after his
death his son Torrance. The images consist of commissioned portraits and documentary photographs of the communities in the Benoni Old Location and the Wattville township.

A3374f  MARTIN, William Anderson  
Papers  1867-1960  1 file  
The collection consists of correspondence, extracts of birth and marriage registers, typescripts and press cuttings relating to war compensation.

AG3375  YOUNG CHRISTIAN STUDENTS SOUTH AFRICA (YCS)  
Records  1970-2002  35 boxes  
The collection includes: reports, minutes of the meetings, documents on projects, workshops, conferences, publications, posters, correspondence, educational material on of higher education transformation, the 1994 elections, international Christian students organisations and other South African youth organisations cooperating with the YCS.

A3376  STEIN, Sylvester, Collection of publications  
Publications  1951-1989  8 boxes  
The main body of this collection consists of the original DRUM magazine, including its first number in March 1951, up to 1962. It was donated by Sylvester Stein, who was the editor of the DRUM magazine from 1955 to 1958. 
Inventory available

A3377d  RADAR AT THE BERNARD PRICE INSTITUTE  
Album  1939-1945  digital item  
The large leather bound original volume contains photographs and handwritten descriptions relating to the radar research and development at the Bernard Price Institute.

The original bound volume is stored at the Archives and Records office of the University of the Witwatersrand, Senate House.

A3378f  CONFERENCE ON EDUCATION FOR PROGRESS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO THE NEEDS OF THE COLOURED COMMUNITY  
Papers  1971  1 bound item  
The bound item contains Background Papers 1-10, and was provided by the Institute of Race Relations for the 1971 Conference. The statistical data relates to issues such

A3379 UMUHLE UMUBI - THE GOOD ONE THE BAD ONE, Kevin Harris Production

Documentary 2013 1 DVD

Documentary produced by Kevin Harris and The Rainbow Documentary Production Collective. The television documentary was inspired by the story of the march of about 7000 Zulu mine workers from the Witwatersrand to the rural areas of Zululand / Natal at the outbreak of the Anglo-Boer War in 1899, which was led by John Sydney Marwick.

A3381f BACH, Lazar

Papers 1935-1993 1 file

The papers trace the story of Lazar Bach (Eugene Yakov), who was a member of the Executive of the Communist Party of South Africa (CPSA), involved in the work of the trade unions and the publication of 'Umsebenzi'. Having travelled to the USSR for further education within the structures of the Communist International, he was arrested in 1937.

Inventory available

A3382f ST ALBAN'S COLLEGE, PRETORIA, book chapters

Papers n.d. 1 file

The collection contains photocopies of some chapters from the book "Something to be told: A first history of St Alban's College, Pretoria". There are also records about the predecessor of St Alban's College, being the St Birinus School, with photographs of staff and students.

A3384 SCHADEBERG, Jürgen, Photographs of Nelson Mandela

Photographs 1952-1994 4 photographs

The large-format, high resolution fine art digital prints, portraying Nelson Mandela, were donated by the photographer Juergen Schadeberg in 2014. All prints have been signed by the photographer.

A3385 TRADE UNION POSTER COLLECTION

Posters 1980s-1990s 43 posters

Inventory available
A3386  GENERAL POSTER COLLECTION

Posters  undated  262 posters

Inventory available

AG3387  NOW AND THEN, NUSAS newsletter

Publications  1960-1962  11 issues

The newsletter "Now and Then" was published by the local committee of the National Union of South African Students (NUSAS) at the Johannesburg College of Education, and later became the official newspaper of the Johannesburg College of Education.

AK3388 d  AHMED TIMOL INQUEST, Records

Records  1971-1972  Digital collection

The Inquest records in this collection were donated by Advocate M.A. Loonat to the Ahmed Kathrada Foundation, who subsequently made the collection available to Historical Papers for digitisation. The original records are held at the Ahmed Kathrada Foundation, Johannesburg.

AH3389  SOUTH AFRICAN DEMOCRATIC TEACHERS UNION (SADTU)

Records  1990-2013  116 boxes

The collection amongst other documents includes Constitutions, Policy and Procedure Documents, Resolutions, Financial Documents and Reports, Meeting Minutes, Conferences, Summits, Workshops, Internal Correspondence, Press Releases and Reports of the Teachers' Union.

Inventory available

A3390  WITS SCHOOL OF MINING ENGINEERING, Mining photographs

Photographs  1800s-1900s  96 glass positives in wooden box, 26 positive slides, digital images

The photographs are historical images of gold mining in South Africa, taken around the late 1800s to beginning 1900s. Many of the images provide a rare insight into the underground world of deep level mining on the Rand, showing miners at work, as well as mining structures and operations.

A3391f  THACKERAY, Francis, Publications

Journal articles  2001-2015

Journal articles published by Professor Francis Thackeray, Anthropologist at the
Evolutionary Studies Institute, University of the Witwatersrand. The articles relate to the chemical analysis of clay tobacco pipes, including that of William Shakespeare, which indicate the smoking of Cannabis in Shakespeare's time.

A3392f HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS

Publications 1914-1952 5 items

Various published items, relating to the Strike 1922 with a photograph of General Jan Smuts; East Griqualand and the Johannesburg Municipal crisis.

A3393 HEPPLE, Bob, Papers

Papers 1937-2011 12 boxes, 1 folio

The collection mainly covers the Rivonia Trial, including extensive newspaper cuttings; South African Left politics; and the life and work of Alexander (Alex) Hepple, leader of the South African Labour Party from 1953-1958.

Inventory available

A3394 PROCLAMATION OF JOHANNESBURG

Photograph 1928 1 folio size item

Celebration of the Proclamation of Johannesburg as a City, 2nd, 5th, 6th and 7th September 1928. Large crowd gathered for the ceremony in front of the Municipal Offices, Rissik Street, Johannesburg, on Wednesday, 5th September 1928, at 12-15pm.

A3395f LEIST, Reiner, Chris Hani interview

Interview 1992-1993 1 CD + transcript

The collection contains the audio record and transcript of an interview with Chris Hani in 1992. The interview was taken by Reiner Leist as part of a series of portraits made between 1989 and 1993 in South Africa, which were published in his book "South Africa: Blue Portraits" in October 1996 by Nazraeli Press.

A3396f BURNS, Catherine

Letter 1987 1 item

The letter to Catherine Burns relates to her application to the Ministry of Justice to possess and consult publications affected by the Internal Security Act, 1982 (Act 74 of 1982). It is signed by HJ Coetsee, Member of Parliament, Minister of Justice.

A3397d KHOZA, Patrick, Photoalbums

Digital photographs, 1978-1979 84 images
The collection of photographs was made available by Patrick Khoza and contains photographs taken by his brother, photographer Joseph Gogo Khoza. They cover the funeral and unveiling of tombstone of Robert Sobukwe.

A3398  MATSHIKIZA, John (creative artist, actor, journalist)

Papers  1950s-2008  64 boxes

The collection contains the personal and professional papers of John Matshikiza, as well as papers relating to his father Todd Matshikiza. They include documents, correspondence, photographs and audiovisual material.

Inventory available

A3400f  TRAVEL DIARY

Notebook  1917-1918  1 item

The travel diary contains the notes of a lady (unknown) during her honeymoon in 1917-1918, travelling the Cape. She describes events and places such as Stormsrivier Drift, Knysna and Wynberg in Cape Town.

A3401d  JOHANNESBURG ART GALLERY (JAG), Photographs

Digital photographs, 1913-1980s  97 images


A3402d  LABOUR STRUGGLES PROJECT

Interviews  2009-2012  163 interviews

The Project was designed to complement the existing labour collection housed at Historical Papers. The interviews for the project were conducted by Brown Maaba. The production of the book entitled A History of FOSATU as well as the FOSATU travelling exhibition in 2011, also formed part of this project.

AG3403  NON-RACIAL SPORTS HISTORY PROJECT, Transvaal

Records  1969-2005  in progress

The history of non-racial sports was a crucial facet of the anti-apartheid struggle and, crucially, was probably the most effective arena of independent and community-based sports in black communities. Moreover, non-racial sports was intrinsically linked to communities and their schools, and depended heavily on voluntarism for its enduring success. This project aims to recover, record, preserve
and popularize this rich and multi-faceted history.

Inventory available

A3404 CHASKALSON, Arthur (Chief Justice)

Papers 1954-2012 73 boxes

The collection contains the personal and professional papers of Chief Justice Arthur Chaskalson.
Please note that parts of the collection have been restricted for access.

Inventory available.

A3405 MARSHALL, Henry Brown (Rand Pioneer)

Photographs early 1900s 10 items, mounted


AG3406d MARKET THEATRE ORAL HISTORY PROJECT

Interviews 2014-2015 17 digital transcripts

Interviews with people who were actively involved in the Market Theatre and its Struggle Theatre during the years between 1976-1994, conducted by Vanessa Cooke.

Inventory available

A3408f LUTULI, Albert

Letter 15 June 1953 1 item

Letter, written by Albert Lutuli to ZK Matthews regarding the commemoration of the 26 June, and calling for a Freedom Charter.

A3409 VAWDA, Errol, Papers

Papers 1948-1993 42 boxes

The collection includes material mainly relating to South African sports organizations and associations nationally and various sports disciplines across South Africa, records of the African and International Table Tennis Federations, Sports Association of South African Senior Schools, national education, trade unions and labour issues, occupational health and safety matters in the society as well as some medical issues. Records also include sports publications, photographs and memorabilia.
AD3410  SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS (SAIRR)

Minute books 1927-1980s 42 boxes

Minute books of various Committees of the SAIRR.

Inventory available

AD3411  SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS (SAIRR)

Records 1920s-1980s 26 boxes

Collection of assorted material from the SAIRR Library that spans the period from 1920s to 1980s and includes organisational files such the personnel file of the 3rd director F.J. van Wyk, SAIRR programme files, correspondence, collections of newsletters, journals and pamphlets, press cuttings, photographs as well as some archival documents.

Inventory available

A3412  STOTT, Noel, Working Papers

Papers 2002-2015 81 boxes

The collection consists of the working papers of Noel Stott's, at the time a staff member at the Institute of Security Studies (ISS), and is mainly relating to the Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) Project and biological, chemical and nuclear weapons. Included are conference, seminar and workshop material; conference papers by Noel Stott and others; photographs and publications; general brochures and publications of position and discussion papers; outreach material.

Inventory available.

A3413  DEEB, Michael, Papers

Papers 1969-2012 35 boxes

The collection includes material relating to Mike Deeb's education, his activities as a priest in rural parishes in South Africa and as the International Chaplain of International Catholic Student Movements. The papers also contain records of the Dominican Order in Southern Africa, Vicarial Chapter, Catholic Student Organizations, Justice and Peace, Southern African Council of Priests and the Institute for Contextual Theology. There is also extensive correspondence, publications and memorabilia in the collection.

Inventory available.
A3414 BOWLER, Thomas William, Paintings  
Paintings  1812-1869  36 items  
The paintings, part of the Edward la Trobe Bateman Africana Collection donated to the William Cullen Library, have been transferred to Historical Papers for archival storage, preservation and public access in 2017.  
Inventory available

A3415 STEWART, Gavin, Rand Daily Mail research  
Papers  1957-2011  18 boxes  
The bulk of the collection consists of Gavin Morkel Stewart’s personal papers focused on research into the closure of the Rand Daily Mail (RDM) newspaper. Additional material relates to Stewart’s student’s work, his involvement with the Liberal Party, and the Daily Dispatch newspaper.  
Inventory available

AG3416 SECTION 27 / AIDS LAW PROJECT  
Records  1990s-2017  540 boxes  
The collection contains the institutional records of the civil society organisation SECTION 27, also incorporating records from the AIDS Law Project.  
Inventory available

A3417 MULLER, Ruth, Papers  
Papers  1980s-2015  23 boxes  
This is a small collection of Ruth Muller's papers. librarian, archivist, researcher, former ANC member (1990-2005) and activist. She was born in the UK in 1951, lived in the Soviet Union (USSR) 1956-1959, educated in the UK, then went to Mozambique in 1979 (after independence) to live and work for 9 years. In 1988 she came to South Africa and worked in a variety of entities including TML, the SABC, the IBA, the University of Cape Town and the University of the Witwatersrand.  
Inventory available

AG3418 EGOLI HERITAGE FOUNDATION  
Records  1973-2011  27 boxes
The collection contains material relating to the history of the Egoli Foundation, its activities, minutes of the meetings, chairman's reports, celebrations of 100 Years of Johannesburg, correspondence on heritage projects, production and erection of plaques, Newsletter of the Foundation, architectural plans and photographs. Majority of the records in the collection illustrate the activities of Witwatersrand Branch of the Simon van der Stel Foundation, which was the predecessor of the Egoli Heritage Foundation. The Egoli Foundation records are mainly related to the organization activities in Johannesburg and its surroundings.

Inventory available

A3419  BOZZOLI, Belinda, Alexandra Research

Papers  1916-1994  10 boxes

The collection contains research material collected by Prof Belinda Bozzoli, relating to Alexandra. It includes documents about the activities of the Alexandra Town Council and The Alexandra Civic Association, rent and consumer boycott in Alexandra, court cases and police documents, newspaper clippings, publications, research reports, architectural plans and photographs.

Inventory available

A3422  NEAME Family papers

Papers  1800s-2006  5 boxes and scrapbooks

The collection contains the family papers of the Neame family, namely Graham, Peter, Jennifer and Sylvia Neame, and their parents Bobby and Primrose Neame, as well as Maud Barlow, their maternal grandmother and mother of Primrose Neame (nee Barlow). The family historical documents and photographs also extend to the wider Barlow and Smit families.

Inventory available

A3423  AUERBACH FRANZ

Papers  1958-1990s  6 boxes

Containing a collection of documents and publications relating to the education for the youth, evening schools and continuing education classes, as well as religion, justice and peace, human rights, racial issues and Jewish organisations.

Inventory available
INDEX

(Reference is made to accession numbers)

A.Z.Idelson Group, A879
Aarons, Michelle Sandra, A2011
Aberdeen, George Hamilton-Gordon, Earl, A204f
Aborigines Protection Society, A784mfm
abortion, AG2679, AG3192
Abrahams, Rupert, A2054
Abrahams, Yvonne, A2054
academic boycott, A2692
academic freedom, A2692
accountancy
Great Britain, A1591
South Africa, A881
Achmat, Zackie, AG3077
Achterberg, N.D., A1007Mfm
Acton, H.Adams, A1238Mfm
ACTSTOP, A2692
Adams College, Natal, AD2533
Adcock Ingram, A1587
Adams, Farrad, AD1812
Adlam, Neville, A956f
Adler, David, AD1847
Adler, Hans, A1458, A2096
Adler, Josie, A2100
Adler, Taffy, AH2065
administration boards - East Rand, A1934
advertising, newspaper, A427Fol, A2748fol
advisory boards
Bloemfontein, AD1785
Daveyton, AD1647
Katlehong, A1880Mfm
aeronautics
Germany, A807
Great Britain, A842
Africa
exploring expeditions, A342, A346-352
See also East, North, South and South West Africa
African Building and Allied Trades Workers' Union, A2178
Africa Christian Advocate AD2533
African Club, A164f, A224f
African Commercial and Distributive Workers' Union, A1117, A2178
African Communist, AG2887, A3376
African Consolidated Films, A2631
African Consolidated Investment Corporation Ltd., A1724
African Consolidated Theatres, A1724
African Film Productions Ltd., A1724
African Food and Canning Workers' Union, AD1175
African Independent Churches, A2585, AG2843
African Lakes Co., Glasgow, A78
African Land Corporation, A1596f
African Laundry Workers' Union, A1117
African Leader, A2747Fol
African Methodist Episcopal Church, A889f, A1618, A1738, A2935
African National Congress Women's League, AD2186
African National Congress Youth League, A2653, AD2186, A3175
African People's Democratic Union of South Africa, AD1709Mfm, AK2525
African Realty Trust, A1724
African Self-Help Association, A3011f
African Society, A1518
African Timber Workers' Union, A2178
African Tobacco Workers' Union,
AH1328
African Trade Unions Technical
Advisory Committee, AD1197
Africana collecting, A2255
Africana collectors, A205, A229f,
A332f, A1134, A1146, A1150,
A1479, A2201
Africana Museum, Johannesburg,
A956f, A1469
Africa's Golden Harvests, A2767mfe
Africa's Hope, AD2533
Afrikaans language, A973
pioneers, A254-255f, A310-312f,
A314f, A513-415f, A1540
Afrikaans literature, See literature,
South African - Afrikaans
Afrikaanse Nasionale Studentebond,
A973
Afrikaanse Patriot and Paarl District
Advertiser, Di, A414f
Afrikaner - race relations,
AD1716Mfm
Afrikaner nationalism, A973, A2557
Agar-Hamilton, John Augustus Ion,
A205
Agency for Industrial Mission, A2873
Aggett, Neil, AD1722Tap, A1888,
AD2021, AK2130-2131
Agricultural associations, A73, A1382
Agriculture, A3320f
Black, AD1428
Orange Free State, A1111
Transvaal, Western, A1134
Agriculture, Department of, A1327f
Agulhas, Cape, A211f, A738Mfe
Aida Parker Newsletter, AG2887
AIDS, AG3006,
Policy, AG3232
prevention, AG3176
research, AG3232
AIDS Awareness Programme, A2651
AIDS Consortium, AG3077
AIDS Education and Media Training Unit,
A3159
AIDS Law Project, AG3077, AG3416
AIDS Legal Network, AG3077, AG3416
Albany, A266f
See also Cape of Good Hope -
Eastern Province
Albasini, Joao, A1540
Albasini family, A1379
Albu, Felix, A1513
Albu, George W., A1157
Alders, J.D., A376f
Alexander, Dora, A1984
Alexander, Henry, A342
Alexander, Sir James Edward, A29,
A520f
Alexander, Neville, AD1901, AD2021,
Alexander, Ray, AD1137, A2417mfm,
Alexandra Action Committee, AK2130,
AG3328
Alexandra Bus Boycott 1956-7,
AD1788, A3419
Alexandra Civic Organisation, A2786, A3419
Alexandra Local Peace Committee,
AG3056
Alexandra News Bulletin, AD2533
Alexandra Township, A410, AD843,
A1157Mfm, AD1705Mfm, A1934,
1947, AC1971, A2053Mfe, AK2130-
2131, A2265, A2269, A2346,
A2786, A2816, AG3056, A3191, AG3328,
A3419
Special Presidential Projects, A3331
Alexandra Urban Renewal Project, A3330,
A3331
Alfred, Ernest Albert, Prince, A1278,
A1552
Algoa Bay See Port Elizabeth
Alington, Rev. Charles Ayentine,
AG3056
Aliwal North
during the S.A.War 1899-1902,
A778f
public library A1005f
All-Bantu Conference, Bloemfontein
1935, A997f
All African Convention, AD2186
All African People's Conference,
AD2186
All-in Africa Conference, AD2179
Allen, James, A376f, A527f
Alternative Native Bills, A997f
Amalgamated Engineering Union,
AH2398
"America" ship, A1527
American Board Mission, A1007Mfm,
A1444, AC3243
American Zulu Mission, A170, A519f
Amery, Leopold Stennett, A1, A539, A1337
Ameshoff, Herman Arnold, A2
Amnesty applications, AK2833, AK2883, AK3195
AMPLATS, AG3245
ANC See African National Congress
Andersson, Charles John, A3, A1487Mfm, A1982
Andersson, Charles Llewellyn, A146, A1487Mfm
Andersson, Gavin, A990
Andersson, Sarah Jane, A1487Mfm, A1982
Andrews, Capt. Caesar, A1350f, A1369Mfm, A1369f, A1370f
Andrews, M.A., A29
Andrews, Mr. and Mrs. M.W, A967
Andrews, Thomas, A1780
Andrews, William Henry, A953
Anglesey, Henry William Paget, 1st Marquess, A670f
Anglo-American Corporation of South Africa Ltd., A969f, A2067Mfm
Anglo-Boer War See South African War
Anglo-French Exploration Co., A1512
Angola, A2317
Border war, A1654, A3345
MK camps, A3345
World War 1 1914-1918, A1629
Angola South West Africa Boundary Commission, A839
animal experimentation, AG2509
animal rights, AG2509, AG3039, AG3216
Annear, Samuel John, A1908Fol.
Anstruther, Lt. Col. Philip Robert, A1491, A1492
anthropology, A1007, A1209, A1581
Antigua - sketches, 19th century, A29
Anti-Fascist League, A2091
Anti-Militarisation Conference, AG3057
Anti-Nazi Vigilance Committee, AD1716Mfm
anti-Semitism, A1, A539, A973, A3323f
Anti-Union Festival Committee, AD2176
Anti-War News, AG3057
Apartheid activities against, outside South Africa, A2094,
at bus stops, A1086
See race problems in South Africa
Apartheid Archives, AG3275
Apelgren, Greta Margaret, AK2338
Appropriation Bill 1969, AD1700Mfm
Apres de Mannevillette, Jean Baptiste d', A4
Arbousset, Thomas, A926
Archaeology, A2979f
South West Africa, A460-462f, A1337
Swaziland, A82
Archbell, John, A567
Archbell, Joseph, A567
Archer-Shepherd, Laurence, A209
architecture, landscape, A882, A3299
Arenstein, J., A1086
Arenstein, Rowley Israel, AD1897, AD2021
Argus Printing and Publishing Co. Ltd., AK2316
armed forces, AG3012
Armscor, A2740f
‘Arms Deal’, A3345
arms trade, AG3012
Armstrong, Bp. John, A1537
Arnold-Foster, Hugh Oakeley, A75
Arnot, David, A229f
Arnot, Rev. Frederick Stanley, A528f
art
Cape of Good Hope, A1482
South Africa, A23, A29, A342, 472f, A881, A1081, A2286
South West Africa, A460f
Southern Rhodesia, A209
Art Institute South Africa, A2286
artists - South Africa, A2286, A2749
Arts Alive, AG2850
Arts and Culture Trust, A3367
Ascension photographs, A1564
sketches, A1537
Asher, Anthony, A2940
Ashton, Rev. William, A75
Asiatic Land Laws Commission, AD1761
Asiatic Land Tenure and Indian Representation Bill 1946, AD1706Mfm
Asokor Beperk, A1905
Association for Rural Advancement, AD1713Mfm
Association of Group B Controlled
Mines, A1258
Association of Private Schools, AF1343
Association of Registered Mines, A1258
Association of Social Work Education (ASWEA), AG3303
Association of University Teachers, AF1214
astronomy, A253f, A616f, A842, A892, A1399Mfm
Atherstone, Dr. John, A614
Atherstone, Dr William Guybon, A43, A262f
Athlone, Alexander Augustus Frederick William George Cambridge, Earl, A1
Auden House Collection, AD2179
‘Audible Legacy Project’, AG3368
Auerbach, Franz, AG3222, A3267, A3423
Auerbach, Helena, A5, A3267
Auermann, Detlef, A844f
Austria - sketches, A606Fol
Axelson, Eric, A28f
Ayliff, Rev. John, A43
Ayliff, William, A43
Aylward, Alfred, A96, A250f, A251f, A252f
Ayres, Thomas, A210f
Azanian News, A2248
Azanian People's Organisation, AK2117, A2248
Azanian Students' Organisation, AK2117, AG2635
Azanian Youth Unity, A2981f

B & K Township Ltd., A1274
Baard, Frances, AD1722, AD722Tap
Bach, Lazar, A3381f
Back, J.J., A1525
Bacon, James A., A271f
Baden-Powell, Sir George Smyth, A75, A77
Baden-Powell, Robert Stephenson Smyth, Lord, A781, A839, A979, A1559
Scouts, A3363
badges ('boss boy') A2858
Bafokeng, A2752
Bafokeng Women's Club, AK2320
Ba-ga-Malete, A1398 Mfm
Bagot, Walter Lewis, A1245Mfm
Baharutshe, A205
incorporation into Bophuthatswana, AK2323

Bailey, Sir Abe, A1, A539, A1512, A1538
Bailey, Cyril, A1
Bailie, Alexander Cumming, A1241Mfm
Bain, Andrew Geddes, A6, A43, A607f
Bain, Jane Geddes, A6
Baines, Gary Fred, A2051
Baines, John Thomas, See Baines, Thomas
Baines, Mrs. M.A., A1329Mfm
Baird, Sir David, A886f
Baker, Albert Weir, A182
Baker, Ernest, A676
Baker, Mrs. George Pierce, A539
Baker, Sir Herbert, A539, A881
Bakgatla, A1655
Bakwena ba Magopa tribe, AK2525
Baleka, P.M., AK2117
Balizulu, S.J., AK2525
Balfour, Alice Blanche, A1240Mfm, A1400Mfm
Balfour, Mabel, AD1722, AD1722Tap

Ballinger, Margaret Livingstone, A410, AD843, A1335Mfm, AD1699Mfm, A1915f, A2075, A2185, A3083
Ballinger, William George, A410, AD843, A924, AD1178, A1319Mfm, A2075
Balmoral Gold Mining Company, A1274
Baneshik, Percival Leon, A2777
Bantu education, A2857
Bantu Sunday School Bulletin, AD2533
Bam, Charles A.O., A1512
Bamangwato, A996f
Bambane, Harry, AD1901
Banda, Dr. Hastings Kamuzu, AD843
Banda, SJ and others, AK2283
Bangweukeke, A996f
Bangweulu, Lake, A991f
Banin, Farrell, E., A2244
banishments, AD1646
Banks, Sir Joseph, A666Fol., A1056f
banks and banking
Cape of Good Hope, A1191f, A1509-1510
South Africa, A619, A926, A1204, A1254Mfm
Transvaal, A743
bannings, A1888, AD1912, AC1971, A1985, AD2028, A2084, AD2951, A3299
Bantjes, Jan Gerrit, A7, A63
Bantu See Blacks
Bantu Men's Social Centre, A1058, A2771mfe
Bantustans, See Homelands
Baphuti, A1631
Baptist Union of South Africa, A676, A937
Barberton
  address of welcome to judge, A238f during the S.A. War 1899-1902, A1546
  gold mines and mining, A1305f, A1543, A1546, A1563, A1780
  photographs, A967, A1563
Barclay, A., Surgeon, A1506, A1633
Barclay's Bank D.C.& O., A1204
"Barfleur" ship, A124
Baring, Sir Evelyn, A539
Barlow Rand Mining photos, A2864
Barlow family, A3422
Barnard, Andrew, A88, A734Mfe
Barnard, Lady Anne, A557f, A1963f
Barnard, Nicholas, AK2820
Barnato, Barney, A22, A83, A3085
Barnes-Webb, Mrs Hugh, A676
Barnett and Co., A1203, A1549, A3311
Barolong
  history, A979, A1655, A1699Mfm, A1893Fol
  rivalry with Griquas, A348
Barotseland
  description and travel, A10, A48, A100, A168, A173-174f, A177f, A1330Mfm
  photographs, A100
Barralet, Elsie M., A205
Barrett, Jane, A2168
Barrett, Lyn A., A1883
Barron, James, AD2021, AD2028Mfe
Barrow, Sir John, A88, A666Fol, A667Fol
Barry, Dr James, A1278, A1810
Barry, Richard A., A1643
Barsel, Hymie, A1984
Bartels, Maurit, A153f
Barter, Charles, A424
Bartman, Arnoldus, A160f
Bartman, Joannes Arnoldus, A160f
Baskin, Jeremy, A2739f, AH2920
Basner, Hyman Meyer, A410, AD843, A1740, A2026
Basotholand Congress Party (BCP), A3289
Basotho poetry, A3171
Bassano, Napoleon Charles Hugues Marie Ghislain Maret, Duc de, A1528
Basson, Jakob Daniel du Plessis (Japie), A539
Basson, Wouter, AG3329, A3335, A3345
Basters See Rehoboth Basters
Basutoland
  Basuto wars, A476f, A1346Mfm
  description and travel, 19th century
    A1401Mfm
  education, A1125, AD1715
  university, A1193f
  health, AD1715, A1764
  missions, A100, A176f, A926, A1330Mfm
  photographs, A100, A959
  poetry, A3171
  politics and government, 19th century, A56, A951, A1041f, A1078, A1256Mfm, A1631
  Protectorate question, A410
  See also Lesotho
Batavian Republic, A151f, A1507
Bateman, Edward La Trobe, A1505
Bath, Amelia, A1346 Mfm
Bath, William, A1346Mfm
Bathoen, I., A979
Bathurst, Henry, 3rd Earl, A342, A420
Batlokwa, A1655
Batlou, A1655
Batsch, Ernest, A807
Baudelaire, Charles, A431f
Bauer, Georg, A747
Bauman, Herbert, A2258f
Bayko, Elizabeth, A882
Beadle, Sir Hugh, A539
Beamish, Henry Hamilton, A3323f
Beard, Terence, AD1495
Beaufort Rangers, A1312
Beaufort West - surveying group, A86
Beaumont, George H., A64
Bechuanaland
  cattle industry, A921f
  description and travel, 19th century,
A45, A1252Mfm, A1399Mfm, A1401Mfm

description and travel, 20th century, A1134, A1445

education, A95, A1125, A1193f, AD1715

gеology, A869f, A1138

health, AD1715

language, A348

mines, A926, A1138

missions, A75, A347Fol., A348-349, 784Mfm, A1330Mfm, A1603

politics and government, 19th century, A75, A77, A784, A979, A1396Mfm, A1517, A2617mfm


tribal customs, A169f, A1628

history, A979, A1398Mfm, A1811f

See also Botswana

Becker, Peter, A3242

Beckett, Denis, AK2209, AK2810

Beckett, Thomas William, A619

Bedingfeld, Norman, A919

Beechams S.A. (Pty) Ltd., A1587

Beeld - translations, A1597

‘Beer hall protest’ 1959, A3264

Beet, George, A250f, A252f

Begbie’s foundry, Johannesburg, A1562

Begg, Robert Campbell, A20, A585, A665

Begg’s News Agency, A516f

Beguin, Rev. Eugene, A168

Beinart, William, A2242

Beit, Alfred, A90, A183, A575f, A576

Beit, Sir Otto John, A576

Beit bequest, A575f, A576

Bekker, Jo-Ann, AK2318

Belgian Congo

description and travel, 20th century, A1335Mfm

hunting, A1190f

missions, A522f, A528f

photographs, A2027

Bell, Charles Davidson, A6, A29, A649

Bell, Eric and Co., A1260

Bell, Frederick William, A417, A455, A529

Bell, Mrs James, A529

Bell, John, A216f, A607f, A1509

Bell, Robert, A1558

Bell, William Henry Somerset, A9

Bellairs, Col. Sir William, A951, A1492, A1846, A2363f

Bellary Camp, India, A956f

Belleze, Monsignor P., A82

Bemat, Abdul S., A2248

Benedictine Fathers in the Northern Transvaal, A340

Bengu, M.E., A957f

Benjamin, Edmund Langner, A1117

Benjamin, M.H., A1510

Bennett, Arnold, A539

Bennett, Benjamin, A539

Bennie, Rev. John, A926

Benoni

Black township, AD1647, A3373

history, A578

municipal affairs, A836

photographs, A22

pioneers, A198

Benoni Town Council, A836, AD1647

Benson, Mary, A1985, AD2293

Berg Damaras, A1461f

Berger, G.J.E., AD2021, AK2306

Bergtheil, Johas, A1589f

Bergtheils - Volunteer Corps, A1589f

Berkland, Alfred Martin, A1061

Berlin Missionary Society, A845Mfm, A1414Mfm, A3084, AC2980,

Berman, Esme, A2286

Bernard, Mary, AK2166

Bernard Price Institute, A3377

Bernstein, Anne, A2242

Berrange, Daniel, A224f, A1510

Bernstein, Edgar, A539, A977

Bernstein, Hilda, A3299

Bernstein, Rusty, A3299

Bertasso, Maria, A1271f

Berthoud, Henri, A1632

Berthoud, Rev. Paul A926, A1379, A1632

Bertrand, Capt. Alfred, A10, A174f

Besterspruit - removal, AD1646
Bethal Trial, AD2021
Bethel - ministers of religion, A332f
Bethesda Mission Station, A1199
Bethlehem - Photographs, A1256Mfm
"Bevenwijk", ship, A94
Beylsville, Petrus Arnoldus, AD1901, AD2187
Bhaca (Baca, Xhosa) A1955
Bhamjee, I., AD1722Tap
Bhonguletu Civic Association, AK2525
Bianchi, Michael Angelo, A165f
Bible
versions, Afrikaans, A254-255f
A310-312f, A314f
versions, Tsonga, AC1084
versions, Zulu, A11
bibliography, A779f
bicycle racing, A1304f
Biddulph, George, A1516
Biehl, Amy, AK3195
Biesheuwel, S, AG2703
Bijou Theatre, Johannesburg, A1044
Biko, Steven Bantu, A1888, A1931, A1985, AD2021, A2177, AG3250
photographs, A3371
Bill, Jean Francois, AK2303
Bill, Mary Cameron, AK2303
Billson, J., A967
Binyon, Ethel M., A1729
biographies, A1618
biological weapons, A3412
Birch, Kenneth Stanley, A2497f
Bird, Christopher Chapman, A420, A423a
Bird, Christopher John, A421, A554f, A1589f
Bird, Christopher Thomas, A422
Bird, Iris, A420
Bird, Jane, A193f
Bird, John, A229f, A423, A423a
birds
Cape of Good Hope, A1537
Damaraland, A3
South Africa, A210f, A649
See also zoology
"Birkenhead", ship, A421
birth control, AG2619
Biscoe, Edward Carey Tyndale, A1387Mfm
Bisho massacre, AK2818, A3345
Bishop, Di, A2092
Bisset, Lt. Gen. John, A43
Bizos, G., A990
Blaauw, Jan, A135f
Black Allied Rubber and Tyre Workers' Union, AD2174
Black consciousness, A2111, AK2117, A2176-2189, A31045
Black Health and Allied Workers' Union, AD2174
Black Municipal Workers' Union, AD2174
Black Peoples' Convention, A2177, AG3250
Black Sash, AE862, AD1457, A1984, A2100, AK2117, A2267
"Black spot", AE862, AD1706Mfm, AD1712Mfm
Blankenberg, Sir Reginald Andrew, A13
Blankett, John, Commodore, A1508
Blaser, Fr Emil, AG2613
Blaxall, Rev. Arthur William, A61, A394, AD843, AD1752, A2354
Bleek, Dorothea Frances, A1148
Bligh, Lt. William, A568f
blindness, A61
Bloedfontein, A2755
Bloem, C.de Jongh, A1275f
Bloemfontein
hospital in the S.A.War 1899-1902, A1559
locations, AD1765
photographs, A17Fol, A959, A1220, A1551
Bloemfontein Municipality, AD1765
Bloemfontein Tramway and Motor Employees' Union, AH2025
Blood River, Battle of, A156f
Blood Oath (Leibrandt), A3309f
Blum, Peter, A1918
Blyth, Capt. Matthew Smith, A56, A475f
Board of Religious Objectors, A2558
Boer republic (2002), A2927
Boers - description, A98, A979, A1199, A1909Fol
Boesman, M.J., AK2525
Boggie, Alexander, A249f
Boinamo, Mrs. Mphepi, AD1722, AD1722Tap
Boipatong massacre, A3268
enquiry, AK 2405, AK2672
Bok, Willem Eduard, A465f, A743, A1492
Boksburg - tramway on goldfields, A273f
Bracken, Brendan, A539
Brackenbury, Gen. Sir Henry, A1427, A1883, A2102
Bradenbrink, Wilhelmina, A160f
Bradlow, Frank, A977
Brak River - sketches, A1842
Brand, Christoffel (1738-1815), A1056f
Brand, Sir Christoffel Joseph, (1797-1875) A1056f, A1540
Brand, Johannes Henricus (1771-1835), A1056f
Brandel, Mia, AD1725
Brandfort - engagement in the S.A.War, 1899-1902, A1366
Brandvlei (Bramflee) A98
Brehier, Emile, A15
Brehon, Charlie, A2630
Bremner, George, A1510
Bremner, Yvonne, A2745
Bremont, Anna, Comtesse de, A16
Bresler, Frans Reinhard, A88, A667Fol., A734mfe
Bresler, Johannes Augustus, A1592f
Breuil, Abbe Henri, A460f, A1337
Breutz, Paul Lenert, A1628
Breytenbach, Breyten, A1450, AK2525
Bridges, Capt George, A1508
Bridgman, Clara Davis, A1059
Bridgman, Frederick Brainerd, A1059
Bridgman Memorial Foundation, A1059
Briggs, James, A27
Brink, C.Maria, A51
Brink, Elsabe, A1995
Brink, Pieter Gerhardt, A531f
British Association of Science, A17Fol., A1753
British Empire Service League, A1481
British South Africa Co., A75, A77, A530f, A926, A1250mfm, A1316mfm, A1414mfm, A1416mfm
Brits (Oukasie), A2755
Brittain, Vera, A539
Broad Bottom Krijgsgevangenen Debats Vereeniging, A112
Broad Bottom P.O.W.Camp, St. Helena, A112
Broadbent, Rev. Samuel, A566
Broadcast Monitoring Project, A2640
broadcasting, AD1947, A2906
Broadley, Alexander Meyrick, A1517
Brockway, Fenner, A924, AD1703mfm
Brodetsky, Selig, A539
Broederbond, A1, A1883, A2102
Broere, Pim, A1458
Bronkhorst, Barend Jacobus, A1266Fol
Bronkhorstspruit battle of, 1880, A1491-1492 engagement in S.A.War, 1899-1902 A1366
Brooke, Col. Robert, A24, A666Fol., A737mfe
Brookes, Edgar Harry, A394, A410, A842, AD843, A922, A954, AD1179, AD1433, AD1502, AD1623, AD1699mfm, A1749, AD1752
Broom, Robert, A1312
Broome, Francis Napier, A917
Broome, Frank, A539
Brown, Alfred (Gogga), A1005f
Brown, Mrs Jessie E., A182
Brown, Rev. John Tom, A926
Brown, Peter, AD1847, A1931
Browne, Lt.C.W., A975f
Browne, H.R.W., A1304f
Brownlee, Charles, A39, A56, A1537
Brownlee, Frank Harold, A180f
Brownlee, Rev. John, A926
Bruce, John, A732mfe
Bruce, Robert David, AK2211
Bruning, Heinrich, A807
Brun, Walter, A559f
Brunton, Guy, A1957f, A2979f
Brutus, Dennis Vincent, AD1901
Bryant, Alfred Thomas, A18
Bryant, Rev. James Churchill, A926
B&S Furniture Co., A3354
Buber, Martin, A1212
Buchanan, D.D., A1558
Buchanan, Douglas Mudie, A410, AD843
Buck, C.G., A1562
Buckinghamshire, Robert Hobart, 4th Earl, A666Fol
Buckle, Harry Osborne, A31, A296f
Building Construction and Allied Workers' Union, AD2174
building industry, A1962, AD2174
Buissine, P., A224f
Bukina, M, AD1901
Bulawayo history, A1554
photographs, A1905, A16Fol.
Bulawayo Sketch, A2929f
Bulhoek location, AD1768
Bull, James Goodman, A1511
Bull, Oswin, A1
Buller, Gen. Sir Redvers Henry, A781, A1577f
Bullock, Charles, A1348mfm
Bunbury, Lady, A234f
Bunsee, B., A2696
Bunting, Sydney Percival, A922, A949, A953, A2667
Buonaparte, Prince Lucien, A556f
Burchell family, A342
Burchell, Willam John, A342, A1982
Burdett-Coutts, Angela Georgina, Baroness, A743
Bureau of Literacy and Literature, AF1129, AD1432
Burford, E.J., AD1178
Burger, Gen. Schalk Willem, A275f, A781
Burgers, Thomas Francois, A281f, A721, A839
Burgher Camp, Irene, A276f
Burgher Refugee Camp, Mafeking, A62f
burial, A2742f
Burnett, Debra Jane, A2150
Burnett, R, AD1901
Burnham, Frederick Russell, A1390mfm
Burnier, Rev. Th., A670f, A926
Burns, Catherine, A2002, A3396f
Burnside, Duncan Campbell, A804
Burrup, Rev. Henry de Wint, A1088f
Burton, Clerke, A540f
Burton, Henry, A677
Burton, Pixie, A677
Burton, Richard, A113
Burton, William, A677
Bus Services Commission, A1117
Bushman Paintings Committee, A472f
buses
apartheid, A1086, AH2025
boycotts, A410, AD843, A1117
strike, 1980, AD1788
Bushman Paintings Committee, A472f
Bushmen, A1127, A1148
paintings, A209, A229f, A460f, A472f, A1149
business, AG2837
Busk, Joseph, A1320f
Busy, Ben, pseud. See Buys, Bernardus Rudolf
Buthelezi, Chief Mangosuthu Gatsha, A957f, A1045, A1627mfe, A1934, A2084, AK2209, AK2810
Butterfield, Paul H., A1426f, A1476f, A1477f, A1479, A1602, A1631, A1859, A2354
butterflies, A37, See also zoology
Buxton, Charles Rosen, A924, AD1178
Buxton, Sydney Charles, Lord, A539, A881, A979, A1254mfm, A1893Fol
Buxton, Thomas Fowell, A75
Buys, Bernardus Rudolf, A19
Byala, Sara G, A3230
Cachalia, Dilshad, (Coco) AD1722
Cachalia, Moulvi Ismail Ahmed, A2094
Cachet, Jan Lion, A332f, A413f
CADET See Committee for Adult Education Training
Calata, Rev. James Arthur, A410, AD843, A922, A988f, AD1433, AD1699mfm, A1729
Calderwood, Rev. Henry, A670f, A926
Caledon, Du Pre Alexander, Earl, A342, A420
Caledon Square Church, A332f
Callcott, Lady Maria, A1503
Caluza, Abel, A2630
Calvert, J., A72
Calzey, Judith, A2123f
Camagu, Z, AD2021
Cambanis, C, and Nicholls, C. AK2525,
Cambridge, George William Frederick Charles, 2nd Duke of, A1662
Camden, John Jeffrey Pratt, Earl, A666Fol
Cameron, Edwin, AK2718, A3159
Campaign for Right and Justice, AD1178, A1883
Campbell, Dan, A614
Campbell, Capt. Duncan, A85, A551f, A552f
Campbell, Evan Roy, A1296
Campbell, F.A., A29
Campbell, Ignatius Royston Dunnachie (Roy), A431-432f
Campbell, Killie, A1889f
Campbell, Mary, A431f
Campbell, Roy, See Campbell, Ignatius
Royston Dunnachie
Campbell, Sam, A431f
Campbell, Dr SG, A2983
Campbell, William Young, A926
Cannabis (dagga), A3391f
Cango Caves - photographs, A1267Fol.
Canham, Rev. John, A301f
Cantor, Theodore Edward, A614
Cape African Congress, A988f
Cape African Parents' Association, A1729
Cape African Teachers' Association, AD2533
Cape Colony, A3349
Cape Copper Co. of Namaqualand, A1696
Cape Copper Mining Co., Ltd., A549f
Cape Federation of Labour Unions, AH646
Cape Malays See Malays, Cape of Good Hope
Cape Mounted Rifles, A1346mfm
Cape of Good Hope
Admiralty, A88, A124, A140Fol,
A162Fol, A666-668Fol, A738mfe,
A743, A1552
army, A88, A562Fol, A666-668Fol,
A733mfe, A1531, A1932f
Burgher Senate, A88, A666-668Fol,
A735mfe
constitution, A43, A655f
Court of Justice, A139
currency, A88, A420, A667Fol, A732-
734mfe
defences, A24, A81, A88, A151f,
A157f, A733mfe, A1508
description and travel, 17th century
A50f, A200f
description and travel, 18th century,
A81, A129, A199f, A241, A568f
description and travel, 19th century,
A14, A26, A29, A33, A39, A72, A98,
A119, A148, A175f, A199f, A214f,
A240f, A256f, A342, A586f, A639,
A655f, A721-722, A724, A738mfe,
A743, A839, A1002, A1247mfm,
A1311f, A1511, A1537, A1842
Dutch East India Company, A81, A135f,
A548f, A1507
Dutch Reformed Church, A135f, A235f
Dutch settlement at, A241, A732mfe,
A98, A148, A217f, A579f, A580f, A733mfe
See also Cape Town
Cape of Good Hope Bank, A1503, A1509
Cape of Good Hope Board of Public Examiners, A1341
Cape of Good Hope Inland Transport Co., A300f
Cape of Good Hope Literary Gazette, A1278
Cape of Good Hope Steam Navigation Co., A520f
Cape of Good Hope Trade Society, A1509
Cape Peninsula Native Rights Protection Association, A997f
Cape Provincial Committee of Enquiry on Public Amenities in the Cape Peninsula, AD1784
Cape Times, A1544, A1566
Cape Times Annual, A1278
Cape Town
Botanic Garden, A81, A88, A1080
capture of, 1806, A270f
charities, 19th century, A1099
description, 18th century, A81, A199f
description, 19th century, A98, A119, A199f, A148, A724, A738mfe,
A1311f, A1586
industrial conditions, A2175
libraries, A119, A1278, A1504
merchants, A14, A1320f
photographs, A17Fol, A884Fol, A967, A1504, A1551-1552, A1564
public amenities, AD1784
schools, 19th century, A230f, A300f, A304f, A1099
sketches, 19th century, A738mfe
social history, 19th century, A1002, A1199, A1503
theatre, A72
See also Cape of Good Hope
Cape Town, University of
history, A1308
SRC Industrial and Economics Commission, A2175
Cape Town City Council, AD1784
Cape Town Institute and Club Co. (Pty), A300f
Cape Town Municipal Workers' Association, A1939
Cape Town P.E.N.Club, A977

Cape Youth Congress, AK2525
capital punishment, AE862
Capivi Strip, A69, A173f
Cardoso, Carlos, A3261
Carey, Capt. Jaheel Brenton, A1577f
Caribee Islands, A88
Carmichael, Rev Dr E (Liz), AG3056
Carnavon, Henry Howard Molneux Herbert, 4th Earl, A79, A423,
Caro, P., A1510
Carolina - description, 19th century, A83
Carpenter, Edward, A2095
Carpenter, F.J., A183
Carr, G., A1556
Carr, William J., AD1279
Carstens, Capt. R., A549f
Carter, Gwendoline Margaret, AD1279, A1454mfm, A1729, A2084
Carter, John Pim, A21
cartoons and caricatures, A23, A31, A973, A2875fol, A3313f
political 1970s, A3372
Cartwright, Alan Patrick, A539
Carver, David, A977
Casalis, Rev. Eugene, A926
casinos, A3104
Castle Challenge Cup, AG3365
Castelot, Andre, A125
Castelreagh, Robert Stewart, Viscount, A165f
Cathcart, Col. A.M. A27
Cathcart, Sir George, A1312, A1506, A1633
Catholic African Teachers' Federation, AG2666
Catholic Bishops' Publishing Co., AK2525
Catholic Church, Johannesburg, A972f
Catholic Church, South Africa, A3259, A3413
Cato, George Christopher, A257f, A421
Cato Manor, AD1947, A2148
uprisings, 1960, AD1646, A3264
Caulier, Capt. John, A1276
Cauvin, Capt. John, A1276
Cauvin, L., A579f
Cawood, James, A1263f
Cawston, Frederick Gordon, A469f
Cawston, George, A77, A91
Cazalet, Victor, A539
Ceasefire Campaign, AG3057
Cecil, Rev. Richard, A349
Celliers, A.J.J., A273f
censorship, A977, AK2350, AK2353,
Christian, Sir Hugh Cloberry, A88, A666Fol, A667Fol
Christian Council of South Africa, AC623, A944f, AD1428, AC1971
Christian Education Movement, AF1343
Christian Institute of Southern Africa, A835, A944f, AD1158, AD1752, Christian National Education, A973, AF1343
Christian unity, AC623, A944f, AD1752
Christie, Rev. George, A85, A663
Christie, Mary, A85, A663
Christie, Renfrew Leslie, AD2021, AK2306
Christofersen, Arthur Fridjof, A1007mfm
counter and race problems, AC623, A835, AD1126, AD1156, AD1752, A1860-1861
counter and social problems, AC623, A835
Church of England in South Africa, AC2234
Church of the Nazarene, (U.S.A.) A1441
churches in South Africa, AC623, AD843, A880f, A944f, A1738, AD1912, church unity, AC3243
Churchill, Lady Augusta Spencer, A731
Churchill, Capt M., A1492
Churchill, Sir Winston Spencer, A539, A781
Cidade, Hernani, A1629
Cienfuegos, Bernardo de, A1845
Cillie Commission, A2953
Cilliers, J.W., A112
Ciskei, AE862
nutrition, A920mfe
security trials, AD1717mfm
cities, SA, AG3245
Citizens' Action Committee, AE862
Citizens' Hostel Action Committee, AD1457
Citrine, Walter, A924
 citrus, A1724, A1813
City of London Imperial Volunteers, A31, A1222
Civil Co-operation Bureau, AK2281
civil society, AG3416
Civil Rights League, AD2179
Clarendon, George Herbert Hyde Villiers, 6th Earl, A743
Clarens, P.K., A156f
Clark, John, A654
Clark, Sir William Henry, A1349mfm
Clarke, Rev. Charles William Barnett, A517
Clarke, Elbert S., A56
Clarke, Emma, A56
Clarke, Frederick, A113
Clarke, George Dalrymple, A1199
Clarke, James, A2102
Clarke, Sir Marshal, A96, A951, A1662
Classie, A2696
Clavering, Lady, A556f
Clayden, Lady Gwendoline, A539
Clayton, Abp. Geoffrey Hare, A618
Cleave, Ernest, A615f
Clerk, Sir George, A1312
Clifford, Sir Bede Edmund Hugh, A1445
Clifford of Chudleigh, Lewis Henry Hugh, 9th Baron, A1311f
Clinton, Henry, A2009f
"Clippin", ship, A549f
Clive, Edward, Lord, A666Fol
Clolocan Sporting Club, A1111
Cloete, farmer, (fl.1789) A81
Cloete, farmer, (fl. 1833) A148
Cloete, Sir Abraham Josias, A1313
Cloete, Stuart, A430f, A539
Clothier, Norman, A1587
clothing industry, A1087, AH1092
A1324, A2001, AH2172, AH2196
Afrikaner women, A1995
Cape Town, A1723
"Clyde", ship, A2292f
coal mines and mining, A1138, AG3341
Witbank, A1147
Cobb, James, A735mfe
Cobden, Audrey, A2696
Cock, Jacklyn, A2010
CODESA, A2248, A3345
Coetzee, Dirk, AK2279, A2790f
Coetzee, JH, AG2703
Coghlan, Gertrude, Lady, A1392mfm
Cohen, Louis, A22, A22Fol, A1538
A2777
Coillard, Christina, A177f, A1330mfm
Coillard, Rev. Francois, A100, A173f, A177f, A1330mfm
cold storage, A3314f
Cole, Desmond Thorne, AD1432
Cole Frances, A1099
Colenbrander, Col. Johann Wilhelm,
Traditional Authorities and the Political Structure in the Republic of Bophuthatswana, A1940
Commission on Low Grade Mines, A622
Commission on the Socio-Economic Development of the Native Areas within the Union of South Africa, AD1783
Commissioners of Enquiry-1823, A928f
Commissions of Inquiry
Asiatic Land Laws AD1761
Bophuthatswana, A1940
Cillie (Soweto), AE862, A2953
company law commission, A2012
Dube riots, AD1758
events at Paarl, AE862
Fagan Commission, AD1756
Goldstone Commissions, AK2405, AK2433, AK2495, AK2672, AK2702
manpower, AE862
Native Affairs Commission, AD1768
Native Economic Commission, AD1769
security of the state, AE862
structure and functioning of the courts, AE864
Tomlinson Commission, AD1783
unrest in Kwandebele, A2453mfm
violence at the University of Zululand, AK2810
Committee appointed to enquire into disturbances at native educational institutions, AD1760
Committee for Adult Education Training, AD1495
Committee of Enquiry into a Social Security System A2940
Common Sense, AD2533
Communism,
rise of, in Europe, A807, A844f
South Africa, A2002, AK2339, A2729
Communist International, A949
Communist League of South Africa, AG2722
Communist Party of South Africa, A1736, AD1812, A2031, AD2182, AD2533, A2535, A3381f
Community Agency for Social Enquiry (CASE), AG2838, A3330
Community councils, A1934
Community policing, AG3245
Community Research and Information Network, A2346
Company Law Commission, A2012
concentration camps, 1899-1902, A62f, 276f, A812, A973, A1010Tap
concession stores, A1741
Conco, WZ, A3234
Conference of Headmasters and Headmistresses, AF1343
Congregational Church in South Africa, A332f, AC3243
Congress Alliance, AD2179
Congress Militant, AG2562
Congress of Democrats, AD1812
See South African Congress of Democrats
Congress of South African Students, AD1790, AK2117, AK2525
Congress of South African Trade Unions, AH2033, AH2065, AK2130, A2168, AH2373, AK2525, AH2555, AG3341 photos, A3345
Tripartite Alliance, A3332
Congress of the People, AD1812, A1906
Connaught, Prince Arthur of, A884Fol, A1445, A1546
Connolly, Bob, A2084, A3372
Conrad, Frederick Willem, A740
Conradie, A.B., AK2279
Conradie, W.J., A531f
Conroy, Edwin Alfred, A1883
conscientious objection, AE862, AC1971, AG1977, AK2211, AK2213, AK2326, A2558, AK2718, AK2915, A2941
conservation - South Africa, A2102
Conservative Party of South Africa, A3316f
Considine, Dr., A252f
Consolidated Citrus Estates, A1724
Consolidated Gold Fields of South Africa, A1512
Consolidated Mines Selection Company, A1128f
Constantia - vineyards, A81, A98, A148
Constitutional Court, A3404
Interviews, AG3368
constitutional proposals, AE862
constitutional reform, A2692
Consultative Business Movement, AG2837
Contact, AD2533
contextual theology, AG2843
Continuation Committee of South African Churches, AD1752
Convention for a democratic South Africa, (See CODESA)
Cook, Capt. James, A229f, A1056f
Cook, Peter Alan Wilson, A1007mfm
Cooke, A.T., A37
Cooke, Maj. Herbert Sutton, A1303f
Cooper, A.D.H., A274f
Cooper, Alan, A2937
Cooper, Herbert Theophilus, A1695
Cooper, Sathasivan, AD1450, AD1719mfm, AD2021, AK2525
cooperative societies, A410, AD1947, A2783
Transkei, A1418f
Cope, John P., AD1646
Cope, Robert Knox, (Jack) A953
Coplan, David, A3171
copper mines and mining, A1138
Namaqualand, A72, A1696-1697
copyright, A977
Cornelissen, Alwyn, A1697
Cornelius, Johanna, AH1092
Corporate Social Investment (CSI), AG3341
Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR), AG3341
Cory, Sir George Edward, A205, A241
Coryndon, Sir Robert Thorne, A236f
COSAS See Congress of South African Students
COSATU, See Congress of South African Trade Unions
cosmetic industry, A1587
Costa, Joao de, A70
Coste, Simon, A213f
Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, A1880mfm
Council of Education, Witwatersrand, A1120, AF1129, A1210
Council of the Industrial Workers of the Witwatersrand, A1077mfe, AH1999
Council of Unions of South Africa, AH1999, AK2117, AK2525
councils and synods, ecumenical, AC623
Coupe, Stuart Andrew, A2415
court monitoring, AE862
courts, people's, AE862, AK2130
Coutts, Thomas & Co., A666Fol
Couzens, Tim, A2402
Cowan, Natie, A3085
Cowen, Charles, A23, A182
Cowle, Rhodes Cecil, A1116
Cowle, William Alfred, A1116
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cox, Sir George</td>
<td>A951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox, Maj. William</td>
<td>A1490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cradock – politics</td>
<td>A2665f, A2673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cradock - photographs</td>
<td>A967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cradock, Sir John Francis</td>
<td>A1531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig, E.H.Cunningham</td>
<td>A1550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig, Sir James Henry</td>
<td>A24, A88,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A569f, A886f,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craigmyle, Thomas Shaw, 1st Baron,</td>
<td>A539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craik, George Lillie</td>
<td>A146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crommond, James</td>
<td>A722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cranford, W.</td>
<td>A172f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crankshaw, Owen</td>
<td>A1962, A2295f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawford, Rev. Archibald</td>
<td>A953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawford, Rev Daniel</td>
<td>A522f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawshaw, C.J.</td>
<td>A467f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crealock, Maj. John North</td>
<td>A1846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>crèches, (Soweto)</td>
<td>A3011f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>credit unions, AH2065</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creswell, Frederick Hugh Page</td>
<td>A804, A953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creux, Rev. Ernest</td>
<td>A1379, A1632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crewe, Sir Charles Preston</td>
<td>A731, A743,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A1245mfm, A1919mfe, A2250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crewe, Percy Durban</td>
<td>A1393mfm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cricket, A1, A83, AG2912</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>crime and criminals, A410, A1212,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AD1947, AG3012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>police records, A1352</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prevention, AD1624, AG3012, AG3245</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>statistics, AG3012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>surveys, AG3012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transvaal, A1117</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crimean War, 1853-1856</td>
<td>A606Fol. A1644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cripple Care, A1481</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crittall-Hope Windows (S.A.) Ltd,</td>
<td>A1604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A1572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crocker, Chester A.</td>
<td>A1366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crocodile River, Battle of</td>
<td>A1813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crocodile Valley Citrus Estates (Pty) Ltd.</td>
<td>A1813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cronje, Gen. Pieter Arnoldus</td>
<td>A781, A2124f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cronwright-Schreiner, Samuel</td>
<td>A260f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crosby, Capt. Arthur Joseph</td>
<td>A870f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross, George William</td>
<td>A2710f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossley, James</td>
<td>A1516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossroads Squatter Camp</td>
<td>AE862, AK2144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crown Mines Concession Store</td>
<td>A1741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruddas, W.J.</td>
<td>A1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuenod, Rene</td>
<td>A1632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cullinan, Sir Thomas</td>
<td>A577f, A731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>culture, AG3222</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunningham, Rev. J.F.</td>
<td>A182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunningham, Anna McCubbin</td>
<td>A2255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunningham, Lt. Gen. Sir Alan</td>
<td>A1926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunynghame, Gen. Sir Arthur Augustus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thurlow, A721</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curle, Adam</td>
<td>AD1495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curnow, N. Stanley</td>
<td>A654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currey, W.</td>
<td>A224f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currie, Sir Donald</td>
<td>A90, A1528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currie, Sir Walter</td>
<td>A56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currie Cup, A83, AG3365</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis, Lionel, A146, A881</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis, Sir Roger, A738mfe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custance, Hambleton, A142Fol.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customs Tariffs Commission</td>
<td>A1694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutten, A.J., AD1646</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuyler, Col. Jacob Glen</td>
<td>A1350f, A1541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dacres, James Richard</td>
<td>A211f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dadoo, Yousef M.</td>
<td>A2094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daily Dispatch, East London</td>
<td>A3371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dalrymple, Sir William</td>
<td>A1479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damant, H.A., A1209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damaraland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>birds, A3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description, 19th century, A229f</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>government mission to, 1876, A84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mines, A84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trek Boers in, A295f</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damas, chief, AG76f</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dams, AG3228</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel, Lt. Col. Edward Yorke</td>
<td>A842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniels, EJ, AD1901</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniell, Samuel, A1909Fol.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darling, Sir Charles Henry, A6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darling, J., A241</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darwin, Charles, A237f</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dashwood, Elizabeth M., See Delafield,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daughters of Africa, A922</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daumas, Rev. Francois</td>
<td>A926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davenport, Thomas Rodney Hope</td>
<td>AD843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daveyton Township, AD1647</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daveyton Urban Bantu Council</td>
<td>AD2463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davies, Dr. Charles, A199f</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davies, Mrs Charlotte</td>
<td>A676</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Davies, Lt. Gen. Henry Fanshawe, A2125f, A2292f
Davies, Rev. William, A676
Davis, Rev. William Jafferd, A926
Davison, J.S., A29
Dawn, AG2887
Dawson, A.S, A455
Dawson, Geoffrey, A77
Dawnay, Guy Cuthbert, A1394mfm
Dayman, Lt. James, A610f
De Aar - photographs, A967
Deadwood Camp, St. Helena, A112
defeat penalty, AE862, A3224
defeat squads, AK2279, AK2281, AK2300
AG2543
defeats in detention, AD1455, AK2216, AK2224
deaths – Soweto uprisings, AD2652
De Beer, Paul Cedric, AD1718, AD1718mfm
De Beer, W.G., A1492
De Beer, Zacharias, AG833, A2242,
De Blank, Joost, AD1502, AD1752
De Bruyn, Jacob Cornelis, A379f
Deeb, Michael, A3413
Deetlefs, Nicholas Johannes, AK2324
Defence Advisory Committee, A1297
Defence Industry Review Process, A3225
Defence, Ministry of, A3345
Defiance Campaign 1952-1953
AD1699mfm, A1906, A2094
De Guigne, Francis, A752-754f
De Jonge, Klaas, AK2427
De Jongh family - genealogy, A33
De Kiewiet, Cornelius William, AD1502
Dekobra Maurice, A66
De Kock, Eugene, AK2833
De Korte, Benedictus, A238f
De Korte, G.J., A281f
De la Beche, Sir Henry Thomas, A6
De la Caille, Nicolas Louis, A892
Delafiel, Elizabeth Monica, pseud, A539
Delagoa Bay
communications with Transvaal,
A1526, A1540,
disturbances 1894, A1331f
photographs, A1306
railway, A1526, A2617mfm
De Lange Commission, A2857
De Lange Report, A2294
De la Rey, Gen. Jacobus Hercules,
A275f, A781, A839, A1191f, A1503, A1559
De Lettre, F., A213f, A526f
delinquency - juvenile, See juvenile delinquency
Delius, Peter, A3340
demarcation board, AK2884
Delmas Milling Company, AK2471
Delmas Treason Trial, AK2117, AK2318,
De Meillon, W., A478f
De Melker, Daisy Louisa, A539, A1116, A2674
Democracy in Action, AG2887
Democratic Party, AG883, A2683
Dennie, Garrey Michael, A2742f
Dent, Clifford P., A394, AD1699mfm
Denton, Jeremiah A., A1572
Deoduth, H., A1722, A1722Tap
deportations, AD1646
Derby, Edward Henry Stanley, 15th Earl,
A75, A237f, A475f
Derby, Frederick Arthur Stanley, 16th Earl, A1662
Derby-Lewis, Clive, AK2816, AK2883
Derdepoort, Battle of, A1366
Dermacult, A1587
Descartes, Rene, A15
De Schweinitz, Bp. Edmund, A521f
De Smidt, Abraham, A1537, A1842, A1909Fol
Desmore, Abe J.B., AD1433
De Souza, Louis, A781
destabilisation, AK2352
detainees, AE862, AK2217, AK2450, AD2951
Detainees Parents Support Committee,
AC1971, A1984, AK2117, A2167, AG2523
detention - deaths in, AE862, AK2216, AK2224, A2410, A2892, AK3166
detentions, AE862, A1888, AD1947,
A1984-1985, AC1971, AD2028, A2084, AD2110, AK2146, AK2160, A2167,
AK2332, AK2335-2337, AK2349,
AK2487, AG2523, A2897f, A3299
children, AK2160, A2167, AD2951
Soweto uprisings, AD2652
Deterding, Sir Henry, A807
Deutelmoser, Gen. Ferdinand, A807
development – SA, AF3164
Developmental Institute for Training, Support and Education for Labour (DITSELA), AG2895, AG3341
Development Planning Commission, A3025
De Veer, Jan, A3353f
De Villiers, Jacob, A1150
De Villiers, Jacob Caspar, AG2703
De Villiers, Johan Hendrik, Lord de Villiers of Wynberg, A1514, A1536
De Villiers, Tieman Nieuwoudt, A281f
De Villiers Graaff, Pieter Hendrik, A956f
Devil's Peak, Cape Town - sketch, A1842
De Waal, Arend, A734Mfe
De Waal, Daniel, A539
De Wet, Gen. Christiaan Rudolf, A92, A275f, A277f
De Wet, Adv. Johannes, A216f, A297f, A304f
Dewey, William, A182
De Witt Hamer, Boudewyn Gerrit Verselewel, A2400
De Zwaan, W.J., A284f
Diamond Fields Advertiser, A1566, A1893Fol.
Diamond Fields Men's Own Brotherhood, A1893Fol.
Diamond Fields Rebellion, A250-252f, A1619
Diamond Hill, Battle of, A956f, A1366
diamond mines and mining, A1134, A1138, A1561
labour recruitment, A1241Mfm
Namaqualand, A1548
photographs, A1220
scrap-book, A1542
Transvaal, A731
diaries, A3149f,
(see also SA War, etc)
Diaz Cross, A28f
Dick, Richard, A178f
Dick-Cunyngham, Lt.Col. William Henry, A141
Diespecker, DD, A2711f
Diespecker, Jules and Rudolph, A2711f
Dieterlen, Anna, A926
Digabane, S, AD2021
Diggers' Friend, A2751mfm
Diggers' News, A2751mfm
Dillon, Gen. Sir Martin Andrew, A468f
Dingaan, Chief, A193f, A998f, A1620Fol, A1909Fol.
Dinizulu, Chief, A418f, AD1707Mfm
Dinizulu, King Solomon Ka, A957f
Diocesan College, Rondebosch, A639
disappearances, AG3245
Disciples of Christ, AC3243
disinvestment, AC1971, A1985, A2023, A2094
distributive industry, AH1202, AH1494, AH1601
DITSELA AG2895
Dixie, Lady Florence Caroline, A1529
Dixon, Sir Charles William, A660
Dladla, Simon, AK2338
Dlamini, Melanie, AK2525
Dlamini, Sr. Priscilla, A3324f
Dlamini, T, AD1901
Dock workers' strike, AD1722
Dobbie, Hugh, A117
Dodds, Samuel, A117
Dogimont, R., A173f
Doke, Clement Martin, A54, A394, A428f, A676
Doke, Joseph, A676
domestic violence, AK3088
domestic workers, AE862
- role in South Africa, A2010
Dominican Order Southern Africa, A3413
Dominion Party, A954
Donderhoek, Battle of, See Diamond Hill, Battle of
Donkin, Sir Rufane Shaw, A420
Donnison, John Alfred, A615f
Donovan, Fergus, A261f
Douglas Bernice Frances, A470-471f
Douglas, Caroline, A1080
Douglas Commission, A3318f, A3345
Douwes-Dekker, Loet, AG3139, 3204
Dow, William Kay, A743
Dower, Edward, A954
Doyle, Capt. J., A1932f
Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan, A22
Draper, David, A6, A586f
Dreiser, Theodore, A539
Drennan, Max, A539
Drew, Capt. Andrew, A1341
Driefontein, Battle of, 1900, A2124f
Driefontein Consolidated Mines, AK2376
Driefontein Gold Mining Co.Ltd., A1274
Driver, Charles Jonathan, A1076
Drugs, AG3012
DRUM magazine, A3376
'Drummond Castle', ship, A1586
Drutman, J., A60
Dubase, Hamilton M., AK2153
Dube, Rev. John Langalibalele, A979, AD1433
Dube Riots Commission, AD1758
'Dublin', ship, A568f
Dubow, Saul, A1993
Dubulumanzi, Chief, A1564
'Duchess of Atholl', ship, A148
Dudumashe, Elliot, A413f
Dundas, henry, A444f
Dundas, W.B., 266f
Dundee - in the S.A.War, 1899-1902, A1262
Dunn, G.H., A220f, A332f
Dunn, John, A205
Dunn, John Robert, A563f, A1394Mfm
A2008f
Dunrossil, Lady Allison, A539
Du Plessis, Enslein, A1118f
Du Plessis, J.C., A273f
Du Plessis, Johannes, A254f
Dupont, Clifford Walter, A539
Du Pre, Josias, A30Fol.
Du Preez, Lillian, A1010Tap
Du Preez, M, AK2281
Duquesne, F.J., A2777
D'Urban, Lady Anna, A29, A1099
D'Urban, Sir Benjamin, A29, A1313
D'Urban, Henrietta Margaretha, A29
D'Urban, Maj. william James, A1313
Durban
capture of, 1842, A1313
description, 19th century, A5, A98, A421, A724
Indian immigration to, A1331f
photographs, A17Fol, A86, A959, A967
politics, A2654
uprisings, A922, A924
Durban and District Women's League, A1086
Durban Municipal Transport Employees' Union, AH2025
Durban Native Commission, A917
Durnford, Col. Anthony William, A1619
Du Sautoy, Peter F., A539
Dutch East India Company, A81, A94, A135f, A379f, A548f, A564f, A1503
Dutch Reformed Church, AC1971
See Nederduits Gereformeerde Kerk
Du Toit, Alexander Logie, A42f
Du Toit, Daniel Francois (1846-1923), A413f
Du Toit, Daniel Francois (1854-1918), A414f
Du Toit, J.J.C., A261f
Du Toit, MT, A2927
Duuring, A.C., A1305f
dynamite explosion, Braamfontein See Braamfontein Dynamite Explosion
Dzivhani, Stephen Mukhesi Maimela, A1075
Eales, KA, A2653
Earthlife Africa, AG3170
Earthly, Emily Dora, A887f, A2737
East Africa
description and travel, 20th century, A1335Mfm, A1728
geology, A1138
hunting, A1403Mfm
missions, A346, A348, A351f, A919,
Edwards, Karl Zachary, AK2306, AK2721
Edwards, Rev. Roger, A926
Edwards, Samuel Howard, A1401
Eendrachtelijke Burghermacht der Z.A.
Eerstegeluk farm, A1192
Egeland, Leif, A1, A2206
Eglin, Colin, AG883, A2242, A2267
Egoli Heritage Foundation, AG3418
Egypt
oil industry, A619
photographs, A17Fol, A1551
politics and government, 19th century,
A885f, A951, A1115f
sketches, 19th century, A606Fol.
Ehrhardt, Hermann, A807
Ehrlich, Ludwig, A926
1820 Settlers, A34, A43, A79, A85, A89,
A230f, A266-267f, A420, A458f, A558f,
A607f, A663, A743, A954, A1530,
A1532, A1808, A2201
memorial tower, A676
1820 Memorial Settlers Association, A34,
A1919Mfe
1820 Settlers National Monument
Foundation, A2126
Eiselen, Werner Willi, A394, A539,
AD1623, AG2703
Elands River, Battle of, A956f
Elandslaagte, Battle of, A1262, A2400
Eldredge, Colleen, A2732
election (1994), AG2459, AG2466,
AG2543, AG2559, AG2634, AG2640,
AG2677, AG2705
election (1999), AG2870
election (2009), AG3276
Elemans, P.G., A1039f, A1541
elephants, A2926
Eliot, George, A399f
Eliot, Thomas Stearns, A539
Ellenberger, Jules, A1396Mfm
Ellenberger, Vivian Frederic, A1398Mfm
Elliott, Mrs. E., A1329Mfm
Elliott, William, A35, A926
Ellis, Rev. William, A607f
Ellis-Clarke, S.G., A134
Ellis Park car bomb, AK2819
Eloff Commission, A2558
Eloff, Jan, A619
Eloff, Sarel Johannes, A45
Elphinstone, Sir George Keith See Keith,
George Keith Elphinstone, Viscount
Elwin, Whitwell, A348
Emergency regulation, 1960, A3299
Emergency, state of, 1985, AK2160
Emery, Francis Robert, A577f
Emery, Frank, A1477f, A1619
Emerson, James Robert, A1437
Empire Exhibition, 1936, A3323f
Empowering for Reconciliation with
Justice, AG2633
End Concription Campaign, AG1977,
A1984, AK2117, AK2525
Engelbrecht, Carien, A3330
Engelbrecht, G., A112
Engelbrecht, J.M., A1492
engineering, A1120
Engineering and Allied Workers Union,
AD2174
England
photographs, A606Fol.
social history (Medieval), A651
English Academy of Southern Africa,
A1210, AF1998
English Brewery Co. (Ltd), A300f
English language
Middle English (1100-1500), A777
study and teaching, AF1998
Ente, W.K., A32
environment, AG3170
Environmental Justice Networking Forum,
AG3170
Episcopal Vicar’s Council, AG2613
Epstein, Jacob, A539
Ernst, David, AD1897, AD2021
Erskine, David, A421, A423
Esprey, E.C. A2552f
Esselen, Ewald, A278f
Esselen, Louis, A1883
Essential National Health Research, AG3232
Essex, Maj. Edward, A1617
Essop, Ismail, AK2336
Essop, Mohamed Salim, AK2336
Ethiopian churches, A2585
ethnology
East Africa, A123
South Africa, A123, A149, A744Mfm,
A1007, A3311
South West Africa, A1302, A1461f
Swaziland, A82
Transvaal, AC1084
Eugenie, Empress of France, A1528
Europe - politics and government, 20th century, A539, A807, A842, A1337
Europe Tomorrow, AD2533
Evangelical Lutheran Church of South Africa, AC2980
evangelists, A3218
Evans, Samuel, A619, A1643
Evans, Stanley, A1313 & Fol.
Everatt, David, A2419, A2521
ex-servicemen, A617, A1338
Eybers, Elisabeth, A1907
Eyre, Col. Sir William, A1506

Faber, Sir Geoffrey, A539
Fadana, Samson, AD1901
Fagan, Henry Allan, A539
Fagan Commission of Enquiry, A1157Mfe, A1174, AD1756
Fagel, F.W., A51
Fair, C.I., A1313
Fairbairn, Eliza, A663
Fairbairn, Capt. J.R., A608f
Fairbairn, James Alexander, A663
Fairbairn, John (1794-1864), A224f, A230f, A303f, A515f, A520f, A607f, A663, A1152f, A1271f
Fairbairn, John (1863-1925), A663
Fairbairn, N., A304f
Fairbridge, Charles Aken, A33, A79, A229f
Fairlie, Maj. C.E., A1302
Faku, Chief of the Pondos, A56, A288f, A289f, A476f, A563f
Faku, Christopher Nceba, AD1901, AD2021
Falcon, Sir John, A1531
family histories See genealogy
Family Planning Association of South Africa, AG2619
Fani, Marjorie, AK2328
Far East School, A1110
Farewell, Francis George, A98
farm attacks, AG3012
farm labour See labour, farm
Farmer, Moira, A1150
Farmer Peck's Inn, Muizenberg, A119
farmers' associations, A73, A1382
Farquhar, Alexander, A1527
Farrar, Sir George Herbert, A274f, A743, A1245Mfm, A1747f, A3082
fascism - campaign against, AD1716Mfm, A2031
Fattis & Monis Products - strike 1979, AD1453,
Faure, Abraham, A224f, A1593f
Faure, Marianne (Alewnin), A36
'Favorite', ship, A72
Fazzie, Henry, AD1901
Fear, Emily, A1611
Federatie van Afrikaanse Kultuur-Vereniging, A973
Federation Internationale de Football Association (FIFA), AG3365
Federation of African Trade Unions of South Africa, A2422
Federation of Mining Unions, A1334Mfm
Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, A936f, A1296, A1348Mfm
Federation of South African Trade Unions, AH1585, AD1615Mfm, AH1999, AH2065, AK2130, A2168, AH2555, AH2680, A3402
newsletter, AG3307
Federation of South African Women, AD1137, AD1788, AD1812, A1985, AK2117
Federation of Transvaal Women, AK2117
Feetham, Richard, A146, AF1343, A1481
Feldman, Leibl, A2129
Feldman, Richard, A804
Feltham, Henry Louis Langley, A37, A58, A1512
feminism, AE862
Ferrandi, N.C.H., AF1343
Ferreira, Col. Ignatius, A96, A743, A1526, A3085
ffrench-Beytagh, Rev. Gonville Aubie, AD1895, AD2021
Field, William, A526f
Fighting Talk, A3299
Film and publication control, AG3229
films - South Africa, A1724
Findlay, George, A1002, A1199
Findlay, Joan, A1002
Findlay, John, A1199
French, John Denton Pinkstone, 1st Earl of Ypres, A743
French, Kevin John, A1622
Frere, Sir Bartle Compton Arthur, A731
Frere, Lady Catherine, A1504
Frere, George, A204f
Frere, Margaret, A204f
Frewen, Richard, A39
Friedman, Michelle, A2068, A2410, A2429
Friedmann, David, A1568
Friedmann, Marion, A2242
Friends of Africa, A410, AD1178
Frontier War (6th) 1834-1835, A241, A1350f, A1369Mfe, A1369-1370f, A1490
Frontier War (7th, War of the Axe), 1846-1847, A204f, A561f, A670f, A743, A1598
Frontier War (9th) 1877-1878, A721
Frontier Wars, A43, A56, A459f, A607f, A663, A743, A746Mfm, A1295f, A1313, A1537
Frontline, AK2209
Frost, James, A1541
Frost, Sir John, A743
Fry, Minne, A2749
Fry, Ruth, A881
Fry, William Ellerton, A1399Mfm
Fryer, Alan Kenneth, A1808
Fuba, Mbithi, AK2525
Fugard, Athol, A2511f, A2696
Fuller, Claude, A40
Fulton, JA, A3293
fur industry, AH1092
Furlonge, C.W., A29
furniture design, A46Fol.
Fuze, Magema Magwaza, AD1707Mfm
Fynn, Henry Francis, A56
Gaika, Chief, A175f
'Galatea', ship, A1552
Galela, R, AD1901
Galsworthy, John, A539
Galton, Francis, A1329Mfm
gambling, A3104
game hunting, A3270
Gamma Sigma Club, A2771mfe
Gandar, Lawrence Owen Vine, A642
Gandhi, Manilal, A539
Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand (Mahatma), A1, A41, A428f, AD1502, A3001f
gangs, A2773mfe, A3172
Gaozi, Chief, A563f
Gardner, Mrs Mary, A1365
Garment Workers Union of the Cape Peninsula, A1087, AH1092, A1723
Garratt, Charles, A676
Garrett, Edmund, A90
Garthorne, Denis & Keartland, A3355
Gaseitsiwe, Bathoen Siepapitso, A996f
Gatzi, Chief, A1238Mfm
Gaul, Bp. William Thomas, A1544
Gawe, Walker Stanley, AD1699Mfm
Gaxamba, G, AD1901
gays and lesbians, (see GALA Guide)
Geldenhuis Deep Mine, A1083f
Geldenhuys, Lourens Dirk Cornelius, A1942f
Genadendal mission, A98, A521f
gender studies, AG3245
genealogy
England, A1134
Scotland, A654
South Africa, A33, A423a, A463f, A470f, A471f, A954, A1056f, A1199, A1313, A1592-1594f, A2201
General Factory Workers Benefit Fund, AD1615Mfm
General Missionary Council, AC623
Genge, Manelisi, A2736
Genootskap vir regte Afrikaners, A314f
Geological Society, London, A6
geology
Bechuanaland, A869f, A1138
East Africa, A1138
Northern Rhodesia, A1138
Nyasaland, A1138
South Africa, A6, A42f, A225f, A229f, A1138, A1439
Southern Rhodesia, A1138
George III, King of Great Britain, A142Fol.
George, C., A351f
George, Charles H., A1533
George, J.W., A116
Gerdener, Gustav Bernhard August, AD1752
Gerdener, Theodor, AD1279
Gerhardt, Dieter Felix, AK2444
Gerhart, Gail, A2422, A2675, A2945, 3049, A3175
German churches in Southern Africa, A1861
German military settlers, A16, A182, A1295f, A1859
Germans in South Africa, A1589f
Germany - politics and government, 20th century, A807, A842, A844f, A1337
Germiston
Black township, A1880Mfm
photographs, A967
Germiston City Council, A1934
Germiston District Cycling Club, A1304f
Georgette, Madelaine, A3343f
Germond, Samuel A., A1005f
Gerstner, Joseph (Fr.Jacob), A42f
Geweerfontein, A2755
Geyser, Albertus Stephanus, AD1752
Ghiazza, R, A2926
Gie, M., A569f
Giesekke, D,L and E, AC2980
Gifford, Edric Frederick, 3rd Baron, A77
Gilfillan collection, A3107
Gill, Edwin Leonard, A205
Gill, Sydney, A1983
Gimkiewicz, Heinrich, A834
Girl Wayfarers Association, A1093, AD1428
Gish, Steven, A2577
Gladstone, Lord Herbert John, A731, A743
Gladstone, William Ewart, A75, A1903
Glaser, Clive, A3172
Glasgow Missionary Society, A746Mfm
Gleeson committee, A2941
Glen Grey Location - grant of land, 1896, A1113f
Glenelg, Lord Charles Grant, A1350f, A1509
Gluckman, Dr Henry, A1207
Gluckman, Dr Jonathan, A2505
Gluckman, Herman Max, A539, A1119, A1581
Goddard, O.J., A2512f
Godefroy, Marius, A112
Godfrey, Denis, A2255
Godley, Godfrey Archibald, A954
Godlo, R.H., A410, A1335Mfm
Godlonton, Robert, A6, A43, A96, A222f, A257f, A655f, A1206f
Godsell, Bobby, A2242
Goetz, Martinus Andries, A227f, A228f
Goff, Lt.Gen. Cecil Willie Trevor
Thomas, A141
Golan, D, A2655
gold, A1, A417, A1337
Gold Fields of S.A.Ltd., A1512
Gold Fields Printing and Publishing
Company Ltd., A1512
gold law, A127, A1138
gold mines and mining, A3297
accidents, A2950fol, A3297
Africa, A1138
Cape of Good Hope, A1556
Commission on Low Grade Mines, A622
industrial relations, A1334Mfm, A2535
labour A2986
recruitment, A920Mfe, A951, A1810
labour relations, A1334Mfm, A2535
Mozambique, A91
Orange Free State, A570f, A792f, A1553
Southern Rhodesia, A70, A77, A1138, A1329Mfm, A1415-1417Mfm
strike, (1946), A2535
summit, AH2920
taxation, A1
Transvaal, A261f, A465f, A615f, A1134, A1138, A1258-1259, A1274, A1561, A1621, A2201, A2950fol
Transvaal, Eastern, A45, A55f, A730, A1260, A1270-1271f, A1305f, A1543, A1546, A1780
Great Britain, Court of Admiralty (Cape of Good Hope), A140Fol.
Great Britain, Court of Army Martial, A1516
Great Britain. Court of Army Martial (Cape of Good Hope), A562Fol.
Great Britain. Court of Justice (Cape of Good Hope), A139
Great Namaqualand Mining Co., A300f
Great Trek, A40, A155f, A156f, A193f, A316f, A421, A998f
centenary, A1307
Greeff, Hendrik Adriaan, A550f
Green, Frederick, A1487Mfm
Green, Henry, A1312
Greene, John Hooke, A734Mfe
Greene, Lady Nancy, A539
Greene, Sister Magdalen, A2923
Greene, Sir William Conyngham, A274f
Greevestein, Lt.Col. Johannes
Frederick Levinus, A81
Greig, George, A43, A224f, A607f, A663, A1278, A1509
Greig, John Young Thomas, A539
Greig, William, A607f
Grey, Albert Henry George, 4th Earl, A75, A1240Mfm, A1400Mfm
Grey, Alice, Countess, A1400Mfm
Grey, Eliza L., A1099
Grey, Sir George, A6, A477f, A928f, A1206f, A1278, A1537
Grey, Henry George, 3rd Earl, A75, A928f
Grey, Lt.Gen. Henry George, A33
Griffith, D., A1530
Grimstone, E., A348
Griqualand, A476f, A1517, A3392f
Griquas - rivalry with the Barolong, A348
Groote Kerk, Cape Town, A224f
Groote Schuur - photograph 1877, A1504
'Grosvenor', ship, A129, A136f, A1810
Group Areas Act (1950), A410, AD843, AD1713Mfm, AD1947
Indians, AD1430, A1485, AD1706Mfm
protest against, AE862, AD1137
Group for Environmental Monitoring, AG3170
Grout, Rev. Lewis, A926
Grützner, Heinrich, A845Mfm
Gubbins, Edyth, A1351
Gubbins, John Gaspard, A22, A82, A205, A332f, A1134, A1146, A1150, A1152f, A1479, A2257f, A3230
Gubbins, Mona, A1134
Gubbins, Richard Rolls, A1134, A1351
Guiana, British - sketches, A29
guides - Black, A1093, AD1428
Guimarasus, Maros da Costa, A1152f
Guinea, Dutch, A1524
Gumede, Archibald J., AK2117, AK2164, AK2525
Gumede, Obed, AD1901
Gumpold, Harry, A45
Gun Free South Africa, AG3198
Gun War (Basutoland 1879), A1346Mfe
Gunning, Dr. Jan William Boudewijn, A1127
Gunther, Robert Theodore, A649
Gurney, James, A46
Gutsche, Thelma, A539
Guttridge, William, A140Fol.
Gwaii Patrol, A1238Mfm
Gwabini, G., AD1178
Gwala, Themba H., AD2021
Haarhoff, Theodore Johannes, A539
Haasbroek, D.J.P., A1573
Hackland, Brian, A2242
Haffiejee, AD2021
Haggard, Sir Henry Rider, A75
Haggie Rand, AK2785
Hahn, Lt. Carl Hugo Linsingen, A1302
Hahn, Dr. Theophilus, A47, A229f
Haidinger, Wilhelm von, A348
Haigh, R., A1655
Haines, Richard John, A1367
Hale, Dr. Lancelot Hugh Downman, A884Fol.
Halford, Samuel James, A1248Mfm
Hall, Arthur Vine, A609f
Hall, Elsie, A2096
Hall, G., A29
Hall, Brig.Gen. J., A164f
Hall, William Glenvil, A539
Hallbeck, Bp. Hans Peter, A928f
Hamelberg, Hendrik Antonie Lodewijk, A1275f
Hamilton, Sir Frederick Howard, A1246Mfm, A1409Mfm
Hamilton, William, A199f
Hammanskraal Hotel, A1061
Hammarskjold, Dag, AD2179
Hancock, William Keith, A539
handicapped See physically handicapped
Hankey, Sir Maurice Paschal Alers, A539
Hani, Chris, A3395f
assassination, AK2816, AK2883
Harber, Anton Paul, AK2318
Hardie, James Keir, A618
Harding, Colin, A48
Harding, Sir Walter, A56
Hardinge, George, A886f
Hardy, Arthur, A199f
Hare, Col. John, A1255Mfm, A1263f
Harger, Harold Scott, A1542
Harland, Sir Robert, A30Fol.
Harlech, William George Arthur, 4th Baron, AD1623
Harmel, Barbara, A3301
Harmel, Michael, A3300
Harms Commission, AK2300, AG2543
Harp Society of South Africa, A2397
Harris, Sir David, A22
Harris, Edwin John, A3352f
Harris, Errol Eustace, A49
Harris, Sir John, AD1623
Harris, John, A1931
Harris, Joyce, A2267
Harris, Kevin, A3379
Harris, Peter John, AK2329
Harrison, Christopher Francis, A1247Mfm
Harrison, Col. Richard, A1476f
Hart, Emily, A1330Mfm
Hart, James, A1304f
Hartebeespoort Local Council, AK2884
Hartford, Gavin, AH2960
Harting, James Edmund, A236f
Hartshorne, Kenneth, A2857
Hartwell, Dulcie, AD1456
Harwood, Ronald, A2928
Hashe, Sirundi Govenor, AD1901
Hassim, Kader, AD1709Mfm, AD1898
AD2021
Hassim, N., AK2525
Hatherton, Edward Richard Littleton, 2nd Baron, A721
Hatherton, Margaret, Lady, A721
Havenga, Nicolaas Christiaan, A1142f
'Havik', ship, A81
hawkers, AD1722Tap., A2782
Hawkins, Sir John, A87
Hawksley, Bourchier Francis, A576
Hawtry, Rev. H.P., A1517
Hay, John, A22
Hay, R.W., A607f
Hayman, Ruth, AD1179
Head, Bessie Amelia, A2497f, A2618
Healdtown Training School, A2232f
health, AH646, A1135, A1207, A1212, AG3176
Africans, A410, AD843, A1059, AC1084, AD1947, A2417mfm
Indians, AD843, A1117
miners, A969f, A2417mfm
public, A67
Heany, M., A1417Mfm
Heeck, Gijsbert, A50f
Heinemann Electric South Africa Ltd., A990
Heinz, ?, A675
Heldzingen, Thomas, A284f, A581f
A3082
'Helicon', ship, A98
Hellmann, Ellen, A410, AD1279, A1419, AD1502, A1646
Helot, William, A135f
Helping Hand Club for Native Girls in Johannesburg, AD1428, A2052
Hely-Hutchinson, Col. H., A422
Hely-Hutchinson, Sir Walter, A1245Mfm
Henderson, Col., A320f
Henderson, James, A924
Henry, Ben, A302f
Henry Nourse Prospecting Syndicate, A120
Hensley, Christopher, A1510
Hepburn, Rev. James Davidson, A43, A75
Hepple, Alexander, A1332Mfm, A3393
Hepple, Bob, A3393
Herbert, Sir Robert George Wyndham, A91
Herbert, Sidney, A539
Herbert, Maj. Alexandre, A1525
Herbst, John Frederick, A1302
Herbstein, Joseph, A539, A804
Herd, Richard Jeffrey, A578
Herholdt, Albertus Johannes, A743
Herschel, Sir John Frederick William, A6, A52, A253f, A663
Herschenheim, Johannes, A378f
Hertford, Francis Seymour-Conway, Marquess, A88
Hertzog, Albert, A954
Hertzog, C.H., Widow, A540f
Hertzog, Gen. James Barry Munnik, A417, A842, A881, A1337, A1367, A1568, A2080f
Hess, Louise Adele, A1645
Hesse, Henry, A83
Het Volksblad, A1278
Heugh, John, A1510
Hewett, Sir William Nathan Wrighte, A1504
Hewson, Leslie Arthur Nathan Wrighte, A1504
Hewson, Leslie William Nathan Wrighte, A1504
Heymann, Isaac, AD1722, AD1722Tap, AD1901, A1984, AD2021, A2181
Heywood, Mark, A2562
Hicks-Beach, Sir Michael, A1662
Hiemstra Commission, AK2260
Higgins, George Wright, A273f
Higgs, Catherine A., A1749, A2412, A3259
Hill & Murray Ltd., A1587
Hillbrow, A2755
Hiller, Vyvian William, A1146
Hills, William, A618
Himeville Hotel, A2204f
Hindson, Douglas C., A1748
Hindson, Sheila, AD843
Hinetsa, Chief, A1370f
Hinzuan language, A35
Hirson, B., AD1901
Hirst, F.W., A394
His Majesty's Theatre, Johannesburg, A1044
History Workshop photographs, A2794
History Workshop slide-tape shows, A2986
hitsquads, AG2543, A2790f
HIV/AIDS, AG3077, AG3176
Hjul, Peter, AD1495
Hlalethwa, Ramaphakela H, A3223
Hlekan, John Ndabeni, A410, AD1699Mfm
Hlekan, S., AD1901
Hlengiwe High School, Moroka, AK2160
Hlobane Collieries, AK2525
Hlubi, Alex, A924
Hobart, Robert, Lord See Buckinghamshire, Robert Hobart, 4th Earl
Hobday, J.H.N., A921f
Hobhouse, Emily, A1199
Hodge, Edward, A1696
Hodgson, Anne, A567
Hodgson, Margaret Livingstone See Ballinger, Margaret Livingstone
Hodgson, Rev. Thomas Laidman, A565, A566, A567
Hoernle, Agnes Winifred, A82, A804, AD843, AD1502
Hoernle, Reinholf Friedrich Alfred, A539, A555, AD843, AD1179, AD1433, AD1623, AD1754
Hoffenberg, R., AD1495, AD1901
Hoffenberg, William, AD1495
Hoffman, Jan Bernhard, A379f
Hoffman, JC, AD2021
Hofmeyr, Mrs Debora, A221f, A839
Hofmeyr, Jan Hendrik (1845-1909), A1242Mfm, A1514
Hofmeyr, Jan Hendrik (1894-1948), A1, A205, A221f, A394, A410, A539, AD843, A881, A1133, A1199, A1337, A1419
Hogan, Barbara Anne, AD2021, AK2306, AK2324, AK2442
Holbeck, Rev., A98
Holderness, Mary, Countess of, A88, A666Fol.
Holdich, Gen. Sir Edward Alan, A1859
Hole, Hugh Marshall, A77, A1249Mfm
Holland, Henry Richard Vassall Fox, 3rd Lord, A88
Holland, Henry Thurstan See Knutsford, Henry Thurstan Holland, 1st Viscount Holland, John, A88, A607f, A666Fol, A734Mfe, A736Mfe
Holleman, J., A1553
Holman, James, A98
Holt, Rev. Basil, A676
Holtby, Winifred, A410, A539, AD843, A881, A924, AD1433, A2075
Holub, Emil, A75, A239f
homelands, AE862, AD1713Mfm, A1888, AD1912, AH2065, A2084
homelessness, AE862
homosexuality (See gays and lesbians)
Honey, Sir de Symons Montagu George, A375f
Honiball family, A256f
Honold, William Lincoln, A146, A1128f
Hoogenhout, Casper(us) Peter, A311f, A314f
Hook, Pte. Alfred (Henry), A1462f
Hooker, Sir William Jackson, A342
Hoover, Herbert Clark, A539
Hope, John, A266f
Hope, William, A610f
Horak, D., AG883
Horn, Robert A., A1331f
Hornby, William, A30Fol
Horrell, Muriel, AD1502, AD1727
horse breeding, A743, A1111
horse racing
  Great Britain, A1515
  South Africa, A743, A1111
horsemanship, A882
horticulture, A882
Hosea, William, A136f
Hosken, William, AD1658
hostels, AK2433, A2628, AG2838, AG3043, AG3056
Hotel and Restaurant Workers Union, AK2525
Hottentots, A1007, A1209, A1461f
sketches, A1080
Hottentots Corps, A24, A88
Hough, Rev. George, A1278
Hough, Rev. M., A420
House, The, A3010f
housing, A410, AD843, AE862, A1135, A1157Mfe, A1174, AD1433, A1434, AD1708Mfm, AD1715, AD1947, A2346, A3023, A3330
housing policy, A2346
Housing Commission 1921-1922, A621f
Howa, Hassan, AD1722, AD1722Tap.
Howarth, Sir Rupert, A539
Howell, Henry, A2906
Huddleston, Trevor, A410, AD1646, A2750
Hudson, George, A951
Huegel, I(?) C.F.von, A151f
Hughes, Heather, A1738
Hughes, Rev. Isaac, A470f
't Hujs ter boede', ship, A94
human rights, A2692, AG2716, AG3312
Human Rights and Civil Liberties
  Defence Fund, AD2179
Human Rights Commission, AG2413, AG2847, A3266
Human Rights Committee, AD1158
Human Rights Institute of SA, AK3343f
Human Rights Society, AD2179
Human Rights Welfare Committee
  A1985, AD2179, A2553
Human Sciences Research Council, A2126
Humann, Alice, A221f
Hume, Lt. John F., A1492
Hume, Joseph, A607f
Humphreys, James Charles Napoleon,
  A28f, A1138, A1534, A1565, A2201
Humphreys Investments Ltd., A1274
Hunt, Donald Rolfe, A1655
Hunter, R.H., A1330Mfm
Hunter, Roland M., AK2352
Hunter, William Elijah, A182
Hunting,
  animal rights, AG3039, AG3216
  Belgian Congo, A1190f
  East Africa, A1403Mfm
  Great Britain, A1515
  Natal, A567, A744Mfm, A1399Mfm, A1598
  Northern Rhodesia, A69, A236f, A1190f, A1403Mfm
  Nyasaland, A69
  South Africa, A27, A195f, A744Mfm, A1403Mfm, A1490
  South West Africa, A1487Mfm
  Southern Rhodesia, A69, A236f, A1410Mfm, A1403Mfm, A1414Mfm, A1518
  Transvaal, A210f, A1505
Hurley, Denis Eugene, AD1752
Hurst, Fannie, A539
Huskiisson, William, A88
Hutchinson, George Thomas, A1273f, A1410Mfm
Hutt, William Harold, A53
Huxley, Elspeth Josceline, A539
Huxley, Sir Julian Sorell, A539
Huxley, Thomas Henry, A237f
Hyman Lieberman Institute, AD2533
Hyman, N., A3323f
Ibian, Sir Francis Akanu, A1618
IDASA See Institute for a Democratic Alternative in South Africa
Idelson, Jeremiah, A879
Aggett, Neil, AK2216
Biko, S.B., A1931
Barron, J., AD2028
Botha, G., AD1455, AD2028
Dlamini, M., AK2525
Hlobane Collieries, AK2525
Khoza, A., AD2028
Mabelane, M., AD1455, AD2028
Malele, M.E., AD2028
Mamashila, E., AD1455, AD2028
Mdluli, J., AD1455, AD2028
Mndawe, S.T., AK2525
Mutsi, S., AK2224
Nyoka, C., AK2273
Timol, Ahmed, AK3388
Viljoenskroon, AK2484
Institute for a Democratic Alternative in South Africa, A1984
Institute for Adult Studies See Transvaal Workers Educational Association
Institute for Advanced Social Research, AG2738, AG3014
Institute for Contextual Theology, AG2843, A3413
Institute for Industrial Education, AD1615Fm
Institute for Multi-Party Democracy, AG2677
Institute for Security Studies, AG3012
Institute of Administrators of Non-European Affairs, AG2703
Institute of Bantu Languages, AD1752
insurance, A150, A583f
Intelligence, Ministry of, A3345
Inter Church Aid, AC623
Inter-Colonial Council, A127, A599
Inter-Colonial South African Native Affairs Commission, A951
Inter-University Conference, AF1215
Internal Security Act of 1982, A3396f
International, AG3226
international affairs, A3217
International African Ministers Federation, A1729
International Campaign to Ban Landmines (ICBL), AG3357
International Defence and Aid Fund, AD2182, A2245f, AG2758, AG3321
International P.E.N., A977
International University Exchange Fund, AD1757
Interviews, A2675, A2848vid, A3184, A3191
Intimate Femicide, AG3245
Intombi River, Battle of, 1879, A1755f
investments - capital - Africa, A38
Ireland
photographs, 19th century, A606Fol.
politics and government, 20th century, A440, A842, A881
Ireland, William, A166
Iron Moulders Society of South Africa, AH1008
Irving, Sir Henry, A1520
Irving, Henry E., A37
Irwin, Jane, A1570f
Isandhlwana, Battle of, 1879, A1902
Ismail, Ebrahim, AD1901, AD2021
Iso Lomuzi, AD2533
"Israelites", AD1768
Israel-Palestine conflict, A3345
Italy
photographs, A1564
sketches, A606Fol.
Izel, Petrus Albertus, A376f
Itzkin, Eric, A3251
J.S.V., A91
Jabavu, Davidson Don Tengo, A394, A410, AD843, A881, A1335Fm,
AD1699Fm, AD1760, A2412, A2781, A2789f
Jabavu, John Tengo, A979
Jacks, Maurice, A1
Jackson, Alfred de Jager, A1583
Jackson, Robert Ward, A1619
Jackson, William Goddard, A342
Jackson, Winifred Charlotte, A1583
Jacobsdal, Battle of, A31
Jacobson, Dan, A2645
Jacobson, E., A570f
Jacottet, Edouard, A54, A926
Jaffé, Georgina, A3354
Jalla, Rev. Louis, A100, A177f
James I, King of Great Britain, A735Mf
James, C. Gordon, A1190f
James, Richard Thomas Nicholas, A55f
Jameson, Adam, A183
Jameson, Sir Leander Starr, A77, A86, A274f, A478f, A839, A979, A1248Mfm, A1250Mfm, A1503, A1544, A2082f
Jameson (Margaret) Storm, A539
Jameson, Middleton, A1250Mfm
Jan H. Hofmeyr School of Social Work, A1444
Jana, Priscilla, AK2343-2344
Janssens, Jan Willem, A1507
Jantjies, Alfred, AD1901
Jardine, Alexander Johnstone, A1278
Jarvis, Sir Alexander Weston, A1251Mfm
Jeannerat, Caroline, A3046, A3257
Jeffreys, Mervyn David Waldegrave, A1461f
Jenkins, Rev. Thomas, A56
Jennings, Hennen, A619
Jeppe, Carl Theodor Ludwig, A57, A261f, A1200, A1555
Jeppe, Friedrich Heinrich, A1632
Jeppe family, A2779
Jervis, Elizabeth, A256f
Jervis, Henry, A256f
Jewell, GE, AD1901
Jewell, R.J., A1329Mfm
Jewish missionaries, A172f
Jews for Social Justice, A58
Jews in South Africa, A804, A1207, A1212, A1219
Jochemson, Karen J, A2053mfe, A2269
Joel, Solomon Barnato, A22
Joffe, Joel, A2200
Kirk, Sir John, A351f, A919
Kirkpatrick, W.B., A240f
Kirsh industries Ltd., A2202
Kitchener, Horatio Herbert, 1st Earl of Khartoum, A275f, A743, A812, A1347f, A1655
Kitchener's Scouts, A1393f
Kitchingman, James, A65f, A85, A1152f
kitskonstabels, A2525
Kitson, David, A2520
Klagsbrun, Saul A., A66, A274f
Kleerman, Fanny, A2031
Klip Power Station, A1223, A1739
Klip River, Battle of, A1366
Knickerbocker, pseud, See Roseculler, Col. Reginald
knitting industry, AH1092
Knutsford, Henry Thurston Holland, 1st Viscount, A75, A77, A423, A951
Knysna - sketches, A1842
Kock, Gen. Johannes Hermanus Michiel A86
Koedoesberg, Battle of, A812
Koerber, Adolf Victor von, Baron, A807
Koerber, Petrus Henricus de, A807
Koevoet, A2551, A2833, A3079
Kok, Adam (11) A871f
Kok, Adam (111) A56, A476f
Kok, J.E., A531f
Kok, J.H.C., A531f
Kolako, M AD2001 (See Kalako, M)
Kondoti, MJM, AD1901
Koolman, Hans ten Doornkaat, A1860
Koomhof, PCJ, A2962
Koster (Reagile) A2755
Kota, C, AD2001
Kotane, Moses, AD1699f, AD1703f
Kotze, Sir John Gilbert, A57, A283f, A1535, A1536
Kotze, Theodore, AD1752
Krause, Frederick Edward Traugott, A539, A1534
Kreli, Chief, A288f
Kretzschmar, Louise, AK2158
Kroneberg, D.S., A333f
Kroonstad - hospital in the S.A.War, A1559
Kruger, Daniel Wilhelms, A1540
Kruger family, A1810
Kruger millions, A1557, A1889f
Krugersdorp Residents Association, AK2145
Krugersdorp - uprising 1949, AD1646
Krynauw, D., A1503
KTC Squatters Camp, AK2144
Kubeka, Sipho, A990
Kumalo, B., A554f
Kuntz, Mlle, A100
Kuschke, Rev Hermann FL, A3084
Kushlick, Hermann F.G., A2078
Kushlick, Taubie, A399f
Kuny, Denis, AK3209
Kuzwayo, Ellen, A3291
KwaNdebele, A2453f
Kwazulu, AD1713f, AF3164
See also Zululand arbitration, A71, A836
Black, A1138, AD1457, AH1585, A1748, AD1947
farm, AD843, AE862, A954, AD1722f, AD1947, A2068
female
African, A1724, AD1947
female
White, A1724
labour, AE862, A2417f, legislative assembly, AK2209
migrant, AE862, A920f, A954
A1138, AD1457, A2873, A3171
labour, AG3341
labour (Apartheid), A3333
Labour and Economic Research Centre, AH2065
Labour Market commission, AH2920
labour movement
British - attitude to South Africa, A1423f
South Africa, interviews, A3402
labour tenants, A1848, AG2738
labour trials, AD2174, AK2313
Lace, John Dale, A1512
'Lady Nugent', ship, A1511
'Lady Nyassa', ship, A919
Ladysmith, siege of, 1899-1900, A59,
A108f, A132, A202f, A608f, A870f, A1199, A1262, A1366, A1387mfm, A2983, A2988
Lagden, Sir Godfrey Yeatman, A881, A951, A1655
Laidler, Percy Ward, A67, AD843, A1479
Laing, Rev. James, A746mfm, A1840f
Laing, Robert Arthur, A1840f
Laing's Nek, Battle of, 1881, A1617
Laingsburg - photographs, A884Fol., A1267Fol
Lamb, Charles, A759
Lambton, Maj. William, A198f
Lammers, E., A2438
Latrobe, P., A928f
Langalibalele, Chief, A1619
Landau, Rabbi Judah Leo, A804, A2898f
Langland, William, A777
Langner, Ernst Johann, A1648mfe
languages (Black), A18, A47, A118, A131, A149, A166-167, A887f, A926, AD1752
Lanham family, A954
Lanyon, Sir William Owen, A75, A120, A743, A951, A1492, A1662
Las Cases, Emmanuel Augustin Dieudonne
Marin Joseph de Comte, A556f
Las Palmas, photographs 1905, A17Fol
Lateur, H.W., A531f
Latrobe, P., A928f
Lattakoo Mission, A669f
law
Cape of Good Hope, A9, A241
Orange Free State, A1275f
South Africa, A1536
native law and custom, A1582, AD1658, A2357
Transvaal, A2, A128, A161f, A283f, A620, A1535
Law, Nimmo John, A743
Law, Thomas, A743
Lawley, Sir Arthur, A884Fol
Lawrence, Harry Gordon, A1883
Lawrence, Thomas Edward, A881
Laws, William, A140Fol
Lawson, Elizabeth, A1099
lawyers - Johannesburg, A2020, AG2716
Layard, Edgar Leopold, A6
Leach, Henry Goddard, A539
Leacock, Stephen, A66
League of African Rights, A949, A2667
League of International Communists, AG2722
League of Nations, A842
Lean, Phyllis, A1611
Lean, Scarnell, A1611
Leask, Thomas Smith, A75, A567, A1078, A1401mfm
Leballo, Potlako, A3289
Lebowa, A2783
education, A2169mfe, A2919
politics, A2030, AK2526
Lee, Rebekah, A2869
Leeb, John L., A224f, A1509, A1510
Leeman, Dr. Bernard, A3289
Leepile, Joseph, AK2331
Leese, Arnold, A3323f
Leeuwfontein, AK2323
Leeuwfontein, AK2323
Leeuwhof prison, AK2834
Left Book Club, A2031
Leftwich, Adrian, AD1495, A1931
Leftwich, Joseph, A804
Legal Aid Board, AG2776
Legal Aid Clinic, AH1585
legal defence, A2692
legal profession, A2692, AG2716
Legal Resources Centre, AG3281
Cape Town, AG3199
Johannesburg, AG3006
Oral history project, AG3298
Leggate, William Mutu, A1318mfm
legislation, A2692
discriminatory, A2267
industrial, AH646,
A989mfe, AD1197, AH1426
See also trade unions
Legum, Colin, A804
Leffeldt, R.A., A3320f
Lehlo la Naga Organisation, A2030
Leibbrandt, Hendrik Carel, A1514
Leibbrandt, Robey, A3309f
Leigh, Richard, A68
Leisk, Capt. A.S., A72
Leith, George, A1127
Lekota, M.G.P., (Terror), AK2117,
Lelempe, Stanford, A2755
Le Mesurier, Augustus Smith, A26
Le Mesurier, Sarah Anne, A26
Le Mesurier, T.A., A1492
Lemana Training College, AC1084, A3287f
Lemue, Rev. Jean Louis Prosper,
A176f, A926
Lenasia Civic Association, A2248
Lenge language, A887f
Lennon, John Andrews, A1596f
Lennox, George St. Leger Gordon,
A1148
Lennox, Hester, A1148
Lennox, Jessie, A350
Leonard, Charles Henry Brand, A619,
A743, A1616f
Leonard, James Weston, A274f
Le Roux, Daniel Jacobus, A1114f
Le Roux, EJ, AK2820
Le Roux, Johannes Jacobus, A310f
Leist, Reiner, A3395f
Leslie Gold Mines, A1565
lesbians, (see GALA Guide)
Lesotho, AK2290
Liberal Democratic Association of S.A.,
AD1847
Liberal News, AD2533
Liberal Party, A410, AD1137, AD1169,
A1333mfm, A1671mfm, A1712mfm,
AD1722Tap, AD1847, A1931, A2419,
A2521
liberalism, AD1623
liberation struggle, A1984-1985, A2176-
2189, A2245mfe, A2248
liberation theology, A1985, A2177,
AG2843
Libertas, A2102
Libertas, (Pretoria Liberal Party) AD2533
Libone, Jacob, AD1901
libraries
Black, A410, AD843, AE862, A1058,
AD1433
Cape Town, A119, A1278, A1504
Lichtenburg
land transfer, A550f
location, A1191f
Liebenberg, J.C., A326f
Letcher, Owen, A69
Lethlabile (Brists), A2755
Letlooa la Afrika, AD2533
Letsoo, Napoleon, AD1901
"Leven" H.M.S., A975f
Leveson-Gower, George, See Granville,
George Leveson Gower, 2nd Earl
Levin, Bernard, A2084
Levin, Gerald, A3197
Levisier, N., A274f
Levy, J.J., A1044
Lewanika, Chief, A48
Lewanika, Godwin Akabiwa Mbikusita,
A936f
Lewin, H, AD1901
Lewin, Julius, A2357
Lewis, David, AD1722Tap
Lewis, Ethelreda, A410, A539, A924,
AD1178, AD1433
Lewis, Patrick Robert Brian, A1132
Lewis, Rudolph, A1304f
Lewsen, Phyllis, A1298, A1578f, A1643
Leyds, Willem Johannes, A57, A619,
A1265Fol, A1272f, A1540
Leys, Norman, A410, A924, A2075
Libanon Gold Mining Co., AK2379,
AK2482, AK2483
Liberalism, AD1623
liberation struggle, A1984-1985, A2176-
2189, A2245mfe, A2248
liberation theology, A1985, A2177,
AG2843
Libertas, A2102
Libertas, (Pretoria Liberal Party) AD2533
Libone, Jacob, AD1901
libraries
Black, A410, AD843, AE862, A1058,
AD1433
Cape Town, A119, A1278, A1504
Lichtenburg
land transfer, A550f
location, A1191f
Liebenberg, J.C., A326f
Liefeldt, T.E., A2190
Liehfeldt, J.B., A182
lighthouses, A211f, A610f
Lilienfield Bros., A326f
Limhill, AE862
Lindela repatriation centre, AG2847
Lindenberg, Ernst, A1918
Lion Match Strike, Durban, AD1788
Lipp, Isabella, A1661
Lippert, Edouard, A619
Lippert, Mrs Edouard, A1554
Liptzkin, Sol, A804
liquor - Africans, AD1947
Liquor Commission 1934, AD1179
Lisle - land documents, A1071
literacy - Black, AD1432, AD1495, AD1708mfm
literacy projects, A2897
literary manuscripts, A2630
literature
Scottish, A654
South African, A977
Afrikaans
novel, A19, A2011
poetry, A313f, A315f, A317f, A321f, A1907, A1918
Black, A974, A979, A1303f, A1849
Dutch
poetry, A316f, A318-319f
English, A1693, A1849
novels, A149, A402-405, A407-409
A539, A974, A977, AD1169,
A1312, A1353, A1381mfe, A1493,
A1578f, A2011
plays, A399f, A400, A406, A539,
A855, A974, A977, A1312, A1353,
A2054
poetry, A89, A115, A313f, A401f,
A423, A431f, A609f, A759, A974,
A977, A1212, A1312, A2054
short stories, A16, A430f, A539,
A974, A977, A1312, A1353,
A1583, A2054
Litlhakanyane, P.J., AK2447
Little Falls Estate and Investment Co. Ltd., A1274
Littleton, William Francis, A721
Livera, Francisca de, A70
Liverpool, Robert Banks Jenkinson, 2nd Earl, A165f
Livie-Noble, Frederick S., AD1433
Livingstone, Charles, A919
A1522, A1560, A1810
Livingstone, Mary Moffat, A350
Lloyd, Arthur Wynell, A539
Lloyd, B.W., AD1433
Lloyd, John Barclay, A1222
Lloyd, Llewellyn, A1487mfm, A1982
Lloyd-George, David, A394
Loatse, MM, AD2021
Lobatsi Cold Storage Works, A921f
Lobengula, Chief, A75, A77, A117,
A210f, A1241mfm, A1250mfm,
A1316mfm, A1329mfm, A1393mfm,
A1401mfm, A1415mfm, A1445,
A2082f
Local dispute resolution committees,
AK2832
locations
Bulhoek, AD1768
East London, AD1766
Germiston, A1880Mfm
Johannesburg, AD843, A1132, AD1767,
A1913, A2628
King William's Town, A1954f
Lichtenburg, A119f
Natal, AD1786
South Africa, AD1433
Transvaal, A1375, A2628
Vaal Triangle, AK2117
"Locations in the Sky" Act, 1955,
A2007f
Loch, Henry Brougham, Baron, A75,
A82, A234f, A951, A1252Mfm
Lodde, Barhole Johan, A4
Lodge, Tom, A3104
Loewenthal, Leopold, A83
log-books, A124, A1511
Lombard Bank, A735Mfe
London Missionary Society, A175f,
A569f, A1012, AC3243
Long, Alfred, A1310f
Long, Amelia, A1081
Long, Basil Kellett, A1883
Long, Charles J., A1310f
Long, Dora, A1310f
Long, Kathleen, A2096
Long, Una, A1532
Long, Capt. Walter, A1442
Long, Walter Hume, 1st Viscount, A1442
Loram, Charles Templeman, AD843, AD1433, A1699Mfm, A2627, A2627mfm
Lothian, Philip Henry Kerr, 11th Marquess, A539
Louis Napoleon, Prince Imperial, A1476f, A1528, A1577f
Louis Philippe, Duke of Orleans, A125
Louis Philippe, King of France, A125
Lourenço Marques See Delagoa Bay
Louv, Rev. Andries Adriaan, A1348Mfm
Louv, Eric Hendrik, A410, A539
Louv, Nicolaas Petrus van Wyk, A1907
Louv, Truida, A1907
Lovedale Missionary Institution, A746, A1729, AD1787, A3291
Loveday, Richard Kelsey, A1555
Lowe, H., A649
Lowe, Sir Hudson, A556f
Lowry, Donovan, A2630, A3203
Lubisi, Nkimbithi J., AD2021, AK2157
Lucas, Capt. C.A., A421
Lucas, Frank Archibald William, A71, AD1769, A1880
Lucas, Thomas John, A1537
Lu, Henry Robinson, A539
Ludendorff, General Erich, A807
Ludorf, Rev. Joseph D.M., A926
Luipaardsvlei Estate & G.M., A3297
Lumen, AD2533
Lusaka Declaration 1970, A1911
Lusington, Sir Stephen, A666Fol.
Lutheran Church in Southern Africa, A1861
Luthuli, Chief Albert John, A922, A924, A976f, AD1699Mfm, AD1788, AD1812, A2084, AD2179, AD2182, AD2186-2187, A2674, A3337, A3408
Luziza, T.B., A924
Lycett, James, A72
Lydenburg
  gold mines, A55f
  law court, A161f
Lys, John Robert, A1930
Lys, Robert Oliver Godfray, A116, A1882
Lyttelton, J.C., A146
Mabelane, Matthews, AD2028Mfe
Mabille, Adèle, A926
Mabille, Rev. Adolphe, A350
Mabin, Alan, A1848, A3025
Mabizela, Stanley, A3193f
Mabotsa - sketch, A351f
Maboyana, V., AD2021
Mabuso, Ephraim, AD1901, AD2021
MacArthur family, A268f
McBride, Robert John, AK2338, AK2514
McCallum, Sir Henry, A731
McCarthy, Justin Huntly, A854
Macartney, George, Earl, A24, A88, A140Fol., A569f, A666-668Fol., A732-737Mfe, A1152f
Macartney, Lady Jane, A736Mfe
McDonald, Alexander, A1320f
McDonald, Alexander "Lex" Campbell, A730, A1621
McDonald, Hector, A812
McDonald, Sir James Gordon, A77, A1554
MacDonald, Rt.Hon. Malcolm John, A539
Macdonald, William, A73
Macfadyen, Alfred N., A1954f
Macfadyen, W.A., A1486f
MacHardy family, A2687
McFarlan, Sandra, A1088f
McGregor, Frank, A836
Maegregor, R.R., A1567
Machado, Carlos Roma, A839
Machado, Joaquim José, A74
McKay, Helen Millar, A342, A1810
Mackensen, Field-Marshal August von, A807
Mackenzie, Rev. John, A75, A672, A784Mfm
Mackenzie, Thomas William, A926
McKinnon, Murlene Elisabeth, A1121f
Mackintosh, Catharine Winkworth, A168, A173f, A177f, A1330Mfm
McKitrick, Misses, A221f
McLagen, Joan, A3364
McLarty, Jane, A2197
McLarty, Mary, A1935
MacLean, Fraser, A3371
Maclean, Col. John, A56
Maclear, George, A229f
Maclear, Capt. Harry, A253f
Maclear, Sir Thomas, A6, A253f, A561f
Mackenzie, Rev. John, A75, A672, A784Mfm
A1503
Maclear family, A1503
Maclehose, J., A347Fol.
McMahon, Robert Donat Edmond, A1253Mfm
McMaster, Frank Sinclair, A1728
Macmillan, Thomson, A647f
Macmillan, William, A647f
Macmillan, William Miller, A458f, A1335Mfm
McNab, Robert, A562f
McNally, T.P., AK2279
McNeaughton, John, A201f
McRosty, P., A178f
Madeira - photographs, A17Fol, A1564
Madeley, Walter Bayley, A804
Mader, Dr., A648f
Madikizela, Iris Nikiwe Xaba, AD1901, AK2335
Magato, Chief, A1379, A1632
Majiba, J, AD2021
Majombosi, S., A2696
Majuba, Battle of, 1881, A1617
Makalaka, A169f
Makalima, M, AD1901
Makana, B, AD2021
Makana, Prophet, A175f
Makarikari Salt Pan, A1445
Makatezi, A, AD1901, AD2021
Makkeke, VD, AD2021
Makgothi, H, AD1901
Makiba, J, AD2021
Makombeni, M, AD1901
Makoweni, Piet, AD1901
Makura, J, AD2021
Makute, A, AD2021
Makwela, PF, AD2021
Malaboch, Chief, A648f, A1379, A1544
Malaboch campaign, A648f, A1379, A1544
Malan, Group Capt. Adolph Gysbert (Sailor), A474f
Malan, Daniel Francois, A410, A804, A1568, A1941f
Malan, David E., A1540
Malan, Daniel Francois, A1941f
Malan, Francois Stephanus, A576, A881, A1007
Malan, J.H., A241
Malan, Magnus, A2740f
Malang, P., A235f
Malays Cape of Good Hope, A33, A119, A440 photographs, A1504 sketches, A1080
Malaza, Bonaventure, AD2028Mfe
Malcolm, Donald McKinnon, AD1760
Malcolm, Sir Douglas Orme, A146
Malcomess, Carl Hermann, A410, A1729
Malebane-Metsing, Rocky, AK2283
Malepane, S, AD2021
Malele, Mafike Elman, AD2028Mfe, AK2156
Malherbe, Daniel Francois, A312f, A539
Malherbe, Ernst Gideon, A1007, AD1502, AD2084
Malherbe, Gideon, A413f
Malherbe, Mrs. S.P., A318-319f
Mali, Thami, AK2314
Mall, Hassen, AD1722, AD1722Tap.
Malleson, M., AG883
Malmani Gold Syndicate Ltd., A615f
Malvern, Godfrey Martin Huggins, 1st Viscount, A539
malnutrition, AE862, AD1947
Mamashila, Ernest, AD2028Mfe
Mamathola tribe - removal, A2026
Mandle, Nelson, AD1450, AD1812, AD1844, A1985, A2094, AD2182, AD2186, A2200, AK2513, A2519, A2674, A2844f, A2928, A3319f, A3393 photographs, A3384 release, AG3329
Mandela, Nomzamo Winnie, AD1450, AD1901, A1985, AD2021, A2084, A2094, AK2525 Mandelaville removals, A2900f
Mandume, Chief, A1302, A2190
Manikana, D, AD2021
Mankaroane, Chief, A75
Mann, Thomas, A953
Manning, Charles Nicolson, A839, A1302
Manning, Hugo, A872f
Manson, Andrew, AD1722
Manson, M., A456
Maphalala, Japie, AK3196
Maphike, NM, AD2021
Mapolisa, Joyce, AD1901
Mapumulo, Wilfred Mlawumbe, AK2327
Mapulaneng, A2030, A2695
Maputo corriedor, A3104
Marais, Eugene, A1199
Marais, Stephen, AK2525
Marconnes, Francisque A., A76
Marcus, Obed, AK2525
Maric, Adv Gilbert, A3266
Marico - history, A205
Mariedahl - photograph 1877, A1504
Maritz, Salomon Gerhardus (Manie), A103
Marjoribanks, E., A347Fol.
Market Theatre, AG3005, AG3406
Markham, Arthur Basil, A612
Marks, Samuel, A743, A1127
Marlborough, George Spencer, 5th Duke of, A666Fol.
Marquard, Jean, A1849
Marquard, Leo, AD843, AD1279, AD1433, AD1502, AD1646
Marxist Workers' Tendency of the ANC, AG2562
Maseko, Acton Mandla, AK2338, AK2525
Masemila, JK, AD1901
Maseti, Elliot, AK2525
Masethla, Billy, A3345
Mashaba, A AD1901, AD2021
Mashego, Elmon/Amon, A2695
Mashibo, Petrus Tsepo, AD2021
Mashile, Laymon Matsikitsane, A2030
Mashile, ML, A2695
Mashinini, Vincent, AD2021
Mashona Rebellion 1896-1897, A1247Mfm, A1251Mfm, A1387Mfm, A1414Mfm
Mashonaland See Southern Rhodesia
Masina, Obed, AK2525
Maskew, Frederick, A1278
Maskew, William Henry, A313f
Mason, Mr., A568f
Mass Democratic Movement, A1984, A2103
Massey, Danny, A3193f
Massouw, Chief, A75
Masuku, TV, AD2021
Matabele War 1893, A1316Mfm, A1414Mfm
Matabeleland See Southern Rhodesia
Matabeleland Relief Force, A1238Mfm, A1347Mfm
Matanzima, Chief Kaizer George, A1934
Matatiele, Transkei, A3392f
Mathabatha, Sello, A2919
Mathaba-Nyanda, S, AK2372
Mathambo, D.Y., AK2371
Mather, C., A2007f
Mathews, A.S., AD1279, AD1847
Mathews, Frieda, AD1722, AD1722Tap.
Marshall, Henry Brown, A3405
Marshall Law Commission, A1201
Martiime, AD2021
Martin, Chief, A2190
Martin, William Anderson, A3374f
Marvin, R. Charles, A1562
Marwick, John Sydney, A3379
Marwick, Maxwell Gay, A1936, A2079
Marx, Christoph, A2557
Marxist Workers' Tendency of the ANC, AG2562
Maseko, Acton Mandla, AK2338, AK2525
Masemila, JK, AD1901
Maseti, Elliot, AK2525
Masethla, Billy, A3345
Mashaba, A AD1901, AD2021
Mashego, Elmon/Amon, A2695
Mashibo, Petrus Tsepo, AD2021
Mashile, Laymon Matsikitsane, A2030
Mashile, ML, A2695
Mashinini, Vincent, AD2021
Mashona Rebellion 1896-1897, A1247Mfm, A1251Mfm, A1387Mfm, A1414Mfm
Mashonaland See Southern Rhodesia
Masina, Obed, AK2525
Maskew, Frederick, A1278
Maskew, William Henry, A313f
Mason, Mr., A568f
Mass Democratic Movement, A1984, A2103
Massey, Danny, A3193f
Massouw, Chief, A75
Masuku, TV, AD2021
Matabele War 1893, A1316Mfm, A1414Mfm
Matabeleland See Southern Rhodesia
Matabeleland Relief Force, A1238Mfm, A1347Mfm
Matanzima, Chief Kaizer George, A1934
Matatiele, Transkei, A3392f
Mathabatha, Sello, A2919
Mathaba-Nyanda, S, AK2372
Mathambo, D.Y., AK2371
Mather, C., A2007f
Mathews, A.S., AD1279, AD1847
Mathews, Frieda, AD1722, AD1722Tap.
Mathole, Philemon, AD1722, AD1722Tap.
Matiwane, Chief I., A871f
Matla Trust, AG2634
Matlala, William, A3359
Matopos - photographs 1905, A17Fol.
Matseke-Casaburri, Ivy, A3193f
Matshaba, Kaleb, AD1901, AD2021
Matshikiza, John, A3398
Matshikisa, Todd, A2696
Matshini, Fundisile, AK2525
Matthews, James, A2696
Matthews, John E, AK2520, A3231
Matthews, Zachariah Keodirelang, AD843, A922, A1335Mfm, AD1433, AD1495, AD1646, AD1699Mfm, AD1788, AD1812, A3408
May, Dr Ivan, A3296f
Mayaphi, Pumzile, AK2319
Mayekiso, Moses, AK2130, A2844f
Mayibuye Cultural Unit, A3345
Mayfair, Gold Mining Co.Ltd., A1274
Maynard, J.M., A1039f
Mayon, Cedric Radcliffe, AD2021, AK2306, AK2428
Mazala, Harold Abel, AK2165
Mazibuko, Johannes Siphiwe Veli, AK2436
Mazibuko, Joseph Titus, AK2435
Mazibuko, Innocentia Nonkululeka, AD2021
Mazimbu, Tanzania, A3299
Mazwembe, Storey Luke, AD2028Mfe
Mbata, Jeremiah Congress Mphithizeli, AD1156
Mbatha, Alfred, AD1722, AD1722Tap.
Mbatha, VL, AD2021
Mbeki, Govan, AD1699Mfm, AD1844, A2103
Mbeki, Thabo, A3345
Mbola, L., AK2160
Mbodle, Lunga, A2630
Mbolombo, W., AD1901
Mboli, B.U. A2695
McBride, RJ, AK2338, AK2514
McCarthy family, A2687
McCarthys, Ray, A2873
McCarthys, S.L., A2687
Mda, A.P., AD2186
Mdluli, Joseph, AD2028Mfe
Mdluli, Queen Labotsibeni Gwamile, AD2736
Mdontswa, A.D., A1955
Mdusane, SS, AD2021
Meat Industry Control Board, A1075
Mears, Walter George Amos, A607f, A657, A1152f
meat industry, A1905
Mechanics Unions Joint Executives, AH1008
Megale, S., AK2525
media, AK2525
Medical Women's International Association, AG2725
medicine, AG3176
army surgeon in 1st World War, A585
dissertation, 18th century, A807
social, A1207, A1212
women in, AG2725
Meer, Ismail Chota, AD1722, AD1722Tap.
Megale, S., AK2525
Meiring Report 1998, A3345
'Meilnde' ship, A94
Meintjes, Jacobus Johannes, A547f, A550f, A1266Fol.
Melk, Emily Elizabeth, AK2304
'Melville', ship, A119
Melville Koppies, A3251
Memela, Sandle, A2630
Mencken, Henry Louis, A539
'Mendi' ship, A3213f
Menell, Irene, A2242
Menpes, Mortimer, A1273f
mental health, A1212
Menzies, William, A1313
Merensky, Alexander, A845Mfm, A1427
Merrick, Leonard, A539
Merriman, John Xavier, A90, A417,
A478f, A721, A784Mfm,
A1298, A1312, A1503, A1643
Merriman, Bp. Nathaniel James, A1311f
Metal and Allied Workers Union, A990,
A1077Mfe, AD1615Mfm, AH1999,
AH2104, AK2130, A2168, AD2174,
AK2329, AH2555
Metal Industries’ Bargaining Council, AH3072
metallurgy, A1138
early works to 1800, A747
Metcalfe, Sir Thomas Theophilus,
A666Fol.
meteorology
Barotseland, A177f
meteorology
Cape of Good Hope, A253f
Methley, James Erasmus, A567
Methodist Church of Southern Africa,
A1906, AK2144
Methuen, Gen. Lord Paul Sanford, A812
Metzger, Hon. A.E. Tuboku, A608f
Meyer, C., A284f
Meyer, Ernst, A1889f
Meyer, L., A135f
Meyer, Gen. Lucas Johannes, A781
Mgabuzana, P., AD1901
Mgalonkulu, M., AD1901
Mgedezi, T., AK2525
Mhlongo, N., AK2525
Mhlongo, N., AK2525
Mhlonlato, A871f
Michell, Charles Cornwallis, A6,
A1039f, A1263f
Michell, Sir Lewis Lloyd, A90,
A1245Mfm, A1254Mfm
Michelson, Albert Abraham, A650f
Middelburg, A3085
address of welcome to judge from
citizens, A238f
blockhouse, A1267Fol.
hospital in the S.A.War 1899-1902,
A1559
Middleburg, Eastern - farmers
association, A1382
migrant labour See labour, migrant
Migrant Workers Association, A2030
Miles, Rev. Richard, A566
Millard, John, A882
Millard, Joan Anne, A2585
Miller, Aline Maude, A959
Miller, William, A676
Millers, Mrs. Edward, A605
Millin, Sarah Gertrude, A1, A539,
A719Mfe, A804, A977, A1381Mfe,
A1480Tap, A1493, A1693, A2552f
millinery industry, AH1092
Mills, John, A140Fol.
Milner, Alfred, 1st Viscount, A75,
A105, A183, A426Fol, A743, A881,
A951, A1245Mfm, A1747f
Milner, Violet Georgina, Viscountess,
A539
Milward, Kenneth M., A1296
mineralogy, A1138
mines
carbon See coal mines and mining
copper See copper mines and mining
diamond See diamond mines and mining
gold See gold mines and mining
tin See tin mines and mining
mines and mineral resources
Africa, A1138, A1561, A3210
Australia, A1561
Bechuanaland, A1138
Germany, 16th century, A747
Nyasaland, A1138
South Africa, A1138, A3210
Rand, A3293
Southern Rhodesia, A1138
Mineworker’, A3167
mining compound - photograph, A2204f
mining court cases, A19326
mining industries - early works to
1800, A747
mining, photographs, A3390
mining statistics, A1072Fol.
mining, workers, AG3341
Mining Unions Joint Committee,
A1334Mfm
Minnaar, Johannes Petrus, A583f
‘Missing Voices’ oral history project,
A3079
missionary publications, A477f, A1012
missions
Africa, A347Fol, A348-350,
A351-352f
Basutoland, A100, A176f, A926,
A1330Mfm
Bechuanaland, A75, A347Fol,
A348-349, A784Mfm,
A1330Mfm, A1603
Belgian Congo, A522f, A528f
Cape of Good Hope, A56, A65f, A75,
Molokenjani, J., AD1901
Molopo river, A1148
Molotegi, Semane, AK2320
Molteno, Donald Barkly, A410, AD843, AD1179
Molteno, Sir John Charles, A262f, A721
Mombasa - description, 19th century, A98
Momoniat, I., AK2525
'Monarch', ship, A1527
Monckton Commission, A936f
Monomotapa
gold mines, A70
missions, A1845
Monotsie, Ezekiel, AK2152
"Montagu", ship, A1276
Montagu, Sir John, A6, A323f, A607f, A663
Montgomery, A1177f
Montgomery, Field-Marshal Bernard Law
Montgomery, 1st Viscount, A1337
Montoedi, Alexander, AK2441
Montsioa, Chief, A75, A1618
Monwana, L.B., A2696
Moodie, Benjamin, A79, A558f, A663, A743
Moodie, Donald, A79, A558f
Moodie, George Pigot, A1540
Moodie, John Wedderburn Dunbar, A79
Moodie, Thomas, A79
Moodie, Thomas Dunbar, A973
Moodie family, A79
Moodley, Mary, A1985
Mopeli-Paulus, Attwell Sidwell, A974
Moral Re-Armament, A2518f, AD2533
moral regeneration movement, AC3146, A3225
Moral Regeneration Programme, AC3146
Moravian Historical Society, A521f
Moravians, A98, A333f, A521f, A569f, A928f
More, Shadrach, AK2525
Moreme, Chief, A295f
Moretele Regional Authority, A1940, A2437f
Morewane, Kgapatso, A3260f
Morison, Stanley, A779f
Morley, James, A26
Morningside, William Wellesley-Pole, 3rd Earl of, A666Fol.
Moroka, Chief, A27
Moroka, James S., A1618, AD1699Mfm, AD1703Mfm, AD2186, A3291
Moroka Township - uprising, A1157Mfe, A1174
Moroney, Sean, AD2021
Morosi, Chief, A1631
Morris, Alan, A2755
Morris, Rev. Henry Elliott, A214f
Morris Isaacson School, A804
Morrison, William Roydone, A90, A176f
Mortimer, Sir Charles, A394
Mosaka, Paul R., A1618, AD1646, A1699Mfm
Moselekatse, Chief, A75, A672
Moseenthal, Adolph, A1510
Moseenthal, Joseph, A1510
Moseenthal, Julius, A1510
Mosenyi, Kenneth, AD1722, AD1722Tap.
Moshesh, Chief, A744Mfm, A1633
Moss, Glenn, AD1718, AD1718Mfm, A1888, A3333
Mossel Bay - sketch, A1842
Mostagedda, A2979f
Mosupatsela, AD2533
Motaung, Matlakare E., AK2445
Motlhabe, Mike, A2938
Mothobi, Petrus, AK2525
Mothopeng, Z., AD2021, AK2525
Motloung, MJ, AD2021
motor industry, AH2065, AH2960
motorcycles, A1061
motoring, A839
Motsuenyane Commission, A3318f
Mount Nelson Hotel, Cape Town, A884Fol.
'Mountegoue', ship, See 'Montagu', ship
Mouton, Frances Alexander, A1915f, A2185
Mouton Committee, A2940
Mozambique
boundary with Swaziland, A74
Chopi tribe, A2792
communications with Transvaal, A1540
description and travel, A98, A170, A1248Mfm, A1632
folktales, A2737
languages, A887f
mines, A70, A91
missions, A926, AC1084
17th century, A1845
19th century, A1632
description and travel, 19th
century, A36, A45, A567, A639,
A744Mfm, A839, A1393Mfm,
A1401Mfm
history, A421, A423
hunting, A567, A744Mfm, A1399Mfm,
A1598
immigration, A1589f
Indians, AD1706Mfm
missions, 19th century, A170,
A519f, A758Mfm, A926
politics and government, 19th
century, A56, A97f, A155-156f,
A193f, A289f, A303f, A421, A423-
A424, A743, A1313, A1598,
A1620Fol.
politics and government to 1880,
A1662
reserves, AD1786
S.A. War 1899-1902, A958f, A1262
trading, 19th century, A55f, A744Mfm
Natal Border Mounted Police, A1262
Natal Indian Congress, A922, A1086,
A1485, AD1710Mfm, AD1812,
AK2117, A2763mfe
Natal Indian Youth Congress, AD2179
Natal Society, A423
Nathan, Robert, A539
National Association of Democratic
Lawyers, AG2716
National Automobile and Allied Workers
Union, AH1999, AH2065, A2168,
AD2174
National Bank of South Africa, A619,
A743
National Clothing Federation, AH2172
National Convention Alliance, AE862
National Convention of South Africa,
AG2893
National Coordinating Council for the
Clothing Industry, AH2172
National Convention for Maternal and Family
Welfare, AG2619
National Council of African Women,
AD1158
National Council of Women of South
Africa, AH1202, AD1428, AD1708Mfm
National Cultural Liberation Movement
See Inkatha
National Development Foundation,
A1880Mfm
National Economic Development and Labour
Council (NEDLAC), AG3341
National Economic Forum, AH2555,
AH2920
National Education Crisis Committee,
A1984, AK2322
National Education Union of South
Africa, A1984, AK2217, A2294
National Health Services Commission,
AH646, A1207
National Hostels Coordinating Committee,
AG3043
National Industrial Council for the Iron,
Steel, Engineering and Metallurgical
Industry, AH3072
National Labour & Economic Development
Institute, AH2920
National Land Committee, AG2735, AG3246
National Medical and Dental Association,
(See SAHA guide)
National Party, A1, A973
National Peace Committee, AH2555
National Progressive Primary Health
Care Network, AG3176
National Qualifications Framework,
AG2893
National Security Management System,
AE862, A2266
National Union of Cigarette and Tobacco
Workers, AH1328
National Union of Clothing Workers,
A1894f
National Union of Commercial & Allied
Workers, AH1202
National Union of Distributive Workers
(Head Office), AH1494, A2452
National Union of Distributive Workers
(Natal), AH1202
National Union of Distributive Workers
(Witwatersrand), AH1601
National Union of Leatherworkers, A2489
National Union of Metalworkers of S.A.,
AH2065, AH2555, AK2785, AH2960
National Union of Mineworkers, AD2174,
AK2376, AK2479-2483, AK2525, AH3236,
AG3341
National Union of Motor Assembly and
Rubber Workers of S.A., AH2065
National Union of South African
Students (NUSAS), AD1158, AD1702Mfm
& Mfe, AD1704Mfm, AD1788, A1931,
A1984 1985, AK2117, AG2386, AD2533, AG3387
National Union of Textile Workers, AD1615Mfm, AH1999, AD2174
National Union of Wine, Spirit and Allied Workers Union, AD2174
National Veld Trust, A2102
National War Fund, A1338, A1481, A1944
National War Memorial Foundation, A1207
nationalism (black) AD843, A979, A1384f, AD1709mfm, AD1722Tap
Native Administration Department, A1993
Native Affairs Commission AD1768
Native Affairs Department
Germiston, A1724
Johannesburg, A1724
Witbank, A1724
Native Affairs Society, A417
Native Bill 1936 (photograph), A2570
Native Bills, A410, AD843, A997f, AD1179, A1367
Native Economic Commission, A71, AD1438, AD1769
Native Labour Corps - German South West Africa, A1724
Native Land Act 1913, A979
Native Laws Amendment Bill, AE862
Native Laws Commission of Enquiry 1946-1947, AD1756
Native Location Commission, A1375
Native Mine Wages Commission, A1117
Native (Urban Areas) Act, 1955, A2007f
Natives Representative Council, A1300, AD1699Mfm, AD1754
natural history See botany and zoology
Naudé, Beyers, AD1752
Naudé, Hans, A156f
navigation - early works to 1800, A4, A147
Nazis
connections to S.A., A3323f
Nchabeleng, EM., AD2021
Ncube, Sr Mary Bernard, AK2166
Ndebele cooperative, A2783
Ndlovu, Zebulon, AK2525
Ndzamela, Ndibulele, AK2319
Ndukwana, Sotomela, AD1901, AD2021
Neame family, A3422
Neame, Sylvia, AD1901, A2729
Neave, Lt. Arundell, A1515
Neave, Mary Gertrude, A1515
Nederduits Gereformeerde Kerk, A135f, A973
Nederlandsche Oost-Indische Compagnie, A81
See also Dutch East India Company
Neel, Dr. Fred, A648f
Neethling, Lothar Paul, AK2281
negotiations (political) A2506, A3345
Neiderberg, J.P., A583f
Nel, L.J., A156f
Nellmapius, Alois Hugo, A1540
Nelson, C.J., A1329Mfm
Nene, V.V., AK2525
Nepean, Sir Evan, A666Fol.
Neser, J.A., A2569
Neser, Michiel Hendrik, A317f
Nestadt, Morris, A1983
Nestor Gold Mining Co.Ltd., A1274
Nettleton, Clive, A2355
Neugebauer, Inge, A3287f
Nevinson, Henry Woodd, A1366
New African: the radical review, AD2533
New Age, AG2887
New Comet Mine, A3293
New Hebrides, A647f
New Kleinfontein Company Limited, A1072Fol.
New Outlook, AD2533
New Nation Court case, A3266
New Settlers Foundation, A2126
New Unity Movement, A3009
Newberry, John, A140Fol.
Newborough, Thomas Wynn, Baron, A125
Newclare - uprising 1949, AD1646
Newnham, Frederick John, A1375
newspapers
Afrikaans - translations, A1597
Black, A979, A1125
Cape of Good Hope, A1544
Johannesburg, A972f, A1512, Transvaal, East Rand, A618
See also press
Newton-Thompson, P, A3011f
Ney, Marie, A539
Ngakane, Pascal, AD1901
Ngakane, William Barney, AD1722,
ostrich farming, A1268f
O'Sullivan, Timothy A., A440
Oswell, William Cotton, A352f, A1079f
Oudtshoorn
description 1913-1914, A1353
photographs, A967
Oukasie (Brits) A2755
Ovambo Strike, A2081f
Ovamboland, description, 1915,
A2190
Ovamboland - tribal customs, A1302
Owen, Capt., A975f
Owen, Rev. Francis, A193f
Owen, Richard, A6
'Owen Glendower', ship, A98
Ozinsky, Max, A1736
Paardeberg, Battle of, A31, A812,
A2124f
Paarl
list of ministers, A332f
uprising 1963, AD1646
Paarl Riot, 1962, A3348
Paarlse Bank, A300f
Packette, Monsieur, A556f
Packington, Sir John Somerset, A6
Paget, Lady Muriel, A539
Paget, Sir Richard Arthur Surtees,
A539
paintings
Bushmen, A209, A472f
rock, A460f
See also art
palaeontology, A6, A1209
Palestine-Israel conflict, A3345
Palgrave, William Coates, A33, A84
Palmer, Lt.Cdr. Edmund, A1938
Palmer, Eve, A2102
Palmer, Josie, AD2088
Palmer, Mabel, A410
Palmerston, Lady Mary, A88
Pan African Land Company, A1724
Pan Africanist Congress, AD1912,
A2094, AK2146, AD2183, A2248,
A2422, A2618, A2945, A2981f
A3049, A3289, A3346f
Panda, Chief, A155f
Pannevis, Arnoldus, A413f
Papenfus, E.M., A15
Paper Wood and Allied Workers Union,
AH1999, A2168
Parents' Committee of Namibia, AK2282,
AK2341
Paris Evangelical Mission  See
Société des missions évangéliques de
Paris
Parker, Franklin, A755
Parker, Bp. Wilfrid, A394
Parker, William, A420, A1530
Parkinson's disease, A474f
Parkmore township, A1596f
parliamentary representatives (Africans)
A1915f
Parnell, Susan, A3023
Parsons, Q.N., A1779f
Partridge, Astley Cooper, A977
Parys - photographs, A1061
Pasiya, Edison Mpuenelelo, AD2021
passes (examples), A67, A2455f
pass laws, A410, AD843, AE862,
AD1433, AD1457, AD1715,
AD1722Tap, A1748, AD1947, AD2183,
AD2186,
women, A2010
pass raids, AD1788
Passive Resistance Council, AD2182
Passtoors, Helene, AK2426
Pathfinders, AD1428, A1729, AD1788
Pati, John, AD1901
Paton, Alan Stewart, A1, A61, A539,
A977, AD1169, AD1495, AD1502,
A1931, A2084
Patrick, Mother, A1252Mfm
Patriot Di, A321f
Patriotic Front Conference, 1991, A2248
Paver, Bertram, AD1623
Paver, F.R., A394
Pax Comix Magazine, A2664f
Pax Training College, A2169Mfe
Payne, C.M., A1547
Payne, Charles, A1600
Peabody, George, A755
Peace, Sir Walter, A424
Peace Action, AG2515
Peace Corps, AG2726
peacekeeping, AG3012, AG3056
Pearce, Anna, A3348
Pearse, W.M., A290f
Pearson, Patrick, A2638
Peck, Farmer, A119
Peck, Miss, A1519
Pedi, A1655, AD1699Mfm, AD1787
PEN, A3367
penal reform, A394, A410, AD843, AD1624, A1906, AD1947
Penal Reform League of South Africa, AD1158, AD1624
Penal and Prison Reform Commission, (1945-1946) AD2280
Penal Reform News, AD2533 'Penelope', ship, A25
Penfold, William C., A82
Penn, Dr. Jack, A539
Pennefather, Lt. Col. Edward Graham, A1252Mfm, A1416Mfm
Pennington, Kenneth, A37
pensions, AE862, A2940
Pentecostal Holiness Church, A2753
Perceval, Lucas, A1511
Percival, Arthur, pseud, A455
Percy, Gilbert, A251f
Peretz Educational Fund, A804
Performing Arts Council Transvaal, A2126
Perham, Margery, A1335Mfm
Perringuey, Louis Albert, A37, A82, A294f
Perrin, James, A167
Perry, F., A146
Peterssen, W., A1267Fol.
Petrie, Flinders, A1134
Petrie, Sir William Matthew Flinders, A1957f
Petrus, Clover, AK2525
Phala, N Elizabeth, AK3088
Phala, Mahwadi John, AK2156
pharmaceutical industry, A1587
Phasha, E., AK2289
Phelps-Stokes, Rev. Anson, AD1502
Phelps-Stokes Fund, A2627
Philip, Durant, A85
Philip, J., A85
Philip, John, A342
Phillips, Sir Lionel, A274f, A576, A743, A953, A1643
Phillips, Oliver, A2890
Phillips, Ray Edmund, A410, AD843, A1007, AD1433, A1444, AD1760
Phillips, Thomas, A85
philosophy, A15, A555, A1212, A1337
Phiri, M.T., AK2283
Phokeng, A2752, 2753
Phola Park, A2346, AK2702
graphs (see index to photo collections) photography, A67
phthisis, miners, A1138, A1259
physically handicapped - education, A1602
physics
fluids, measurement of, A1223
light, speed of, A650f
Pickard-Cambridge, Arthur W., A1
Pickering, William, A64, A1566
Pickover, Michele, A2410
Pienaar, Maj.-Gen. Daniel Hermanus, A1567
Pienaar, Maria Elizabeth, A1381Mfe
Piers, W.H., A29
Pietermaritzburg
concentration camp, A1010Tap.
photographs, A959
S.A.War 1899-1902, A958f
Town Hall, A1061
Pietermaritzburg Municipal Tramway and Motor Employees Union, AH2025
Pietersburg - photographs, A967
Pike, C.J., A224f
Pilane, Chief, T.R., A1618
Pilgrims Rest, A3085
gold mines and mining, A45, A55f, A1270f
land, A1848
Pilkington, George, A610f
Pilkington, George William, A292f
Pillay, D., AD2021, AK2306
Pillay, Paranjothee Anthony, AK2337
Pim, James Howard, A146, A205, A410, A539, AD843, A881, A882, A924, AD1178, AD1433, A1479, A2150
Pim, Joane, A882
Pimville, A1618
Pinchin, Robert, A1541
Pincus, Fritz, A104f
Pinkerton, Myron W., A170
Pinto, Serpa, A75
Pioneer Column, A1250Mfm, A1387Mfm, A1399Mfm, A1403Mfm, A1416-1417Mfm, A2257f
Pioneer Corps See Pioneer Column
Pius X11 University College, Roma, A2244
Pirow, Oswald, A539, A922, A1568
Pitje, Geoffrey Mokgonare, A1618
Pitje, Godfrey Mothibe, AD1699Mfm, AD1722, AD1722Tap., AD2186
plague - East London 1904-1905, A67
Plasket, Sir Richard, A98, A297f, A607f, A928f
Player, Ian, A2102
plays, South African See literature, South African
Plombier, D. (?), A1110
Plomer, William, A1118f, A1698f
pneumoconiosis, A1258
Pniel - photographs, A1220
poetry
English, A872f
Persian, A854
South African See literature, South African
Pogrund, Benjamin, A642, A1888, A2084, A2618
Poinsettia Heights (Prop.) Ltd., A1565
police, AE862, A2790f, AG301
assaults, AK2332, AK2335-2337, AK3166, AK3196
hit squads, AK2279, AK2281
Langa shootings, AK2285
municipal police, AE862
policing, AG3245
Viljoenskroon shootings, AK2484
Van Reenen, A1352
Police and Prisons Civil Rights Union, AG3211
Pollak, Hansi Pauline, AD1502, AD1646, AD1726
Pollak, Melanie, A2567
Pomfret community, A3079
Pondo
history, A1955, A2090f
revolt, 1960, AH2065
Pondoland, A1007
politics and government, 19th century, A56, A288-289f
Pondomise, A871f
Ponsonby, Sir Henry Frederick, A1577f, A1902
Pope, Richard, A1852
Popham, Admiral Sir Home, A886f
Population Registration Amendment Bill 1969, AD1700Mfm
Poqo, A3348
Port Alfred - description, 19th century, A1311f
Port Alfred Landing and Shipping Co., A300f
Port Elizabeth
description, 19th century, A81, A98, A724, A1311f, A1533
1820 Settlers, A34, A676
Grand Hotel, A884Fol.
Local Journal 1859, A1268f
photographs, A884Fol, A967, A1564
scrap-book, A1533
sketches, A738Mfe
surveying documents, A1039f, A1541
trade unions, A2051
uprisings, 1920, A2051
trials, AD2028
Port Elizabeth Tramway and Bus Employees Union, AH2025
Port Natal See Durban
Porter, Charles, A621f
Porter, William, A230f
Posselt, Carl Ludwig, A1414Mfm
Posselt, F.W.T., A82
Posselt, Herman Eberhardt, A1414Mfm
Posselt, Theodore William, A1414Mfm
postcards, A967, A2717, A2779
Posthumus, Connie F., A1193f
Postma, Rev. Willem, A309f
Potschefstroom
District School, A582f
land transfer, A547f
Potgieter, Andries Hendrik, A1540
Potgieter, E., A1620Fol.
Poto, Chief, A922
Pott, Gerard, A781
Pottenger, Sir Henry, A561f, A1598
Potter, Sydney Barnett, A1419
Pottle, Frederick Albert, A654
poverty, AE862
poor, A984
Power, Sir John, A842
Prance, Cyril Rorke, A87
'Prattenburg', ship, A94
Preller, Dr. Gustav Schoeman, A1540,
A1889f
Presbyterian Church of Southern Africa,
AC1971
Press, Dr Ronald, A3239
press
Afrikaans, A1597, AD1721Mfm
Black, A979, A1125
freedom of, A85, A230f, A458f,
A607f, A663, A977, A1125, A1904
South African, A3415
President's Council, A1985, AK2117,
Prestage, Father, A1252Mfm
Pretoria
description, 19th century, A951,
A1127
geological survey, A1439
photographs, A17Fol, A455, A884Fol,
A1564, A2204f
pioneers, A1127, A1881
railway, A1526
S.A.War 1899-1902, A31, A1127,
A1203, A1366
uprisings, A2739f
Pretoria Club, A1555
Pretoria Municipal Tramway and Bus
Workers Union, AH2025
Pretoria News, AK2525
Pretoria Rifles See Transvaal Rifle
Volunteers, Pretoria
Pretorius, Andries Wilhelmus Jacobus,
A1589f
Pretorius, Christian Johannes, A324f
Pretorius, Comdt. Henning, A648f
Pretorius, Marthinus Wessel, A278f,
A547f, A721, A1266Fol.
Price, Roger, A75
Pridmore, I., A758Mfm
Prieska, A1539
Primrose Mining Co.Ltd., A1274
Prince, Dan, A204f
Prince, Lawrence Charles Philip, AK2324
Prince of Wales Light Horse, A1310f
Princess Gold Mining Co.Ltd., A1274
Pring, William Henry, A1437
Pringle, John, A88, A666-667Fol,
A743Mfc
Pringle, Thomas, A65f, A85, A89,
A607f, A663, A759, A1278
'Prins Willem', ship, A548f
Prinsloo, Marthinus, A139, A781
printing
Cape of Good Hope, A67, A414f,
A477f, A746Mfm
Transvaal, A1512
See also press
Prisman, Jessie, A1693
prison trials, A640-645
prisons - conditions, AE862, A2084,
AD2289, AK2345, AG3245,
A3299
prisoners, political, AK2442, AK2444, A3299
Pritchard, Maj.S.M., A2190
Programme for Social Change, AD1457
Progressive Federal Party of South
Africa, AG883, A2084
Progressive Federal Party, A2683
Progressive Party, A2242,
A2438
Promat College, A2857
Protection of Information Bill, A3345
Protectorates See Basutoland,
Bechuanaland and Swaziland
provident funds, AH2065
Prud'homme, Hector C., A807
psychiatry, A1212
psychology, A1337
public health, A2023
public service examinations, A1341
publishing, A3090f
Pule, Mrs. Johanna, AD1722,
AD1722Tap.
Pullar, Maj., A144
Pullinger, David, A1380
Pullinger, Edward James, A1380, A1437
Purchas, Thomas Alfred Rufus, A489
Purkey, Colin, A1984
Pyne, Benjamin, A347Fol, A348
Quakers in South Africa See Society
of Friends in South Africa
Queen Victoria Jubilee 1897, A3311
Queenstown
photographs, A967
sheep farming, A730
Quelimane river, A975f
Quinn, John William, A1643
Quorn, J.C., A530f
‘Raccoon’, ship, A1552
race problems and the church, AC623, AD1126, AD1156, AD1752, A1860-1861
Race Welfare Society, AG2619
Radar development, A3377
Radebe, I.M., AK2161
Radebe, Jabulani, AK2525
Radebe, Stanley, AD2021
Radio ANC, A3339f
Radio and TV, A2906
Raditsela, Enid, AK2525
Rae, George, A919
Raffles, Sir Thomas Stanford, A1507
Raikes, Humphrey Rivaz, A1479, AD1623
railways
Cape of Good Hope, A262f
South Africa, A53, A1267Fol.
Transvaal, A1269f, A1526
Rainier, John Henry, A743
Rakgatsi, S., AD2021
Ramaisa, J., AK2526
Ramgobin, M., AK2117, AK2163
Ramondike, N., AK2526
Ramotse, BS., AD1901, AD2021
Ramphele, Mampho
photograph, A3371
Rand Aid Association, A2770mfe
Rand Daily Mail, A1888, A3415
Rand pioneers, A293f, A926, AF952, A972f, A1138, A1248Mfm, A1724
Rand revolt, 1913, A953, A972f, AH1008, A1044, A1643
Rand riots, 1957-1958, AD1646
Rand Young Men's Journal, A2769mfe
Randall, Peter, A2023
Randerson, W., A1198
Randfontein - uprisings, 1949, AD1646
Randjeslaagte, A1942f
Rangaka clan, A2752
Rangaka, TC, A2752
Ransford, Oliver, A1145f
Rapholo, J, AK2374
Rapport - translations, A1597
Ratsomo, A., AD1901
Raw, Vause, A2242
Rawson, Sir Rawson William, A610f
Rawson, Mrs. W.B., A89
Raynsford, Edward, A466f
Raynsford, Nicolls, A466f
Rasikae, Clement, AK2834
Read, J. Wilbur, A967
Read, James, A175f, A607f, A1152f
Reagle (Koster) A2755
rebellion, 1914-1915, A103, A277f, A766f, A954, A1134, A1245Mfm, A1254Mfm, A1643
Rechberg, Arnold, A807
recreational facilities, A881, A1058
Durban, A917
Red Cross Society, South Africa, A663
Reddy, Enuga, S., A2094
Redondi, Renato, A1440
Reeves, Bp. Richard Ambrose, AD1502, AD1720Mfm
Regional Development Studies, AF3164
rehabilitation institutions (homelands) AE862
Rehoboth Basters, A993, A1150
Rehoboth Gebiet Land Tenure Inquiry Commission, A993, A1150
Reichelt, Rev. G.Th., A521f
Reid, F.W., A75
Reid, Sir James, A1250Mfm
Reinecke, T.G.W., AD1754
Reinwardt, Caspar Georg Carl, A1507
Reitz, Deneys, A1297, A1523
Reitz, Francis William, A105, A171f, A275f, A313f, A781, A951, A1538, A1540
Release Mandela Campaign, AK2117
Rembrandt van Rijn Art Foundation, A2286
Renault, Mary, A539, A977, A2084
rental policy, AG3043
rent boycott, A2695
Renton, Rev. H., A182
repression, AE862
Reservation of Separate Amenities Bill, AE862
resettlements, AE862, AD1457 See also removals
resistance, (Cradock), A2673
resistance, (Langa), AK2285
Retief, Debora Johanna, A316f
Retief, Francois, A316f
Retief, Pieter, A193f, A1152f, A1620Fol.
retirement funds, AH2065
Reuter, Mme., A100
Reunert, Theodore, A1120
Rex, George, A140Fol, A614, A1810
Reynardson, Birch, A12
Reynardson, Henry Thomas Birch, A1
Reynolds, Rev. Dr H.F., A1441
Reynolds, Surgeon-Maj. James Henry, A1477f
Rheinallt Jones, Clare See Jones, Clare Rheinallt
Rheinallt Jones, John David See Jones, John David Rheinallt
Rhenish Institution, Ebenezer, A567
Rhodes, Cecil John, A64, A75, A77, A90, A91, A261f, A784Mfm, A881, A1247-1248Mfm, A1316Mfm, A1403Mfm, A1415-1416Mfm, A1445, A1514, A1544, A1567, A1616f, A2710f Photographs, A3311
Rhodes, Frank, A274f, A1273f, A1410Mfm, A1616f
Rhodes, Herbert, A1144f
Rhodes University College, A1536
Rhodesia, Northern See Northern Rhodesia
Rhodesia
Rhodesia, Southern See Southern Rhodesia
Ribbink, Paul, A205
Ricarde-Seaver, Maj. Francis Ignatius, A91
Rich, Paul, A2111
Richard, AJ, AG2776
Richards, Audrey Isabel, A394
Richards, Cecil Sydney, A837, A1694
Richards, Sir Frederick William, A1210
Richards, John, A1312
Richards, Mervyn Whitmore, A1210
Richards, Wesley, A6
Richards Bay, A1210
Richardson, J.D., AD1901, AD2021
Richter, Maurice & Paul, A3381f
Ridgway, Percy D., A954
Riemer, Ewart Peter, A676
Rietfontein, Battle of, A1366
Rietfontein Consolidated, A3297
right wing, AG2543, AK2820
right wing religion, AG2843
rights (Africans) A1888
rinderpest epidemic, 1896, A1379, A1616f
Rissik, Johann Friedrich Bernhard, A731, A743, A1555
Richardson, (?) A2360
Ritchkin, Edwin, A2695
Ritter, Ernest Augustus, A1264
Rive, Richard, A2696
Riverlea - housing, A1434
Riversdale - inhabitants, A515f
Rivonia trial (1964), AD1450, AD1788, AD1844, A1888, A2200, A2519, A3299, A3393
roads
Cape Colony, A6
Transvaal, A1540
Robben Island
description 1786, A4
description, 19th century, A722
lighthouse, A610f
shipwreck, A98
Robben Island (prison) AK2525
Roberts, Allan, A792f
Roberts, Frederick Sleigh, 1st Earl, A64, A781, A812, A1521
Roberts, Gladys Allan, A792f
Roberts, Lord, Field Marshall, A3271
Roberts, Cape Province, A471f
Robinson, Hector Monteith, A1308
Robertson, R.J.D. A2558
Robertson, T.C. A1883
Robertson, Thomas Chalmers, A2101-2102
Roberts, William, A230f, A471f
Robeson, Paul, AD843, A922
Robins, Elizabeth, A133
Robinson Deep G.M., A3297
Robinson, Sir Hercules George Robert, A75, A784Mfm, A951, A1113f, A1903
Robinson, Sir John, A424
Robinson, Sir Joseph Benjamin, A22, A261f, A1512, A1538, A1544, A1545
Roby family, A954
Rochlin, Samuel Abraham, A955
Rocha, Luis, A955
rock paintings, A460f, A1149
See also bushmen, paintings
Roe, William, A1851
Roma University College, A1193f
Roman Catholic Church, AG2613
Rondebosch - history, A423
Roodepoort - Maraisburg - history, A1547
Roodepoort Gold Mining Co., A1274
Rooigrond, A1645
Roos, Tielman, A539, A804
Roosevelt, Eleanor, A539
Roosevelt, Theodore, A1403Mfm
Rorke's Drift, Battle of, A1426f, A1477f, A1902
Ros, Brian, A977
Rose, Edward Bushnan, A1203
Rose, Frederick H., A1512
Rose, Gertrude Mabel, A1753
Rose, John Holland, A842
Rosebery, Archibald Philip Primrose, 5th Earl, A75
Roseculler, Coll. Reginald, A423
Rosenthal, Eric, A92, A539, A1560
Ross, Hercules, A88, A666-667Fol, A734Mfe, A736Mfe
Ross, Rev. James, A75
Ross, Rev. John, A926
Rotary, A394
Rotberg, Robert, A2084
Roth, George A., A96
Roth, Miriana, A1300
Rouliot, E., A951
Rouell, Arabella, A29
Roux, Edward Rudolph, A923, A949, A2203, A2667
Roux Family, A2203
Rowan, William J., A1263f
Rowland, Arthur John Augustus, A676
Rowlands, Col. Hugh, A282f, A468f
Roworth, Edward, A3345fol.
Royal Air Force, A842
Royal Berkshire Regiment, A1365
Royal Geographical Society, A195f, A351f
Royal Navy College, A1341
Royal Observatory, Cape Town, A1399Mfm
Rubin, Leslie, AD1646
Rubin, Neville, AD1495
‘Ruby’, ship, A1527
Rudd, Charles Dunell, A1254Mfm, A1415Mfm
Rule, Richard, AK2525
Rural areas - Africans, AD1713Mfm, AD1715, AD1722Tap., AG2735, AG2738, AG3245
Rural Infrastructure Investment Framework, AG3043
Russell, Lt. Col. Baker, A1662
Russell, Lord John, 1st Earl, A267f
Russell Tribunal, A3345
Russouw, Herman, A135f
Russouw, Jan Daniel, A1640f
Rustenburg houses, A2106f
S.A. War, 1899-1902, A2143f
Rustenburg Platinum, AK2525
Rutherfoord, Howson Edward, A347Fol, A663
Rutsch, A2242
Ryskamp, Charles, A654
Saamstaan, AG2887
Saamtrek, A955
SAAN Ltd., A642, AJ1916, AK2316
SACHED, AG2462
Sachs, Bernard, A804
Sachs, Emil Solomon, A804, AH1092,
A2001
Sachs, Wulf, A2120
Sadler, Michael, A539
Saffery, Ambrose Lynn, AD1178-1179, AD1433
Saga Press, (Pty) Ltd., AK2209
Sagan, Leontine, A539, A855, A994
St. Alban’s College, Pretoria, A3382f
St Anthony’s Adult Education Centre (Boksburg), A2923
St. Birinus School, A3382f
St.George's Church, Cape Town, A224f
St.Helena
description, 19th century, A342, A1511, A1938
genealogy (Seale family) A2732
Napoleon on St.Helena, A556f
photographs, A1564
politics and government 1795-1798, A737Mfe
P.O.W. camp, 1899-1902, A2258f, A2400
sketches, A738Mfe
slavery, A302f
St. James Church massacre, AK3195
'Saint John', ship, A101f
St.Leger, Frederick York, A75, A93, A743
St.Mary's Church, Pilgrims Rest, A1270f
St.Matthew's College, Keiskammahoek, A1729
St.Paul's Anglican Mission, Empangeni, A639
St.Vincent
Bathing House, A29
photographs, A1564
Saldaña Bay, A735Mfe, A738Mfe
Salisbury, Robert Arthur James Gascoyne-Cecil, 5th Marquess, A539
Salisbury, Robert Arthur Talbot Gascoyne-Cecil, 3rd Marquess, A75, A237f, A342
Saloojee, Suliman Ismail, AD1901, AD2021
Saloojee, Suliman Moosa, AD1430
Sammons, William Layton, A1503
Sampson, Anthony, A2750
Samuelson, Samuel Olaf, A639
sanctions - against South Africa,
A2094
'Sandenburg', ship, A114
Sanderson, Sir John Burdon, A237f
Sandilands, Lt.Col. Gordon, A1616f
Sandile, Chief, A27, A1537, A1598, A1633
Sandton Civic Association, A2126
Sandys, Duncan, A1445
Sanskrit language, A1110
Sansom, Christopher J., A1423Mfe
Santen, Capt. Baltus van, A94
Saphole, ZG., AD2021
Sarakinsky, Mike, A2265
Sargent, Edmund Beale, A95
Sargeant, G., A1
Sargent, Vernon Rhodes, A2142
SASO see South African Students Organisation
SASOL, A2207
SASPU Focus, AG2887
SASPU National, AG2887
Sass, Rev. George, A566
Sastri, V.S., Srinivasa, A539
Satchwell, Kathleen, AK2532
Satgar, Vishwas
Sauer, Paul Oliver, A539
Sauwerwein, Jules, A807
Saul Solomon & Co. Steam Printing Office, A549f
Scanlan, William, A43
Scanlen, Sir Thomas Charles, A75, A1908Fol.
Scarbrow Bursary fund, A3266
Sceales, Col. George Adinston McLaren, A812
Schadeberg, Jürgen, A3384
Schamberger, Wolf Paul, A1930
Scheepers, Anna, AH1092
Schermbrucker, L.E., AD1901
Schermbrucker, Lina, A1392Mfm
Scheuermann, O., A176f
Schlebusch Commission, A1888, AK3166
Schlesinger, Isidore William, A1724
Schmellen, John Henry, A926
Schmelzenbach, Harman, A1441
Schmelzenbach, Lula, A1441
Schmid, M., A29
Schoch, Herman Eugene, A839
Schoch, Wilhelm August, A839
Schoeman, Elna, A1337
Scholtz, Nicolaas Johannes, A276f, A1512
Schonland, Sir Basil, AD1502
School of Industry, Cape Town, A1099
schools bilingual, A1883
boycotts, AD1790
uprisings, 1947, AD1760
unrest, 1976-1977, AD1912, AG3245
private, AF1343
Schoon, Ds HF, A2988
Schreiner, Olive, A75, A105, A260f, A743, A1002, A1199, A1578f, A1643, A2095, A2710f
Schreiner, Oliver Deneys, A1, AF1217
Schreiner, Theophilus Lyndall, A75, A333f, A1199
Schreiner, William Philip, A130, A1199
Schreiner family, A1002, A1199
Schreuder, Bp. Hans Paludan Smith, A1662
Schröder, William Howard, A23
Schumacher, Raymond William, A183, A743
Schutte, D.E., A273f
Schwartz, Harry, A2242
Schwartz, Simeon, A3299
Schweitzer, Albert, A3308f
Schwellnus, PE and T, AC2980
Science Education Project, AG3042
science in South Africa, A1120, AF1211, A1341, A1753, AG3042
scientists, AF1211
Scobell, Maj. Harry, A1442
Scott, H.G., A993
Scott, James, A556f
Scott, John, A243
Scott, Thomas, A1325f
Scottish Church, Cape Town, A224f
Scottish literature, A654
Scottish Piping Society of the Witwatersrand, A2954
Scouts, A394
Scully, William Charles, A45, A539, A1312, A1849
Scuola, P.D.G., Italiani Duc D'Aosta, A134
Sea Point Water Works Co.Ltd., A300f
Seale family, A2732
Sealey, Sally, A3079
Sebidi, P. Thomas, AK2525
Sebina, Peter M., A169f, A1811f
Sebokeng Unrest, A3315f
Sechaba, AK2117, AK2131, AK2166, AD2186
Sechele, Chief, A75
Secretan, Hubert, A1
SECTION 27, AG3416
Secunda, A2207
Security police, A2790f
security trials, AD1717Mfm, AD1901, AD2021
Seedat, Hassim, AD1710Mfm
Seiler, John, A3217
Seipei, Stompie, AK2532
Sefatsa, M.R., AK2243
Seftel, L., AK2349
Segothe, M., AK2525
Seheri, Oupa Alex, AK2525
Sekete, J.M., AD2021, AK2525
Sekhukhune I, Chief, A96, A468f, A1427
Sekhukhune II, Chief, A1655
Sekhukhune, K.K., AK2526
Sekhukhune War, 1876-1879, A55f, A96, A282f, A468f, A1427, A1491, A1574Mfm, A1662
Sekhukhuneland
social and economic conditions, 20th century, A1655, A2496
unrest, 1958, AD1646
Sekukuni See Sekhukhune
Selborne, William Waldegrave Palmer, 2nd Earl, A731, A881, A951, A1245Mfm
Selby, Arnold, A2729
self-defence units, A3079
Selfe, James, A2266
Selope Thema, R.V., See Thema, R.V.
Selope
Selous, Frederick Courtenay, A45, A75, A236f, A1401Mfm, A1403Mfm, A1416Mfm, A1518
Selowa, Jack, AK2471
Seme, Pixley Ka Isaka, A1618,
AD1699Mfm, AD2186, A3336
'Semiramis' ship, A124
Senate Bill, AE862
Sepúlveda, Manoel de Sousa, A101f
Serrurier, J., A1592f
Servitor, AD2533
Sesuto See Sotho
Seti, P., AD1901
Setlhapelo, J., AK2392
Seton, Thomas, A420
Setshedi, Isaac, A640
Setsetse, Susan, AK2525
Sewell, Mr., A1518
Sewell, Mrs. Margaret, A347Fol.
Sexwale, Mosima Gabriel, AD1901, AD2021
Seychelles - description, 19th century, A98
Seymour - photographs, A967
Shabalala, D., AD2021
Shabangu, Johannes, AK2333
Shaba See Chaka
Shakespeare, William, A3391f
share croppers, AG2738
Sharif Pasha, A1115f
Sharpeville, AE862, A1888
Committee of Enquiry, AD1720Mfm massacre, 1960, AD1646, A2422, A3338f
Sharpeville Six, AK2243
Sharply, H.H., A1370f
Shatale township, A2695
Shaw, Rev. William, A56
Sheba Mine, A1271f, A1563
Sheehama, Leonard Natange, AK2276
Sheep - Cape of Good Hope, A422, A730
Shell House massacre, AK2815, AK2833
Shembe Church, A3306f
Shepherd, Robert Henry Wishart, AD1623, AD1752
Sheppy, Edgar, A1257Mfm
Shepstone, Sir Theophilus, A32, A56, A74, A96, A97f, A423, A563f, A721, A951, A1590f
Sher, Norman, A3344
shift work, AH2065
'Shifty' studios, AG3212
Shippard, Sir Sidney Godolphin, A979
shipwrecks, A101f, A129, A136f, A421, A610f
Shire river, A346, A348, A351f, A991f, A1144f
Shop Hours Ordinance, AH1202, AH1494, A1601
Shopkeepers, A2782
Shopkeepers and Tradesmen's Joint Stock Printing Co., A300f
Shore, Sir John, A666Fol.
Shrewsbury, W.T., A56
Shubin, Vladimir, A3345
Sibeko, Louis, AK2487
Sibebo, Chief, A563f
Sibisi, Bongani, AK2226
Sibiya, MM, AK2810
Sidaris, Christina, AD1722
Sieveking, Dr. Herbert, A258f
Sievier, Robert Standish, A22
Sigceu, Chief, A1007
Silbert, Yvonne, See Abrahams, Yvonne
Silinga, Annie, AD1722Tap
Silveira, Gonzalo de, A1845
Silverton, (1980), A1888
Simmer and Jack Mine, A2950fol
Simon, Barney, AG3005
Simon van der Stel Foundation, AG3418
Simons, Jack, A2417mfm
Simon's Town - admiralty, A88, A98, A1552
Sinclair, Jean, AD1457
Sinclair, Sam, A98
Singh, George, AD1722, AD1722Tap
Singh, Raja Sir Maharaj, A539
Sishange, TL, AD2021
Sisko, Mulekeleni Isreal, AK2313
Sisulu, Albertina, A1984, AK2314, A2553
Sisulu, Walter, AD1450, AD1812, AD1844, A2094, A2103, A2775mfe A3184
Sisulu, Zwelakhe, AK2343
Sisulu Commission of Inquiry, A3266
Sita, Nana, AD1502, A2094
Sitwell, Sir George Reresby, A651
Sivewright, Sir James, A105
Siwundla, AT., AD1901
Skead, Francis, A610f, A919
Skeat, Walter William, A777
Skota, T.D.Mweli, A1618, A2781
Slabbert, Floris, A126Fol
Slabbert, Frederick van Zyl, A2242, A2267
Slaughters Nek rebellion, A241
Slater, Francis Carey, A539
Slater, Gilbert, A539
slavery in Africa - suppression of, A89, A204f, A348-349
slavery in the Cape of Good Hope, A24, A88, A178f, A204f, A241, A378f
education, A420
emancipation, A297f, A1152f
importation, A733mfe
slavery in the USA, A2986
slaves - list and photographs of liberated slaves, A299f
Slovo, Joe, A2439, A2729
Small, Adam, A1910f
small businesses, A2782
Small Mines and General Investments Ltd, A1274
Smartt, Sir Thomas, A1245mfm
Smit, Douglas Laing, A954, A1335mfm
Smit family, A3422
Smith, Sir Andrew, A614, A649, A1089f
Smith, Esther Susannah, A1010Tap
Smith, Sir Frederick William, A731
Smith, Georgina, A1594f
Smith, Georgina Sophia, A1594f
Smith, Sir Harry George Wakelyn, A288f, A459f, A655f, A1312-1313, A1350f, A1370f, A1506, A1589f, A1598, A1859
Smith, Ian Douglas, A539
Smith, Rev. J., A1330mfm
Smith Lt. M., A1103
Smith, Pauline, A539, A1353
Smith "Scotty", See Lennox, George St Leger Gordon
Smith, Capt. Thomas Charlton, A1313
Smith, William James, A1594f
Smith-Dorrien, Sir Horace Lockwood, A275f
Smuts, Johannes, A79
Smuts, Gen. Tobias, A781
Smutz, J.H., A112
Smyth, Lt. Gen. Leicester, A1908Fol
Snijman, J.P., A45
Snyman, Jacobus Petrus Lodewikus, A1493
Soal, Peter, A2683
Sobukwe, Robert Mangaliso, AD1901, AD2021, AD2186, A2422, A2618, AK3054mfm, A3247f, A3397
soccer, AG3365
social and economic conditions, (Africans) A140, AD843, AD1158, A1319mfm, A1419, AD1433, AD1438, AD1502, AD1715, AD1756, AD1769, AD1782, AD1783, AD1912, AD1947, A2897
Social and Economic Planning Council, AD1782
social anthropology See anthropology
Social Problems, AD2533
social security, A2940
social welfare, A1135
Africans, A410, AD843, A1058-1059
A1335mfm, A1419, AD1428, A1444, AD1947
social work, A755
Africans, AG3303
America, A755
Johannesburg, A1444
socialism in South Africa, A618, A804, A949, A953
Socialist Forum, AD2533
Socialist League of South Africa, AD2182
Societe des Missions evangeliqes de Paris, A100, A176f, A1256mfm
Society for Peace and Friendship with the Soviet Union, A1906
Society for the abolition of the death penalty, A3224
Society of Friends in South Africa, A1611, A1611mfe
Society of Jews and Christians, A1906
Society of South African Composers, A879
Society of the Sacred Mission, A149
sociology, A849
medical, A1212
Sociology of Work Unit (SWOP), AG3341
Sofasonke Party, A1622, AD1788, A2986
Soga, M.T., A410
Solomon, Bertha, A1335mfm
Solomon, Edward, A301f
Solomon, Sir Edward Philip, A426Fol
Solomon, Emilie, A426Fol
Solomon, Joseph, A302f, A1509
Solomon, Joseph Michael, A1503
Solomon, Sir Richard, A951, A1199
Solomon, Saul, A43, A75, A224f, A303f, A549f, A663, A721, A1278, A1504
Solomon, W.E.Gladstone, A303f
Solomon ka Dinizulu, King, A957f
SOMAFCO, A3299
Somaliland, British - mines and mining, A1437
Somerset, Sir Henry, A224f
Somerset East
Justices of the Peace, A1908Fol.
Local Journal, A1268f
surveying documents, A1263f
Somerville, William, A736mfe
Sommer, Henrik, A2830
Sonderwater, See Zonderwater
Son nabend, Enrico H., A134, A804
Sontonga, Enoch, A2789f
Sophiatown, AD1767, A2578, A2750
Sophiatown - removal, AD1646
Soref, Harold, A539
Soshanguve, A3223
Sotho
language, A54
literature, A974
Tswana
ethnology, A1628
poetry, A3171
Sotho, Southern - grammar, A54
Sotho, Western - ethnology
Soudien, Desiree Yolanda, A1470
South Africa
constitution, A71, A1536, A3296
description and travel, 19th century, A39, A342, A724
A839, A1403mfm
economic policy, A1694
Foreign service, A3325f
geology, A6, A42f, A225f, A229f, A1138, A1439
history, A130
hunting, A27, A195f, A744mfm, A1403mfm, A1490
legal history, AG3298
photographs, 1905, A17Fol
photography, A3311, A3373
politics and government, 1880-1910, A1740
politics and government, 20th century, A1, A57, A71, A146, A394, A410, A417, A440, A457f, A539
A578, A595-597, A599-600, A602-603
A2242, A2245, A2357
Republic 1961, A3323f
race groups
economic and social conditions, AD1782
race question, See race problems in South Africa
relations with USA, A3217
security intelligence, A2266
social history, 20th century, A1338
treaties, A2500f
World War II, A3355
South Africa Act, 1909, A71, A1536
South African Advertiser and Mail, A1278
South African Allied Workers' Union, AK2117
South African Associated Newspapers A642, AJ1916, AK2810
South African Association for the Advancement of Science, A42f, A1120, AF1211, A1753
South African Association of Arts, A2286
South African Association of Journalists,
A1883
South African Association of Municipal Employees, A836
South African Association of University Teachers, AF1214
South African Association of University Women, AF1213
South African Bantu Football Association, AG3365
South African Baptist Historical Society, A676
South African Bowling Magazine, A2549
South African Breweries, AK2472, AK2485
South African Broadcasting Corporation, A2640, A3417
South African Bureau of Racial Affairs, A1086, A1880mfm
South African Campaign to Ban Landmines (SACBL), A3225, AG3357
South African Catholic Bishops' Conference, AG2613
South African Central Bank, Graaff Reinet, A1510
South African Chemical Workers' Union, AD2174
South African Clothing and Textile Workers' Union AH2196
South African College, Cape Town, A230f, A300f, A304f, A1199, A1341
South African Coloured Football Association, AG3365
South African Central Bank, Graaff Reinet, A1510
South African Commercial Advertiser, AD1812
South African Commercial Advertiser's Organisation, AD2179
South African Commercial Advertiser, A230f, A1152f, A1278
South African Committee for Higher Education, AG2462
history, A3345
post-1994, A3332, A3345
South African Congress of Democrats, A1906, AD2182, AD2186-2187, A2419
South African Congress of Trade Unions, AD1137, AD1175, AD1197, A1470, AD2179, A2507
South African Council for English Education, AF1998
South African Council of Churches, AC623, A835, AC1971, AK2117
South African Council of Transport Workers, AH2025
South African Defence and Aid Fund, A1332mfm, AD2182
South African Defence Force, AG1977, AK2211, AK2326, AK2339, AK2352 AG3012, 32 Battalion, AK2544
South African Democratic Teacher's Union (SADTU), AH3389
South African Diamond Workers' Union, AD2174
South African Federated Chamber of Industries, AH2172
South African Fellowship of Reconciliation, A2558
South African Fire and Life Assurance Society, A224f
South African Gold Fields Exploration Co., Ltd, A1329mfm
South African Historical Society, A241
South African History Archive, A3261
South African Indian Congress, A1485, AD1710mfm, AD1812, A2762mfe
South African Industrial Federation, AH646, AH1008
South African Infant School, Cape Town, A224f
South African Institute of International Affairs, A1210, A1337
South African Institute of Race Relations, AD843, A1117, AD1158, AD1179, AD1279, AD1432-1433, AD1502, AD1646, AD1704-1706mfm, AD1715, AD1716mfm, AD1721mfm, AD1725mfm, AD1752, AD1783, AD1788, A1880mfm, AD1947, AD2028, AD2110, AD2118, AD2174, AD2182, A2355, AD2533, AD2955, AD3244, AD3411
Minute books, AD3410
South African Jewish Board of Deputies A1914
South African Labour Party, A804, A1883, A3393
South African Mine Workers' Union, AD2174
A45, A132, A743, A1534
Natal citizens disloyal to the British, A720f
passes and permits, A284f, A743, A881
photographs, A17Fol, A86, A967, A1262, A1267Fol, A1559, A1562, A2360, A2400
press clippings, A1557, AD1658
reminiscences, A1111, A1203, A1399mfm, A1446, A1515, A1539, A1546, A3271
telegrams and despatches, A104f, A105, A106f, A107, A111f, A275f, A516f, A781, A1191f, A1566
Treaty of Vereeniging, A609f
South African Wine Depot, A579f
South Africans for Peace, AD2533
South Africans for the Abolition of Vivisection, AG2509
South America, description and travel, 20th century, A665
South Press Services, AK2350
South West Africa
archaeology, A461-462f, A1337
art, A460f
botany, A1487mfm
boundaries, A839, A1302
description and travel, 19th century, A295f, A1329mfm, A1487mfm
description and travel, 19th century, A295f, A1329mfm, A1487mfm
description and travel, 19th century, A295f, A1329mfm, A1487mfm
description and travel, 19th century, A295f, A1329mfm, A1487mfm
description and travel, 19th century, A295f, A1329mfm, A1487mfm
description and travel, 20th century A1329mfm, A1401mfm
description and travel, 20th century A1329mfm, A1401mfm
description and travel, 20th century A1329mfm, A1401mfm
description and travel, 20th century A1329mfm, A1401mfm
description and travel, 20th century A1329mfm, A1401mfm
description and travel, 20th century A1329mfm, A1401mfm
description and travel, 20th century A1329mfm, A1401mfm
description and travel, 20th century A1329mfm, A1401mfm
description and travel, 20th century A1329mfm, A1401mfm
description and travel, 20th century A1329mfm, A1401mfm
description and travel, 20th century A1329mfm, A1401mfm
description and travel, 20th century A1329mfm, A1401mfm
ethnography, A1348mfm
eology, A1138
hunting, A69, A236f, A1401mfm
mines, A77, A926, A1138, A1249mfm
missions, A75, A117, A672, A1252mfm, A1330mfm, A1519
photographs, 1905, A17Fol
politics and government, 19th century, A75, A77, A117
A1241mfm, A1245mfm, A1248-1252mfm, A1316mfm, A1347mfm, A1387mfm, A1393-1394mfm, A1399-1401mfm, A1415-1417mfm
politics and government, 20th century, A48, A394, A719mfe, A1245mfm, A1254mfm, A1296, A1317-1318mfm, A1348mfm, A1454mfm, A2257f
railways, A1347mfm
saw mills, A1739
Swazi migration to, A82
tea plantations, A1739
Southern Sun Hotel Holdings Ltd, A2202
Southey, Sir Richard, A6, A43, A607f, A1537, A1571f
Southey, William, A43
Southgate, John, A72
Soviet Newsviews Digest, AD2533

World War I, German S.W. campaign, A173f, A731, A766f, A842
See also Namibia
South West Africa Concessions
Commission, A1200
South West Africa Peoples' Organisation, See SWAPO
Southern African Centre for Survivors of Torture (SACST), AG3327
Southern Africa Development Community (SADC), A3333
Southern, Paul, A1629
Southern Rhodesia
amalgamation of Rhodesias, A48
archaeology, A1348mfm
art, A209
description and travel, 19th century, A39, A1240mfm, A1248mfm, A1329mfm, A1347mfm, A1393mfm, A1401mfm, A1403mfm
description and travel, 20th century A1134, A1445
ethnography, A1348mfm
geology, A1138
hunting, A69, A236f, A1401mfm
mines, A77, A926, A1138, A1249mfm
missions, A75, A117, A672, A1252mfm, A1330mfm, A1519
photographs, 1905, A17Fol
politics and government, 19th century, A75, A77, A117
A1241mfm, A1245mfm, A1248-1252mfm, A1316mfm, A1347mfm, A1387mfm, A1393-1394mfm, A1399-1401mfm, A1415-1417mfm
politics and government, 20th century, A48, A394, A719mfe, A1245mfm, A1254mfm, A1296, A1317-1318mfm, A1348mfm, A1454mfm, A2257f
railways, A1347mfm
saw mills, A1739
Swazi migration to, A82
tea plantations, A1739
Southern Sun Hotel Holdings Ltd, A2202
Southey, Sir Richard, A6, A43, A607f, A1537, A1571f
Southey, William, A43
Southgate, John, A72
Soviet Newsviews Digest, AD2533
Sowden, Dora, A977
Sowden, Lewis, A401f, A402-409
Soweto, A1132
Crèches, A3011f
gangs, A3172
housing, A1434
interviews with residents A2848vid.
politics, A1622
rents, AK2161
uprisings, (1957), AD1758
uprisings, (1976), AC1971, AD2028, A2176,
AD2188, AD2652, AG2703, A2953,
photographs, A3200
radio documentary, A3317
Soweto Civic Association, AK2117
Soweto Students' Representative Council,
AD2188, AK2430
Soweto Youth Congress, AK2117, AG3227
Sparks, Colonel, A2008f
'Sparrowhawk', ship, A98
Special Presidential Projects, Alexandra &
Kathorus, A3331
Speck, J., A548f
speech therapy, AF2492
Speke, John Hanning, A113, A559f
Speke, George, Earl. See Marlborough,
George Spencer, 5th Duke
Silhaus, Sally, A3247
Spion Kop, Battle of, A662f, A958f,
A1262
Spong, Bernard, A3221f
Spooner, Rev Kenneth, A2753
sport, AG2912
apartheid in, AD1722Tap, AD1912
Caledonian, A3311
South Africa, AG3403, A3409
Sprenger, Lt. Col. Leslie, A1747f
Sprigg, Sir John Gordon, A75, A743,
A1113, A1514
Springbok Legion, A617, A1481, AD1812,
A3299
Springbok Radio, A2906
Springs Non-European Affairs Department,
AD2490
Sproat, Robert, A1116
SPRO-CAS, A835, A1888, AC1971
squatters, AE862
Grasmere, A2100
Johannesburg, A1157mfe, A1174,
AD1713mfm, AD1722Tap, A1888,
AD1947, A1985
Witwatersrand, A2295f, A2346
Stadler, Maj-Gen HD, A3076
Stallard, Col. Charles Frampton, A954
Standard Bank of S.A., Ltd, A1204
Standerton, AK2486
Standerton Concentration Camp,
A1010Tap
Standing Committee of Associated Church
Schools, AF1343
Stanford, Derek, A872f
Stanford, Dr. Edward, A1341
Stanford, Walter Elliott, A881,
A1335mfm, AD1646
Stanhope Gold Mining Co. Ltd., A1274
Stanley, Col. F.A., See Derby, Frederick
Arthur Stanley, 16th Earl
Stanley, Sir Herbert James, A1245mfm
Staples, Isaiah, A1177f
Stappens, Albert Francois de, A1071
Star, The, A972f
Barnett collection, A3311
Cartoons, A3313f
State of the Nation, AG2887
Staunton, Sir George Leonard, A666Fol
Stead, John, A539
Stead, John Creasy, A2639f
Stead, William Thomas, A75
Stebbing, J.R., A348
Steed, Henry Wickham, A842
Steelant, Joannes van, A114
Stein, M., A2452
Stein, Mark, A995
Stein, Sylvester, A3376
Stellaland Republic, A75
Stellenbosch
description, 19th century, A98
Dutch Reformed Church, A135f, A235f
inhabitants, number of, 1792, A81
land assessment, 1844, A1640f
Stent, Vere Palgrave, A1199
A1245mfm, A1544, A1566
Stephens, Philip, A30Fol.
Stephenson, J., A1909Fol.
Stephenson, Perry J., A2113f
Stephenson, Robert, A740
Sterkfontein Junction Mining Syndicate,
A116
Stern Irma, A804
Stevenson, Capt. John Mulneaux, A182,
A241
Stewart, Dr. Duncan, A52
Steyn, Marais, A2242
Steyn, Marthinus Theunis, A86, A105, A275f, A781, A951, A1562, A1643
Steyn Report, AG3288f
Steytler, Johannes, AG883, A2242
stock exchange - Kimberley, A1513
Stockdale, Henry, A1111
Stockenstrom, Sir Andries, A342, A1255mfm, A1350f, A1562, A1643
Stofile, C., AK2287
Stone, Mrs Harry, A1737
Stone, Palmer, A1530
Storey, H.R., AD1760
Storr, Rev. F., A39
Storrs, Sir Ronald, A539
Stott, Noel, A3261, A3412
Stow, George William, A115, A229f, A1149
Strachan, Robert Harold Lundie, A643, AD1901
Strakosch, Sir Henry, A926
Strange, Harold Fairbrother, A743
Stratford, James, A539
Strathern, Robert Henry, AD1901
Stretch, Charles Lennox, A1263f
Strijdom, Johannes Gerhardus, A804
strikes, AH646, AH1426, AD1456, AK2289
clothing industry, AH1092
distributive industry, AH1202
AH1494, AH1601
dock workers, (1973) AD1722 and AD1722mfm
food and canning industry, AD1175, AD1453
iron moulding industry, AH1008
metal workers (Haggie Rand) AK2785
mining industry, A410, AD843
1914, A1643, A2535
1946, A3299
See also Rand Revolt, 1913
Rand Strike, 1922
tobacco industry, AH1328
transport service, AH1981, AK2226
Stringfellow, Thomas, A43, A178f
Struben, Edith, A116
Struben, Frederick Pine Theophilus, A116, A743
Struben, Hendrik William, A116, A743, A1526, A1555
Struben, Mary Lydia, A116
Struben, William Charles Marinus, A1265Fol
Struben family, A116, A1810
Stuart, John, A1544
Stuart, Thomas, A56
Stubbs, Ernest Thomas, A539, A954, A1199, A1808
Study Project on Christianity in an Apartheid Society See SPRO-CAS
Sturrock, Frederick Claude, A539
Sudan, Egyptian, A268f, A885f
Suez Canal, A740
"Sultana", ship, A421
surgery, A20, A585
Surtees, Frederick Richard, A204f
surveying
Cape of Good Hope, A1039f, A1263f
East Africa, A991f
Sutherland, Marion Elizabeth, A778f
Sutton, Charles Manners, A1516
Suzman, Arthur, A977
Suzman, Helen, AG883, AD1699mfm, A2084, A2267
Swaas, Chief, A845mfm
Swahili - proverbs, A2173Fol
Swainson, William, A342
Swan, James, A1039f
Swanepoel, Anna, A7
SWAPO, A1888, A1911, A2092, AK2276, AK2282, AK2341
SWAPO Information Bulletin, AG2887
SWAPO News and Views, AG2887
Swart, Ray, A2242
Swaziland, A2736, AF3164
boundary with Mozambique, A74
education, A1125, A1154
university, A1122f
ethnology, A82
history, A82, A375f, A2736
land, AD1763
mines, A82
missions, A845mfm, A1441
oral history project, A2760, A2760mfe
politics and government, 19th century A410, A881, A924, A951, A1319mfm, A1349mfm, A1454mfm, A2617mfm
politics and government, 20th century, AD843, AD1715, A1810, AD1947
SWEAT See Sex Workers Education and Advocacy Task Force
Sweers, Salomon, A135f
Sweet, Food and Allied Workers' Union, AH1999, A2168, A3204
Sweetman, Walter, A1856
Swellendam
Hottentots, sketch, A1080
inhabitants, number of, 1792, A81
Swinny, H.H., A37
Swiss Mission in South Africa, AC1084, A1379, A1632, A3046
Lemana Training College, A3287f
Swellendam Hottentots, sketch, A1080
inhabitants, number of, 1792, A81
Swinny, H.H., A37
Swiss Mission in South Africa, AC1084, A1379, A1632, A3046
Lemana Training College, A3287f
Table Bay
letter written from, 1633, A548f
notes on, 19th century, A610f
photographs, A1267Fol.
table of anchorages, 1798, A1508
Table Mountain
geological sketch, A148
sketches, A1842
Table Valley, A376-377f, A380f
Tabler, Edward C., A39
tailoring industry, AH1092, A1723
Taimo, Filisberto, A641
Telbot, Commodore, A610f
Tambo, Oliver R, A2094, A2103, A2186, A2561mfm
Tana, Z.G., AK2525
Tancu, Arwell, A1113
Tancu, Vetboy, A1113
Tangala, JFS., AD1901
Tanganyika
exploration, 19th century, A113, A559f
mines, A1561
Tanganyika Lake, A113
tariffs, A1694
Tati gold-fields, A1394mfm
Taylor, Catherine Dorothea, AD1700mfm
Taylor, James Dexter, AD1433
Taylor, Norah, A2054
Taylor, William Ernest, A2173Fol
taxi war, AK2484, AG3056
Teacher and his School, AD2533
teacher training institutions - Lebowa, A2169mfe
Teachers' Journal, AD2533
Teachers' Quarterly Review, AG2666
Teachers' Vision, AD2533
Teaching in Africa, AD2533
Tee, Nicholas, AG2776
Television, Bophuthatswana, A2202
Tembisa, A1934
Tennent, Alexander, A1152f
Tennant, Sir David, A1514
terrorism, AK2228, AK2276, AK2291
"Terrible", H.M.S., A1262
Tetelman, M.S., A2673
Tetlow, Betty McGinnes, A2095
Textile Workers' Industrial Union, AD2174
te Water, Charles Theodore, A539
Te Water, T.N.G., A105
Thaba Nchu, A3291
Thackeray, Francis, A3391f
theatre,
Germany, A855
Great Britain, A22, A855, A967, A1549
Johannesburg, A855, A1044
South Africa, A855, A994, A1212, A1724, AG3005, AG3406
protest, A1984, A2177
Wits University, AG3087
Thebi, Lawrence S., AK2525
Theiler, Sir Arnold, A839
Thekiso, Michael, A3338f
Thema, Richard Victor Selope, A410
AD843, A979, A1117, AD1433, AD1787
Themba, Can, A2696
Theological Education Fund, AD1752
Theologisch Seminarium der Nederduitsch Gereformeerde Kerk van Zuid Afrika, A300f
theosophy, A417, A489, A1134
Theron, Daniel Johannes Stephanus (Daniel), A275f, A781
Theron, Jan, A2984
Theron, Johannes Andries, A644
Theunissen, Harry, A277f
third force, AG2543
cooperatives, A1418f
missions, A56, A758Mfm, A1840f
nutrition, A920Mfe
politics and government, 19th century, A56, A288f, A289f, A467f, A476f, A1313
politics and government, 20th century, AD1947
security trials, AD1717Mfm
tribal customs, A180f, A871f
unrest, 1962, AD1646
transport -
Johannesburg, AH2024
trade unions, A1962, AH2024-2025
strike, 1987, AH1981
Transport and Allied Workers Union, AD2174
Transport and General Workers Union, AD1615Mfm, AH1999, A2168
Transvaal
annexation, A721, A1577f, A1590f
description and travel, 19th century, A39, A45, A839, A1393Mfm, A1632
hunting, A210f, A1505
land, A410, AD843, A1375, A1595f
missions, A340, A565-567, A950, AC1084, A1379, A1632
photographs, A17Fol, A967, A1083f, A1261, A1565
politics and government to 1880, A75, A96, A97f, A281f, A455, A721, A784Mfm, A839, A950, A1041f, A1540, A1577f, A1662, A1930
politics and government, 20th century, A1655
trade, 19th century, A55f
tribal customs, A1628, A1655
Transvaal, Eastern
description, 19th century, A1271f
magisterial work in, A954
Transvaal African Mining Timber Workers Union, A2178
Transvaal African Timber and Forestry Workers Union, A2178
Transvaal Asiatic Land Laws Commission, A2761mfe
Transvaal Asiatic Land Tenure Act Commission, AD1762
Transvaal Chamber of Mines, A1334Mfm
Transvaal Clothing Manufacturers Association, AH2172
Transvaal Council of Non-European Trade Unions, AD1197
Transvaal Education Inquiry commission, A2761mfe
Transvaal Federation of Trades, A1044
Transvaal Gold Mining Estates Ltd., A1270f
Transvaal Indian Congress, A1117, A1485, AD1710Mfm, AD1812, AK2117, A2761mfe
Transvaal Indian Football Association, A2764mfe
Transvaal Leather and Allied Trades Industrial Union, A2489
Transvaal Missionary Association, AC3243
Transvaal Municipal Association, A1880Mfm
Transvaal Provincial Council, A1935
Transvaal Progressive Association, A603
Transvaal Republic - constitution, A1486f
Transvaal Rifle Volunteers, Pretoria, A120
Transvaal Rural Action Committee, AE862, AG2735
Transvaal Small Mines Association, A1259
Transvaal Transport Workers Union, AH2025
Transvaal Workers Educational Association, A1130
Transvaler, Die - translations, A1597
Trapido, Stanley, A923
Trawler and Line Fishermens Union, AH2025
Treason Trial Defence Fund, AD1450, AD1812, AD2179
Treatment Action Campaign, AG3077
Trek-Boers, A295f
Treviranus, Gottfried Reinhold, A807
Trevor, Tudor Gruffydd, A121
Trial of 22 (1969-1970), AD1450
trials (see under individual trials/trialists)
trials, domestic violence, AK3088
trials, labour, AD2174
trials, political, AD1717mfm, AD1901, AD2021, AK2525, AK2915, AK3166 etc. etc.
tribal customs, A123
Trichardt, Carel, A1540
Trichardt, Louis, A40
Trimen, Roland, A229f
Tripartite Alliance, A3332
Tristan da Cunha - photographs, A1103
Trollip, W.F.C., A1418f
Truter, Sir John Andries, A667Fol.
Truter, Oloff John, A33
Truth and Reconciliation Commission, AK2672, AG2776, AK2815-2816, AK2818-2819, AK2833, AG2918, AG3006, A3040, A3076, A3040, AK3195, AG3245
Art, A3343f
CBW, AG3329
MK submissions, A3345
oral history interviews, A2985
reconciliation, AG3245
reparations, AG3245
Truth Legion, A1883, A2101
Tsehla, C., AD1901
Tshabalala, G., AD1901
Tshabalala, J, S and P., AK2525
Tshabalala, Madinda, A3346f
Tshabalala, Samuel, AK2525
Tshaka See Chaka
Tshange, J.H., A554f
Tshisela, R., AD1901
Tshiwula, A.Z., A410
Tshongweni, Mongesi, AK2525
Tsiamelo, A3291
Tsitsikama - sketch, A1842
Tsonga Bible Translation Project, AC1084
Tsonga language, A1632
Tsotsobe, Anthony Bobby, AD2021, AK2333
Tsumeb - photographs, A2190
Tsutwalu Dialogue, A3345
Tswana (Bechuana, Western Sotho) - ethnology, A1628
evangelists, A3219
Transvaal African Teachers' Association, AD2533
Transvaal Parliament, 1907, A3313f
Tucker, Maj. Charles, A1755f
Tucker, Raymond, AK3166
Tucker, William Kidger, A731
Tufnell, Bertha, A1134, A1351
Tufnell, Carleton, A1134
Tugela Heights, Battle of, A1262, A1366
Tugman, Mary, AF1343
Tuli elephants, A2926
Tullibardine, John George Stewart Murray, Marquess of, A743
Tumahole Civic Association, AK2117
Tunisia - description and travel, 1887, A77
Turbutt, Ellen, A122
Turffontein - land, A1604
Turner, Dawson, A342
Turner, George Albert, A123
Turner, Capt. Sidney, A744Mfm
Turok, Ben, AD2187
Tutu, Desmond Mpilo, AC1971, A2084
Twala, Chief Wilson Welile, AD1450, AD2021, AK2525
Twentyman, Lawrence, A1509
Tyesi, Barrett, AD1901
Tylden, Geoffrey, A2354
Tyler, Sir Charles, A124
Typographical Union, A1044
typography, A779f
Tyuli, Chief, A1313
Tyulu, F., AD1901
Tyumie valley massacre, A16, A182, A241

U.Bodung-Verlag, A3323f
UDF See United Democratic Front
U.S.A. See United States of America

Uitenhage
- description, 19th century, A1311f
- shootings, 1985, AK2285
- photographs, A967

Ullstein family (German publishers), A807

Ulundi, Battle of, A1574Mfm
Ulundi mine, Barberton, A1780
"Umbilo", S.S., A1331f
Umgeni Water Scheme, A71
Umkhonto we Sizwe, A3149f, A3345

Umkomaas
- photographs, A106
- sketch, A959

Umlass Lake, Natal, A1080
Umsebenzi, A2746mfm
Umtali - photographs, 1905, A17Fol.
"Umuhle...Umubi", A3379
Umvikeli-Thebe, A2746mfm
"Umzinto", S.S., A1331f

Underhill, Kenneth, A1

Undesirable Publications Bill, AE862
unemployment, AH646, AD843, AH1092, AH1426
- juvenile, Black, AD1158

Unemployment Commission, A1280

Ungern Sternberg, Edward, Baron, A125
Ungern Sternberg, Maria Stella Petronilla (Chiappini), freifrau von, A125

Union, AG3222

Union Advisory Board on Native Education, AD1759, AD1785

Union Bank, Cape Town, A1191f

Union Buildings, Pretoria, A577f

Union Chapel, Cape Town, A1594f

Union Corporation Ltd., A1198, A1210

Union Day, A3304

Union Mining Co., A300f

Union Unity Truth Service, A1883, A2101-2102

Unionist Party of South Africa, A602, A1997

United African Motor & Allied Workers Union, AD2174

United Automobile Rubber and Allied Workers Union of S.A., AH2065

United Congregational Church, AC3243

United Cricket Board, AG2912

United Democratic Front, AD1789, A1984-1985, AK2117, AK2130, AK2163-2164, AK2279, A2496, AK2525, A2665f, A3187

United Front, A1736

United Nations Centre against Apartheid, A2094

United Northern Rhodesia Association, A968f

United Party, A1, AG883, A1135, A1883, A1935, A2084, AD2533

United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, A758Mfm

United States of America
- politics and government, 20th century, A1337
- race relations, AD843, A1006
- relations with Southern Africa, A3217
- trade unions, AH1092

United States Senate Sub-Committee on Security and Terrorism, A1572

United States – South Africa Leader Exchange Program, AG3237

Unity Movement, AK2117

universities and colleges in South Africa, A171f, A183, A304f, A575f, A576, A1308, A1702mfe, A1704mfm, A1704mfm, A2356, AF2905

Universities’ financial and related statements, AF2905

Universities Mission to Central Africa, A1088f

University Christian Movement, AD1126, A3105f

University of the Witwatersrand SRC Resource Centre, AG2386

University of Zululand, AK2810

University Teachers' Association of South Africa, A2246

unrest, AD1646, AD1720mfm (see also violence)

Unsworth, Andrew C., A1894f

uprisings South Africa, 1949-1963, AD1646,
- Pretoria, AG2739f
- Reef (1949), A1906
- In 1976, A1985, AD1912

Urban Bantu Councils, A3323f
urban Africans, A2628
urban development and planning, A2943, A3025, A3043
urbanisation, A2346, AG2703
Vaal Civic Association, AK2117
Vaal Krantz, Battle of, A1366
Vaal Reefs, AK2525
Vaal Reefs, Exploration and Mining Commission, A2067Mfm
Vaal river - photographs, A1061, A1267Fol.
Vanderland, Die, A1142f translations, A1597
Vadi, Ismail, A2147Mfe
Vaillant, Capt. J.O., A81
Vale, Louise Carol, AK2302
Valley, Amina, AD1722
Van Blerk family, A2687
Van Blommestein, Dr. J. H.G., A969f
Van Carman, Mr., A568f
Van Coller, Clifford Meyer, A1133
Van Coller, P.J., A326f
Van de Graaf, Cornelis Jacob, A81, A154f
Van den Berg, Nathaniel, A465f
Van den Heever, Christiaan Maurits, A1142f
Van der Bijl, Hendrik Johannes, A842
Van der Byl, Pieter Voltelyn Graham, A539
Van den Ghiessen, Heer, A1525
Van der Merwe family, A463f
Van der Merwe, Willem Nicolaas, A463f
Van der Merwe family, A463f
Van der Para, Peter Albert, A30Fol.
Van der Poorten, Heer, A1525
Van der Post, Sir Laurens, A2102
Van der Spuy, Johannes, A135f
Van der Stel, Willem Adriaan, A126Fol.
Van der Walt, A.J.H., A726
Van der Werff, GH., AD2021
Van Deventer, Capt. G., A96
Van Deventer, Gen. Louis Jacob, A842
Van Diggelen, S.H., A22
Vanek, Monique, A2901
Van Eyk, Jan, A2242
Van Eyssen, A3310f
Van Goens, Ryklof, A1507
Van Heerden, Auret Dennis, AK2443
Van Heerden, AJ, AK2833
Van Hogendorp, Gijsbert Karel, A1275f
Van Hulsteyn, Sir William, A127
Van Hulsteyn and Feltham, A1512
Van Imhoff, Baron Gustaaf Willem, A1507
Van Jaarsveld, Adriaan, A139
Van Kessel, Ineke, A2496
Van Lilaar, Frits, A128
Van Loon, Hendrik Willem, A539
Van Niekerk, Gerrit Jacobus, A75, A784Mfm
Van Niekerk, Hugo, A108f
Van Niekerk, Samuel Henry, A1272f
Van Nimmegen, Samuel Jan H., A548f
Van Oordt, Johan Frederik Gerbrant, A411f
Van Reede van Oudtshoorn, Pieter, Baron, A667Fol.
Van Reenen, Jacob, A129, A129f, A129Fol.
Van Reenen - police, A1352
Van Rensburg, Johannes Frederik Janse, (Hans), A726
Van Rensburg, Patrick, AD1495
Van Riebeeck, Johan (Jan), A50f, A200f
Van Riet Lowe, Clarence, A28f, A842, A1337
Van Rynoveld, Sir Pierre, A224f, A1297, A1567
Van Rynoveld, Willem Stephanus, A88, A607f
Van Schalkwyk, Gysbert Johan, A645
Van Selm, R., A150
Vansittart, Robert Gilbert, 1st Baron, A539
Van Twist, C., A153f
Van Warmelo, Nicolaas Jacobus, A1461f
Van Wouw, Anton, A1127
Van Wyk, Frederick Johannes, AD1279, AD1432, AD1502, AD1752, AD3411
Van Zyl, A.M., A295f
Van Zyl, Gideon Brand, A917
Vanguard Bookshop, A2031
Vasconellas, Frazao de, A70
Vaudette Theatre, Johannesburg, A1044
Vaux, Viscomte de, A574f
Vawda, Errol, A3409
Venda
education, A1075
music, A1075
people, A3350
tribal history, A1075
Venter, David, A2456
Ventersdorp - pioneers, A1737
Ventura, E., A134
Vereeniging, Treaty of, 1902, A609f
Vergelegen, A1909Fol.
Verwoerd, Hendrik Frensch, AD1754,
AG2703
Vet River, Battle of, A1366
Veyssie, Donald C, A2598
Victoria, Queen of Great Britain, A194f,
A426Fol, A1902
Victoria Falls, A17Fol, A39, A100,
A17ef, A970, A1394Mfm, A1399Mfm,
A1401Mfm, A1403Mfm
Victoria Falls Power Company, A1223
Victoria Nyanza Lake, A113,
A559f
Victory, Messack, AD1896, AD2021
Vidler, Leopold Amon, A724
Vigilantism, AG3245
Vilakazi, A., AD1699Mfm
Vilakazi, Benedict Wallet, A922,
A1618, AD1788
Viljoen, B., A1272f
Viljoen, Gen. Ben, A275f
Viljoenskroon, AK2484
Village Deep Township (Pty) Ltd.,
A1604
Villebois-Mareuil, Georges Henri
Marie Anne Victor, Comte de, A781,
A1540
Villiers, de Rt. Hon. Baron John Henry,
A3358fol.
violence, AK2463, AG2466, AK2495,
AG2515, AK2525, AG2543
in Natal, AH2555, AG2838
violence monitoring, AG2515, AG2543,
AG3245
Violence and Transition Project (VTP),
AG3245
Vincent, Sir Edgar, A619
Vingerkraal community, A3079
Visser, Ernestus Jacobus,
A550f
vivisection, A237f, AG2509
Vlok, Adriaan, A3220f
Voelvry, AG3212
Voice, The, AD2533
Volz, Stephen, A3219
Von Holdt, Karl, A2943
Von Veltheim, K, A2777
Von Wielligh, Gideon Retief, A415f
Voortrekkers, A40, A155f, A156f,
A193f, A295f, A316f, A421, A1307,
A1620Fol.
Republics, A1573
Vos, Coenraad Adriaan, A1593f
Vos, Fredrik Michiel Luys,
A1593f
Vos, Michiel Christiaan, A1200
Voss, G. du T., A993
voter education, (1994), AG2634,
voyages and travels
16th century, A87, A101f
17th century, A50f, A1276
18th century, A30Fol, A81, A94,
A114, A129, A136f, A1276
19th century, A5, A12, A14, A68,
A72, A98, A119, A124, A148, A675,
A1511
20th century, A618, A3400
Vrye Weekblad, AK2281
Vryheid Republic, A238f
Vrywilligerkorps van Nederlanders en
oud Nederlanders, A2400
Waddell, Gordon, A2242
Waddell, William Thomson,
A1256Mfm
Wade, S.A., A1099
Wadlow, A., A967
Wagenaar, Zacharias, A135f
Wagenmakers Valley, Stellenbosch,
A1640f
wages, A410, AD843, AD1158
Wages Commission, 1972-1973,
AD1615Mfm
Wagner, Percy Albert, A1439
Waldmeir, Patti, A2508
Wales, Prince of; See Edward, Prince
of Wales
Walker, Ann Low, A722
Walker, Eric Anderson, A130, A205,
A539
Walker, H.S., A921f
Walker, Joseph, A1516
Walker, Oliver, A539
Walker, Ralph Spence, A654
Wallis, John Peter Richard, A1078
Walls, A.F., A758Mfm
Walus, Janusz, AK2816, AK2883
Walvis Bay, A84
Wandres, Carl, A1461f
Wangemann, Hermann Theodor, A845Mfm
War Supplies Committee, A1297
War Veterans Torch Commando, A2077
Warburton, Henry, A6
Ward, E.L.R., A1492
Warden, Maj. Charles, A1312
Warden, Maj. Henry Douglas, A1313
Ware, F., A183
Warner, Joseph Cox, A43, A56
Wartenweiler, F and J, A3210
Warren, Sir Charles, A75, A77, A1517
Warren Expedition, A77, A979
Waspe, Thomas L.V., AK2349
Waterford School, AD1752
Watermeyer, Egidius Benedictus, A323f
Watermeyer, Ernest Frederick, A996f
Watermeyer family, A663
Waters, Alfred John, A1200
water conservation, AG3228
Water & Forestry, Ministry of, A3345
water supply, AG3043
Watkins, Owen, A2055f
Watmore, Harold Alexander, A968f
Watson, Henry, A199f
Watson, V.U.T., A1548
Watt, John Mitchell, A1116
Watts, Alan, A89
Watts, Hilda, AD1137, A3299
Wattville township, A3373
Wauchope, Gen. Arthur Grenfell, A141
Wavell, Maj.Gen. Archibald Graham, A141
Wayfarers, A1729
Weapons of Mass Destruction Project, A3412
Webb, A.H., A131
Webb, Maurice, A410, AD843, AD1279, AD1433, AD1502, AD1646
Webber, Walter Solomon, A146
Webber, Wentzel & Co, A2020
Webster, David, A2792
Webster, Edward Charles, AD1718Mfm, Webster, Mary Morison, A539
Weekly Mail, AK2281, AK2318
Weekly Mail Publications (Pty) Ltd., AK2326
Weiler's Farm, A2100, A2346
Weinberg, Eli, A2553
Weinberg, Violet May, AD1901, A2553
Weinthal, Leo, A105, A618, A1306, A2360
Weizmann, Chaim, A1337
Weizmann, Vera, A539
Welby, Bp. Thomas Earle, A1537
Welensky, Sir Roy, A539, A719Mfe, A1296
Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, 1st Duke of, A670f, A1313
Wellington, John, (photos), A2861
Wells, Herbert George, A539
Wells, Julie, AD2088
Welsh, Anne, AD1495
Wenning, Pieter Willem Frederik, A881
Wentzel, Ernest Matthew, A1931
Wentzel, John, A2020
Werner, Alice, A926
Wernher, Beit & Co., A612, A619
Wernher, Sir Julius, A576
Wesleyan Methodist Church, A2598
Wesleyan Methodist Missionary Society, A566. A1012, A1603, A1996Mfe
Wessels, Sir Johannes Wilhelmus, A1643
Wessels, Louis, A27
West, Dame Rebecca, A539
West Wits Line, A1380
Westbeech, George, A1401Mfm
Western Areas, AD1646, AD1767, A2578
Western Deep, AK2525
Western Holdings, AK2525
Western Rand Estates, A1380
Westmacott, Gen. Spencer, A1504
Westminster Abbey, A1579f
Westwood, John Obadiah, A342
Wheelwright, J.B., A1521
Whillier, John Ernest, A2524f
White, A.S., A56
White, Charles, A56
White, Henry, A515f
White, Thomas A., A43
Whitehead, Sir Edgar, A1296
Whitfield, George Maxwell Bruce,
A1582
Whitty, Dame May, A539
Whyte, Maida, AD1432
Whyte, Quintin, AD1279, AD1432,
AD1502, AD1646, AD1699
Wiehahn Commission, AH1077
Wilberforce Institute, Evaton, A1006
Wilford Gold Mining Co. Ltd., A1274
Wilgespruit Fellowship Centre, AC623,
A835, AD1158, AC1971, A2355,
A2901
Wilhelm, Crown Prince of Germany,
(1882-1951), A807
Wilhelm I, Emperor of Germany,
A807
Wilkinson, C.Edgar, AD1752
Wilkinson, Sam, A132
Willan, Brian, A2022
Willers, Joy, A1337
William of Nassau, A152
"William Pitt", ship, A270
Williams, Dean Frederick Henry, A1311
Williams, Gwen Knowles, AF1998
Williams, H., A608
Williams, P., AK2385
Williams, Sir Ralph, A177
Williams, Richard St.John Barnard,
A1437
Williams, Sir Thomas, A968
Williamson, Craig, AD1757, AK2306,
AK2721, A3345
Willoughby, Sir John Christopher,
A1250
Wilman, Maria, A1148
Wilmot, John Alexander, A212
Wilmot, Robert Edward Eardley, A1537
Wilson, A.N., A2101
Wilson, Alexander Erwin, A1980
Wilson, B., AG883
Wilson, Ilse, AD1854
Wilson, Jane, A1980
Wilson, Monica, A1729, A2090
Wilson, Lady Sarah, A839
Wilson, Thomas, A89
Wimble, Shelton E., A1510
Windham, M., A954
wine and wine making, A81, A88, A98,
A148, A217, A579, A580, A733
Winterveld, A3223
Winterveld, Project, A2774
Wire Industries Steel Products and
Engineering Co. Ltd., A1604
WISPECO See Wire Industries Steel
Products and Engineering Co. Ltd.,
A1604
Wit. Extensions Ltd., A570
Witbank Consolidated Coal Mines Ltd.,
A1147
WITS Performing Arts Administration,
AG3087
WITS-Vaal Regional Peace Secretariat,
AG3056
Wittebergen Mission Station, A1199
Witwatersrand, University of the,
Johannesburg, A28f, A576, A1120,
AF1129, A1210, A1479
Performing arts administration, AG3087
Witwatersrand Church Council, AC3243
Witwatersrand Council of Education
See Council of Education, Witwaters-
rand
Witwatersrand Mines Natives' Wages
Commission, A1259
Witwatersrand Mining Dump Recovery
Ltd., A1274
Witwatersrand Tailors Association,
AH1092
Witz, Leslie, A2001, A2356
Witzieshoek - uprising, 1951, AD1646
Witzieshoek Commission of Enquiry,
A974
Wodehouse, Sir Philip Edmond, A56,
A75, A195f, A476
Wodson, Harold, A2632
Wolfe, Charles, A1081
Wolfe, Edward, A1081
Wolfe, Richard Thomas, A1081
Wolff, Rev. Joseph, A172
Woliam, Fagtoer, A147
Wollheim, Oscar D., A394, AG883,
AD1722, AD1722Tap. A2242
Wolmarans, Andries Daniel Wynand,
A781
Wolseley, Field-Marshal Viscount Garnet
Joseph, A97f, A563f, A951,
A1577f, A1590f, A1662
women, AE862, A2869, AG3192, A3333
art, A3299
church, AC1971
Coloured, AD1428
emancipation, A133, AD1137
Yiddish language, A804
Younge, Sir George, A557f, A574f,
A738Mfe
Yoshikuni, Tsuneo, A2597
Young, Abbé, A574f
Young, Francis Brett, A539
Young, Robert Burns, A472f
Young Christian Students South Africa (YCS),
AG3375
Young Men's Christian Association,
A2768Mfe (see also YMCA)
Youth, A2355, A3010f, A3011f
Younis, Mona Najia, A2574
Zaaiplaats tin mine, A2522f
Zambesi river, A100, A168, A346, A348,
A970, A975f, A991f
Zambia See Northern Rhodesia
Zamela, Nosipho., AK2284
Zand River, Battle of, A31, A1366
Zanzibar - description, 19th century,
A98
Zapiro, A2855fol
Zebediela Citrus Estate, A1724, A2068,
A2745
Zeerust - oral history project,
AD1722Tap.
Zeerust Congregational Church, AC3243
'Zephyr', ship, A81
Zimbabwe - politics and government,
20th century, A1597, AD1912
Development, AF3164
liberation struggle, A3305f
Matabele land (Mapoch war), A3311
sexual offences, A2890
torture victims, AG3327
urbanisation, A2597
Zimbabwe ruins, A173f
Zimmer, Sir Alfred, A394
Zionism, A539, A1337, A2129
Zonderwater, Prisoner of War Camp,
A134
Zonnebloem - land, A1604
Zonnebloem College, A722
zoology
South Africa, A37, A58, A210f,
A294f, A614, A649, A1005f
South West Africa, A3, A1487Mfm
Zotwana, Z.S., A2630
Zoutpansberg, AC1084, A3257
Zuckerman, Solly, A539
Zuid-Afrikaan, De, A224f, A300f
Zuid-Afrikaansche Republiek See
Transvaal Republic
Zuid Afrikaanse Wyn Depot, A579f
Zuidafrikaanse Onderlinge Levensverzekering Genootschap See
South African Mutual Life Assurance Society
Zulleyman, I., AD1722Tap.
Zulu, Bp. Alphaeus Hamilton, A1729
Zulu, M.E., AK2146
Zulu War, 1879, A563f, A721, A743,
A744Mfm, A1462f, A1476-1477f,
A1491, A1528, A1533, A1574Mfm,
A1577f, A1619, A1755f, A1846,
A1851, A1855, A1902, A2055f, A2125f
Zululand
Anglican Church in, A758Mfm, A1662
description and travel, 19th century,
A98, A567, A639, A1394Mfm
description and travel, 20th century,
A1445
economic development, AD1727
language, A131, A166-167
missions, 19th century, A170,
A519f, A758Mfm
nationalism, A957f, A1045, A1627Mfe
A1648Mfe
politics and government, 19th century,
A156f, A290f, A418f, A475f, A1209, A1264, A1529,
A1662, AD1707Mfm
politics and government, 20th century,
A957f, A1045, A1627Mfe, A1648Mfe, AD1707Mfm
See also Kwazulu
Zululand, University of, A1210,
AK2810
Zulus
ethnography, A1119
history, A18, A32, A98, A639, A2655
nation, A2655
photographs, A86, A1261
sketches, A1080
Zuma, Jacob, A3345
Zwane, Ashwell Mxolisa, AK2131
Zwane, N Jothan, A2695
Zwartberg - photographs, A1267fol.